

UNIVERSITY OF THE
FREE STATE
UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE
VRYSTAAT
YUNIVESITHI YA
FREISTATA



UFS·UV

ARCHIVE FOR CONTEMPORARY AFFAIRS
ARGIEF VIR EIETYDSE AANGELEENTHEDE

Inventory of the private collection of

PGH Koornhof

PV476

Contact Us

Write to:

Archive for Contemporary Affairs
University of the Free State
P.O. Box 2320
Bloemfontein 9300
South Africa

Visit us:

Archive for Contemporary Affairs
Stef Coetzee Building
Room 109
Academic Avenue South
University of the Free State
205 Nelson Mandela Drive
Park West
Bloemfontein

Telephone:

+27(0)51 401 2418

Email: arca@ufs.ac.za

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/1/1/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/1 Federal Council 1/1/1/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Federal Council of the National Party of South Africa	1960; 1972- 1974
1/1/1/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/1 Federal Council 1/1/1/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Federal Council of the National Party	1975-1979
1/1/1/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/1 Federal Council 1/1/1/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Federal Council of the National Party	1980-1983
1/1/1/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/1 Federal Council 1/1/1/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Federal Council of the National Party	1984-1985
1/1/1/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/1 Federal Council 1/1/1/2 Correspondence	Correspondence of the Federal Council of the National Party	1971; 1984;
1/1/2/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/1/2/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Information Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1972-1979
1/1/2/1/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/1/2/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Executive Committee of the National Party of Transvaal; Manifest by Roelf McClachlan (1977) ; Programme of principles and constitution;	1966; 1973; 1975-1978; 1981-1982
1/1/2/1/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/1/2/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions 1/1/2/1/2 Management Committee	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Management Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1980-1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/1/3/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/3 National Party of the Orange Free State 1/1/3/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Minutes of meeting of National Party of the Orange Free State	1980
1/1/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/4 General Election 1981	Documentation regarding the 1981 general election, including a questionnaire for Chief secretaries;; Information action of the National Party Information Service; Preliminary analysis of the 1981 election results; Tips for the restructuring of the Federal Information Service; Summary of report by the Federal Information Service; Handwritten notes; Financial report of fulltime Chief Information Officer.	1981
1/1/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/5 Reports and memoranda	<i>Skietgoed</i> issues regarding the no-confidence debate, labour, sports policy; Reports and memoranda regarding election 1970, political survey at an Afrikaans university, provincial systems; increased petrol price, chiropractors, ministerial speeches, budget, education for coloureds, training of teachers, car industry, Blacks' salaries, Prime Minister's visit to the homelands, Charles Diggs issue; Coloureds and university lecturers; Railways; Education	1971-1972
1/1/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/5 Reports and memoranda	Correspondence from Mr Roelf McLachlan; Memorandum regarding advertising and information program; Report by a sub-committee of the Information Service regarding planning of future elections; Document on different political parties' policies on race; Planned study by German sociologists on voters' behaviour; Memorandum on the creation of a permanent monthly publication for NP communication purposes; Document on proposed	n.d.; 1973; 1974

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/1/5/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/5 Reports and memoranda	<p>National Party pamphlet on quality of life; Joint statement agreed to by the United Party Constitutional Committee and certain leaders from Bantu homelands; Report by information officer; National Party (students) newspaper, Metronoom, and accompanying letter; Planning for future elections / by Dr R McLachlan; Document from the Railways regarding relations with neighbouring states; Proposed plan for a government campaign and a National Party campaign; Speech to English speaking supporters in Florida; Report by the Transvaal information service ; Report by Sub-committee on reorganisation of information service; Document on BJ Vorster's opinion on Rhodesia; Organisation report; Report by Mr BJ Vorster, Prime Minister.</p> <p>Suggestions for approval emanating from discussions between MG McKeurtan and SJM Steyn, MP; Report by MA Johnson on the proposed establishment of a new daily morning newspaper (The Sun); Summary of a report on the views of 15 to 29 year old white Afrikaans speaking Transvalers regarding current social and political issues [Full report see 11/2/3]; Memorandum regarding English speaking public; Needs assessment of the National Party Federal Information service; Report regarding activities of the Transvaal information service 1976; Proposal regarding Transvaal information service; Summarised overview of political climate in the Johannesburg area; Report by Sub-Commission on Television; Report on sample recruitment in the Hillbrow constituency; National Party of Transvaal: Guidelines for information</p>	n.d.; 1974-1979;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/1/5/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/5 Reports and memoranda	<p>action 1977/78; Memorandum on labour; Memorandum on the Portuguese society of South Africa by JH van der Merwe (MP); Memoranda to Information Committee on various matters, inter alia effective distribution of information; Report of the Committee of Four to the Information Committee; Memorandum on discrimination; legislation regarding health; Statistics regarding political parties in South Africa 1910-1974</p> <p>Guidelines for representatives (Members of Parliament; Members of Provincial Councils); Questionnaires to National Party of the 4 provinces regarding National Party information; Questionnaire to National Party of the 4 provinces to gather information for meeting of 28 Oct 1980; Statement regarding petrol price by Mr Jan Grobler; Memorandum on addressing and distribution of information documents; Newsletter for distribution to Orange Free State Members of the Provincial Council: "Dit kom van ver af" vol 1(2); Sept 1981; Reports by the Committee of Four; Report on actions regarding the 1981 general election; Report on information seminar at Goudini; Memorandum on Basic principles and policy of the National Party; Price list of posters; Pamphlet : "Mynwerkers vrees verniet" (Mineworkers need not fear); Equipment for referendum; Message from Dr PGJ Koornhof, Chairperson of the Federal Information Committee; Memorandum regarding defining task/command of the Information Services; Statistics of distribution of newspapers; Dates of Dr WJ de Klerk's visits to various</p>	1980-1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/1/5/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/5 Reports and memoranda	cities/towns; Agenda: meeting 2 Feb 1983; Memorandum on the Chief Information Officer's study tour to foreign institutes of political education (1984); Memoranda on benefits, railways, teachers' salaries; Communication strategy for the National Party; Promotion proposals for the National Party and South Africa Reports and memoranda on inter alia marketing of meat; prayer in parliament; destabilisation campaigns; pamphlet dispute (with Dr Treurnicht of the CP); Booklet <i>Die KP aan die kaak gestel</i> (The CP exposed) by CRE Rencken; Comments on the CP exposed by the CRE Rencken; Statement by Jan Grobler, chief information officer on The CP exposed; Correspondence regarding The CP exposed; Possible opening (for all races) of central business areas; Issue of Dr Treurnicht and Black student's admission to University of Cape Town residence; Court case between CJ Ligthelm and DP de L van Staden, MP Pretorius, Creaprint (Pty) Ltd. regarding pamphlets.	1980-1984
1/1/5/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/5 Reports and memoranda	Reports and memoranda on inter alia the effectiveness of reports in Die Nasionalis; appointment of a press relations officer; Newspaper cutting; Memorandum by prof JJ Oberholster: The historical right of the whites to South Africa	1971; 1972; 1977;
1/1/5/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/5 Reports and memoranda	Self-determination for whites: articles from <i>Skietgoed</i> ; Correspondence; Press statement by PW Botha; Statement by PW Botha; Memorandum regarding social changes in South Africa Pamphlet: NP policies; Notes; Newspaper clippings	1965-1966; 1977; 1980-1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/1/5/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/5 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum: Ons eerste blanke gebied: eiesoortige ontwikkeling vir die blanke gelyktydig met die ander groepe [Our first white area: distinctive development for the whites concurrent with the other groups]	1962
1/1/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/6 Pamphlets, posters and slogans	Slogans for posters; Memorandum: A press link for the National Party, by GPD Terblanche, MP; Memoranda on propaganda material during elections; National Party principles; Minutes of Nasionale Pers Board meeting; Notes for speeches; Concept pamphlets for use in anti-HNP election campaigns; Memoranda: Test NP by its deeds; Hate politics is dangerous for the white man; Your vote is a strong vote; concept pamphlets for anti-HNP campaigns; Newspaper Nat 80's	n.d.; 1973; 1981- 1983; 1997
1/1/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/7 National Party Publications	National Party newsletters; Notes on title for new National Party newspaper; Memorandum on publication of various articles	1947; 1948; 1980-1982
1/1/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/8 Miscellaneous	Correspondence, finances, newspaper articles; Akasia Park telephone list; Relation between state and church	1972; 1974- 1978; 1980- 1983
1/1/8/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/1 National Party Information Service 1/1/8 Miscellaneous	Booklet with lyrics; Programme of sessions (1984); Telephone list; Town developments; Pamphlets on Conservative Party and Herstigte Nasionale Party; Transparencies for presentation: "Save your heritage";	1983-1984
1/2/1/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/1 Management Committee 1/2/1/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Management Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	n.d.; 1960; 1964; 1966- 1969
1/2/1/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/1 Management Committee 1/2/1/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Management Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1971-1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/2/1/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/1 Management Committee 1/2/1/1	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Management Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1979-1981
1/2/1/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/1 Management Committee 1/2/1/1	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Management Committee of the National Party of Transvaal; and of East Rand Region	1982-1983
1/2/1/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/1 Management Committee 1/2/1/1	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Management Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1986
1/2/1/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/1 Management Committee 1/2/1/2	Correspondence of the Management Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1964 -1967; 1969; 1972; 1973; 1975
1/2/1/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/1 Management Committee 1/2/1/2	Correspondence of the Management Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1980-1986
1/2/2/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/2 Executive Committee 1/2/2/1	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Executive Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1967-1969; 1973; 1977-1978
1/2/2/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/2 Executive Committee 1/2/2/1	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Executive Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1979-1980
1/2/2/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/2 Executive Committee 1/2/2/1	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Executive Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1981-1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/2/2/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/2 Executive Committee 1/2/2/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Executive Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1983
1/2/2/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/2 Executive Committee 1/2/2/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Executive Committee of the National Party of Transvaal; Reports; finances	1965; 1967; 1973-1976
1/2/2/1/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/2 Executive Committee 1/2/2/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Executive Committee of the National Party of Transvaal; Reports; finances	1979-1982
1/2/2/1/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/2 Executive Committee 1/2/2/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Executive Committee of the National Party of Transvaal; Reports; finances	1982
1/2/2/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/2 Executive Committee 1/2/2/2 Reports and Memoranda	Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the National Party of Transvaal regarding better organisation of youth and students in Transvaal; Annual report	1961; 1978
1/2/3/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/3 Financial Committee 1/2/3/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Financial Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1959; 1976-1980
1/2/3/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/3 Financial Committee 1/2/3/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Financial Committee of the National Party of Transvaal	1982-1983
1/2/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/4 Reports and memoranda	Reports and memoranda of the National Party of Transvaal; Annual report 1961; Concept election guidelines	n.d. ; 1957-1958; 1961
1/2/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/4 Reports and memoranda	Recommendations for the re-delimitation of Transvaal constituencies	1980
1/2/4/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/4 Reports and memoranda	Reports and memoranda of the National Party of Transvaal; Memorandum on amendments to the constitution of the National	1978; 1979; 1981-1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/2/4/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/4 Reports and memoranda	Party of Transvaal; Memorandum on planning; Guidelines for handling small group discussions; Guidelines for the foundation of branches of youth leagues or youth actions; Lyrics; Reports and memoranda of the National Party of Transvaal; Memorandum on Tips and guidelines regarding the organisation from 2 August to 18 October (election); Request form Travel and accommodation; Guidelines for the general election; Reports from constituencies; Points of discussion between Dr PGJ Koorhof and Chief Minister of KwaZulu; Report by JE Pieterse on interviews on organisation with representatives of political parties of various countries; List of Ministerial public appearances 1983; Memorandum on founding of video unit; Memoranda regarding computer and computerisation	1961; 1974; 1980-1983
1/2/4/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/4 Reports and memoranda	Report by the Committee of Enquiry into the general organisation of the Party in Transvaal; Constitutional amendments	1980; 1983
1/2/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/5 Conferences	Agendas, motions and minutes; Programmes; Menu: Opening speech by Mr BJ Schoeman; Agenda, annual reports and motions for the 1973 festival congress; tribute to Ben Schoeman; Correspondence regarding 50th anniversary festival of the National Party of Transvaal.	1958; 1962- 1964; 1969; 1973; 1975; 1981; 1984
1/2/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/5 Conferences	Congress minutes and reports	1960; 1961; 1964; 1965; 1967; 1976;
1/2/5/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/5 Conferences	Congress minutes and reports	1970; 1971; 1972; 1975; 1977;
1/2/5/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/5 Conferences	Motions for the Transvaal congress; Congress minutes and reports;	1980-1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/2/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/6 Prinshof	Election results	1953
1/2/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/2 National Party of Transvaal 1/2/7 Constitution	Constitution of the National Party of Transvaal	1982
1/3/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/1 Correspondence	Correspondence to Dr Koornhof regarding youth	1965; 1967; 1969; 1970
1/3/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/2 NUSAS	Unrevised copy of statements in Parliament by SJM Steyn regarding NUSAS	1973
1/3/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/3 FAK National Youth Board	South African Youth League constitution; Memorandum regarding Society for Economically active young people in South Africa; Memorandum on activating economically active youth; Minutes of the FAK National Youth Board; Memorandum regarding leadership courses; Agendas, minutes and decisions of FAK National Youth Board Executive Committee; Programme planning / Dries Herbst	1969; 1970; 1972
1/3/4/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/4 National Youth League of Transvaal 1/3/4/1 Correspondence	Correspondence of the National Youth League of Transvaal	1965-1968; 1972; 1973
1/3/4/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/4 National Youth League of Transvaal 1/3/4/2 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the National Youth League of Transvaal	1966; 1967; 1972
1/3/4/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/4 National Youth League of Transvaal 1/3/4/3 Constitution	Constitution of the National Youth League of Transvaal	n.d.
1/3/4/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/4 National Youth League of Transvaal 1/3/4/4 Congresses	Congresses of the National Youth League of Transvaal	1960; 1965; 1972; 1973; 1976
1/3/4/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/4 National	Camps of the National Youth League of Transvaal: Loskopdam and	1968; 1969; 1972; 1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
		Youth League of Transvaal 1/3/4/5 Camps	Blyderivierspoort; Memoranda on leadership; <i>Anticom</i> (newsletter); Memorandum on resort and youth camp at Boitapolosa-Ramosa-Riekert; Article in <i>Panorama</i> June 1980	
1/3/4/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/4 National Youth League of Transvaal 1/3/4/6 Speeches, statements and messages	Speech by S Pauw: The future of our youth; Speech by Dr PGJ Koornhof : The student's answer to liberalism, idealism, nationalism and Calvinism; Speech by DP Goosen: The spiritual power of the youth on the way to a white Republic; Speech by J Pieterse: The practical influencing of the Afrikaner youth regarding the future of Afrikanership, especially regarding the maintenance and development of Afrikaner culture; Speech by Prime Minister BJ Vorster: Speech by Dr AL Kotze, Transvaal Director of Education; statements and messages.	1964; 1966; 1967; 1970; 1972;
1/3/4/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/4 National Youth League of Transvaal 1/3/4/6 Speeches, statements and messages	Speeches, statements and messages; Speeches by Dr PGJ Koornhof and J Pieterse	n.d. ; 1968
1/3/4/6/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/4 National Youth League of Transvaal 1/3/4/6 Speeches, statements and messages	Speeches, statements and messages; Presentation at Youth Congress; Notes for presentation at National Youth conference; Sermon by Dr Dawie de Villiers; Statement: schema regarding the implementation of motion regarding the National Youth League and the Youth Committee of the NP in Transvaal; Speeches, programme and lyrics: Menlopark High School Youth leaders conference	1966; 1968; 1972; 1973;
1/3/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/5 National Youth League of the Orange Free State	Constitution of the National Youth League of the Orange Free State; Correspondence; Agenda of the congress at Allemanskraaldam; Lyrics	1967
1/3/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/6 National Youth League of Natal	Newsletter of the National Youth League of Natal; Minutes of Directors' Meeting, South African	1967; 1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/3/7/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/7 Youth Action Committee 1/3/7/1 General	National Youth Orchestra Foundation; Programme: Natal Youth Wind Band on tour Correspondence, notes; Memorandum National Party Transvaal, Rissik constitution: Youth power; Correspondence regarding Perskor competition; Rules of the competition; SABRA youth action Phase 3: preparations: Themes for discussions, debates and debating competition; Memorandum regarding activities for Black youth; Guidelines for the foundation of branches of youth leagues or youth actions; News snippets from the provinces.	1972; 1981; 1982;
1/3/7/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/7 Youth Action Committee 1/3/7/2 Correspondence	Correspondence of the Youth Action Committee; Progress report of the Youth Committee to the National Party of Transvaal Executive Committee; Follow up on Blyderivier survey: Questionnaire	1971; 1972; 1980;
1/3/7/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/7 Youth Action Committee 1/3/7/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Youth Action Committee	1972; 1979; 1981; 1982
1/3/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/8 Junior Rapportryers	Handwritten notes on the nature, essence and task of the Junior Rapportryers	1964
1/3/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/9 Youth Leaders' Institute	Agendas, minutes, decisions of the Youth Leaders' Institute; Constitution and logo, memoranda	1965-1967;
1/3/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/10 University of Pretoria investigation	Report by the Department of Sociology, University of Pretoria regarding the youth; Questionnaire used in the survey; Questionnaire sent to religious leaders; List of publications on the white youth in South Africa; Follow up on Blyderivier survey	1966
1/3/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/10 University of Pretoria investigation	Book: Part 3 of the survey by the Department of Sociology, University of Pretoria regarding the youth: Youth and leisure time; Summary of the findings of the survey;	1968

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Newspaper cutting; Memoranda on youth and culture; Various notes on survey; Memoranda on various chapters of survey; Programme of National Youth Congress; Post school youth and sport - introductory theme of Symposium of post school youth in a changing community, by JF Botha.	
1/3/10/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/10 University of Pretoria investigation	Manuscript Part 2 of the survey by the Department of Sociology, University of Pretoria regarding the youth: Youth and culture	1967
1/3/10/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/10 University of Pretoria investigation	Manuscript Part 4 of the survey by the Department of Sociology, University of Pretoria regarding the youth: Youth and religion	1967
1/3/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/11 Publications	<i>Our youth and their role in the creation of the future South Africa</i> / Jan S Marais; Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe 12(3) [article on youth by A Breedt]; <i>Laat ons die jeug in die steek?</i> [Are we leaving the youth in the lurch?]/ JS Helberg (SABC publication); <i>Die Jeugbonder</i> ; <i>Die Republiek praat met sy seuns</i> [The Republic speaks to its sons]; <i>Handhaaf</i> ; <i>Modern Age</i> ; 17(2)	1962; 1965; 1971-1973
1/3/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/3 National Party Youth 1/3/12 Newspaper clippings	Clippings from <i>Die Transvaler</i> , <i>Die Vaderland</i> , <i>Hoofstad</i> ; <i>Beeld</i> ; <i>Dagbreek en Sondagnuus</i>	1963; 1966; 1967; 1970-1972
1/4/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/1 General	List of request to Ministers for public meetings during the elections; Memorandum and correspondence regarding manifest, by Roelf McLachlan; Letter from Mr Kent Durr indicating perspective of English-speaking South African; Correspondence and memoranda regarding public information meetings; Memorandum Caucus members; Affidavit by BG Fourie, Secretary of Foreign Affairs; Correspondence regarding municipal elections in Germiston; Memorandum regarding municipal	1972; 1976; 1977; 1980; 1982; 1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/4/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/1 General	elections, by CRE Rencken NP Caucus regulations Memoranda, correspondence regarding the JG Strijdom monument fund; Working document for agenda of meeting of ministers and deputy ministers; Summary: Political organisation and planning	n.d.; 1965; 1968
1/4/1/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/1 General 1/4/1/1 Correspondence	Correspondence; various handwritten letters	1963- 1968; 1971-1973; 1981; 1982
1/4/1/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/1 General 1/4/1/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding party newsletter Nat 80's; Procedure to submit change of address (Nat 80's); Correspondence regarding National Party's aims and guidelines for the future	n.d.
1/4/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/2 Reports and memoranda	Statement by the Prime Minister [PW Botha]; Memorandum: "A permanent separate white South Africa"; Memorandum: Problems regarding Bantu and Coloured labour in the Grabouw area; Motion of thanks to NP leaders; Poll done in Edenvale for the National Party, by Louis Wilsenach; Memorandum: Stance of voters residing in Koedoespoort constituency: a comparison of attitudes in poll and election results; Memorandum on publications	n.d.; 1969; 1970; 1979; 1981;
1/4/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/3 Pamphlets, posters and slogans	Pamphlets, posters and slogans of the National Party; Program of principles; Questionnaire on National Party's principles; Current plans	n.d.; 1972; 1973
1/4/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/3 Pamphlets, posters and slogans	Pamphlets, posters and slogans of the National Party; Certificates for partaking in founding of republic	1960; 1977; 1982; 1983
1/4/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/4 Speeches, statements and messages	Speech by Mr BJ Schoeman; Speech by Mr PW Botha, Minister of Defence; Extracts from the address delivered by the Prime Minister, Hon PW Botha, at the opening of the 1980 congress of the National Party of Transvaal; Speech by Prime	1967; 1972; 1974; 1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/4/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/4 Speeches, statements and messages	Minister [BJ Vorster] at a youth camp at Blyderivierspoort; Questions put to Mr Vorster at the camp at Blyderivierspoort; Articles: Adv. Strijdom: important statements; Conservative Party's antics; Establishing or upsetting actions by the Conservative Party and the Herstigte Nasionale Party; How do the Conservative Party and the Herstigte Nasionale Party approach each other?; Mr PW Botha - clear path; Mr FW de Klerk - clear leadership; Speech at Parktown Speech by Dr AP Treurnicht at youth camp; Speech by the Prime Minister, PW Botha, at the opening of the National Parliamentary Women's Club; Correspondence and concept speech regarding meeting of day students at the University of Pretoria; Notes for speeches at various venues; Statement by Dr PGJ Koornhof regarding reports in the press relating to the increase in the tariff of services in Lamontville residential area; Replies by Dr PGJ Koornhof to questions put by <i>The Citizen</i> ; Statement by Mr PW Botha regarding 29 April referendum; Statement on constellation of states, regional development and consolidation of national states; Statement by Mr PW Botha on Dr AP Treurnicht's leaving the National Party; Concept opening speech by Sen Marais Viljoen, President of the Senate, opening of the third session of the the second Coloured Representative Council	1976; 1977; 1978; 1980; 1981;
1/4/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/5 President's Council	President's Council powers of decision	1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/4/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/6 Manifesto	Manifesto of the National Party; Programme of principles; Points of reference of the guidelines for every level of government; Election manifesto;	1981
1/4/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/7 Congresses	Minutes, agendas, annual reports, motions, and programmes of congresses of the National Party; Commemoration publication of the National Party Half century; Handwritten notes.	1956-1969
1/4/7/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/7 Congresses	Minutes, agendas, annual reports, motions, and programmes of congresses of the National Party, South West Africa; Cape Province	1972-1979
1/4/7/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/7 Congresses	Minutes, agendas, annual reports, motions, and programmes of congresses of the National Party	1973-1979
1/4/7/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/7 Congresses	Minutes, agendas, annual reports, motions, and programmes of congresses of the National Party, Transvaal and Orange Free State	1980
1/4/7/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/7 Congresses	Minutes, agendas, motions, and programmes of congresses of the National Party, Transvaal; Information conference in East London; Natal	1981
1/4/7/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/7 Congresses	Minutes, agendas, annual reports, motions, and programmes of the Federal Congress of the National Party	1982
1/4/7/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/7 Congresses	Minutes, agendas, annual reports, motions, and programmes of the National Party and Transvaal Congress; National Party Natal	1982; 1983
1/4/7/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/7 Congresses	Minutes, agendas, annual reports, motions, and programmes of the National Party and Transvaal Congress; National Party Natal;	1984
1/4/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/8 Newspaper clippings	National Party Orange Free State Newspaper clippings from various newspapers	1964; 1966; 1968; 1969; 1972; 1973; 1978; 1981- 1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/4/9/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/9 Publications 1/4/9/1 General	<i>Vrugte van nasionale bewind 1948-1966</i> , compiled by MPA Malan and BJ van der Walt; <i>Fruits of National regime/ MPA Malan; Die Nasionale Party van Transvaal: Program van beginsels en konstitusie</i> [National Party of Transvaal: programme of principles and constitution]; Programme of principles of the NP of South Africa; National Party of Transvaal: amendments to the Party constitution; <i>Die vrug van vyf jaar nasionale bewind/the Transvaal Council of Transvaal; Verkiesingsmanifes van die Nasionale Party 1958; Die Volkerebeleid van die Nasionale Party/ MC Botha</i> [Race policy of the NP]; [Election] guidelines for reception committees, car commanders and car control clerks, election agents, control clerks and counting clerks, drivers and guides.	1953; 1957; 1958; 1961; 1966; 1971; 1980;
1/4/9/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/9 Publications 1/4/9/1 General	<i>Natbrief; Nat 80'; Skietgoed</i>	1964-1965; 1968; 1975; 1976; 1978; 1978; 1980;
1/4/9/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/9 Publications 1/4/9/1 General	<i>Stryd; Die Kruithoring; Pro Nat; Die Afrikaner</i> . Articles on Blyderivier; Brakpan, Gezina	1965; 1969; 1972; 1973; 1979; 1981
1/4/9/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/9 Publications 1/4/9/1 General	National Party of Transvaal newsletters; <i>Skietgoed</i> NP newsletter); Article: The wooing of big business, in <i>Management</i> Oct 1982; Copies of articles to be used in <i>Die Nasionalis</i> (on Coloureds, homelands, other); Copies cartoons from various newspapers	1947; 1949; 1950; 1985; 1972-1977; 1980-1983;
1/4/9/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/9 Publications 1/4/9/1 General	<i>Vrugte van nasionale bewind 1948-1970</i> , compiled by HH Smith; <i>Vrugte van nasionale bewind 1914-1984; Skietgoed; ProNat</i>	1971; 1976; 1980; 1982; 1983; 1985; 1986
1/4/9/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/9 Publications 1/4/9/2 Promotional material	Political power sharing; Posters, pamphlets, stickers, brochures Material promoting BJ Vorster	1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/4/9/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/9 Publications 1/4/9/2 Promotional material	Posters, pamphlets, stickers, brochures; Material promoting BJ Vorster, Boy Geldenhuys; PGK Koornhof and Adriaan Vlok; Manifesto of National Party (posters);	n.d. ; 1958; 1960; 1967; 1970; 1974-1976; 1979; 1982
1/4/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/10 Elections	Promotional material; stickers; nomination letters; Memoranda on election in Edenvale constituency; Stilfontein constituency: newspaper clippings; Speech by Dr PGJ Koornhof	1973
1/4/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/10 Elections	Memoranda on election campaigns; newspaper clippings; handwritten notes; "Political confession by a bloedSap" by Marais Steyn; Document on power sharing; Booklet on national unity; Federal plan; Promotional material; stickers; Brochures from other parties; Poster with list of candidates	1966; 1973; 1974; 1981; 1983;
1/4/10/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/10 Elections	Correspondence regarding by-elections; election dates; Document: An analysis of the chances of the early government of South Africa by the Conservative Party and two morally-justifiable constitutional devices, available to the National Party, to prevent that from ever happening; Address list of voters who have relocated; Memorandum regarding elections campaign, with information on international sports activities 1973.	1974; 1983
1/4/10/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/10 Elections	List of volunteers for election day; Edenvale voters' list 1965	1964; 1965
1/4/10/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/10 Elections	Book on elections, by J de Klerk; Booklets: Verkiesings [Elections] 1910-1970. Verkiesings [Elections] 1910-1958.	1952; 1970
1/4/10/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/10 Elections	Guidelines for by-elections; Guidelines for assertiveness; Newspaper clippings; Document: Questions regarding the constitution/ Jan Grobler; Press release regarding opening prayers in President's Council; Booklet: Future regime for Coloureds and Indians;	1972; 1974; 1982; 1983;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/4/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/4 National Party 1/4/11 Guides for members	Information on Waterberg by-election; Booklet: Election manifesto 1974. Guide for members, issued by the Speaker; Vehicle financing for ministers and senior officials	1982; 1984
1/5/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding financial matters; Report of summit between the Prime Minister and business leaders	1974; 1976; 1979-1982; 1984; 1985
1/5/2/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/2 Reports and memoranda 1/5/2/1 General	Report of the Committee of Inquiry into the Usury Act No 37 of 1926.	1967
1/5/2/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/2 Reports and memoranda 1/5/2/1 General	Interim report of the Commission of Inquiry into the fiscal and monetary policy in South Africa	1968
1/5/2/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/2 Reports and memoranda 1/5/2/1 General	Document: The economic expansion of the Republic and the role of the Afrikaner in it; Reports regarding the discussions of the Economic Advisory Board; Report of meeting of the Economic Advisory Board: Booklet: The Afrikaner in the national economy by JL Sadie.	1960; 1973; 1974; 1976
1/5/2/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/2 Reports and memoranda 1/5/2/2 Cabinet	Cabinet Memorandum: Technical Committee on legislation regarding banks and building Societies: First report of the Committee regarding proposals on credit control; General explanatory note on the bank bill; Second additional appropriation bill; Cabinet memorandum and report regarding the proposed acquisition of sole control over the Post Office Savings Bank and national saving certificates by the Department of Posts and Telegraphs, and abolition of the RSA saving service as a department of the treasury.	1972; 1973
1/5/2/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/2 Reports and memoranda 1/5/2/2 Cabinet	Cabinet Memorandum: dealing with economic sanctions	1981;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/5/2/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/2 Reports and memoranda 1/5/2/2 Cabinet	Cabinet Memorandum: Amendment of the National Supplies Procurement Act, no 89 of 1970; Cabinet Memorandum: indemnification of industrialists in Bantu homelands against losses due to possible nationalisation of industries by homeland governments; Appointment of assemblers of television receivers; Report on official visit to Amman; Application of price increases: Iscor; Remuneration of Iscor directors; Cabinet memorandum: Legislation needed for Sishen/Saldanha project; Cabinet memorandum: expansion of the extension of the incentive for the development of the film industry to produce films for the Bantu; Cabinet memorandum: Britain's entry into the European societies: British restrictions on imports of apples and pears from South Africa; Cabinet memorandum: decentralisation aid in Klerksdorp, Potchefstroom, Witbank, Middelburg (Transvaal) and Standerton on the basis of Coloured labour; Cabinet memorandum: Special rail tariffs on exports; Memorandum Establishment of industries in the Pretoria area.	1972; 1973;
1/5/2/2/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/2 Reports and memoranda 1/5/2/2 Cabinet	Cabinet memorandum: The inflation problem in South Africa; Cabinet memorandum: A giro service in South Africa: is a survey necessary at present?; Cabinet memorandum on Bill on financial institutions; Cabinet memorandum on the price increase of motor cars; Memorandum on short term insurance in the RSA.	1972-1974;
1/5/2/2/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/2 Reports and memoranda 1/5/2/2 Cabinet	Cabinet memorandum on Amendment Bill on hire purchase, Act no 36 of 1942; Cabinet memorandum on Amendment Bill on Sale of Land on Instalments Act No. 72 of 1971; Cabinet memorandum on proposed	1972; 1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/5/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/3 Financial information	amendments to South African Reserve Bank Act No. 29 of 1944; Cabinet memorandum on abolishment of the partial Appropriation Act; Cabinet memorandum: Limiting the size of shares in banks and loans within a bank group. Correspondence from individuals and companies ; South African Party arguments mentioned in <i>Skietgoed</i> (National Party); Cabinet memorandum on proposed attendance of an international conference on data processing in Europe; Revised salary scales 1980; Comparison of 1979 tax payable by whites, coloureds and Asians with that payable by Blacks; Economic Development Corporation: Finances of 1978/79	1953; 1973; 1980; 1981
1/5/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/3 Financial information	Estimate of the expenditure to be defrayed from revenue account during the years ending 31st March, 1972, 1973 and 1975; Finance Bill 1973; Memorandum on unauthorised expenditure by the CSIR.	1972; 1973; 1975
1/5/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/4 Speeches, statements and messages	Presidential address presented by Dr Gerhard de Kock (Senior Deputy Governor of the Reserve Bank): The new South African business cycle and its implications for monetary policy; Address presented by Dr Gerhard de Kock: The South African economy in the short term - what to worry about and what not to worry about; Address by the Hon PW Botha, Prime Minister; Excerpt from State President's opening speech (1977); Statement by the Hon PW Botha, Prime Minister regarding the 53rd meeting of the Economic Advisory Board ; Opening speech by the Hon PW Botha, Prime Minister, at the Annual Congress of the Associated Chambers of Commerce	1977; 1979; 1980;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/5/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/4 Speeches, statements and messages	<p>(ASSOCOM); Address by Dr Gerhard de Kock: The importance of a healthy South African economy; Speech by E Louw at SA Institute of Chartered Accountants</p> <p>Address given by Basil Landau, Executive Director of Union Corporation Ltd: The implications for South African managers of the economic and social outlook and overseas attitudes in the year ahead; Statement and a report by the Hon BJ Vorster, Prime Minister, regarding a meeting of the Economic Advisory Board; Notes for a speech by Dr PGJ Koorhof: Why American investors can accomplish more by investing in South Africa than by pulling out; Address to the Kimberley-Clark Corporation Board of Directors by MG Buthelezi, Chief Minister of KwaZulu; Opening speech by the Hon OPF Horwood, Minister of Finance, at a conference on inflation; Memorandum: Contribution by the Department of Co-operation and Development to the Prime Minister's speech regarding the follow-up of the Carlton summit'; Lecture by Prof JA Lombard: Fundamental viewpoints and principles regarding the role of the government in the economic life of South Africa; Opening address by the Hone Owen Horwood, Minister of Finance at the National Conference of the 1820 Settlers National Monument Foundation; Address by the Hon PW Botha, Prime Minister, at the Carlton summit; Lecture by Jan S Marais: South African and its economic independent future; Paper by Simon S Brand: The challenges facing the South African economy; Speech by Jan S Marais: Give banks a chance; Speech by E Louw at SA Institute of Chartered Accountants</p>	1969; 1977- 1979; 1981; 1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/5/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/5 Conferences	Paper presented at Seminar : Europe and Africa - trends and relationships: Current trends in southern Africa; Summit between Ministers and business leaders (Carlton centre); Commemoration festival of the first Economic National Congress (Ekonomiese Volkskongres): Programme; Opening speech by Prof HB Thom; 'Our nation and its history'; Paper presented by Dr PE Rousseau: 'Industry and the Afrikaner'; Paper presented by Dr N Diederichs: 'The Afrikaner and his future role in the national economy'; Paper presented by Prof CGW Schoeman: 'The present economic position of the Afrikaner in comparison with that of 1939'.	1964; 1977; 1979
1/5/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/5 Conferences	Report by Don Paarlberg regarding the Conference for accelerated development; Summary of conference on free enterprise and the individual	1972
1/5/5/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/5 Conferences	Third Annual Economic Seminar - Why invest in South Africa?: Programme; Keynote address by Dr Jan S Marais; Paper presented by JN Reddy: Increased investment of foreign capital in South Africa will serve as a catalyst to bring about change and promote equal opportunities; Address by Prof Nic Wiehahn; Address by PGJ Koornhof; Publication: International investment research Republic of South Africa by Dallas Securities Investment Corporation	1979
1/5/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/6 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers	1961; 1966; 1967; 1969; 1972; 1973; 1976; 1979; 1980
1/5/7/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/7 Publications 1/5/7/1 General	Kragpunte van die Suid-Afrikaanse ekonomie; Inflasie en ons welvaart; Some thoughts on inflation and the role top management must play in	1965; 1973; 1976; 1979; 1981; 1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/5/7/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/7 Publications 1/5/7/1 General	combating inflation, by WF de la H Beck; Statistical/Economic review, Budget 1980-81; Prospectus of the Bank of the Orange Free State; Nieuws uit (No Suggestions); Supplement to <i>Euromoney</i> ; <i>Financial Mail</i> ; <i>Time</i> ; <i>Fokus op ekonomiese kernvrae, no 5</i> The free enterprise system: its strength and weaknesses: opening speech by JG van der Horst at the annual congress of the Association of Chambers of Commerce; Marketing management: a programme of progress and prosperity for South Africa by Jan S Marais; The role of gold in the international monetary system and the possible implications for South Africa should the gold price increase.	1969; 1978;
1/5/7/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/7 Publications 1/5/7/1 General	Weekly Review 28/1976; Proposed national plan for aid to small business enterprises; Lynch International Investment Survey; <i>Skietgoed</i> : Budget	1976; 1978-1980
1/5/7/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/7 Publications 1/5/7/1 General	Prosperity in freedom in peace: research act action project: outline by Dr Robert R Tunesius; A high growth rate is of utmost importance for South Africa (supplement to <i>Sake-Rapport</i>) by Jan S Marais; South Africa: volcano or gold mine? By RR Tunesius	1971; 1977
1/5/7/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/7 Publications 1/5/7/2 Skietgoed	Publication by the Information service of the National Party	1969; 1973; 1974; 1976-1978; 1980; 1981; 1985; 1986
1/5/7/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/7 Publications 1/5/7/2 Nat 80's	Publication by the Information service of the National Party	
1/5/8/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/8 Speeches, statements and messages 1/5/8/1 Notes	Notes	n.d.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/5/9/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/9 Reports and memoranda 1/5/9/1 General	Memorandum M 113: Boycotts and discriminating import policy; The economic resilience of the RSA; The insurance industry in the RSA; A growth, development and maximum prosperity action programme for South Africa; Methods to accelerate economic growth in the commercial and services sector; The undesirability of foreign controlled institutions in the South African economic structure; Can South Africa maintain a growth rate sufficient to absorb its rapidly growing population? Some points regarding cost of living for the possible use by Minister Koornhof: Kliprivier	1961; 1963; 1966; 1972
1/5/9/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/9 Reports and memoranda 1/5/9/1 General	Submission to the Prime Minister, BJ Vorster, on the need for an immediate five or ten year socio-economic plan for South Africa, by the Association of Chambers of Commerce of South Africa; Background information regarding taxes on benefits; Outline notes regarding small business development in southern Africa; Memoranda by Dr Andries Visser on economic issues; Memoranda on inflation in South Africa	n.d.; 1977; 1979-1981
1/5/9/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/5 Economic Affairs 1/5/9 Reports and memoranda 1/5/9/1 General	Anti-inflation educational campaign; Copies of advertisements of the campaign; Memorandum on inflation; Most important economic problems of South Africa: Present; South Africa is becoming an economic giant under governmental policy; Memorandum on recession; Outline notes regarding small business development in southern Africa; Background information regarding taxation on fringe benefits; Tax on fringe benefits not new; Second report of the Commission of Enquiry regarding the fiscal and monetary policy in South Africa; Submission to the Prime	1970; 1976; 1977; 1980; 1981

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/6/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/1 Correspondence	Minister, the Hon BJ Vorster, on the need for an immediate five or ten year socio-economic plan for South Africa, by the Association of chambers of commerce in South Africa; Memorandum : "Government spends too much on Blacks"; Correspondence regarding immigration, requests for permanent residence: Africanisation of immigrants; Memorandum regarding South Africa's immigration scheme for immigrants from the United Kingdom; Letter of thanks regarding adoption.	1967; 1968
1/6/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding immigration and immigrants; Constitution and code of laws and usages of the Order of AHEPA (The African Hellenic Progressive Association); Emblem of AHEPA; Contact list: immigrant leaders.	1966-1969
1/6/2/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/2 Company for European Immigration 1/6/2/1 General	Circulars; Circulars to church councils; Memorandum: the task of the church regarding immigration: basic guidelines; Concept constitution of order for regional committees and regional offices; Memorandum on semi-skilled immigrants: Memorandum on immigration from the United Kingdom	1965-1968
1/6/2/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/2 Company for European Immigration 1/6/2/2 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Board of Directors of the Company for European Immigration	1967
1/6/2/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/2 Company for European Immigration 1/6/2/2 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Company for European Immigration	1965
1/6/2/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/2 Company for European Immigration 1/6/2/2 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Company for European Immigration; Memorandum on welcoming and integration of immigrants; Memorandum of	1966-1967

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/6/2/2/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/2 Company for European Immigration 1/6/2/2 Agendas, minutes and decisions	association of the Company for European Immigration. Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Company for European Immigration	1968
1/6/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/3 Youth	Photo of immigrant young ladies [Photo archive F 2373]; Correspondence regarding immigrant youths; Memorandum by IJ Claassens regarding the youth congress: We and the new citizen; Agenda and minutes of the Subcommittee on young immigrants; Notes; newspaper clipping; Correspondence from the South African Cultural Academy regarding integration of immigrant children into cultural activities	1966; 1967
1/6/4/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/4 Immigration Committee 1/6/4/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Immigration Committee; Witwatersrand immigrant camp: name list; Migration statistics 1972; Memorandum on immigration; List of members of the Immigrant Selection Board: Immigrant meeting: programme.	1966; 1967; 1969; 1970; 1972; 1973
1/6/4/2/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/4 Immigration Committee 1/6/4/2 Regional Immigration Committees 1/6/4/2/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Regional Immigration Committees; Correspondence; Member list of Durban Committee for Immigrants	1965-1967
1/6/4/3/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/4 Immigration Committee 1/6/4/3 Afrikaans Immigration Committee 1/6/4/3/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the Afrikaans Immigration Committee; Details of immigrants.	1965-1966
1/6/4/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/4 Immigration Committee 1/6/4/4 John X Merriman Branch	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the John X Merriman Branch; Outline of anniversary celebration of the John X Merriman branch of the National Party in Johannesburg;, by	1965; 1967; 1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Dr M Martinovic; Correspondence; Press statement regarding government's disregard of the policy of non-discrimination regarding religious beliefs.	
1/6/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/5 Notes and diaries	Notes and diaries regarding immigrants and immigration.	1954; 1964-1967
1/6/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/5 Notes and diaries	Notes and diaries regarding immigrants and immigration; Correspondence.	1968-1970; 1973
1/6/6/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/1 General	Reports on immigration; Reports on course for new South Africans; Annual reports of the activities of the Company for European Immigration [Maatskappy vir Europese Immigrasie - MEI]; Minutes of MEI meeting; Report regarding settling of immigrants in Israel.	1965-1967; 1972
1/6/6/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/1 General	Guidelines and information regarding South African citizenship; Excerpts from letters from Holland; Reports on immigration; Financial report; Notice of vacancy; Memorandum: Immigration pattern; Newspaper clippings; Migration statistics; Press statement by DR CP Mulder; Travel report by Mr PT Blankedaal; Newspaper clipping quoting AE Trollip; Motions on immigration by NP of Transvaal; Demographics	1965-1968
1/6/6/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/1 General	Memorandum regarding recruitment of immigrants from European countries; Reports by the Euro-South African Foundation; Memorandum regarding Portuguese immigration; Memorandum on the dangers that immigration poses for the Afrikaner nation and Afrikaans language; Memorandum on the recruitment of Dutch immigrants; Document: "The farce of apartheid and the dangerous immigration policy"; Influence of immigration on religious relations; Report on the extent of immigration to South Africa and the influence thereof on the current	1965-1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/6/6/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/1 General	cultural pattern, with specific reference to Afrikanership; Immigration and bilingualism; Language camps for immigrants; Excerpts from Hansards: Speeches by Gen JC Smuts (1946); Dr HF Verwoerd (1958; 1959; 1965); Article from Cape Argus (1946): 'Union call for immigrants. Smuts announces 'active policy' to strengthen human resources'; Statistics indicating religion of immigrants, 1964-1966, 1971-1972; Memorandum on immigration; Memorandum on immigration policy; "The history of the Southern Africa League 1961-1969, compiled by BP Roberts; Memorandum with information on immigration as requested by Dr PGJ Koornhof; Notes on expenses; "White immigration to southern Africa" by MC King; Memorandum on Portuguese immigrants in South Africa; Memorandum on Portuguese in the RSA, including refugees from Angola and Mozambique; Statistics on migration; Speech on refugees from Mozambique and Angola.	1966; 1967-1969; 1975;
1/6/6/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/1 General	Memoranda: The necessity of immigration and the effect on the nation; Effect of immigration on the population; The immigrant and South Africa; Summary of the main requirements for naturalisation for America, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa; The influence of birth control and other incidents on the white population.	1964
1/6/6/1/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/1 General	Memorandum on the assimilation of young immigrants into sports activities; Memoranda on immigration; Scheme for intensive assimilation; Notes on Afrikaans and the immigrant; Letter regarding schooling of immigrant children; Memorandum on assimilation of immigrants; "South Africa first! -	1966; 1967; 1969

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/6/6/1/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/1 General	translation into various languages; Evaluation and recognition of educational qualifications and vocational training; Implications of immigration on Afrikaans; Impressions from visits to immigration offices in the Netherlands and Belgium; Immigration and the church; Immigration and South African citizenship; Immigrant children in Transvaal provincial schools Presentations at a Transvaal Women's Agricultural Association meeting, regarding the Europe-South Africa Foundation; Booklet: Immigration: Observations, remarks and suggestions relating to immigration, destined d to assist the arrival of valuable immigrants to South Africa and to facilitate their quick and happy adjustment to their new country, by JLF Dutrieux.	1968; n.d.
1/6/6/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/2 Cabinet	Cabinet memorandum on language as medium of instruction for immigrant children; Memorandum on contribution to the travel expenses of approved immigrants; Question by Mrs CD Taylor to House of Assembly on immigration, and concept reply.	1970; 1971; 1973
1/6/6/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/2 Cabinet	Report of the Department of Immigration for period 1 July 1970 to 30 June 1972	1972; 1982
1/6/6/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/6 Reports and memoranda 1/6/6/3 Immigration Committees	Report of activities of the Durban Committee for Immigrants; Reports of activities of the Pretoria Committee for Immigrants; Report of activities of the East Rand Committee for Immigrants; Report of activities of the Free State Goldfields Committee for Immigrants; Report of activities of the Afrikaans Committee for Immigrants for the Western Cape; Agenda of Immigrant Committee.	1965; 1966

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/6/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/7 Financial Affairs	Notes on immigration; Restrictions on certain commonwealth citizens; Results of immigration drive; Budget debate; Document on citizenship; Statistics of persons who received naturalisation certificates (1961-1972); Newspaper clippings; Statistics on immigration and emigration 1968-1972; Budget position : Immigration: Report.	1972; 1973
1/6/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/8 Submissions to the minister	Memorandum on illegal immigrants and immigration policy: Canada; Memorandum on immigration from the Netherlands; Memorandum on rejected application for immigration; Memoranda on immigration pattern, Analysis of immigration pattern; Statistics of immigrants' religion; Memorandum on immigration from the United Kingdom; Memorandum on Inquiry on European migration trends.	1973
1/6/8/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/8 Submissions to the minister	Motions from the National Party Congress, Free State, 1973 regarding immigration; Motions from the National Party Congress, Transvaal, 1972 regarding immigration; Concept memorandum to Cabinet on immigrant children Memorandum to Cabinet on immigrant children.	1972; 1973
1/6/8/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/8 Submissions to the minister	Migration statistics 1968-1973; Migration statistics for various months (1973); Immigration policy and the effect thereof; Motion from National Party Transvaal regarding the abolishment of income duty on goods brought into the country by bona fide immigrants from African states, and the reply; Concept reply to motion regarding immigration of non-Protestants; Minutes of the National Party Transvaal annual meeting containing motions pertaining to immigration.	1973; 1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/6/8/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/8 Submissions to the minister	Correspondence and notes regarding various applications for naturalisation	1965; 1968; 1969; 1972; 1984;
1/6/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/9 Procedure manual	Procedure manual issued to overseas immigration offices; Updates	1967-1968
1/6/9/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/9 Procedure manual	Procedure manual issued to overseas immigration offices; Updates	1972-1973
1/6/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/10 Conferences	Documentation of the a conference of the 1820 Memorial Settlers' Association of South Africa; <i>The 1820</i> (Journal of the Memorial Settlers' Association of South Africa) vol. 48(10) Oct 1975; Minutes of the steering committee of Settlers'; Day celebrations	1966; 1967
1/6/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/11 Social events	Programmes of various cultural events for immigrants	1956; 1965- 1968; 1974; 1975;
1/6/11/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/11 Social events	Documentation, notes and newspaper clippings regarding a camp for young immigrants at Glenmore; Reports on Glenmore camp; Programme; Photos; Programme Doornkloof camp	1966; 1968
1/6/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/12 Speeches, statements and messages	Speech by Dr PGJ Koorhof before the congress of the National Party Transvaal, titled Immigration; Speech delivered in Senate regarding immigration policy	1967
1/6/13/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/13 Miscellaneous	Naturalisation forms; Information and procedure for acquisition of SA citizenship; Circular regarding application and issue of certificates of citizenship; Applications.	1972
1/6/14/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/14 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings on immigration and immigrants.	1965-1968; 1972; 1974
1/6/14/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/14 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings on immigration and immigrants; Copies of newspaper clippings.	1962; 1965- 1968
1/6/15/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/15 Publications 1/6/15/1 Debates	Policy of Minister of Immigration and following debate; Newspaper clippings on statements by Sir De Villiers Graaff; Number of	1966-1968;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/6/15/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/15 Publications 1/6/15/2 Skietgoed	immigrants who applied for permanent residence. Articles on immigration for publication <i>Skietgoed</i> , publication of the Information Service of the National Party; <i>Skietgoed</i> no 1/1967; no 4/1974.	1967; 1974
1/6/15/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/15 Publications 1/6/15/3 General	Various issues of <i>Nieuws uit Zuid-Afrika</i> ; <i>Circuit</i> (Emigration Board)	1965; 1967;
1/6/15/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/15 Publications 1/6/15/3 General	Publications by the Hellenic community of Johannesburg and Witwatersrand, and the Vaal Triangle; Publication and programme of a festival of Greek culture; <i>Voz Portuguesa</i> , <i>Groei</i> (Portuguese Dutch Reformed Congregation).	1968; 1974; 1977
1/6/15/3/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/15 Publications 1/6/15/3 General	Publications, including <i>Jewish Affairs</i> , <i>Eurosas</i> , <i>The 1820</i> ; <i>International Migration</i> ; <i>Mitteilungen</i> (Afrikaans-German Cultural Association); <i>Die Dietse Pos</i> ; Pamphlet on settling in South Africa; Publication by the Hungarian Association of South Africa.	1967; 1972; 1973
1/6/15/3/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/15 Publications 1/6/15/3 General	Publications including Handhaaf (FAK); Papers presented on the assimilation of immigrants at a meeting of the Afrikaans Cultural Board; Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe; Nuusbrief (Journal of the SA Academy for Science and Art); Programme of Republic day celebration (1974) of the Central Rand Cultural Academy.	1964-1968; 1974
1/6/15/3/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/15 Publications 1/6/15/3 General	Publications, including <i>Woord en Daad</i> (Afrikaans Calvinistic Movement); <i>Daar's Werk</i> (Purified Nationalists); <i>Volkshandel</i> ; <i>Die Kruithoring</i> (National Party Cape Province); <i>South African Digest / Suid-Afrikaanse Oorsig</i> ; <i>Vigor</i> (Journal for Physical Education, Healthful Living and Recreation); <i>Rekenskap</i> (Company for European Immigration, Pretoria and Northern	1961; 1966- 1968; 1972; 1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/6/16/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/6 Immigration 1/6/16 South African Cultural Academy	Transvaal Regional Offices); Booklet : <i>Immigrasie</i> by Dr P Koornhof. South African Cultural Academy: programme of principles; Notes; Documentation on education of immigrant children; Agenda and minutes of a special meeting of the Executive Committee of the Trustees of the SA Cultural Academy; Constitution.	1964-1966;
1/7/1/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/1 Atomic Energy Board 1/7/1/1 General	Inspection report for the Atomic Energy Board by JG van Graan; Report on overseas tour by WJ de Wet; Dr AJA Roux: Contribution to the general debate by the Republic of South Africa, at the 17th General Conference of the IAEA; Documentation on the purchase and development of a second site for activities of the Atomic Energy Board; Paper delivered by AJA Roux: South Africa's position in the world image of atomic energy.	1957; 1958; 1962; 1973; 1983;
1/7/2/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/2 Minerals 1/7/2/1 General	Documentation regarding the bill on the development of strategic mineral resources; Report by Minerals Manpower Committee of the National Metallurgic Institute; Reports by the Minerals Intelligence of the Minerals Bureau; Memorandum on the optimal use of mineral resources; Interview with Min Du Plessis; Programme for Congress; President's address / RS Lawrence, Chamber of Mining.	1973; 1975
1/7/3/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/3 Platinum 1/7/3/1 General	Memorandum regarding agreement between the producers of platinum and American car manufacturers; Comment on Bushveld complex geology (relative to platinum and chromite); Impressions of the ore body at Sishen.	1972
1/7/4/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/4 Coal 1/7/4/1 General	Memoranda regarding coal mining in Kangwane; outlets for coal; map indicating areas for coal outlets; Cabinet memorandum on export of	1974; 1979; 1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/7/5/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/5 Gold 1/7/5/1 General	coal and anthracite via Durban and Maputo. Letter from Chamber of Mines; Circular from Chamber of Mines regarding public relations aspects of Bantu labour employed on gold mines; Reports from Kloof Gold Mining Company Ltd.; Address by Dr AJ Norval: The decline of gold and its implications; Memorandum on the reorganisation of work and responsibility at gold mines.	1967; 1968; 1972
1/7/5/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/5 Gold 1/7/5/1 General	Document : The Critical role of the gold industry in the national economy by WJ de Villiers; Documentation regarding the agreement between Gold Producers Committee and the Federation of Mine Trade Unions; Statistics of returns of gold and uranium mines; Memorandum from Chamber of Mines on Sales of gold coins and Kruger Rand coins; Copy of article from Silver and Gold Report vol 3(5) 1978: Interview with Col EC Harwood: 'Gold is the primary medium for defence against inflation'; Reports by the Chamber of Mines: Analysis of working results of gold, and gold and uranium mining members.	1972-1974
1/7/6/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/6 Geology 1/7/6/1 General	Documentation regarding geological survey.	1972; 1973
1/7/7/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/7 National Institute for Metallurgy (NIM) 1/7/7/1 General	Memorandum to the Minister of Mines and the Cabinet: The International Institute for Metallurgy and its role in the development of the mineral industry; Report by the National Institute for Metallurgy: An assessment of the mineral occurrences in the north-western Cape; Annual reports of the National Institute for Metallurgy; Radio talks on platinum; Publicity articles; Memorandum on present and future action by the government regarding	1972-1974

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/7/8/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/8 Dolomite 1/7/8/1 General	problems of mineral development and labour; Speech by the Minister of Mines, Dr PGJ Koornhof at the Barberton Mining Association; Memorandum to the Minister of Mines on progress on minerals manpower recruitment Report on Far West Rand dolomitic areas.	1972
1/7/8/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/8 Dolomite 1/7/8/1 General	Memorandum to the Minister of Mines and the Cabinet: The International Institute for Metallurgy and its role in the development of the mineral industry; Report by the National Institute for Metallurgy: An assessment of the mineral occurrences in the north-western Cape; Annual reports of the National Institute for Metallurgy; Radio talks on platinum; Publicity articles; Memorandum on present and future action by the government regarding problems of mineral development and labour; Speech by the Minister of Mines, Dr PGJ Koornhof at the Barberton Mining Association; Memorandum to the Minister of Mines on progress on minerals manpower recruitment Memoranda regarding dehydration, sinkhole formation and soil slumping: dolomitic areas in the far West Rand; summit on dehydration of dolomitic compartments on the Far West Rand; the Dolomitic Association's purchase of properties in the dolomitic water compartments; Documentation on loss of land tax due to the decrease in value of properties declared unsafe; Basis for valuation of improvements on properties damaged as a result of soil slumping; Memorandum on the amendment of the constitution of the Far West Rand Dolomitic Water Association; Memorandum to Dr C	1971-1973

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/7/9/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/9 Oil 1/7/9/1 General	Mulder regarding geological reports of erven in Westonaria and the compensation payable by the Dolomitic Association; Documentation regarding Dr PGJ Koornhof's visit to Westonaria. Memoranda, correspondence, newsletters re petrol price and oil crisis; Oil drill program; Concept statement on search for oil; Extract from book "On the shores of the Cambrian Sea: the discovery of oil"; Memorandum to Cabinet : Proposed amendment of Act on the prevention and combating of pollution of the sea by oil (1971); Operations manual: Borehole G(b) Springbok-1, offshore, RSA; Operations manual: Borehole H(b) Hartebeest-1 offshore, RSA; Memorandum regarding price situation of petroleum products; Memorandum regarding SA tankers	1972; 1973
1/7/9/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/9 Oil 1/7/9/1 General	Memoranda, notes, correspondence and financial statements regarding the search for oil	1974
1/7/9/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/9 Oil 1/7/9/1 General	Speech by Dr Quass: The oil crisis the machine and man; Newspaper clippings; Notes, correspondence, and memoranda regarding the search for oil; Memorandum to the Minister of Economic Affairs: Oil supply to South Africa and the need for consumers to cut consumption.	1973; 1974
1/7/9/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/9 Oil 1/7/9/2 Soekor	Extract from minutes of Board meeting of the SOEKOR re exploration in Mozambique; Correspondence and charts regarding offshore drilling for oil; Memorandum to the Cabinet Committee for Finances regarding funding for SOEKOR; SOEKOR quarterly report	1973
1/7/10/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/10 Iron and Steel 1/7/10/1	Memorandum regarding siting of semis project (Sishen vs. Saldanha); Speech by the Australian Prime Minister: 'Minerals and the future';	1968; 1973; 1980;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/7/11/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/11 Phosphate 1/7/11/1 General	Legal opinion on land allocated for industrial use (Germiston) and the reply from Universal Iron and Steel Foundries (Pty.) Ltd; Request for financial assistance from Capt. MG Buthelezi, Inkatha Institute for South Africa; Information on sick leave; Application for renewal of factory license. The South African phosphate rock industry, by EH Roux	1975
1/7/12/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/12 Diamonds 1/7/12/1 General	List of participants International Conference on Kimberlites, 1973; Statistics of world diamond production (1969/1970); Statistics of SA Diamond Workers' Union (1974); Maps; Diamond Workers' Union circular letter no 171; Correspondence regarding ministerial interview with union representatives of the SA Diamond Workers' Union; Report of the commission of inquiry regarding the diamond industry in South Africa; Comments on the report regarding the diamond industry; Notes for speech during visit to Kimberley; Programme for Minister's visit to Kimberley; Article "Diamonds and South Africa" by WP de Kock; Flow chart of diamond processing ; Notes on suspects (diamond theft) and illegal diamond trade.	1973; 1974
1/7/12/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/12 Diamonds 1/7/12/1 General	Report of the Commission of Enquiry regarding the diamond industry in the Republic of South Africa and the region South-West Africa; Memorandum for submission to the Commission of Enquiry into the diamond industry of the RSA and the territory of South-West Africa	1973; 1971
1/7/13/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/13 Uranium 1/7/13/1 General	Uranium Enrichment Corporation of South Africa: correspondence, memoranda, budget, annual reports; Memoranda on uranium enrichment; newspaper clipping;	1973; 1975

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/7/14/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/14 Mine workers 1/7/14/1 General	Paper presented at Sectoral Industrial Congress: South Africa's position in the world image of nuclear energy, by AJA Roux; Photographs of Valindaba plant; Memorandum regarding uranium enrichment to the Cabinet Committee on Legislation. Memoranda regarding mine workers from Malawi; statistics of increase in consumer prices and mine workers' wages; mineworkers' pension fund; request from Griqualand Exploration and Finance Co. to employ Blacks in positions with higher responsibility; The mineworker and the National Party	1972; 1973
1/7/14/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/14 Mine workers 1/7/14/2 Mine Workers' Union	Documentation regarding wages, work conditions; Correspondence from the Mine Labour Organisations regarding recruitment of mine workers. Memorandum on exemption of certain regulations regarding probation.	1964; 1973; 1974
1/7/14/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/14 Mine workers 1/7/14/2 Mine Workers' Union	Memoranda regarding the Mine Workers' union; Draft press statement on the deadlock between the Chamber of Mines and the Mine Workers' Union regarding the Five-day week; Memoranda on the five-day week Proposed changes in work practice: five-day week on collieries;	1975
1/7/14/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7/14 Mine workers 1/7/14/3 Occupational diseases	Union of South Africa. Act no 57/1956. Occupational diseases in mines and works	1956
1/7/14/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7/14 Mine workers 1/7/14/3 Occupational diseases	Republic of South Africa. Act no 78/1973. Occupational diseases in mines and works; Government Gazette vol. 100(4042), 5 October 1973. Correspondence regarding proposed bills	1973
1/7/14/3/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7/14 Mine workers 1/7/14/3 Occupational diseases	Concept Bill on occupational diseases in mines and works; Statement by the Honourable Minister of Mining, Dr PGJ Koornhof, regarding the Occupational diseases in mines and works Bill;	1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/7/14/3/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7/14 Mine workers 1/7/14/3 Occupational diseases	Memorandum from the Public Service Commission for the Select Committee on the Occupational diseases in mines and works Bill; Occupational diseases in mines and works Bill. Memoranda on the Occupational diseases in mines and works Bill and Revised draft Bill on Occupation diseases in mines and works; Proposed referral of Bill to Select Committee on the Occupational diseases in mines and works Bill before second reading; Memorandum regarding proposed compensation; Memorandum on revised draft Bill; Report of the Miners' Medical Bureau; Report of the Select Committee on the Occupational diseases in mines and works Bill; Telegram with thanks from scleroderma sufferer; Memorandum regarding proposed legislation regarding Pneumo	1972; 1973
1/7/14/3/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7/14 Mine workers 1/7/14/3 Occupational diseases	List of mine inspectors; Memoranda regarding medical bureau for mine workers; Document on rates of pay per shift; Comparison between the Pneumoconiosis compensation act and the Workmen's Compensation Act; List of names of the Cabinet Committee of Ministers of the Witwatersrand Area; Memorandum by the Mine Workers' Union regarding proposed amendments to the Pneumoconiosis compensation act (Act 64/1962) as amended by Act no 50/1964 and 92/1965; Report of the Pneumoconiosis Compensation Commissioner; Article on compensation in the <i>Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy</i>	1966, 1967; 1972
1/7/15/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/15 Legislation 1/7/15/1 General	Proposed legislation: second session; Memorandum to Cabinet Committee regarding legislation: proposed amendment of following acts:	1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/7/16/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/16 Statistics and reports 1/7/16/1 General	Uranium Enrichment Act, no 22 of 1970; Strategic Mineral Resources Development Act, No. 88 of 1964; Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 1973; Precious Stones Act, No. 73 of 1964; Questions and answers, House of Assembly Atomic Energy Board: 15th annual report 1971; Highlights of the Atomic Energy Board's activities; National Institute for Metallurgy. Minerals Manpower Committee: Report on the South African manpower requirements in extractive metallurgy; National Institute for Metallurgy Annual report 1972; Report of the Secretary of mines including reports of the Government mining engineer and the geological survey division 1971 and 1972; Mining statistics 1972 ; Departmental newsletter	1971-1973
1/7/17/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/17 Annual report	Annual report of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Windhoek	1972
1/7/18/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/18 Financial affairs 1/7/18/1 Budget	Revised budget for expenditures from revenue account	1973
1/7/19/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/19 Correspondence	Correspondence from mining engineer; Chamber of Mines; D Steyn, Minister of Minerals and Energy Affairs; Mining Corporation Ltd; Concept letters and documents to be signed; Open letter from Mr HB Simmel to Mr Meyer; Letter on appointment of mine engineers; Letter stating contributions by non-Afrikaners; Correspondence regarding mineworkers and military service; Correspondence regarding pension fund; Promotion of CF Joubert	1964; 1966; 1972; 1973-1975; 1976; 1981; 1986
1/7/20/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/20 Notes	Handwritten notes on various matters.	1965; 1973-1975
1/7/21/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/21 Miscellaneous	Maps of Pres. Brand Gold Mines; Welkom; Memoranda on alleged sabotage to certain mines; Memoranda and correspondence	1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/7/21/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/21 Miscellaneous	<p>regarding optimum utilisation of mineral resources; Memorandum on mineral policy for South Africa; Conservation and utilisation of mineral resources; Memorandum on the effects of Escom generating policy by Natal Associated Colliers. Information on mineral export 1971; Verbatim report from Dr D de Wet's references to Mr Oppenheimer in 1970; List of issues for Minister's successor; Newspaper clipping (Australia controls on mineral exports) and comments regarding the issue; Government's achievements: Uranium enrichment, Aid to gold mines, mine workers, search for oil, National Institute for Metallurgy, Geological survey; Paper presented by AJA Roux (Atomic Energy Board); Speech titled "The new South Africa"; Memorandum on the goldfields of South Africa; Memorandum on formulation of an energy policy for the Republic; Inauguration lecture by Prof FQP Leiding (University of Pretoria) titled The future of the mining industry in South Africa; Proposed amendments to the constitution; Correspondence from the West Rand Dolomitic Water Association. Comments on statements by the HNP and CP regarding social integration in the mining industry.</p>	1971-1973
1/7/21/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/21 Miscellaneous	<p>Notes for discussions with mine inspectorate; Article: USSR eyes South Africa's mineral resource house; Address delivered by Mr Basil Landau, Director of Union Co. Ltd, in Texas, 1978: How South African mining financial institutions promote growth; Memorandum : Schema for the development of a growth point on the West Coast; Maps; Report on discussions by Committee on Mining; Memorandum: The</p>	1973; 1975; 1978;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			contributions of the private sector to the identification of economic mineral deposits in South Africa and the recovery and processing of minerals from them; Memorandum: Prospects for young men in the mineral industry; Cabinet memorandum on founding of energy policy committee; Copies of newspaper clippings on mineral industry; Memorandum: Mine industry in South Africa; Memorandum: South African mineral strategy; Document on automatic x-ray spectrometer, Dept. of Geochemistry; Recommendations to interim report regarding overseas research with the senior bursary of the HRC on the role of international organisations in Western Europe in the planning of education systems for developed and developing nations, including those of South Africa; Information regarding a research project on the theory and practice of education systems planning; Memorandum on fund raising for an Afrikaans university in Natal.	
1/7/22/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/22 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings on mineral industry.	1967; 1971; 1973; 1974; 1978
1/7/23/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/23 Publications	Skietgoed no 1 1965/66: Mine workers under national government; Skietgoed 9/1971: Coal; Mynwese (Departmental newsletter) Dec 1972; South African Digest 18-11-1966 and 01-06-1973; To the Point 1(23) 1972 and 2(3)1973; Nuclear Active (SA Atomic Energy Board publication) July 1974; Plain facts on minerals (Time Inc.) 5/1979.	1965; 1966; 1972- 1974; 1979
1/7/23/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/23 Publications	Article: We must refine our minerals by Dr PGJ Koornhof, in The Professional Engineer 2(4) Oct 1973:12-13; How democratic are we? /PGJ Koornhof in African	1971-1975

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/7/23/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/23 Publications	Wildlife 29(2) Winter 1975:4; Suid-Afrikaanse oorsig/ South African Digest 27 Oct 1972 and 27 Jul 1973; Minister Piet Koornhof on South Africa's future expectations, in Matieland 1, 1975: 16; Die Afrikaner 5 Nov 1971; Interview with PGJ Koornhof in Coal, gold and base minerals of Southern Africa Sept 1973; Financial Mail 28-06-1974 (Uranium enrichment); Financial mail 1 Dec 1972 (oil); SABC publication: The diamond industry in South Africa by DJ Viljoen.	1973; 1974
1/7/23/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/7 Mining 1/7/24 South West Africa 1/7/10/1 General	The Caltex Circle Jan 1973 (search for oil); South African Scope Jan 1974; Samangan (brochure presented on the occasion of the official opening of the underground manganese ore mine on the farm 'Wessels' in the North West Cape, 1973; Memorandum on Wessels; Geological section through shafts in Wessels mine; Suid-Afrikaanse Oorsig 9 Nov 1973.	1973
1/8/1/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1/ Administration and Development 1/8/1/1 General	Copy of Official Gazette of South West Africa, 12 June 1968; Budget for South West Africa (mining); Memorandum on prospecting and mining allocations to foreign companies and participation by local institutions.	1967-1968
1/8/1/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1/ Administration and Development 1/8/1/1 General	Ministry of Bantu Administration and Development and Bantu Education: Procedures and methods; List of delegations: ministry; Job descriptions Article from Skietgoed - Afrikaner unity and national unity; Specialised ad hoc training for factory workers; Speech at Conference of Homeland leaders: Notes; Newspaper clippings; Stryd (NP publication) Memoranda and notes for use in parliament; Hansard debates 26 to 30 May 1969	1969

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/1/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/2 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding: Functions directly dealt with by the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development and Bantu education (including South West Africa); Powers, functions and duties assigned to the Deputy Minister of Bantu Development; List of names of people in field of Bantu development; Service to whites by Blacks at office of Commissioner of Bantu Affairs; Accommodation for Department of Bantu Affairs and development in Durban and Umlazi; Correspondence regarding urban Blacks; Tables indicating population of metropolitan areas according to race; Correspondence from Bakers Ltd; Letter with statistics of Blacks allowed in Alexandra; Correspondence and memorandum on the unrest from a sociological, cultural viewpoint; Memorandum on urban Blacks.	1968- 1970; 1971; 1977; 1982 - 1984
1/8/1/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/3 Financial affairs	Notes regarding loans budget; supplementary budget; revenue budget	1966; 1969- 1970
1/8/1/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/3 Financial affairs	Notes regarding loans budget; revenue budget	1970-1971
1/8/1/3/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/3 Financial affairs	Notes regarding loans budget; revenue budget ; Memorandum on "Too much spent on Blacks"; Statistics on labour; Questions by Mr Morkel van Tonder; Questions by Colin du Plessis	1971-1972
1/8/1/3/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/3 Financial affairs	Notes regarding loans budget; revenue budget; expenses from revenue budget	1972-1973
1/8/1/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/4 Co-ordinating and Planning Committee	Agendas and minutes of the Co- ordinating and Planning Committee	1969; 1971; 1972

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/1/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/5 Support centres	Establishment of support centres: minutes; Monthly reports; Guidelines; handwritten notes	1971; 1972
1/8/1/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/6 Farm workers and squatters	Memorandum on relocation of squatters; Motion on pass books; Obtaining farm labourers from homelands; Memorandum on displaced families: farms Vryheid, Babanango and Ngotshe districts; Memorandum on squatter labourers; Motion on rights of Blacks in white areas; Memorandum on problems with Bantu farm labour; Notes on development in Tugela basin, Loch Sloy, Estcourt; Documentation on expropriation of land; Memoranda on Black workers in a Pretoria hotel; Settlement near Shemba.	1969; 1970;
1/8/1/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/7 Reports and memoranda	Report by the Committee on the reorganisation of Bantu courts and amendments in the Bantu law	1968
1/8/1/7/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/7 Reports and memoranda	Newspaper clippings; Handwritten notes; Agenda of conference of the Department of Bantu Administration and development; Fact paper on the Economic development of the "Reserves" to the extent to which the Tomlinson Commission's recommendations are being implemented; Report by the Department of Bantu Administration and Development for 1963; Memorandum: Secondary and tertiary development of the Bantu areas in South Africa; Memorandum regarding establishment of BANAK (Die Bantoe/Blank Navorsingsinstituut van die Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniging) [The Bantu/White Research Institute of the Afrikaans Cultural Associations];	1959; 1960; 1963; 1970
1/8/1/7/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and	Article from Native Teachers' Journal 31(4) 1952: A history of the Tembu	1946; 1950- 1954

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
		Development 1/8/1/7 Reports and memoranda	tribe / BO Sikosana; Memoranda: Extent and classification of land occupied by natives (Newcastle); 1946 Census: Blacks in sub-districts (Newcastle); Agriculture census (Newcastle, Ngotshe, Utrecht, Vryheid); Terms of reference of the Commission for the Socio-economic Development of native areas in the Union of South Africa; Study of the native labour problems in Katanga undertaken on the imitative of the Chamber of Commerce and Industries in Katanga; Marketing of produce in native areas; Patterns of authority in West Africa/ Paula Brown; Survey of native reserves and agricultural policy in Natal; Status of native women; Legal status of African (native) women.	
1/8/1/7/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/1 Administration and Development 1/8/1/7 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum: Gazankulu National Corporation, Consolidation; Cross Roads/Kruispad; Report: International relations in the context of the development and administration of Blacks in southern Africa	1979; 1984
1/8/2/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/2 Alcohol 1/8/2/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding the alleged undesirable conditions resulting from the provision of alcohol to non-whites: Station shop, Elandsfontein, Germiston; Selling of alcohol and sorghum beer; shebeens; Documentation and correspondence with BJ Vorster regarding liquor store in Elandsfontein;	1976
1/8/2/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/2 Alcohol 1/8/2/2 Legislation	Memorandum on duty on beer; Sorghum Beer Act, No. 63 of 1962; Memorandum on selling and distribution of sorghum beer; Memorandum by the Federal Council of the National Party Information Service on the Liquor Amendment Bill; Cabinet memorandum on Amendment Bill	1962; 1968; 1972; 1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/2/3/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/2 Alcohol 1/8/2/3 Sorghum beer 1/8/2/3/1 Notes	regarding wine, other fermented beverages and spirits Notes on beer brewing; Memorandum on amended procedures for granting renewal of authorisation for selling of sorghum beer in greater Western Cape	1980; 1981
1/8/2/3/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/2 Alcohol 1/8/2/3 Sorghum beer 1/8/2/3/2 Reports and memoranda	Report by the Departmental Ad Hoc Bantu Beer Committee	1956
1/8/2/3/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/2 Alcohol 1/8/2/3 Sorghum beer 1/8/2/3/2 Reports and memoranda	Report by the Departmental Ad Hoc Bantu Beer Committee (original report)	1956
1/8/2/3/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/2 Alcohol 1/8/2/3 Sorghum beer 1/8/2/3/2 Reports and memoranda	Planned beer brewery at Randfontein; Memorandum sales of Bantu beer to Blacks by liquor stores in white areas; Memorandum on future business form for the sorghum industry.	1970; 1981
1/8/2/3/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/2 Alcohol 1/8/2/3 Sorghum beer 1/8/2/3/3 Research	Correspondence regarding provision of alcohol to non-whites addressed to delegation of church meeting; Various reports and articles on sorghum beer brewing; Financial aspects; Establishment of beer gardens in townships; Report regarding provision and use of sorghum beer; Minutes and agendas of Sorghum beer Committee; Memorandum on laws pertaining to sorghum beer; Newspaper clippings.	1956
1/8/2/3/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/2 Alcohol 1/8/2/3 Sorghum beer 1/8/2/3/4 Official opening of beer hall	Official opening of a new beer hall {Witbank}; and two primary schools, by Dr PGJ Koornhof	1968
1/8/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/3 Correspondence	Correspondence from MSF Grobler regarding recalling of Masters and Servants Act; Correspondence from Franklin Sonn; Correspondence to and Nic H Rhodie and Rudolf regarding regionalism; Article: Guiding principles on regionalism;	1975; 1979; 1983; 1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/4 Black consciousness	Letter from John Glenn regarding homelands; Correspondence on development of Blacks in Natal; Newspaper clippings; Request to open symposium of Regional Welfare Council for Blacks, Western Cape. Resolutions of the South African Black Alliance; 'n Verkenning van enkele kontra-akkulturatiewe houdinge en verskynsels in Afrika: paper delivered by C Hanekom at annual meeting of the Association of Afrikaans Ethnologists; Pamphlet: <i>The Voice of Black people in Southern Africa</i> ; Memorandum on youth actions for Blacks	1977; 1979; 1980
1/8/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/5 Black citizenship	Memorandum on Black citizenship; Article in Tydskrif vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede by WH Olivier: <i>Burgerskap en burgerregte in blank Suid-Afrika</i> ; Copy of Hansard: Debate on urban Blacks; Message from PGJ Koornhof to LL Sebe, Chief Minister of the Ciskei; Memorandum regarding citizenship vs. nationality and passports; Proposals for the solution of the southern African citizenship problems; Citizenship in South Africa.	1976; 1980
1/8/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/5 Black citizenship	Report by the Committee of Enquiry regarding South African citizenship; Extract from report by the Committee of Enquiry regarding South African citizenship; Cabinet memorandum on Draft Bill on citizenship; Explanatory memorandum on the Bantu homelands citizenship bill, 1970.	1970; 1972; 1980
1/8/6/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6 Councils 1/8/6/1 Agendas and minutes	Agenda of the 23rd meeting of the Co-ordinating and Planning Committee; Agenda and Minutes of 46th meeting of the Co-ordinating and Planning Committee; Minutes of meeting regarding establishing of Black Council; Agenda of Council of Chairmen and Chief Directors of	1969; 1972; 1982; 1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/6/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6 Councils 1/8/6/2 Administration Board	Administration Councils; Agenda of the Urban Black Council of Thabong Township in Welkom; Minutes of meeting between PGJ Koorhof and representatives of different Black Local authorities Program: official opening of the Administration Board's new offices at Rustenburg; East Rand Administration Board: summary of consolidated statistics on of the registration of illegals under moratorium July 1979 -Aug 1979; Comparison of salaries: Bantu Administration and Councils and City Councils; Vacancies Germiston City Council; Example of application for approval of building plans townships; Names of council members; List of towns approved for Bantu Affairs Administration Councils; Committees of the Bantu Council; Minutes of discussion between Dr PGJ Koorhof, delegates of the United Municipal Management, and representatives of the Institute Council; Notes for second reading of the Bantu Administration Act; Memorandum: Establishment of a Black Council; Comments on the establishment of a Black council ; Correspondence regarding Barlow Rand Group	1971; 1977; 1979; 1980
1/8/6/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6 Councils 1/8/6/3 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding establishment of Black Council; Correspondence regarding and programme of tour for British investors; New Horizons (newspaper); Correspondence regarding MB Khumalo of Katshehong; Alexandra; Ethnicity; Complaints from Natal Administration Council; Official opening of the Highveld Development Board's head office, and input for speech at this event.	1980; 1981; 1983; 1985; 1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/6/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6 Councils 1/8/6/4 National Assembly	Note on service on council; Question from JAL Basson on how many Bantu were recruited and reply in House of Assembly; Note on granting of civil and criminal jurisdiction to certain Blacks in urban areas; Speech by Senator W Rankin and notes regarding speech; Preliminary dates Budget votes.	1970
1/8/6/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6 Councils 1/8/6/5 Legislation	Information regarding Bantu Affairs Administration Bill; Explanatory memorandum on the Bantu Affairs Administration Bill	1970; 1971
1/8/6/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6 Councils 1/8/6/5 Legislation	Information regarding Black Local Authorities Bill; Black Local Authorities Act, no 102/1982	1971; 1982
1/8/6/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6 Councils 1/8/6/6 Financial affairs	Memorandum and Cabinet memorandum regarding financial affairs: West Rand Administration Board: Dobsonville, Deepmeadow and Soweto; Bantu Services Levy Act : Financial statement; Memoranda on the Bantu Affairs Administration Bill; Memorandum o the proposed establishment of Bantu Administration Council: Bantu revenue accounts for urban local councils; Financial statements; Minutes of meeting regarding development of Soweto; Programme: inauguration ceremony: Town Council of Soweto, and speech delivered by the Mayor, Councillor EB Tshabalala.	1970; 1979; 1984
1/8/6/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6 Councils 1/8/6/7 Statements	Statement by WA Cruywagen, Deputy Minister of Bantu Affairs regarding payments regarding Bantu labour; Statement by Dr PGJ Koornhof, Minister of Co-operation and Development regarding financial affairs; Press statement by the Commission for Administration regarding salaries; Radio statement by Dr PGJ Koornhof regarding application of Bantu Administration Act	1975; 1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/6/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6 Councils 1/8/6/8 Notes	Notes on Bantu Administration Councils; Statistics on Tswana and Venda Councils	1970-1972; 1979-1982
1/8/6/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/9 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers	1970; 1979
1/8/6/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/10 Reports and memoranda	Chairman's report on Ikageng crèche; Report on regional classification for the purpose of planning and development; Maps; Memorandum on Administration Councils; Organogram; Memorandum on local government structures regarding Blacks	n.d.; 1981
1/8/6/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/10 Reports and memoranda	Report on Community Councils; Memorandum by Willem de Klerk on community councils and a council for Blacks.	1978
1/8/6/10/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/10 Reports and memoranda	Bantu Investment Corporation: Annual report and accounts; Xhosa Development Corporation: Annual report and accounts; Potchefstroom Advisory Board report; Institute of Administrators of non-European Affairs report regarding labour problems in urban areas; Interdepartmental reports regarding medical care of Black labourers; Levies and moneys to be paid to local authorities; Control measures; Blacks outside the homelands; Memorandum regarding question whether local Bantu Affairs should be entrusted to local authorities; Memorandum on Black convoy drivers.	1965-1967; 1969
1/8/6/10/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/10 Reports and memoranda	Report by the Interdepartmental Committee regarding activation of the Bantu authorities; Memorandum from Joint Advisory Board of Atteridgeville and Mamelodi; Memoranda regarding administrative institutions, proposed amendment to Bantu Administration Bill, Constitution of committee regarding establishment of Bantu administration councils; Statistics of urban Bantu councils; Report:	1968; 1970; 1971; 1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Strategic advice as submitted by the Economic Committee of the Bantu Affairs Commission; Memorandum on implications of the application of the Urban Bantu Councils Act 79/1961; Presentation by CB Pearce at the Natal Employers' Conference: Industrial representation of the Bantu..	
1/8/6/10/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/10 Reports and memoranda	Report: Planning for independence; Report: Regional Committee for the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage area.	1979
1/8/6/10/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/10 Reports and memoranda	Thesis: Kapp, CJ. <i>'n Taakkostestelsel vir die Kapitaal- en instandhoudingswerke van 'n Administrasieraad: 'n gevallestudie</i> (A job costing system for the capital and maintenance works of an Administration Council: a case study). Comment by Dr PGJ Koornhof	1979; 1980
1/8/6/10/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/10 Reports and memoranda	Agenda of the Mangaung Community Council special meeting; Comments on the comments of the Chairman, Constituency management (NP Waterkloof) on the Local government Bill, Black development Bill and Co-operation and development amendment Bill; Memorandum on population of Black townships near cities and towns in the RSA; Memorandum on and proposal regarding memorandum Black Council and Chief Ministers of self-governing national states; Memorandum regarding establishment and constitution of a Black Council; Correspondence regarding Black Council	1980
1/8/6/10/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/10 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum regarding enquiry from the Chairman of the Kuisebmond Community Council regarding the 99 year leasehold system and allowances payable to members of the council; Government gazette with	1981; 1982;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/6/10/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/6/10 Reports and memoranda	regulations governing the Community Council of Kuisebmond; Recommendations of the Grosskopf Committee regarding legislation on Black community development; Notes regarding urban Blacks. Memorandum regarding discussions between Minister PGJ Koornhof and the Committee of Seven of the PWV area community councils; Copy of Johannesburg CBD Association newsletter; Memorandum on alarming financial position of some administration and community councils; Findings of the enquiry onto the role and functions of administration councils; Memorandum regarding liaison with regional committees; Alexandra Town Council annual report	1981; 1982; 1984
1/8/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/7 Discrimination	Memorandum by the Information service of the Federal Council for the National Party of South Africa regarding discrimination; Speech on racial relations by Louis Nel; Radio broadcast: Discrimination and differentiation; Memorandum regarding proclamation on the abolition of racial discrimination (urban areas and public amenities); Memorandum on revision of legislation: removal of offensive discrimination; Correspondence; Replies to questions by Minister Heunis to Assocom about the Lombard/Du Pisanie memorandum on constitutional reform; Memorandum regarding the reservation of separate amenities for different racial groups	1968; 1975; 1979; 1985; 1986
1/8/8/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/1 General	Cabinet memorandum regarding admission of Blacks in white private schools; Cabinet memorandum regarding salaries of lecturers at universities for non-whites; Notes on abolition of Bantu Education Act; Questions and answers on education	1967; 1969- 1972; 1978; 1980; 1983

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			in House of Assembly; Memorandum regarding policy on Bantu education in white areas; Subjects regarding Bantu education to be discussed during budget speech; Concept letter on promotion in Bantu education; Correspondence regarding theological training of Black students; Summary of the White paper on the provision of education in the RSA; Information on the closing of the Bantu Education account; Statistics of education in RSA, Lesotho, Botswana and Swaziland.	
1/8/8/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/1 General	Correspondence and memoranda regarding indigenous languages as matriculation subject; Xhosa names for places;	1955-1956
1/8/8/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/2 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Minutes of the semi-annual meeting of the regional directors of Bantu education.	1972
1/8/8/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/3 Financial affairs	Information on financing of Bantu education; Financing of erection costs of state Bantu education school buildings and buildings or universities in the homelands; Notes on bursaries; Memorandum on article in <i>Sunday Tribune</i> ; Copy of article in <i>Bantoe-Onderwysblad</i> on expensive school books; Cost estimates for school buildings	1965; 1967; 1970-1972
1/8/8/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/3 Financial affairs	Estimate of the expenditure to be defrayed from Bantu Education account during the year ending 31st March, 1971; Estimate of the additional expenditures to be defrayed from Revenue, loan, bantu education and South West Africa accounts during the year ending 31st March, 1971; Notes on votes regarding Bantu education, including South West Africa.	1970-1971
1/8/8/3/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/3 Financial affairs	Draft estimates of expenditure: special education and educational services: eastern Caprivi Zipfel area;	1971-1972

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/8/3/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/3 Financial affairs	South West Africa account; Bantu education account; Estimate of the additional expenditures to be defrayed from Revenue, loan, Bantu education and South West Africa accounts during the year ending 31st March, 1972; Additional appropriation Bill and notes regarding the Bill. Supplementary estimate of the expenditure to be defrayed from Revenue, loan, and Bantu education accounts during the year ending 31st March, 1972; Notes on supplementary budget: Bantu education account.	1971-1972
1/8/8/3/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/3 Financial affairs	Notes: concept estimates of expenditures: Bantu Education	1972-1973
1/8/8/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/4 Universities	Motivation of estimated number of Black students at proposed university units; Memorandum by University Committee; Notes on type of buildings, laboratory equipment and subjects; Statistics; Financial statements of Fort Hare College; Native Administration Amendment Bill: notes for second reading; Draft memorandum on provision of universities for non-whites; Financial statements	1954; 1956;
1/8/8/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/4 Universities	Memorandum on personnel salaries; Information on proposed universities for Black students; Financial aspects; Correspondence	1954; 1956; 1957;
1/8/8/4/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/4 Universities	Memoranda on Fort Hare unrest, Prof ZK Matthews, legal position of Fort Hare management, closing of Fort Hare; Handwritten notes.	1955; 1956
1/8/8/4/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/4 Universities	Note: Crisis in the univ. Sir Walter Moberley; Memorandum by Dr PGJ Koornhof: Aparte universiteitsgeriewe (Separate university facilities); Programme of conference on Tomlinson Commission report; Memorandum by SA Bureau for Racial Affairs on	1949; 1954- 1957

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/8/4/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/4 Universities	universities for Blacks; Newspaper clippings; Werda (SA Student league newsletter); Memorandum: Aspects of higher education for the Bantu; Correspondence; Booklet: Open minds in open universities; Notice of protest meeting : University of the Witwatersrand; Convocation Commentary (newsletter University of the Witwatersrand); University of South Africa statistics; Statistics regarding graduate Black teachers; Memoranda to University Committee from the Universities of Natal, Witwatersrand, South Africa, Cape Town and Fort Hare; Information regarding bursaries for Black students; Statistics regarding Black medical practitioners; Statistics: Black students and courses, and Black graduates. Memorandum on information needed by the University Committee; Draft memorandum on provision of universities for non-whites; Information on colleges in Uganda, Belgian-Congo; Newspaper clippings; List of Black advocates, attorneys, and medical practitioners; Memoranda to University Committee from the Universities of the Witwatersrand, South Africa, and Cape Town; Notes and statistics on students studying abroad.	1955-1956
1/8/8/4/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/4 Universities	Memoranda on admission of Black students to white Afrikaans universities; education for Blacks in South Africa; Education for Blacks: standards and quality; Budget: education and training; Financing of the Medical University of Southern Africa (Medunsa).	1977; 1978; 1982; 1983
1/8/8/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/5 Legislation	Information regarding the Bantu Education Amendment Bill; Bantu Education Amendment Bill; Memorandum regarding Separate University Education Bill.	n.d.; 1970

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/8/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/5 Legislation	Memorandum on Bantu Education Account Abolition Bill; Bantu Education Account Abolition Bill with notes	1972
1/8/8/5/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/5 Legislation	Memorandum on Bantu Education Account Abolition Bill; Second session speech; Memorandum regarding training programme for Blacks as technicians, craftsmen, operators an industrial workers in light of homeland development and industrial decentralisation; Facts about Bantu education in South Africa (statistics); Notes.	1972
1/8/8/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/6 Special education	Memorandum on the proposed erection an institution for the deaf and blind on the farm Luchaba Drift, Umtata.	1957
1/8/8/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Report by the Committee on financial implications of separate university facilities for Blacks; Memoranda, notes and correspondence.	1956
1/8/8/7/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Department of Bantu Education Annual report; Bantu Education Account financial statements	1966-1969
1/8/8/7/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Second Finance Bill, 1970; Estimate of the revenue to be received during the year ending 31st March 1971; Memoranda and notes for budget speech; Memoranda on Black schools; Department of Bantu Education annual report; Memorandum on Veka border industrial school.	1968-1971
1/8/8/7/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Estimate of expenditures: Bantu education account; Memorandum on operating costs of Roman-Catholic schools; Memorandum on development of Bantu homelands regarding education; Department of Bantu Education Annual report; Memorandum on expenditure; Memorandum on student activities at Fort hare College and the University College of the North;	1969

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/8/7/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum on matriculation examination results; List of inspectors, regional directors, directors of education and culture, head office officials and guests of honour for an inspectors' conference University of the North annual report; Bantu education: Courses and distribution of pupils; Hotels in rural areas; Responsibilities and activities of a Commissioner-General; Memorandum on replacement of pass books and purchasing of land for homelands.	1969; 1970
1/8/8/7/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Responsibilities and activities of the Deputy Minister of Bantu Administration and Education; Memoranda regarding the possible transfer of control of special schools to the legislative assemblies of the homelands; Future management of homeland departments of education and culture; Information regarding secondary education, hostels in homelands, ad hoc training schools, Secondary agricultural schools, establishment of bureaus for language and culture; Cost estimates regarding free compulsory education up to standard 6; Compulsory education; Statement by the "Black Sash" organisation and comments on this statement.	1971
1/8/8/7/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum on salary increases for Black teachers; Memorandum on discussions with the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development and of Bantu Education; Draft statement on Bantu education for press; Job description of Deputy Minister of Bantu Administration and Education;	
1/8/8/7/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Report by the Commission of Enquiry into certain issues regarding the University of the North	1975

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/8/7/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum on Black schools in Kimberley (especially Galeshewe); Situation report: University of Fort Hare; HRC report: opinions of Zulus during 1980 regarding education and related matters; HRC report: opinions of Southern Sothos during 1980 regarding education and related matters	1980- 1982
1/8/8/7/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/7 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda and notes regarding teachers; Boaparankwe school for boys of Chiefs and headmen; University buildings.	n.d.
1/8/8/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/8 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers	1957; 1970; 1971
1/8/8/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/9 Notes	Notes on report meeting (Edenvale); Compulsory education; Legislation; Abolishment of Bantu Education Account	1970-1972; 1978
1/8/8/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/10 Publications	Issues of <i>Journal of Racial Affairs</i> ; <i>Bantu</i> ; <i>Stepping into the future</i> ; <i>Bantu Education Journal</i> ; Estimate of the expenditure to be defrayed from Bantu Education Account during the year ending 31st Mach 1972.	1957; 1968; 1971; 1972
1/8/8/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/10 Publications	Issues of Bantu; Setotolwane Teacher's Training College yearbook; Copy of chapter from Dutch book by JF de Jongh.	1968; 1980
1/8/8/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/11 South West Africa	Information regarding the South West Africa Account: Bantu education; Special education and educational services Eastern Caprivi Zipfel area; Additional estimates	1969-1970
1/8/8/11/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/8 Education 1/8/8/11 South West Africa	Notes: Estimate of the expenditure South West Africa Account	1972-1973
1/8/9/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding: VMP Leibbrandt's hindrance of development of homelands; Funds donated for development in Bophuthatswana; Unemployment of Blacks in urban areas; Discussions with Chief Minister Sebe [Ciskei]; Settlement allowances; Discussions with homeland leaders regarding	1968; 1971; 1978- 1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/2 Conferences	<p>own passbooks; Economic development Swartruggens; Black caucus in American Congress: guidelines for Black voters; SABC-TV programme on economic development of national states; Budgets for national states; Conference of heads of the national states and delegates of APSA; Details requested regarding discussions with governments of KwaZulu and Kangwane regarding addition of land to Swaziland; Discussions with Dr Phatudi; Draft letter and letters to Chief Ministers of the self-governing national states; Letter from David Mort: thoughts on the application to South Africa of policies applied to the underdeveloped countries; Letter and journal article: Kangwane; Letter from Enos Mabuza (Kangwane); Gross national product of self-governing national states, compared to other African countries; Admission of Taiwanese in RSA and homelands; Blacks outside the independent and national states; Lending by building societies in self-governing areas; Motions regarding Lebowa: economic power of Blacks; Vote of thanks by Prof HWE Ntsanwisi, Chief Minister of Gazankulu at opening of 7th session of the 3rd Gazankulu legislative assembly; Proposed development of a Black township at Motherwell; Commissioner-General for the Xhosa national unit.</p> <p>Speech by WH Neethling regarding obtaining of land for economic development of Blacks; Key issues in homeland development: conference papers; Remarks by Dr Anton Rupert at a conference on the economic development of the Black states; Correspondence regarding and agenda of Conference on</p>	1965; 1972; 1975; 1979; 1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/3 Rumpff Commission	accelerated development in southern Africa; Conference proceedings of conference on economic development of the self-governing Black states; Carnegie Conference paper o 260: Blind alley in the homelands/ DR Tapson (Second Carnegie inquiry into poverty and development in Southern Africa). Memorandum and notes regarding discussions between Judge Rumpff and the Director-General of Land Affairs; Rumpff Commission regarding Kangwane and Ingwavuma	1983; 1984
1/8/9/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/4 House of Assembly	Draft copy for Hansard: Minister of Bantu Administration and development [PGJ Koornhof] and others; Questions and replies; Cabinet memoranda regarding: Indemnification of industrialists in Bantu homelands against losses due to possible nationalisation of industries by homeland authorities; Amendment of the funding basis for the homelands; Lending powers of homelands; Memorandum by Continuation Committee: economic development of the Black states; Agenda Cabinet Committee; Cabinet decision: co-ordination of aid to neighbouring states; Cabinet decisions regarding casinos and purchasing of land for homelands; ; Policy and guidelines for the establishment of Black states; Guidelines for establishment of Black states; Notes	n.d.; 1970; 1972; 1974; 1979; 1980; 1982-1983
1/8/9/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/4 House of Assembly	Debate between Sir De Villiers Graaff and others and the Deputy Minister of Justice; Questions for oral reply; Notes.	1968-1969
1/8/9/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/5 Financial affairs	Buro vir Ekonomiese Navorsing: Samewerking en Ontwikkeling (BENSO) report: Critical evaluation of the current position regarding the establishment of new states in South	1979-1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Africa; Address by IJ Hetherington: Role of the private sector; Estimated cost of government complex at Phatudi City; Financial statement from Economic Development Corporation; BENS0 information on the economic and social position of Blacks in South Africa; BENS0 notes for Minister Koornhof: The economic development of the national states: an overview.	
1/8/9/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/5 Financial affairs	Statistics on Blacks in homelands; Squatters near Durban; Memorandum on article in newsletter.	n.d.
1/8/9/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/6 Bantu Investment Corporation	Programme budget: homelands; Minutes of meeting on finances, Bantu Affairs Commission; SA Bantu Trust Fund: Concept budget of revenue and expenditures; SA Bantu Trust South Africa : Memorandum regarding estimated expenditure; Extract for statement to the Uganda Legislative Council by the government of Uganda; Agenda and minutes of the Economic Committee of the Bantu Affairs Committee.	1970-1972
1/8/9/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/6 Bantu Investment Corporation	Annual report and accounts; Memorandum: Industrial development in the Bantu homelands; Memorandum: Financial control; Notes: interview with DR PGJ Koornhof, Minister of Mines, Immigration and of Sport and Recreation ; Memorandum regarding donations and loans; Memorandum regarding the revenue and expenses budget; Memorandum and paper delivered on concept of development of a diverse economy in the homelands.	1966; 1969; 1970; 1972- 1974; 1982
1/8/9/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/7 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Minutes of discussions with Minister MC Botha regarding economic development in the Bantu homelands; Motions: Main summit; Article from <i>Financial Mail</i> : Forever amber? Bantu Investment	1968; 1971; 1972; 1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/8 Transport	Corporation: Matters to be added to agenda of main summit; Resolution on proposed financial aid towards the development of KwaZulu; Agenda: extraordinary meeting of the Cabinet Committee for Home Affairs. Memorandum and minutes of first meeting of Inter-Departmental Committee on transport of Black labourers to their homelands over weekends; Cost estimate for erection of Elandsfontein (Germiston) Bantu bus terminus;	1966; 1969
1/8/9/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/9 Agricultural development	Policy for agricultural development in the homelands	n.d.
1/8/9/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/10 Legislation	Promotion of Bantu Self-government Bill; Promotion of the Economic Development of Bantu Homelands Bill, and second reading, House of Assembly; Constitution of the Bantu homelands, no 21/1971.	1959; 1968; 1971
1/8/9/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/11 Speeches, statements and messages	Joint declaration of intent subscribed to by the governments of Ciskei, Gazankulu, Kangwane, Kwandebile, KwaZulu, Lebowa, Republic of South Africa and QwaQwa; Comments on the declaration of intent by Black leaders regarding a possible solution in respect of South Africa's future; Joint statement to the Prime Minister [PW Botha] by PGJ Koornhof, Minister of Cop-operation and Development, Chief Ministers HWE Ntsanwisi, CNM Phatudi, TK Mopeli, Chief Councillors EJ Mabuza, S Skosana, and W Xaba (on behalf of L Sebe; Declaration to promote private investment; Speech by Marais Steyn regarding homelands.	1961; 1980
1/8/9/11/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/11 Speeches, statements and messages	Joint statement by the South African government and the leaders of the national states; Multilateral agreement between the government of the Republic of South Africa, the	1980; 1981

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/12 Newspaper clippings	government of the Republics of Transkei, Bophuthatswana, and Venda on matters arising from the independence of Transkei, Bophuthatswana, and Venda; Statement by the Prime Ministers [PW Botha] after meeting leaders of Black national states; Input for a speech by the Prime Minister [PW Botha] during the no-confidence debate; Statement by Dr PGJ Koornhof: Minister of Co-operation and Development on development in national states; Proposed questions for an interview with Dr PGJ Koornhof regarding development of homelands.	1959; 1962; 1966-1968; 1970; 1969
1/8/9/13/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/13 Notes	Notes leaders of national states; Citizenship qualifications for Swazis to vote on further constitutional development; Discussions with senior officials regarding Moutse; Discussions with: Punt Janson [Deputy Minister of Bantu Education]; Enos Mabuza; Simon Brand; Personal notes regarding discussions with Prof Ntsanwisi (urban Blacks); Notes on reception for leaders of homelands; Safety, Dr Phatudi, no-confidence debate; Sir De Villiers Graaff on United Nations	1960; 1961; 1968; 1971; 1972; 1980; 1982-1984
1/8/9/14/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/14 Visits	Background information on Lebowa and Gazankulu for visit by Ministers and entourage to these states; Proposals for the increase of the economic growth rate of Gazankulu by means of broader financial support by South Africa; Recommendations for the economic development of Gazankulu; Programme for a visit to the KwaZulu legislative assembly	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/14/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/14 Visits	Report on Prime Minister's visit to national states [PW Botha]; Itinerary of tour of national states; Information on states and leaders.	1979
1/8/9/15/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	Results of negotiations with independent self-governing national states; Memorandum on liaison with the homelands; Comments: interview by Mr Sole with representatives of the Frankfurter allgemeine Zeitung; Report on casinos in neighbouring states; Memorandum on Blacks outside national states; Memorandum on certain aspects of urban development in the homelands; Deputies and representative councils.	n.d.
1/8/9/15/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	Fact paper: The Bantu in the reserves, social services, economic conditions, etc.; CSIR progress report no 1: Available data of importance for the industrial development of the Transkei and Ciskei; CSIR report: Guidelines for the economic development in the Transkei and the Ciskei - progress report 3; Memorandum on the economic development of underdeveloped countries: proposal for a programme of work on industrialisation and productivity; Matters for discussion regarding the proposed accelerated planning and development of the Black areas for own community services; Speech by Dr HF Verwoerd regarding development	1948; 1965; 1966; 1968
1/8/9/15/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum to Members of the executive Committee of the Matshangana Territorial Authority by the peoples of Tsonga/Shangaan origin resident in the Tswana-Ndebele and other adjoining areas; Memorandum on the resettlement of the Tsonga/Shangaan people of the Ndebele/Tswana area; Summary	1968-1969

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/15/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	of the guidelines decided upon at discussion regarding agricultural development; Report on industries on the borders and development of industries in homelands; Notes regarding the tempo of development in the homelands; List of Black townships where Blacks can be settled; Memorandum on resettlement of Blacks Memoranda regarding: Settlement of Bantu in homelands: statistics; Provision of hostel facilities in homelands; A basis for further negotiations with Black leaders; Amendment of industrial legislation in homelands; Information on Bantu townships; Concept speech for inauguration of the Dutch Reformed Church Bantu Nurses' College at Groothoek Missionary hospital (land ownership); Coordination of educational services in homelands; Decentralisation from the viewpoint of the industrialist, by Dr JWA de Bruin; Memorandum and notes on Zebediela estates; Statistics of Bantu people moved from white areas to homelands; Memorandum for use for meeting with urban representatives of the homeland governments.	1970-1974
1/8/9/15/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	Report: The Bantu homelands and mission, by CH Badenhorst; Report by the Hartzenberg Committee regarding broader content for liaison with homelands, including extraterritorial powers and related matters; Proposal regarding the accelerated economic development of the homelands; List of northern Sotho idioms with Afrikaans translations.	1975-1978
1/8/9/15/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum on economic development of Black states; Notes; Proposed programme for discussions with private sector and national	1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/15/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	<p>corporations; Statement by Chief LL Sebe: "Have we suffered all in vain?"; Memorandum on development of Black states - viewpoint of corporations; Memorandum on land for Sothos; Short notes on economic development in homelands with an indication how a better climate for development can be created, for no-confidence debate; Report: Fostering of Black manufacturing entrepreneurs: Provision of physical facilities and managerial and technical advice.</p> <p>Differentiation and self-determination in South Africa 1901-1979, in <i>Backgrounder</i>: publication of Information Service of South Africa; Report: Die werkverskaffingspotensiaal van agrokebaseerde verwerkings- en vervaardigingsnywerhede met spesiale verwysing na die Suid-Afrikaanse swart state, [employment potential of agro-based processing and manufacturing industries with special reference to the South African homelands] by JH Smith; The development of the homelands: how can the private sector contribute?; The contribution which the financial sector van make to the development of the Black states and the identification of problems that should be eliminated to ensure that contribution; Planning for independence; Memo and purchase of land (Venda).</p>	1979
1/8/9/15/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	<p>Planning for the constitutional future of Blacks outside the national states; Background documentation for the leaders of South Africa's non-independent Black states' 8 Aug 1980 discussions with the Central government; Memorandum : agreements between the</p>	1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/15/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	government of the RSA and the governments of Transkei, Bophuthatswana and Venda concerning the movement of citizens across the borders; Development of capital cities [in the] Black states: first estimates of costs; Overview regarding South West Africa and the political and ethnological aspects of the independent Black states, Coloureds and Indians; Some aspects of the economic development of the national states/areas of South Africa. Cabinet memoranda regarding the future of Matok and Ramagopas locations, district Soutpansberg; Memoranda and correspondence regarding illegal squatting on Klipplaatdrift, Pietersburg; Memorandum on recreation resort for Blacks at Zeerust; Report regarding youth actions for Blacks; Importance of development of national states; Report by the Committee of Enquiry on better liaison between the national states and their citizens in white areas; Progress report regarding development programmes in the national states.	1981
1/8/9/15/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	Buro vir Ekonomiese Navorsing: Samewerking en Ontwikkeling (BENSO) report: The economic development of the national states: an overview; Memorandum regarding settlement of workers and families from the white areas of the RSA in national and independent Black states; Memorandum: rationalisation of development aid function regarding national and TBVC states; Memorandum and notes regarding reappointment of directors: Shangaan/Tsonga Development Corporation; Memorandum on the development of the independent and self-	1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/15/11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	governing Black states; Memorandum on the resettlement of families and labourers from the white areas in the Rosa in national and independent states; Explanatory memorandum for the treatment of exports and imports for the purpose of general sales tax, with special reference to the independent states within the RSA. Memoranda: The development of the national states of southern Africa; Instruments supporting the development of the national states; Notes on consolidation.	1982
1/8/9/15/12	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	Comments/notes for use during no- confidence debate; Memorandum to the special Cabinet Committee for Black Political Development; Background information on national states; Report on activities of the Federal Union of South Africa (SAFU); Memorandum on proposed constitutional dispensation for Blacks in the Republic of South Africa; Proposed alternative constitutional dispensation for Blacks in the Republic of South Africa.	1983; 1984
1/8/9/15/13	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/15 Reports and memoranda	Paper delivered at Potchefstroom University: The political development of and participation Blacks outside the national states and the TBVC states; Memorandum: Housing in towns in national states; HSRC report and evaluation and abridged report: Black men in the PWV areas' ties with national states	1983; 1984
1/8/9/16/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/16 Publications	Development Action; Nat80's'; Interstaatlike samewerking en selfbeskikking in Suider-Africa/DJ van Vuuren; Groei/Growth; Booklet: What are you doing for the Africa?/ Robin Sydney; Volkshandel; Article from Bantu; NAT Brief; Article from SARP (Newsletter of SA Police)	n.d.; 1967; 1971; 1972; 1979-1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/16/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/16 Publications	Conference proceedings (South African Bureau for Racial Affairs): Homeland development: a programme for the seventies [in Afrikaans]; Articles from <i>Skietgoed, Bantu, Volkshandel</i>	1968-1970; 1974
1/8/9/16/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/16 Publications	Brochure: Bantu homelands - a new home for industrial growth; Het ontstaan en de ontwikkeling van de naturellengebieden in Zuid-Afrika/ JJB van Liere; Skietgoed; SA Institute of Race Relations presidential address: Independent homelands - failure of a fiction/John Dugard; SA Institute Bulletin; Volkshandel; The choice: a racially integrated fatherland or a white South Africa?/ Dr HF Verwoerd on promotion of Bantu self-government Bill; List of publications on the responsibilities and functions of captains and headmen.	n.d.; 1957; 1962; 1966; 1974; 1979
1/8/9/17/1/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/1 Bophuthatswana	Memorandum: Conference of homeland heads of department; Programme : Reconstituted Tswana Territorial Authority: handing over of symbols of office by the deputy Ministers of Bantu Administration and education and induction of members of the executive council; Newspaper clipping; Tswana Territorial Authority: Programme of ceremonial opening; Tswana Territorial Authority: programme of the opening of the 2nd session of the 2nd Tswana Territorial Authority; Concept report of the recess committee of the Tswana Territorial Authority regarding economic development of the Tswana homelands; Memorandum: Die Tswana: political trends and issues; Speech by Chief LM Mangope at the opening of the 1st Tswana Territorial Authority.	1968-1972
1/8/9/17/1/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17	Bophuthatswana: Hulpbronne en ontwikkeling/ JHM Moolman and	1974-1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/17/1/ 3	1 SUBJECT FILES	Independent states 1/8/9/17/1 Bophuthatswana 1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/1 Bophuthatswana	GME Leistner; Interim report: Border adjustments for Bophuthatswana (Part 1); Notes; Newspaper clippings. Memoranda, notes and correspondence: Development in the Bloemfontein/ Onverwacht/ Thaba Nchu area; Resettling the Bakwena tribe: A progress report; Transfer of Mafikeng; Police action at Mapondi; Visit to Pres. Mangope; Advances by the Kekana Royal Executive Council"; in Bophuthatswana to Kwandele; Possible incorporation of the town of Thaba Nchu into the Republic of Bophuthatswana.	1980-1982
1/8/9/17/2/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Address by the Chief Minister [L Sebe] to political figures in France; Declaration of intent by the government of the Republic of South Africa and the government of Ciskei; Proposed independence agreement [convention] between the Republic of South Africa and the government of Ciskei; Article for Skietgoed: Why Ciskei's independence is important; Guarantees required by Borough Council and Chambers of Commerce and Industry of King William's Town from the governments of the national state of Ciskei and the Republic of South Africa; Convention or treaty: proposed basis for an independence convention between Republic of South Africa and the government of Ciskei; Background information on Ciskei; Memorandum by Mr Louis Kok on Ciskei: constitutional development, Urban Black townships; social services.	n.d.
1/8/9/17/2/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Memorandum on Ciskei; Record of proceedings Ciskeian Territorial Authority	1946; 1968
1/8/9/17/2/ 3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17	Record of proceedings Ciskeian Territorial Authority	1969

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/17/2/ 4	1 SUBJECT FILES	Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei 1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Record of proceedings Ciskeian Territorial Authority; Article from Bantu; Memorandum on preparations for independence; Itinerary: Visit by Deputy Minister PGJ Koornhof to Ilinge and Dimbaza; Background information on Ilinge and Dimbaza; Letter from inhabitant of Ilinge.	1970
1/8/9/17/2/ 5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Memorandum by Chief Minister LL Sebe to the Prime Minister through the Minister of Co-operation and Development as a follow-up to their historic visit; Letter of thanks from LL Sebe; Information on the Keiskamma irrigation scheme; Memorandum, notes, etc. regarding Dr PGJ Koornhof's visit to the Ciskei; Maps.	1979
1/8/9/17/2/ 6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Notes; Correspondence; Memoranda on famine situation and famine and drought relief measures; Report on a fact-find mission aimed at famine relief in the Ciskei; Memorandum on Ciskeian independence; Memorandum on salaries of professional and technical personnel; Memorandum: Ciskei's independence within the RSA; Comments on document: 'Ciskei's independence within the RSA'; Address by the Ciskeian Minister of Agriculture and Forestry, WM Xaba, to delegates of the French Protestant Churches, in Paris; Documentation regarding a meeting of the Chief Ministers of the self-governing national states; report by LL Sebe on visit to the United Kingdom and Belgium; Speeches by Dr LL Sebe; Report to the nation by Dr LL Sebe after visit to France; Notes	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/17/2/ 7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Interim report on the constitutional development of the Ciskei; Excerpts from and comments on the Quail report (Ciskei Commission); Cabinet memorandum on document: 'Ciskei's independence within the RSA'; Correspondence; Ciskeian consolidation: King Williams's Town; Memorandum on Dr LL Sebe's visit to London; Newspaper clippings	1980
1/8/9/17/2/ 8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	An appeal by the Chiefs of the Ciskei to the Prime Minister, Mr PW Botha and Dr PGJ Koorhof; Document regarding meeting of the Ciskei Committee, and list of chiefs and headmen attending meeting; Statement by a delegation of chiefs of Ciskei on discussions with PW Botha and PGJ Koorhof; Notes; Record of the debate in the Ciskeian Legislative Assembly on the report of the Quail Commission on Independence; Memorandum on children attending school again; Copy of newspaper clipping; Message from Chief Minister of Ciskei.	1980
1/8/9/17/2/ 9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Status of Ciskei Bill.	1981
1/8/9/17/2/ 10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Memorandum presented by the Chief Minister of the Ciskei, Dr LL Sebe, to the Prime Minister of the Republic of South Africa [PW Botha]: Ciskei's future in South and southern Africa.	1980
1/8/9/17/2/ 11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Notes on Status of Ciskei Bill; Status of Ciskei Act, no 110/1981; Memorandum on borders of Ciskei; Maps; Establishment of a High Court for Ciskei; Correspondence; Memorandum regarding agreement between the RSA and the Ciskeian government concerning the economic development of Ciskei.	1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/17/2/ 12	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Policy speech by Dr LL Sebe; Address by LL Sebe on the occasion of the laying of the foundation stone at Ntaba Kandona; Minutes of meeting of the Cabinet Committee for Home Affairs; Cabinet memorandum on borders of Ciskei; Memorandum by LL Sebe presented to Joint Cabinet Committee: Citizenship; land, finance; confederation; borders, employment, passports; Minutes of the 4th and 5th meetings of the Working Committee concerning the attainment of independence by the Ciskei; Planning report on Ciskeian seat of government and capital.	1981
1/8/9/17/2/ 13	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Ciskei independence celebrations: programmes, menus, invitations; Speech by the State President [Marais Viljoen] on the occasion of the attainment of independence by Ciskei; Address by Dr PGJ Koornhof on the occasion of the handing over of the parliamentary assembly hall of Ciskei; Book: <i>Ciskei at independence</i> .	1981
1/8/9/17/2/ 14	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	BENSO report: Information on Ciskei; Press statement; Statement by Dr PGJ Koornhof; Joint statement by the central government of South Africa, the Ciskei, and representatives of the Burrough Council and chambers of commerce and industry of King William's Town; Notes; Newspaper clippings.	1981
1/8/9/17/2/ 15	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Correspondence; Notes; Address delivered on the occasion of the inauguration of the shrine at Ntaba Kandora, by LL Sebe; Programme of official opening of Ntaba Kandora national shrine; The significance of Ntaba Kandora national shrine to the Ciskeian nation and how the revival came about towards this shrine; Background information on Ciskei.	1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/17/2/ 16	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the economic development of the Republic of Ciskei; Report by RU Korrel (Engineering works and factory).	1983-1986
1/8/9/17/2/ 17	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/2 Ciskei	Eighteenth interim report by the Commission of Co-operation and Development: Finalisation of recommendations regarding the possible addition of land to the national state Ciskei; Correspondence	1981
1/8/9/17/3/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/3 Transkei	South African native policy in the Transkei; A labour and manpower survey of the Transkeian territories	1949; 1951
1/8/9/17/3/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/3 Transkei	Transkeian territorial Authority: agenda; Annual reports and accounts for 1956 and estimates of revenue and expenditure for 1957-1958	1956-1957
1/8/9/17/3/ 3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/3 Transkei	Speech in parliament by PGJ Koornhof and Dr MDC de Wet concerning the Bill on self-government for Transkei; Resolution for the Select Committee: Transkei constitution; Lecture on parliamentary procedure to the Transkei Legislative Assembly by JH Abraham, Commissioner General; Booklet: The Transkei; Press statement on procedure regarding the selling and letting of property in towns in the Transkei territory, which is reserved for occupation by Blacks; Statement on squatters and Nyanga; Request regarding Transkei consolidation; Election manifesto of Chief Kaizer Matanzima; Information on agriculture in the Transkei, Past Transkei leaders; Plans for a new constitution for the Transkei, Constitutional development of the Transkeian territories, Aspects and implications of Transkeian self-rule, The development of education in the Transkei.	n.d.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/17/3/ 4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/3 Transkei	Transkei Constitution Act no 48/1963; Newspaper clippings; Notes; Articles from <i>Bantu, SA Observer, SA Digests of South African Affairs, Skietgoed</i> ; Booklet: <i>The Transkei and its places/Mlungisi</i> (HL Potgieter); Booklet: <i>Land van die Xhosa</i> .	1961-1963
1/8/9/17/3/ 5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/3 Transkei	Memorandum on alleged Transkeian consolidation; Articles from <i>South African News, Bantu, Africa Institute</i> ; Memorandum: Decisions of the government in regard to the important recommendations of the Commission of Enquiry regarding Europeans in the Transkeian territories; Debates of the Transkei Legislative Assembly, 7th session, first assembly; Income of Transkeian citizens.	1966-1968
1/8/9/17/3/ 6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/3 Transkei	Notes; Transkei Appropriation Act; Memorandum on settlement of Blacks in Transkei; Newspaper clippings; Notes on use of Xhosa in Transkei; Transkeian Legislative Assembly order paper; Interim report and recommendations of the Interdepartmental Committee regarding the moving of Coloureds from the Transkei; Notes on Black labour.	1971-1974
1/8/9/17/3/ 7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/3 Transkei	Debates of the Transkei Legislative Assembly, 1st and 2nd session, third assembly; Newspaper clipping.	1937-1978
1/8/9/17/3/ 8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/3 Transkei	Legal opinion: evaluation of land claims	1980
1/8/9/17/3/ 9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/3 Transkei	Curriculum Vitae: KD Matanzima; Minutes: discussions between Pres. K Matanzima and the Chairman of the Commission for Co-operation and Development; Information: Matanzima's warning regarding Inkatha, East German Army's presence in Africa, United Nations	1980-1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/17/4/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/17 Independent states 1/8/9/17/4 Venda	and Israel; Correspondence regarding Transkei's view on independence of Ciskei; Memorandum : South Sotho in Herschel; Discussions with government of Transkei. Annual report of the urban representative to the general sitting of the Venda Territorial Authority; Vhavenda Sibasa; Notes; Venda idioms; Background information on Venda; Memorandum on events at the Venda Legislative Assembly; Venda newspaper; Memorandum on independence of homelands; Presentation of symbols of office and ceremonial opening of the Venda Territorial Authority, by MC Botha; Cabinet decision on finalisation of Venda borders; Folder on independence: programmes - inauguration of the first president of the Republic of Venda, Venda independence celebrations, Opening of the parliament building, Supreme court and administrative offices	1969-1971; 1979
1/8/9/18/1/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/1 Gazankulu	Ceremonial opening of the 2nd session of the 4th Gazankulu Legislation Assembly: programme; Background information on Gazankulu; Extracts from a talk given by Prof Hudson Ntsanwisi; Notes; Correspondence; Information regarding Mhala magisterial district; Citizenship; Memorandum regarding mother-tongue (northern Sotho) tuition in the Gazankulu territory; Suggestions for a framework for meaningful development in Gazankulu; Notes	1980; 1984
1/8/9/18/2/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/2 Kangwane	Background information on Kangwane; Correspondence; Notes; Petition by the recognised chiefs of the Republic of South Africa; Note from Helen Suzman; Submission on the removal and resettlement of Black people in pursuance of	1979-1986

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/3/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/3 KwaNdebele	government policy; Memorandum on self-government; Celebration on the official granting of self-government status to Kangwane Legislative Assembly: address by Enos J Mabuza; Memorandum regarding consolidation Kangwane; Memorandum regarding constitutional development of Kangwane; Programme: celebrations on the granting of self-government; OAU : Kwangwane/Swaziland consolidation plans condemned; Correspondence regarding the incorporation of the Nzikazi area of Kangwane to Swaziland. Programme: presentation of symbols of office and ceremonial opening of Kwandebele Legislative Assembly; Memorandum: youth actions: Kangwane; Correspondence and memoranda on Dr PGJ Koorhof's visit to Kwandebele; Notes; Interview with delegation from Zebediela under Chief Johannes Shikoane; Background information on Ndebele	1979; 1980
1/8/9/18/3/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/3 KwaNdebele	Correspondence regarding further constitutional development in Kangwane; National Intelligence Service: Intelligence newsflashes and situation sketches; Notes on discussions with Cabinet of Kwandebele; Correspondence regarding independence for Kwandebele; Memorandum on hotel/casino in Kwandebele; Report: Competition for casino concession; Memorandum regarding concessions for development projects in KwaNdebele and Kangwane.	1981-1985
1/8/9/18/4/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Books with notes on Zulu culture; Expenditure of 2 kraals; Zulu words and translation	1951

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/4/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Background information on Zulu tribes; Ngotse, Newcastle; Report on disputed heirship of the Zulu (Usutu) tribe; Newspaper clippings on Shaka; Memorandum for Commission on the socio-economic development of Native Areas: Part 1 Zululand.	1953; 1954;
1/8/9/18/4/ 3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Notes on Chief of Zululand; Speeches by Chief MG Buthelezi and MC Botha at the inauguration of the Zulu Territorial Authority: Nongoma; Cabinet memorandum regarding future of Indians and Coloureds in Zululand; Memoranda: consolidation of Zululand and moving of reserves that have to be evacuated; Ingwavuma and Ubombo planning (summary); Report: Consolidation and exchange of land; Comparative values of Bantu reserves in Zululand and proposed compensatory land; Reports and additional report on state land and Bantu reserves in Zululand; Notes; Maps; Correspondence; Newspaper clippings; Memorandum for discussion between Dr F van Zyl Slabbert and MG Buthelezi; Notes; Speech by MG Buthelezi: An Inkatha - Progressive Federal Party symposium on the Buthelezi Commission; Correspondence; Ingwavuma issue: report by delegates from Swaziland and statement by Dr Buthelezi regarding statement by Dr PGJ Koornhof on the Umfolozi and Hluhluwe game reserves; Reply to questions by His Majesty Goodwill Zwelithini Zulu; Programme: visit by His Excellence Goodwill Zwelithini Zulu to the President's Council.	1969; 1970
1/8/9/18/4/ 4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Memorandum on Black politics: role that intellectuals and Captain Gatsha Buthelezi play among the urban Blacks; Notes on local government; Notes regarding meeting with ANC	1971-1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/4/ 5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	and PF: Chief ministers and G Buthelezi; Copies of newspaper clippings; Christmas card from Buthelezis; Correspondence with Ian Player regarding the Umfolozi Corridor; Department of Foreign Affairs: Review of world vents; Address by Dr MG Buthelezi to Stellenbosch Actual Affairs Circle: South Africa - is there a Christian perspective?; Report by Chief Executive Officer to Zulu territorial authorities; Newspaper clipping on Buthelezi; Research finding: opinions of Zulus on various community affairs; Address by MG Buthelezi : Dialogue or confrontation? Consolidation of KwaZulu: correspondence from South African Cane Growers' Association; Memorandum regarding South African Cane Growers' Association; Notes; Press release: research report regarding consolidation of KwaZulu; Report on activities of the Executive Committee of the KwaZulu Territorial Authority; Aide-memoire used at the first meeting between the Prime Minister, PW Botha and Inkatha; Vote of thanks by MG Buthelezi after a visit to KwaZulu; List of Zulu idioms; Discussion between the Minister of Manpower Utilisation and the Chief Minister of KwaZulu; Newspaper clipping; Report on Urban Foundation and KwaZulu; Letter regarding Prime Minister's [PW Botha] visit to KwaZulu; Newspaper clippings; An address by His Majesty the King of the Zulus at his meeting with Mr PW Botha, Prime Minister.	1979
1/8/9/18/4/ 6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Correspondence from MG Buthelezi regarding his role as Chief Minister; Speech by MG Buthelezi: "Fifth session of the South African Black Alliance"; Speech by MG Buthelezi:	1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/4/ 7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	<p>"Visit to Ulundi of the Commission on the United States policy towards southern Africa"; Speech by MG Buthelezi: "The South African Black Alliance and the challenges of the 80s"; Statement by MG Buthelezi during visit of King Goodwill Zwelethini Zulu; Copy of newspaper clipping; Newspaper clipping; Letter from P Kotze to Dr PGJ Koorhof regarding newspaper article; Correspondence between Bureau for Economic Policy and Analysis and the South African Sugar Growers' Association; Memorandum used by MG Buthelezi during visit from Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, Leader of the opposition, and Mr RAF Swart, aide memoire; Address by MG Buthelezi at KwaZulu Legislative Assembly prayer breakfast; Policy speech by MG Buthelezi; Comments on policy speech by MG Buthelezi; Memorandum regarding the appointment of a commission into the future of KwaZulu and Natal, by MG Buthelezi; Memorandum: Points of discussion between PGJ Koorhof and MG Buthelezi; Memorandum regarding the appointment of a commission into the future of KwaZulu and Natal, by MG Buthelezi; Speech by MG Buthelezi at the official opening of the Cato Ridge Abattoir; Letter from WJ Ravenscroft (incomplete); Letter and verbatim quote of discussion at the Durban parliamentary Association, by Mias van der Westhuizen; Memorandum n inclusion of Part IV of Nursing Act no 69 of 1957 in the agreement between Republican and KwaZulu Departments of Health.</p> <p>Cabinet memorandum: KwaZulu Commission: composition and terms of reference; Memorandum: Buthelezi Commission: Matter of</p>	1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/4/ 8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	<p>procedure; Aide memoire for discussion between PGJ Koorhof and MG Buthelezi; Policy speech by MG Buthelezi: 1980 Appropriation Bill (2nd reading); Statement by Dr PGJ Koorhof; Copies of newspaper clippings; Memorandum: Committee of planning; Policy speech by Dr DO Dlomo, Minister of Education and Culture, KwaZulu; Correspondence on RSA relations KwaZulu; Join statement by the South African Government and the leaders of the national states; Memorandum and notes regarding the on-attendance of MG Buthelezi of the meeting of Chief Ministers; Correspondence from Mangosuthu College of Technology; Letter from LP McCrystal on his appointment as member of the President's Council, and notes; Memorandum: invitation to nominate representatives for the Buthelezi Commission; Memorandum on Walter S. Felgate; Correspondence regarding KwaZulu Commission; Memorandum to Black leaders by MG Buthelezi prior to his meeting with PW Botha; Viewpoint expressed by MG Buthelezi at a conference with PW Botha; Minutes of meeting between KwaZulu Government Service and the Natal Provincial Administration; Newspaper clipping on Buthelezi. Memorandum on Inkatha Institute; Address by MG Buthelezi to the Club "100": Black in-put in the South African Black-white conflict; Address at farewell function for Mr and Mr Ed L Gregory; Address to International Investors Inc. Board of Directors; Speech at Prayer meeting for Black unity and Black solidarity: "Involvement in efforts towards Black unity and Black solidarity in the last decade"; Opening remarks at</p>	1980-1981

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/4/ 9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	meeting of South African Black Alliance; Speech at South African Black Alliance; Statement of intent by Black leaders regarding a possible consensus solution in respect of South Africa's future; Address by MG Buthelezi at a function to launch the Buthelezi Commission into the future of Natal and KwaZulu, and correspondence regarding this address; Background information on MG Buthelezi; Background information on KwaZulu; Notes; Correspondence: Inkatha Institute - request for financial assistance; Memorandum: Natalians should vote for an effective party (other than NRP); Aide memoire used in a discussion at the first official meeting between the new Minister of Plural Relations and MG Buthelezi; Excerpt from policy speech by MG Buthelezi regarding the possible incorporation of the so-called Swazi tribal areas of Ingwavuma into Swaziland; Notes; Letter to MG Buthelezi from AC Tembe; Cabinet memorandum on KwaZulu Commission: Terms of reference. Correspondence regarding MG Buthelezi's proposed speech at Soweto on Local Government Bill, Laws on Co-operation and Development Amendment Bill, Black Community Development Bill; Information on Inkatha Institute; Memorandum on the possible content of the KwaZulu information service; Correspondence from Chief Ministers Sebe and Buthelezi to the Prime Minister; Newspaper clipping from <i>Tribune</i> on KwaZulu consolidation, and reply to article; Press statement by Chief Minister of Qwaqwa, KTL Mopeli, in reply to MG Buthelezi's policy speech; Copy of article from South Africa in the	1981

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/4/ 10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	<p>1980s: A CIIR position paper; Analysis of MG Buthelezi's policy speech; Policy speech on appropriation Bill; Copy of newspaper articles; Correspondence from M Cilliers; Comments on articles in newspapers; Speech of MG Buthelezi at Inner Council of the Central Committee of the National Cultural Liberation Movement; Notes; Copies of newspaper clippings.</p> <p>Memorandum for discussion between PGJ Koornhof and MG Buthelezi and members of the KwaZulu Cabinet: "How co-operation can be improved between the government and Black people of South Africa"; Newspaper clipping on ANC; Memorandum to the Commissioner General in the homelands regarding the proposed industrial development policy for southern Africa; Memorandum for discussion between PGJ Koornhof and MG Buthelezi (Ingwavuma); Memorandum presented at a meeting between SP Botha, PGJ Koornhof, OFP Horwood, RF Botha, DJ de Villiers and GM Buthelezi, with concept press statement attached; Notes; Memorandum regarding visiting American investment consultants to Ulundi; Statement on behalf of the government by OFP Horwood, regarding the report by the Commission of Enquiry, with GDL Schreiner as chairman, Memorandum for discussion between Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, and MG Buthelezi; Memorandum to PGJ Koornhof from a delegation from the KwaZulu government on the issue of membership of KwaZulu nurses with the South African Nursing Association; Statement to KwaZulu Legislative Assembly by the Chief</p>	Feb to April 1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/4/ 11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Minister on ceding of Simdlangentshe. Statement on the statement by PGJ Koornhof on the Umfolozi and Hluhluwe game reserves, by MG Buthelezi; Speech by MG Buthelezi: "An Inkatha/Progressive Federal Party symposium on the Buthelezi Commission; KwaZulu Legislative Assembly's formal response to the South African government's suggestion that Ingwavuma be excised and incorporated into Swaziland; Press statement regarding the excision of certain areas from KwaZulu, agreement regarding this excision and questions for oral reply in the House of Assembly, Questions for written reply; Address by the KwaZulu Minister of Agriculture and Forestry in House of Assembly; Address by Dr DRP Madide, KwaZulu Minister of Health and Welfare; Minutes of ISAK Working Group; Statement on talks between the president of Zambia, Dr KD Kaunda and the SA Prime Minister, PW Botha; Copies of newspaper clippings.	May-82
1/8/9/18/4/ 12	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Documentation regarding Ingwavuma: Memorandum on demographics; Terms of reference: Commission regarding Ingwavuma; Correspondence; Discussions with KwaZulu Legislative Assembly; Comments on statement by PW Botha; Border adjustments: political/ ideological arguments; maps.	Jun-82
1/8/9/18/4/ 13	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Report and notes on PGJ Koornhof's visit to Ulundi regarding Ingwavuma; Notice of motion, proclamation and other legal documents; Correspondence; Memorandum regarding use of SA Defence Force and SA Police Force in Ingwavuma;	Jun- Aug 1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/4/ 14	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Opening address to Labour Party Conference, by MG Buthelezi; Correspondence between PGJ Koornhof and MG Buthelezi; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding tariff of service in Lamontville; Correspondence regarding the establishment of the proposed Development Bank of Southern Africa; Correspondence regarding the Ingwavuma issue from inter alia the Natal Parks Board, Veterinary Services of Natal,, Commissioner General of Nongoma, MG Buthelezi; Aide memoire for discussion between PGJ Koornhof and MG Buthelezi; Notes; Newspaper clippings.	1983
1/8/9/18/4/ 15	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Report Commission of Inquiry into violence which occurred on 29 October 1983 at the University of Zululand (vols 1 and 2): Chairman Prof AJ Middleton.	1983
1/8/9/18/4/ 16	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Memoranda on industrial development; Information on King Goodwill Zwelithini Zulu and his visit to the RSA; Notes for use during third reading: draft Constitution of the Republic of South Africa; Remarks by His Majesty the King of the Zulus and Chief Minister Buthelezi at a function where tapes of the New Testament were handed over; Statement made to the Zulu Legislative Assembly by Chief Minister Buthelezi; Newspaper clippings.	1984-1985
1/8/9/18/4/ 17	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Booklet: Meeting between Chief Gatsha Buthelezi, President of Inkatha and Mr JT Kruger, Minister of Justice, Police and Prisons; <i>Buthelezi and Inkatha: the truth exposed</i> (publication by South Africa first campaign); Hansard 28 April to 2 May 1980 (Prime Minister on Buthelezi); <i>Munger Africana Library</i>	n.d.; 1977; 1978; 1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/4/ 18	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Notes: Buthelezi Commission; <i>Journal of Racial Affairs.</i> <i>Inkatha</i> : 5th ordinary general conference; 6th ordinary general conference; Inkatha Institute for South Africa: A development for progress and peace (facsimile); Anglo-Zulu war centenary 1978 to 1979: speech by GM Buthelezi and YeNkululeko YeSizwe at a function to commemorate the Battle of Ulundi.	1979; 1980
1/8/9/18/4/ 19	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Booklet: The KwaZulu Development Corporation Ltd; KwaZulu Development Corporation Annual report; <i>Development Action</i> (Journal of KwaZulu Development Corporation): Cover story - Chief MG Buthelezi; <i>Leadership SA</i> .	n.d.; 1979; 1980; 1983
1/8/9/18/4/ 20	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Report: A strategy for involvement for the KwaZulu Development Corporation in agricultural development in KwaZulu, by JM Erskine.	n.d.
1/8/9/18/4/ 21	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/4 KwaZulu	Report of the Committee of Experts regarding the ethnic and historical relationships of the inhabitants of Ingwavuma	1982
1/8/9/18/5/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/5 Lebowa	Booklet on Lebowa; <i>Lebowa on the move: 10 years under the Chief Minister Dr CN Phatudi</i> ; Speech addressed to residents of Seshego, Moletjie; Report of the Controller and Auditor-General on the accounts of the Lebowa Territorial Authority and the accounts of lower authorities in its area (1969-1970); Background information on Lebowa; Memorandum regarding Pedi; Report by the Lebowa Government.	1969-1983
1/8/9/18/5/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/5 Lebowa	Memorandum: South Ndebele tribe and the government of Lebowa; Second annual report: Lebowa Development Corporation; Correspondence; Notes; Documentation: Dr PGJ Koornhof's visit to Lebowa; Memorandum:	1970; 1973- 1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/5/ 3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/5 Lebowa	political views of Dr CN Phatudi; Correspondence. Statement by Dr PGJ Koornhof regarding statements by Dr CN Phatudi; Statistics: geographical distribution of the de facto population by socio-demographic groups; Decision on memorandum on youth action; Policy speech by the Chief Minister [Phatudi]; Reaction by Dr Phatudi on the National Black Leaders' discussion with the Prime Minister; Memorandum regarding Captain J Kekana; Memorandum on future of Lebowa; Information on sculpture 'Tirisano' at Seshego; Correspondence regarding withdrawal of irrigation projects; Memorandum regarding African Bank; Memorandum regarding expansion of Lebowa Cabinet; Memorandum regarding public meeting : Chief Minister Skosana at Zaaiplaats; Memorandum on consolidation of Lebowa; Memorandum on leadership; Notes. Background on Qwaqwa; Report by South African Police on activities of Qwaqwa leaders at public meeting; Interview: Minister RF Botha and Commissioner-General of the South Sotho National Unit; Memorandum regarding discussion with Qwaqwa regarding consolidation and economic issues; Notes; Memorandum and map 1983.	1980-1984
1/8/9/18/6/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/6 Qwaqwa	Memorandum on leadership; Notes. Background on Qwaqwa; Report by South African Police on activities of Qwaqwa leaders at public meeting; Interview: Minister RF Botha and Commissioner-General of the South Sotho National Unit; Memorandum regarding discussion with Qwaqwa regarding consolidation and economic issues; Notes; Memorandum and map 1983.	1979-1981; 1983
1/8/9/18/7/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/7 Kangwane	Filling of vacancies in Kangwane Development Corporation; Concept opening speech for opening of 5th session of 2nd Kangwane Legislative Assembly;	1981-1982
1/8/9/18/7/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/7 Kangwane	Information regarding the opinion of the population of Kangwane regarding the incorporation into Swaziland; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding the adjustment	1981-1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/18/8/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/18 National states 1/8/9/18/8 Asians	of the border between the Republic of South Africa and Swaziland; Cabinet decision on border adjustment; Correspondence regarding the Swaziland issue; Press statement on the border issue; Handwritten notes; Maps; Article from <i>SA Digest</i> on Swaziland; Press statement on the incorporation of Kangwane in to Swaziland to the editor of <i>The Star</i> ; Copy of newspaper clipping. Statistics on Taiwanese investments in TBVC and self-governing national states; Correspondence regarding admission of Chinese industrialists and key staff who want to establish industries in South African and especially the self-governing states; Background information on the Republic of China (Taiwan); Correspondence regarding Minister PGJ Koornhof's visit to Taiwan; Cabinet memorandum on China/Taiwan, and admission of industrialists; <i>Free China Weekly</i> (one issue).	1983
1/8/9/19/1/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Cabinet decisions	1979; 1981
1/8/9/19/2/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/2 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding consolidation; Breaking of diplomatic ties by Transkei; Correspondence regarding procedure for purchasing of land for consolidation; Working committee on consolidation.	1978-1980; 1982
1/8/9/19/3/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/3 Financial affairs	State Revenue Account (Plural Relations and Development) Report; Relations and Development: concept budget; Memoranda on purchase of land; Memorandum on consolidation expenses; Memorandum on an airline for the national states	1979-1980; 1984
1/8/9/19/4/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19	Statement by Dr PGJ Koornhof regarding compilation of regional	1979-1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
		Consolidation 1/8/9/19/4 Speeches, statements and messages	committees dealing with consolidation; Statements by Dr PGJ Koorhof, JG Wentzel, Deputy Minister of Development, Prime Minister, PW Botha regarding consolidation, acquiring of land; Press statement by JC Heunis, Acting Minister of Co-operation and Development regarding consolidation of KwaNdebele; Speech by Mr JC Heunis regarding South African politics and the consolidation idea; Speech by Dr AF Treurnicht at youth meeting; Maps.	
1/8/9/19/5/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/5 Reports and memoranda	Reports on consolidation of national states; Principles of land consolidation under the Land Trust Act of 1938; Report on border adjustments; Memorandum on Blacks in urban areas (Consolidation Act); Memorandum on land areas and physical consolidation of homelands.	n.d.; 1970; 1972
1/8/9/19/5/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/5 Reports and memoranda	Commission of Plural Affairs: Enquiry regarding consolidation of national states: Interim report regarding border adjustments; BENSU report: concept for consolidation; Memoranda on consolidation; Model for economic development of the national states (partnership model); Maps; Proposal regarding institutes and persons for appointment on the Central Consolidation Committee.	1979
1/8/9/19/5/ 3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/5 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum on strategy for consolidation; Cabinet memorandum on trade on homeland borders; Cabinet memorandum regarding the consolidation programme; Memoranda regarding publicity given to announcements regarding amendments to laws affecting South African Blacks and consolidation of homelands; Function and personnel needs of the Commission of Co-	1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/9/19/5/ 4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/5 Reports and memoranda	operation and Development; Appointment of new commissioners and reform of existing structure of Commission of Co-operation and Development; Consolidation of Kangwane; Booklet: <i>The Constellation of States</i> , published by the South Africa Foundation; Constellation of states: A development bank group of institutions for dealing with the development cooperation in southern Africa; Concept: Consolidation; Memorandum regarding Ermelo farmers' grievances; Memorandum regarding the constellation of states: need for co-operation to ensure purposeful execution of the strategy. Cabinet memorandum: Measures regarding regional development, the promotion of economic co-operation within the regions and the consolidation of national states; Function and personnel needs of the Commission of Co-operation and Development: Comments on the needs and functions; Cabinet memorandum regarding consideration and discussion of consolidation by Committee of Ministers on consolidation;	1981
1/8/9/19/5/ 5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/5 Reports and memoranda	Extract from address by Prime Minister PW Botha; Article for Skietgoed on the terms constellation of states, confederation and federation; Constellation of states: the need for coordination to ensure purposeful execution of the strategy; Cabinet memorandum; Newspaper clippings; Consolidation inquiry by the Commission of Co-operation and Development; Notes.	1981
1/8/9/19/5/ 6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation	Memorandum on consolidation from the District Agricultural Union Pietersburg; Memorandum regarding consolidation of Venda;	1982-1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
		1/8/9/19/5 Reports and memoranda	Notes for use by the Prime Minister; Summary memorandum against consolidation.	
1/8/9/19/5/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/5 Reports and memoranda	Interim report by the Committee for Constitutional Affairs of the President's Council regarding the consolidation of certain functions of the Group Areas Council, with those of the proposed Demarcation Council	1984
1/8/9/19/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/6 Notes	Handwritten notes on consolidation; Memorandum from NC Bloom, Notes and newspaper clipping on Swiss canton system; Brief notes on consolidation and the consolidation survey.	1979; 1981-1983
1/8/9/19/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/7 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers on consolidation, apartheid, views of the international press.	1968; 1970-1979
1/8/9/19/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/9 Homelands 1/8/9/19 Consolidation 1/8/9/19/8 Publications	<i>NatBrief; Nat80's; Supplement to Nat80's; Article from Bulletin; Southern Africa: potential giant</i>	1978; 1979; 1980
1/8/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Draft legislation consultation: list of participants; Report to the Urban Foundation on the Black Community Development Bill and the laws on Co-operation and Development Bill; Notes; Memorandum by GPD Terblanche, MP; Articles from <i>Financial Mail, The Nationalist/Die Nasionalis</i> ; List of laws regarding Blacks	n.d.; 1980; 1982, 1983
1/8/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Native Administration Act, Act no 38 of 1927; Bantu Administration Bill; Article 10 of Act no 25 of 1945; Article 10 of Act no 67 of 1952; National party of Transvaal: motions regarding legislation on Bantu Administration	1927-1952
	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Bantu Laws Amendment Bill; Speech by Senator Swanepoel (Hansard) and reply to speech; Memorandum regarding tax for Blacks; Bantu	n.d.; 1969

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/10/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Taxation Bill; Bantu Labour Amendment Bill. Press statement on Draft Bantu Affairs Administration Bill; Explanatory memorandum on the Third Bantu Laws Amendment Bill.	1970
1/8/10/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Telegrams indicating support of Draft Bantu Affairs Administration Bill; Notes; Explanatory memorandum on the Bantu Affairs Administration Bill; Bantu Affairs Administration Bill; Bantu Authorities' Service Pensions Bill.	1971
1/8/10/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Bantu Affairs Administration Bill: notes for use at third reading; Notes and memoranda regarding the Bantu Affairs Administration Bill; Amendment list; Memorandum on the bill regarding payments regarding administration of Black employees due by employers.	1971
1/8/10/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Bantu Affairs Administration Bill: text and notes, proposed amendments	1971
1/8/10/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Report of the Committee of Enquiry into certain aspects of the Act, not of 1950; Reaction on the proposed amendments to the Rents Act, No. 43 of 1950; Proposed legislation for 1972; Explanatory memorandum regarding second draft Bantu Laws Bill; Reaction to the proposed amendments to the Bantu Labour Relations Regulation Amendment Act; Cabinet memorandum on the amendment of the Reservation of Separate Amenities Act No 49 of 1953.	1972-1975
1/8/10/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Unrevised copy: Local Government Affairs Amendment Bill (House of Representatives, House of Delegates).	n.d.
1/8/10/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Unrevised copy: Local Government Affairs Amendment Bill (House of Assembly); Speech by the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning.	n.d.; 1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/10/11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Memorandum, notes regarding Local Government Bill; Newspaper clipping; Explanatory memorandum on the Black Community Development Bill; Explanatory memoranda on the Black Community Development Bill; Local Government Bill, Laws on Co-operation and Development Amendment Bill; Names of people at press conference	1980; 1981
1/8/10/12	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Correspondence, notes and memoranda regarding Local Government Bill, Black Community Development Bill; Statement in reply to articles in Sunday newspapers	1980
1/8/10/13	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	BENSO report: The constitutional and policy framework within which the three proposed laws relating to Blacks in white areas should be assessed; Explanatory memorandum on the Laws of Co-operation and Development Amendment Bill; Explanatory memorandum on the Black Community Development Bill; Explanatory memorandum on the Local Government Bill; SA Bureau for Race Relations: Memorandum with comments on the Local Government Bill, Laws of Co-operation and Development Amendment Bill, and Black Community Development Bill	1981
1/8/10/14	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Notes, speech and related information regarding Black Local Authorities Act, no 102 of 1982; Memorandum on legislation programme; Black Local Authorities Bill; Explanatory memorandum on the Black Local Authorities Bill, Black Communities Development Bill, Orderly Movement and Settlement of Black Persons Bill	1982
1/8/10/15	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Report by the Ad Hoc Committee on the Immorality Act, nr 23 of 1957: First concept	1985
1/8/10/16	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Report by the Ad Hoc Committee on the Immorality Act, nr 23 of 1957:	1985; 1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/10/17	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/10 Legislation	Group Areas Act: Proposal for consideration by the Constitutional Affairs Committee Notes	1967
1/8/11/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/11 Language 1/8/11/1 Problems in the Thaba 'Nchu reserve	Memoranda, Report and recommendations of the Commission of Enquiry regarding problems with language in the Thaba Nchu reserve.	1957
1/8/11/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/11 Language 1/8/11/2 General	Constitution amendment Bill (recognition of Bantu languages as additional official languages of self-governing states); memoranda regarding the Constitution amendment Bill; Newspaper clipping; notes; Memorandum on language medium in schools; North Sotho words indicating place; Memorandum regarding bureaux for language and culture	1971
1/8/12/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/12 Legislation 1/8/12/1 Pass laws	Memorandum on establishment of help centres to assist in addressing problems of offenders; Newspaper clippings; Facsimile of pass	1969; 1971
1/8/13/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/13 Media 1/8/13/1 Television	Memoranda regarding a television service for urban Blacks	1976-1977
1/8/14/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/1 Reports and memoranda	Reports for the Native Affairs Commission	1939-1940; 1944-1945
1/8/14/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/1 Reports and memoranda	Reports for the Native Affairs Commission	1945-1947; 1947-1948; 1948-1949
1/8/14/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	List of Blacks who applied for passports and the reasons for the visits abroad.	n.d.
1/8/14/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Interim report on the Departmental Committee regarding finances of the Bantu Authorities.	1953
1/8/14/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Memorandum: industrial development in the Western Province; Newspaper clipping List of Swazi regiments and information on Baso tribe (Utrecht); Information on	1954-1955

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/14/2/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	comparative salaries paid to Blacks; Passports: newspaper clippings; Information on Chief Albert Luthuli. Research regarding passports: newspaper clippings; Information on Blacks abroad (men and women) - studies, work, sports, conferences; First cumulative supplement to the code of the Department of Native Affairs.	1955
1/8/14/2/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Memorandum on the Native Commissioner, Nongoma; Opening speech by HF Verwoerd, Minister of Native Affairs at the 5th annual congress of the Institute of Administrators of Bantu Affairs in Southern Africa: Local authorities and the state; Memorandum regarding decimalisation; Newspaper clippings; Memorandum on extra-union Natives; Newspaper clipping on round stones; Interdepartmental report on the creation and distribution of films for state departments and state supported bodies; Logs of trips undertaken with departmental vehicle.	1956
1/8/14/2/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Government regulations	1956
1/8/14/2/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Memorandum on Urban Bantu Authorities Bill; Bantu Affairs: Brief statement on functions relating to laws and regulations where applicable; Speech delivered by Dr WWM Eiselen, at Conference of Zulu Chiefs; Bantu Authorities Act No 68 of 1951; Extraordinary Government Gazette: Proclamation on the Disestablishment of the United Transkeian General Council and establishment of Bantu Authorities in the Transkeian territories; Notes on Belgian-Congo; Memorandum on establishment and organisation of Bantu authorities; Proceedings of a	1955-1956

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/14/2/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	special session of the United Transkeian Territories General Council. Public Service Commission: Job evaluation - Job analysis data sheet; Brief information on applicants for position	1956-1957
1/8/14/2/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Memorandum on African taxation and the ability to pay; Ethnological publication, by NJ van Warmelo (with notes); Discussion on the matter of Abram Moiloa; Memorandum on unrest in Sekhukhuneland; Minutes of meeting at Schoonoord, Sekhukhuneland; Memorandum on Visit to Sekhukhuneland; Information regarding Union and provincial authorities' revenue from Blacks; Paper delivered b Dr WWM Eiselen, regarding urban Bantu Administration.	1953; 1957
1/8/14/2/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Information on moral re-armament: comments by the Council of Management of the Oxford Group on a report of the Social and Industrial Council of the Church Assembly; Memorandum on moral re-armament in the Transkei; Issues of MRA Information Service; Proclamation on the control of meetings, gatherings or assemblies in the Native areas; Issue of Congressional Record: "The remaking of men and nations"; Report of visit to Chief Moswete, Kunwana village, Lichtenburg	1954-1957
1/8/14/2/11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Information on Bantu authorities in Natal: planning, tribes, towns; Report on visit to Chief Kebalepile Montsioa at Mafikeng; Letter to Chief Kebalepile Montsioa; Bantu Authorities Act No 68 of 1951 (Afrikaans and Sotho); Memorandum on the Tshidi Development Fund.	1957

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/14/2/12	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Memorandum on Asian flu conference; Report on Ovamboland by NJ van Warmelo	1957
1/8/14/2/13	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/14 Native Affairs 1/8/14/2 Research	Instruction to research officer ; Recommendations of Specialist meeting on linguistics; Memorandum on hospital services rendered to Natives; Notes on Urban Black Authorities; Report by Dr PGJ Koornhof regarding vehicle accident; "Wer sind die Basotho?" by NJ van Warmelo.	1955-1959
1/8/15/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/15 Natal Development Study Group	Memoranda, correspondence, agendas and minutes regarding the Natal Development Study Group; Constitution of the Natal Development Study Group; Background information on the Natal Development Study Group; Aims and objectives of the Natal Development Study Group; Copies of newspaper clippings	1970-1971
1/8/16/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/16 Policy 1/8/16/1 General	The development of the policy on natives after 1910, by NJJ Olivier; Reference list of sources on native policies;	1950; n.d.
1/8/16/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/16 Policy 1/8/16/1 General	Minutes of meeting of the Committee regarding "Liaison with the Bantu"; Part of speech regarding integration; Memorandum: Our Bantu policy: whereto?; Memoranda and correspondence on Rhodesia; Ideas for PGJ Koornhof's interview with SABC-TV; BENS0 report on the future of Black nations in the 80s; Correspondence from PGJ Koornhof to PW Botha regarding a remark by PGJ Koornhof; Notes for purposes of the discussion between PGJ Koornhof and David Harrison of the BBC Television Service; Road ahead (regarding self-governing states) by PGJ Koornhof; Correspondence and memorandum by WD Kotze regarding the caucus motion by Leon Wessels; "The Black man in the RSA"	1965; 1970; 1971; 1979- 1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/16/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/16 Policy 1/8/16/2 Notes	by Rev. du Plooy (with organogram); Policy on Blacks (apartheid). Notes on Bantu affairs and administration	1966; 1970; 1971
1/8/16/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/16 Policy 1/8/16/3 Reports and memoranda	Reports and memoranda on Koorhof's policy speech (apartheid policy); Questions to PGJ Koorhof for interview with SABC; Notes; Report on the progress of the implementation of apartheid; Native Trust and Land Amendment Bill; Expenses Tomlinson Commission; Newspaper clippings	1956; 1971
1/8/16/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/16 Policy 1/8/16/4 Publications	Hansard: Debates 5th session March 1965; Articles from <i>Bantu, Die Jeugbonder, SABRA newsletter, Digest of South African Affairs; Skietgoed</i> ; Newspaper articles; Brochure: National Party Pinetown election office - list of public meetings; Booklet: <i>Die Naturellebeleid van die Nasionale Party onder Hertzog, Malan, Strijdom en Verwoerd</i> by GD Scholtz; Ontwikkeling en vooruitgang van Bantoe gemeenskappe (Policy declaration by Prime Minister HF Verwoerd); <i>Herzog annale van die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns</i> .	1955; 1956; 1959; 1960; 1965-1968; 1977; 1981; 1982
1/8/17/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/17 Labour	Memorandum on what Blacks do for themselves; Radio broadcast by Dr N Diederichs, on labour; Newspaper clipping; Memorandum on Randburg Bantu labour affairs; Memorandum: peaceful coexistence: nature, origin and present use; Foreign Black labourers in mines and quarries in the RSA; Memorandum on decentralisation of industry to Bantu homelands: provision of Bantu labour; Notes for speech; Bantu Wage and Productivity Association: summary of purposes, and correspondence	1970; 1972 1978; 1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/18/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/18 Taxation	Memorandum in regard to the Bantu Taxation Act, no 92 of 1969, draft prepared for the Natal Chamber of Industries for approval by the FCI; Bantu Taxation Bill; Correspondence and notes.	1969
1/8/18/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/18 Taxation	Memorandum on taxation for Blacks; Supplementary chapter (Chapter 5) to the Interim report of the Monetary and Fiscal Commission regarding the tax position of financial companies.	1968
1/8/18/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/18 Taxation	Report by the Interdepartmental Committee for the renovation for the collection of Bantu tax; Report by the Bantu Taxation Committee.	1968
1/8/19/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/19 Relation to Blacks	Paper delivered at a symposium 'Know the Bantu for healthy relations': "The Bantu in the urban area: his problems to adapt and how it influences relations" , by HJ van Zyl ; Memorandum on what the Bantu does for himself and how he uses aid to develop himself; Agendas for and minutes of meetings regarding relation to Blacks; Paper delivered at symposium: "Good relations between whites and non-whites in cities: would a more open community contribute?" by DJ Louis Nel; Memorandum on functions that could be turned over to Black local authorities.	1963; 1969-1972; 1977
1/8/20/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/20 Women 1/8/20/1 General	Notes on Black servants in Randburg; Memorandum regarding Black women as domestic workers in Randburg; Correspondence regarding Olympia Sobetwa, widow, and the traditional Bantu laws; Memorandum regarding Black women; Memorandum on ministerial query regarding Black Women; Correspondence regarding married women; HSRC research finding: <i>Multipurpose survey among whites - 1978: the scope of the employment of domestic servants</i> , by	1969-1972

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/20/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/20 Women 1/8/20/2 Family planning and contraception	PA Erasmus; Notes; Newspaper clippings; Ministerial enquiry regarding Black women. Survey report on birth control; Memorandum regarding family planning among Blacks Report: attitudes towards family planning among Black Women; Family planning programme; Family planning for the Bantu.	1968; 1971; 1977; 1979
1/8/21/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/21 Youth	Agenda, Committee for Race Relations; Concept constitution for a Black youth movement; Memorandum on government revenue account (youth actions in the national states); Correspondence from Tongaat Group Ltd regarding creation of Black Youth Service organisation; Report on youth movements for Blacks; Memorandum regarding current state of youth movements for Blacks; Report on Ndebele youth camp; Paper by CWH Boshoff: Urban youth problem among Blacks; <i>Bantu</i> (journal)	n.d.; 1965; 1966; 1976; 1979; 1980; 1982
1/8/22/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/1 Agendas minutes and decisions	Memorandum of National Party meeting; Minutes of discussions between the private sector, Pretoria City Council and the Department of Bantu Administration regarding the congregation of Blacks in white areas; Minutes of Cabinet Committee: Blacks in white areas	n.d.; 1971; 1977
1/8/22/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/2 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding employment of Blacks from non- prescribed areas, Blacks in white areas, Biannual conference of municipal officials responsible to urban Bantu Administration, Application to enter the prescribed area of Pretoria, Service to whites by Blacks at Bantu Affairs' offices, membership of Blacks to Onhenimuri Country Club Labour, Unemployment in urban areas, Copy of newspaper article in Washington	1967; 1970; 1971; 1978- 1981; 1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Post and comments; Statement of intent by Black leaders regarding a possible consensus solution in respect of South Africa's future, Labourers in Benoni/Brakpan, Compounds, Housing of Black domestic workers in Pietersburg, Urban Blacks; Statement by the PWV Regional Committee on Black Citizens in the RSA; Statistics on Blacks in homelands; Use of services of Dr P Smit with planning and implementation of urbanisation and housing strategy for Blacks; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding Khayelitsha. Memoranda Cabinet Committee on Urban Blacks: Blacks in white areas - revision and expansion of policy; Consolidated summary of the six regional subcommittees (vol. 2); Submission to Commission of Inquiry into urban Blacks by PH du Preez (BENSO report): The psycho-social problems of the urban Blacks; Policy: urban Blacks.	n.d.; 1977
1/8/22/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Memoranda to Advisory Council for Bantu Education; South African Institute of Race Relations; Submissions by JH Labuschagne, AR Mardon (The story of Tembisa), ES Theron; Submission by experts in various fields regarding urban Blacks; Submission by the Presbyterian Church of southern Africa; Submission by the Missionary Committee of the Vrye Gereformeerde Kerk.	1977; 1978
1/8/22/3/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Submissions by Urban Foundation; Association of Chambers of Commerce: recommendations; South African Council for the Deaf; Joint submission by the Cape Chamber of Industries, Cape Chamber of Commerce and the Cape Town Afrikaans Business Chamber; Submission by MR Rantho, manager	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/3/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	of community development, Urban Foundation. Submission by South African Bureau for Race Relations (SABRA); Memorandum on Black in urban areas in a white country; Copy of paper by HJS Stone: The co-responsibility of education for the future of South Africa; <i>Journal of Racial Affairs</i> .	1976- 1978
1/8/22/3/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Memorandum to the Cabinet Committee regarding Blacks in white areas; BENS0 report: addendum to the Bantu Affairs Commission's memorandum to the Cabinet Committee regarding Blacks in white areas: the political and economic functional accommodation of Blacks in white areas.	1978
1/8/22/3/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Submissions by HO Mönning, Julius Jeppe, Department of Bantu Education Department of Information, South African Federated Chamber of Industries, Commission for liaison with the authority: Dutch Reformed Church, National Council of Women of South Africa, Women for Peace.	1978
1/8/22/3/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Submissions by South African Institute of Race Relations, Midland Chamber of Industries: Port Elizabeth, LJ Kleynhans, Natal Chamber of Industries; JM Hofmeyr, Dutch Reformed Church in Africa; Summary of recommendations of Chief Bantu Commissioner, Chairman of the Bantu Affairs Administration Council - Central Transvaal; Copies of evidence submitted to other commissions: Hartzenberg report regarding bigger content for homeland liaison, including extraterritorial competencies and related subjects.	1978
1/8/22/3/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Submissions by Ben S van As, Institute of Administrators of Bantu Affairs SA.	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/3/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Submissions by Pietermaritzburg Chamber of Industries, National African Federated Chamber of Commerce (NAFCOC), South African Agricultural Union; Memorandum by the Council for Chairmen of the Bantu Affairs Administration Councils.	1978
1/8/22/3/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Submission by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR).	1978
1/8/22/3/11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Submissions by the Institute for Youth Research; Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board, Chamber of Commerce, Pietermaritzburg; Institute for Plural Communities: <i>'Verstedeliking in die tuislande - 'n nuwe dimensie in die verstedelikingsproses van die Swart bevolking van Suid-Afrika?'</i> / P Smit en JJ Booysen.	1978
1/8/22/3/12	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Submissions by Vaal Triangle Community Council, Steel and Engineering Industries Federation of South Africa, Administration Boards of the southern Orange Free State, University of the Orange Free State; Cabinet memorandum : Five point plan for urban Blacks; Minutes: Assignments to regional committees: Blacks in white areas; Memorandum: Blacks in white areas: Regional Committee for Rural Areas; Report: Constitutional dispensation.	1978, 1979
1/8/22/3/13	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Report: Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage Regional Committee - Blacks in white areas	1979
1/8/22/3/14	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Report: PWV Regional Committee - Black citizens in the RSA	1979
1/8/22/3/15	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	Final report of the Regional Committee in respect of Black citizens outside Black states for the metropolitan areas of the Orange Free State; Report: Regional Committee for Rural Areas - Blacks in	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/3/16	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/3 Cabinet Committee	white areas; Regional Committee for Rural Areas: name list of officials and register of meetings and attendance of these meetings; ; Memorandum by TW Nyati. Report of the Durban/Pietermaritzburg regional committee in connection with Blacks in white areas	1979
1/8/22/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/4 Five year plan	Information regarding Five year plan: Chapter 2: Infrastructure and township development; Appointment of regional committees; Comments on specific people in regional committees; Memorandum regarding expenses; Programme and memorandum regarding meeting with the SA Federated Chamber of Commerce regarding corporative member scheme [Korporatiewe ledeskema, KL]; Notes.	1978; 1979
1/8/22/5/1/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/5 Land ownership 1/8/22/5/1 Tomlinson report	Chapter 16 of the Tomlinson report: land ownership in Black areas.	[1955]
1/8/22/5/2/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/5 Land ownership 1/8/22/5/2 House of Assembly	Questions for oral reply; Questions for written reply; Proclamation regarding Group Areas Act; Report of caucus discussions; Excerpt from Bantu Trust and Land Act, no 18 of 1936; Excerpt from The Transkeian Annexation Act, no 38 of 1877; Address, no-confidence debate; Notes for and on no-confidence debate	1877; 1970; 1979; 1982
1/8/22/5/3/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/5 Land ownership 1/8/22/5/3 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum on various tribes and disputes regarding land ownership, Paulpietersburg, Natal; Minutes of evidence of the Eastern Transvaal Natives Land Committee.	n.d. ; 1918;
1/8/22/5/3/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/5 Land ownership 1/8/22/5/3 Reports and memoranda	Acquisition of land by the South African Native trust and Abolition of Bantu Property Rights in land in European areas; Report by the Inter-departmental Committee of Inquiry	1961; 1963; 1964;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/5/3/ 3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/5 Land ownership 1/8/22/5/3 Reports and memoranda	regarding government land in Bantu reserves in Zululand; maps; Annual report: Council for the Relocation of Bantus Consolidation and exchange of land in Zululand,; report by special departmental committee with PS Rautenbach as chairman; Supplementary report by the Inter-departmental Committee of Inquiry regarding government land in Bantu reserves in Zululand; maps; Memorandum on unproductive and redundant Blacks in white urban areas.	n.d.; 1967
1/8/22/5/3/ 4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/5 Land ownership 1/8/22/5/3 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum on the development of Sebokeng regional Black township; Report by the Bantu Affairs Administration Council: Groblersdal/Marble Hall; Maps.	1968; 1970
1/8/22/5/4/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/5 Land ownership 1/8/22/5/4 Leasehold 99 years	Correspondence from Phil Marais (Mondorp) to Wynand Malan; Memorandum to Wynand Malan from Ministry of Cooperation and Development; Notes from Caucus; Memorandum by TC Robertson: Owners of the blue triangle; map; Presentation by Chief: Surveying services; Memorandum by EFK Tucker, inc.	1981; 1982
1/8/22/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Lecture by JB Mcl Daniel: Rural resettlement schemes in African areas; Memoranda: Blacks Resettlement Board; Blacks Resettlement Board annual report; Statistics regarding inter-district resettlement of Blacks from white areas to national and independent states; Statement regarding resettlements; Fourth report by the Interdepartmental committee on land purchases; Correspondence regarding resistance to resettlements; Guidelines for resettlement of Blacks; Summary of discussions on policy on settlement of Blacks; Draft report on the Orderly	1969; 1970; 1972; 1978- 1980; 1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	<p>Movement and Settlement of Black Persons Bill, no 113 of 1984; Apartheid and separate development in Pretoria / JH Moolman.</p> <p>Memorandum: Certain principle aspects regarding social implications of the apartheid policy within the borders of the municipal area of the city of Johannesburg; Correspondence; Report by the Interdepartmental Committee on the future planning of Johannesburg; Memorandum: occupation of offices by Blacks in a white area: Black soccer clubs, Johannesburg; Memorandum: erection of additional Black hostels in Boksburg; Newspaper clipping (Reigerpark); Memorandum regarding abolishment of Brakpan location; Association for Rural Advancement Special (AFRA) report no 3: A process of dispossession: an overview of relocation in Natal, by Cheryl Walker; Notes on the report and other AFRA reports; Memorandum on illegal occupation in Johannesburg; Memorandum on unauthorized Black intruders in white areas in Johannesburg.</p>	n.d.; 1967; 1979; 1981
1/8/22/6/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	<p>Memoranda on the issue of transfer of Black from Rensburg location to Ratanda township, Heidelberg; Patterson township; Movement of Blacks through the Elandsfontein white area; Development of the Ezakheni, Ladysmith area; Moving of the Matiwanoskop Black spot, Ladysmith; Charlestown/Newcastle.</p>	n.d. 1969; 1971; 1975
1/8/22/6/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	<p>Paper by JH Moolman: "Die vestiging van die Bantoe in Pretoria"; Newspaper clipping; Documentation regarding issues in Pretoria.</p>	1969; 1972
1/8/22/6/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	<p>Correspondence from CJL Griffith; Memorandum on research findings regarding aspect of the Group Areas</p>	1983; 1985;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Act, Separate Amenities Act and related regulations; Maps; Memorandum regarding "New power base in the Black community"; Correspondence from the Hungarian Association of South Africa regarding club (sketch); Guidelines: residential differentiation by means of town planning schemes. Memoranda regarding: Resettlement of Edenvale township; finances; Grahamstown townships; Planning of Bloemfontein urban Black areas and related matters; Alexandra; Retaining of St Wendolinrif, Pinetown as Black township; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding Fingo township near Grahamstown; Information on resettlements: various areas; Resettlement of Matiwanoskop and Jononoskop; Background to the resettlement and rehabilitation of certain communities.	1964; 1980-1984
1/8/22/6/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Memoranda: Hottentots-Holland basin, maps; Onverwacht, Thaba 'Nchu; Newcastle; Lamontville; Draft development plan Hambanati township; Proposed settlement of Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu residents in Khayelitsha; Correspondence regarding political power sharing.	1973; 1980-1983
1/8/22/6/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Crossroads: Memoranda on illegal Blacks in the Western Cape, Squatters at the Cape Town cathedral, unrest in Crossroads; Options for Crossroads/Kruispad; Repatriation of Transkeians at Cross Roads to Transkei; Statement by American Embassy; Notes; Memorandum from Urban Foundation regarding foreign loans for Black housing; Memorandum on Crossroads by the Information Committee of the Working	n.d.; 1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	<p>committee of the State Safety Council; Correspondence from The Quakers; Judge JH Steyn; Correspondence between various ministers, and deputy ministers (Cruywagen, MC Botha, WL Vosloo); Press article on halting of demolition; Aide memoire; Report of an interview with Deputy Minister WL Vosloo by Adv de Villiers; land availability; Cabinet decisions (inter alia Venda and Crossroads); Memorandum: Crossroads in the context of apartheid.</p> <p>Crossroads: Memoranda and notes: discussions with Crossroads Committee with Dr PGJ Koornhof, Future of heads of household and their families illegally in the prescribed areas; Statements by PGJ Koornhof; Draft memorandum , attempting to reconcile the standpoints of the Crossroads community, and the government; Memorandum from SA Federated Chamber of Industries, Employers' Committee; Notes, after discussions between the Ministry, Department and Administration Board of the Cape Peninsula; Questions put to the PGJ Koornhof and his reply, as reported to the Crossroads Committees; Minutes of meeting held at Nxolo Centre; <i>Asbeeld</i> (publication by Afrikaanse Studentebond); Newspaper clipping; Notes</p>	1979
1/8/22/6/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	<p>Crossroads: Comments on article on <i>The Star</i>, Newspaper clipping; Memoranda and notes; Statements by PGJ Koornhof; Minutes of meetings between PGJ Koornhof and members of the Cape town Community Council; Itineraries of PGJ Koornhof's visits to Cape Town and Townships; Notes.</p>	1980-1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Western Cape: Report: Blacks as labourers in Cape Town, by R Verloren van Themaat; Report: Competition between the Blacks and Coloureds in the labour market of the South Western Cape Province, by PG Jooste.	n.d.
1/8/22/6/12	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Western Cape: Ministerial statement on Black labour in the Western Cape; Memoranda on licensing of sites (Blacks housed on owner's property); Policy in the Western Cape; Report by the Sub-Committee of the Technical Advisory Committee regarding practical implementation of the policy (Bantu Administration); Report and recommendations by the Western Cape Committee for local Bantu Administration; Newspaper clippings; <i>Bantu</i> (Publication); Notes in Influx control for use during coming parliamentary session; Notes.	1967; 1969; 1972
1/8/22/6/13	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Western Cape: Correspondence regarding Black employee's bad behaviour; Request for permanent residence of Black employee; Memorandum on Western Cape Committee for Local Bantu Administration's 21st annual meeting; Statistics of Black contract workers in the Western Cape (1967-1970); Case of Steelbrite Industries (Pty) Ltd regarding employment of Blacks at Klippoortjie (Germiston); Message from Rev P Matolengwe, (Ministers; Fraternal of Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga); Memorandum on housing for Blacks in the Western Cape; Document with background information on townships on the Cabinet's tour.	1970-1979
1/8/22/6/14	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Western Cape: Memoranda on Black labour in the Western Cape; Unrest in the Western Cape; Press statement y PGJ Koornhof; Report by Working Committee regarding Black	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/15	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	in the Western Cape (Influx control); HSRC report: The possible migration of Blacks in the Western Cape to the Ciskei and the Republic of Transkei. Western Cape: Memorandum regarding interview requested with PGJ Koornhof by the president of the Western Province African Chamber of Commerce; Correspondence from the Union of Jewish Women; Article from <i>Skietgoed</i> regarding squatting; Memoranda on eviction of people from hostels, Blacks in the Western Cape; Report to advise the Minister and to provide practical recommendations on the presence of Blacks in the Western Cape; Cabinet memorandum regarding Blacks in the Western Cape; Supplementary notes regarding the Cabinet memorandum regarding Blacks in the Western Cape; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding squatters from the Transkei; Newspaper clippings; Notes.	1981
1/8/22/6/16	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Western Cape: Correspondence from religious leaders; Cabinet memorandum regarding strategy for curbing Black urbanisation; Cabinet Committee for Political Affairs: decisions; Memorandum on Blacks' influx to the Western Cape; Joint statement by Dr PGJ Koornhof and Mr EB Lubelwane, chairman of the Cape Town Community Council regarding the development of Swartklip/Drift Sands area for housing for Blacks; Newspaper clippings; Notes.	1982-1983
1/8/22/6/17	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Memorandum of agreement between the Soweto Council, The West Rand Administration Board and the Consortium Eco-Plan; Memorandum: physical work frame for Soweto;	n.d.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/18	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Memorandum: Black-White relationship. Soweto: Report by WJP Carr: The cultural changes in Soweto: an urban Bantu community [Afrikaans text]; Memorandum by the City of Johannesburg, Dept. of Non-European Affairs regarding housing and related problems in Johannesburg; Minutes of General Purposes and Housing Committee meetings; Agenda and minutes: Urban Bantu Council of Johannesburg meeting; Newspaper clipping.	1965-1969
1/8/22/6/19	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Recommendations by City of Johannesburg, Dept. of Non-European Affairs regarding removal of people from Alexandra; Memorandum: contrasting Soweto to resettlement Council's areas and Sebokeng; Notes; Reaction to article in <i>Rand Daily Mail</i> ; Memorandum: Non-European Affairs Department - Housing in Soweto; List of licences premises south of Houghton Ridge (Johannesburg); Memorandum regarding "Locations in the air". Memorandum: Delegation to the Deputy Minister for Bantu Administration and Development [PGJ Koornhof]; Newspaper clippings; Fact file for a visit to Soweto by PGJ Koornhof, Members of Parliament, and the Secretary and senior officials of the Bantu Administration and Development.	1971
1/8/22/6/20	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Memoranda regarding erection of buildings in Soweto, establishment of regional shopping centre on the farm Klipspruit; Memorandum: Matters for discussion between members of the Management Committee, Johannesburg City Council and PGJ Koornhof, Deputy Minister of Bantu Affairs and Education.	1972

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/21	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Copies of newspaper clippings; Memorandum to the Urban Foundation on Housing in Soweto; The role of the Black organisation in economic development in the eighties, by Dr NH Motlana, Chairman Soweto Committee of Ten; Cabinet memorandum: Determining the cause of riots and of friction as suggested in testimony to the Cillie Commission.	1976-1977
1/8/22/6/22	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Summary of the report by the Commission of Enquiry regarding unrest in Soweto and other areas from 16 June 1976 to 28 February 1977 [Afrikaans text].	1976-1977
1/8/22/6/23	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Memorandum: Soweto - future planning and strategy; Memorandum on speech by Mr David Thebehali at the signing of the agreement with the West Rand Administration Board; Memorandum on financial matters; Newspaper clippings	1978
1/8/22/6/24	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Report by the Commission of Enquiry regarding unrest in Soweto and other areas from 16 June 1976 to 28 February 1977 Vol 1. [Afrikaans text]. (Cillie Commission).	1979
1/8/22/6/25	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Report by the Commission of Enquiry regarding unrest in Soweto and other areas from 16 June 1976 to 28 February 1977 Vol 1. [Afrikaans text]. (Cillie Commission). Notes	1979
1/8/22/6/26	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Report by the Commission of Enquiry regarding unrest in Soweto and other areas from 16 June 1976 to 28 February 1977 Vol 2. [Afrikaans text]. (Cillie Commission).	1979
1/8/22/6/27	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Report by the Commission of Enquiry regarding unrest in Soweto and other areas from 16 June 1976 to 28 February 1977 Vol 2. [Afrikaans text]. (Cillie Commission).	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/28	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Addendum to the report on the development of urban activity centres in Soweto with particular reference to the business orientated elements for the Soweto Council	1979
1/8/22/6/29	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Correspondence, newspaper clippings and copies of pages from books regarding witch doctors; Memorandum regarding Soweto masterplan by Senator GHO O'Connel; Memoranda on community centres in Soweto; Draft memorandum to the Bank Consortium on the availability of loans finance for the development of Greater Soweto; Address by Mr David Thebehali, mayor of Soweto, at the 3rd annual South African Economic Seminar; Second interim report: Project Soweto; Newspaper clippings.	1979
1/8/22/6/30	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: First interim report: Project Soweto; Newspaper clippings; Agenda for meeting of Soweto Council with PGJ Koornhof; Correspondence from Soweto Council regarding visit by PGJ Koornhof; Memorandum : Transvaler Dinkskrum; Agenda; Meeting of the Soweto Traders' Association; Report on the organisation and establishment of the administration of Soweto, by JH Smit.	1979
1/8/22/6/31	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Planning report by the Soweto Services Advisory Panel	1980
1/8/22/6/32	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Information for the visit to the Witwatersrand Joint Management Centre by members of the Central Safety Council and members of the working Committee of the Central Safety Council; Summary of the report by the Commission of Enquiry regarding unrest in Soweto and other areas from 16 June 1976 to 28 February	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/33	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	1977 [Cillié report]; Correspondence from Postmaster General regarding conditions for sustained involvement in Soweto; Copy of article on Soweto in <i>Martin Spring's South African Newsletter</i> ; Newspaper clipping; Notes. Soweto: Correspondence between the manager of <i>The Star</i> regarding housing in Soweto and Min PGJ Koornhof; Copy of <i>New Horizons</i> ; Memoranda regarding financial matters; Summary of the proposed methods of site rental and service charge adjustments in Soweto; Proposed methods of site rental and service charge adjustments in the 7 Black townships of the West Rand; Notes; Copy of newspaper clipping.	1981
1/8/22/6/34	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Cabinet memorandum regarding financing of infrastructure services in Greater Soweto; Statistics regarding 99 year leasehold; Copy of <i>New Horizons</i> ; Brochure on Soweto; Copy of article in <i>Growth</i> ; Booklet by the West Rand Administration Board; Correspondence from Mr Chris du Toit (Anglo American Corporation of South Africa) to Mr Leon Louw (Free Market Foundation); Booklet: <i>The good hope plan for Southern Africa</i> (Regional development strategy for Southern Africa).	1981
1/8/22/6/35	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Report by the Committee to investigate private sector involvement in resolving the housing backlog in Soweto (Chairman: AFV Viljoen); Cabinet memorandum regarding the Viljoen report; Announcement by Dr PGJ Koornhof during discussion of budget post regarding Greater Soweto; Correspondence; Memorandum on sister city project : Soweto-Lyon; Questionnaire of survey among	1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/6/36	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Africans in Soweto; Memorandum on Greater Soweto. Soweto: Report by the Committee to investigate private sector involvement in resolving the housing backlog in Soweto (Chairman: AFV Viljoen).	1982
1/8/22/6/37	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Soweto: Extract from the report by the Commission of Enquiry regarding unrest in Soweto and other areas from 16 June 1976 to 28 February 1977 (Cillié Commission); Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding expansion of Soweto 1; Copy of <i>New Horizons</i> ; Notes; Newspaper clippings; Soweto survey Part 1.	1983-1986
1/8/22/6/38	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/6 Group areas	Addendum to aide memoire on influx control; Report on the application of influx control measurements: trials in Pretoria and Bloemfontein: 2 hour stipulation; Memorandum in influx control and the 72 hour stipulation; Memorandum on infiltration of Blacks from Zimbabwe-Rhodesia; Memorandum regarding White paper on Riekert report: influx control; Notes on urbanisation and influx control; Statement by PGJ Koornhof; Draft statement by Mayor of Pretoria; Copy of article by Bruce Cameron in <i>The Daily News</i> ; Riekert report; Paper presented at seminar on the implications of the Riekert Report: The Riekert and Erica Theron reports: Blacks in the Western Cape, by SP Cilliers; Paper by RH Lee: The Urban Foundation's approach to the Riekert Commission Report; Paper by S Nigel Mandy: Implications of the Riekert Report for metropolitan areas and city centres; Paper by Jan H Lange: The influence of the Riekert Report on the economic rationality of legal and illegal migration of Black job seekers to white cities ; Address by SP Kutumela	1979-1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/7 Socio-economic affairs	Terms of reference of the Commission of socio-economic development of native areas in the Union of South Africa; List of publications (German); Paper delivered at the 11th annual conference of the South African Bureau for Race Relations, by HJ van Eck and GSJ Kuschke, titled The influence of the development of the Black homes on the economic and social patterns of the rest of the Union [Afrikaans text]; Points for discussion during meeting with the Chamber of Industries.	n.d.; 1950; 1968
1/8/22/7/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/7 Socio-economic affairs	Report by Georg Marais: Economic position of the city Black and the Black town in South Africa's white urban economy; Part of report on socio-economic matters; Preliminary report on research into attitudes of literate urbanised Blacks towards socio-economic-political systems, by JD Simpson; Preliminary report on research into attitudes of literate urbanised Blacks towards socio-economic-political systems, by JD Simpson and GR Barr; Fostering of Black manufacturing entrepreneurs (Report).	1977-1979
1/8/22/7/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/7 Socio-economic affairs	Income and spending patterns of Black households in Onverwacht: survey done on behalf of the Economic Development Corporation; Memorandum on Black urban development in the Bloemfontein/ Thaba 'Nchu area; Report: Socio-economic implications of the settlement of Blacks in the hinterland of Bloemfontein [Afrikaans text]	1980; 1981
1/8/22/7/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/7 Socio-economic affairs	Address by JC Knoetze at the Regional Congress of the Association of Chambers of Commerce of South Africa titled The urbanisation and the industrial and constitutional development of Blacks of over the	1982-1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			next twenty years: Challenges and opportunities to local and regional authorities; Report: The socio-economic position of Blacks in the Pretoria area [Afrikaans text]; Report: The supporting function of the Department of Bantu Administration and Development in the socio-economic development process with specific reference to financing aspects from the point of view of the authorities; Report: Housing, Urbanisation and the design of a urbanisation strategy, including regional development and deconcentration, Local councils and development councils with special reference to the need for training, skills and financial support, Black business development; Urbanisation, with specific reference to Black urbanisation in the labour surplus area in Lebowa.	
1/8/22/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/8 Cillié Commission	Testimonies of Black urban leaders before the Cillié Commission	1976-1977
1/8/22/8/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/8 Cillié Commission	Testimonies of homeland leaders before the Cillié Commission; Cabinet Committee: Determination of causes of unrest (1967/77) and points of friction as stated in testimonies before the Cillié Commission	1976-1977
1/8/22/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/9 Blacks not living in national states	Memorandum on Blacks residing outside the national states; Report: Planning for the constitutional future of Blacks outside the national states.	1980
1/8/22/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/10 Legislation	Orderly Movement and Settlement of Black Persons Bill; Draft Cabinet memorandum regarding urbanisation; Correspondence regarding Bill and Cabinet work groups; Memorandum regarding Black Communities Development Bill; Native Urban Areas Consolidation Amendment Bill	1945; 1980-1982; 1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/10 Legislation	Orderly Movement and Settlement of Black Persons Bill; Memoranda on Bill.	1982
1/8/22/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/11 House of Assembly	Questions for written reply; Notes on Blacks in white areas for use during no confidence debate; Statement by PGJ Koorhof regarding statements during no-confidence debate; Caucus motion regarding Blacks in white areas	1980
1/8/22/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/12 White areas	Summary of recommendations regarding Blacks crowding in white areas; Memorandum on Blacks in white areas, Kempton Park; Motion for establishing white owned shops in Black areas; Memoranda regarding investigation of furniture dealer in Black areas; movement of families; Trading by whites in Black urban areas; Circular letter regarding commercial rights of Blacks and provision of bioscope facilities in townships; Black population in white areas	1970; 1971
1/8/22/12/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/12 White areas	Highlights regarding implementation of policy of multinational development; Comment by Sir De Villiers Graaff regarding national unity; Memorandum on influx control; List of issues for no-confidence debate; Memoranda: The purpose of Blacks in white areas: sale of labour - historical background; The necessity that Bantu Administration in white areas should be ethnocentric and homeland-centric; Analysis of number of whites and Blacks in white areas over decades; Aid centres for Blacks; The labourer as human being - know the Bantu; Black housing in white areas: policy, facts and achievements; Liaison/dialogue with Blacks in white areas - councils; Functions and duties of ethnic deputies and deputy councils; Settling of Blacks in white	1971; 1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/22/12/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/22 Urban Blacks 1/8/22/12 White areas	areas: successes; Decentralisation of industries: border areas and homelands; Solution for breaking up of families; Economic development of homelands; Liberal religious leaders; Policy regarding property rights and civil rights of Blacks in White areas; National Party policy regarding Blacks in white areas: rejection of integration and emphasis on multinational development; Attitude in implementing the racial policy; Training of Blacks in white areas: policy, facts and expectations; The implications of the Bantu Homelands Citizenship Act (1970) and the Bantu Self-government Act (1971) for Blacks in white areas; Provision for the health needs of Blacks in white areas; The essence of Article 10 and the disadvantages of Article 10 for Blacks in white areas; Black education in white areas; Uitenhage: Blacks in white areas; Notes; Newspaper clippings. Report: The socio-economic position of the Black man in the Petoria area / Commission of Co-operation and Development	1984
1/8/23/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/23 Conferences	Presidential address by PJ Riekert at the 16th annual Congress of the Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs (southern Africa); Minutes: Conference of Chief Bantu Affairs Commissioners.	1969-1970
1/8/23/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/23 Conferences	Seventeenth Annual congress of the Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs: programme, Festival brochure; Congress theme: Urban Bantu administration, past, present and future. Papers delivered: AA Louw: Local authority as an agent of the state; HA du Plessis: Labour and influx; MPD Spies: Bantu beer and liquor; JH Opperman: The part of the Bantu in	1971

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/23/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/23 Conferences	administration; CH Kotze: The part of officials; AS (Barry) Marais: opening address. Motions for the National Party of Transvaal Congress (strategy regarding urbanisation, with special attention to urbanisation of Blacks); PGJ Koornhof's reply to the motion; Motion regarding political say of Blacks outside national states, and existing legislation regarding influx control.	n.d.; 1980; 1982, 1983
1/8/24/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/24 Reports and memoranda	Reply by Minister MC Botha regarding "The Blacks in white South Africa"; Memoranda: The Black population in 'white' South Africa, by P Smit; White 'interest' in Black urban townships; Black urban areas, by JH Moolman; Principles of self-government; Population growth and decreasing families; Population growth in urban areas; Blacks residing in backyards in white areas, Clocolan and Ladybrand; Black businessmen in white areas; Black labour; Urban Blacks' political opinions regarding constitutional development in the homelands and the effect on the urban Blacks; Race issue; Memorandum from Prof HM Brotz, Ontario; Cabinet memorandum regarding Blacks in white areas; Memorandum by Robert R Tunesius: South Africa's "urban" Blacks: the problem, holistically, realistically, rationally and objectively; Consensus movement, by JH Moolman; Memorandum: What can and should we do now?	n.d.; 1966-1977
1/8/24/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/24 Reports and memoranda	Summarised minutes of a meeting regarding a HSRC multipurpose survey among Blacks in white metropolitan areas to determine the relationship of the Black men with their national states; Cabinet memorandum and report on supply	1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/24/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/24 Reports and memoranda	<p>of electricity to townships to curb smoke pollution; Report: The implications of the supply of labour for a full-scale electricity supply programme for urban Black areas; Report: The determination of the expected post-diversity need for electricity by urban Black households; Ministerial inquiry regarding the supply of electricity to Black townships; Memoranda regarding the supply of electricity to townships; Memorandum from Denis Worrall to Bantu Affairs Commission regarding urban Blacks; Comments by W de Klerk on [untitled] book on urban Blacks; Letter from Mr At Marx regarding constellation of states in South Africa and reply by Minister PTC du Plessis.</p> <p>Final report of other Regional Committee in respect of Black citizens outside Black states for the metropolitan areas of the Orange Free State; Address by Mr FH Cronje, Department of Co-operation and Development: New initiatives on urban and homeland Blacks; Memorandum from academics from the University of Pretoria regarding Blacks' political rights; Memorandum regarding political rights for urban Blacks; Memorandum: Announcement of Central Consolidation Committee regarding consolidation of Black states;</p>	1979
1/8/24/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/24 Reports and memoranda	<p>HSRC report : multipurpose survey among Blacks in white metropolitan areas - 1978 - to determine the relationship of the Black men with their national states: basic data; Ministerial memorandum on the report; Report by the PWV Regional Committee on Black citizens in the Republic of South Africa; Ministerial inquiry regarding Blacks in parks;</p>	1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/24/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/24 Reports and memoranda	<p>Overview of activities of the SA Institute for Language, Literature and art relating to the Black community in South Africa; Questions from representative of the <i>Washington Post</i> and recommended replies.</p> <p>Memorandum regarding HSRC report : multipurpose survey among Blacks in white metropolitan areas - 1978 - to determine the relationship of the Black men with their national states; Article by G de V Morrison: The Black man in white South Africa; Memorandum regarding critique of government's reform initiatives; Motion: That the government be thanked for the positive planning and action regarding development of the urban Black citizens outside the national states; Notes for Rev. Ross Main regarding potential Black unrest; Honours assignment by J Cachopa: The historical development of apartheid in South Africa (1958-1966); Memorandum: The search for alternatives: A peaceful non-violent dialogue approach.</p>	1981-1983; 1987
1/8/25/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/25 Manpower, labour and employment	<p>Publication: The Bantu manpower potential of South Africa's Bantu races with reference to employment goals regarding each nation, by PJ van der Merwe; Copy of newspaper article on federalism; Memoranda on proposed interview with Chamber of Commerce; Black women in prescribed areas; Settlement of Blacks in homelands; Coloured labourers; Black labour in the Western Cape; Address by Sir De Villiers Graaff and RF (Pik) Botha on Appropriation Bill; Strategic advice: Economic Committee of the Bantu Affairs Committee; Article from <i>New Nation</i>; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding illegal employment of Blacks; Census statistics; Notes;</p>	1964; 1969- 1972

PV 476 PGH Koornhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/26/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/25 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings; Report on migrant labour in Europe; Debate regarding Bantu Homelands Constitution Bill (second reading) Newspaper clippings from various newspapers.	1962; 1968-1971; 1977-1982
1/8/26/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/25 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers.	1983
1/8/27/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/26 Notes	Handwritten notes by Dr PGJ Koornhof and others; Notes on Shapera, I. 1940. <i>Married life in an African tribe</i> . London: Faber and Faber	n.d.
1/8/27/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/26 Notes	Handwritten notes by Dr PGJ Koornhof and others on various issues, inter alia family disruption; Liquor; Race and nation; Black electricians; Farm labour in Eastern Cape; Homelands	1962-1969
1/8/27/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/26 Notes	Handwritten notes by Dr PGJ Koornhof and others on various issues, inter alia homelands; Townships; Dr Frances Hunter; Local Authority Councils	1970-1979
1/8/27/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/26 Notes	Handwritten notes by Dr PGJ Koornhof and others on various issues, inter alia crowding; Economy; PGJ Koornhof's reply to motion by A Nothnagel; Moutse; Rikhoto judgement; Local government; Beaufort West; Notes for use at Belfast; Letter from L Sebe from the Ciskei.	1980-1986
1/8/28/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/27 Publications	<i>The Native policy of the National Party under Hertzog, Malan, Strijdom and Verwoerd</i> , by GD Scholtz; <i>Bantoe/Bantu</i> (informal journal of the Department of Native Affairs); Pamphlets; Articles by Dr PGJ Koornhof in <i>Handhaaf</i> : love of the own; Immigrants and Afrikaans; Article on Dr PGJ Koornhof in <i>Handhaaf</i> ; Brief Curriculum Vitae of PGJ Koornhof; Article on Bantu business in South African Digest; <i>Race, heredity and civilisation</i> :	n.d.; 1954; 1964-1966

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/8/28/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/27 Publications	<p><i>human progress and the race problem</i>, by W. George; SABC transcriptions of broadcasts on PGJ Koornhof and RF (Pik) Botha. Pamphlet: <i>NP perspektief; Black megalopolis</i>, by GH O'Connel; Draft: <i>A special development strategy for the PWV COMPLEX</i>; Article in <i>Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe</i>: Die verstedeliking van die Swart bevolking in Suid-Afrika: Beplanningsuitdagings, by P Smit; <i>ProNat</i></p>	1975; 1976; 1979; 1981
1/8/29/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/8 Blacks 1/8/28 Visits	Notes; Itineraries; Correspondence; Background information on Soshanguve/Mabopane development project; Notes on modernisation of Mamelodi and Atteridgeville; Statistics on migrant workers; Handwritten minutes of visit to Tembisa.	1968; 1969; 1971; 1983
1/9/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/9 Indians	Press statement by the Ministers of Community Development, Indian Affairs and Planning: Request for proclamation of a second group area in Johannesburg for Indians; Memoranda regarding Indians in South Africa; Resettlement of Indians in Johannesburg; The future of the Indian population; Admission of Indian brides to the RSA; Housing and resettlement of Asian residents in Germiston; Indians in South Africa; The Indians and us; The Indian in South Africa: a project for state and church, by CH Badenhorst; Guidelines for the future, also regarding the South African Indian, by PRT Nel; Newspaper clipping; Fiat Lux (journal by the Department of Indian Affairs); City of Germiston: resettlement of Indians and Coloureds.	n.d.; 1960; 1965-1968
1/9/2/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/9 Indians	Memoranda BJ Vorster before the Indian Council; Employment of Bantu domestic servants by Indians residing in Indian Group Areas;	1970-1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/9/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/9 Indians	<p>Correspondence from DA van Schalkwyk; Cabinet memorandum regarding Basis for subsidising of Help Centres (Community Centres); Cabinet memoranda on the development of the South African Indian Council and proposed legislation to promote such development, Introduction of compulsory education for Indian children, Holiday savings bonus for Indians, Indian businessmen in the Transvaal rural areas, Indians on the East Rand; Correspondence: requests for permanent residence in Transvaal; Memorandum: names of people suggested as members of the SA Indian Council; Booklet: Future constitutional dispensation for whites, Coloureds and Indians (National Party publication); Report to Cabinet regarding new constitutional dispensation for Coloureds and Indians.</p>	1980-1983
1/10/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/1 Correspondence	<p>Pamphlet regarding SABC-TV broadcast of discussion with SA Indian Council; Memorandum by the Executive Committee of the SA Indian Council concerning the deproclamation of Pageview as a white group area and reproclamation as an Indian group area; Booklet: Indians of South Africa (government publication); HSRC report: Some political orientation of Indian South Africans; Request for proclamation of premises in Princess Street, Johannesburg; maps; Notes</p> <p>Correspondence regarding White paper; Party for Coloureds; Newspaper clipping; Correspondence from Erika Theron regarding policy on Coloureds; Request for donation.</p>	1964; 1967; 1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/10/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/2 Cabinet memoranda	Cabinet memoranda regarding holiday resorts for Coloureds and Indians: Developments by private white individuals and/or Indian and Coloured developers; Amendment of the Coloured Development Corporation Act, no 4/1962; Repeal of Training Centres for Coloured Cadets Act, 46/1967; Maize Board's maize/fertiliser swap transaction; Training of Coloured craftsmen not enrolled as apprentices; Coloured Persons Representative Council: resolution regarding making land available (Gathlose-Maremane, district Kuruman); Spes Bona Savings and Finance Bank Ltd; Aid scheme for business enterprises of Namas in Namaland; Proposed plan for the bridging of the gap between the salaries of white and Coloured teachers; Proposed new basis for subsidising of welfare centres for Coloureds; Coloured stock farmers in South West Africa; Compulsory school attendance; Repeal of certain provisions of the Rural Coloured Areas Act, 24/1963; Proposed Coloured Persons Representative Council Amendment draft Bill, 1972; Decentralisation aid on the basis of Coloured labour: Klerksdorp, Potchefstroom, Witbank, Middelburg (Transvaal), and Standerton; Recognition of Civil service Coloured personnel associations and channels for relations; Parliamentary speech by JD du P (Japie) Basson; Functioning of the Joint Cabinet Council.	1971-1973; 1977; 1979- 1980; 1982;
1/10/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/3 Youth Brigade	Constitution of the Kleurling Baanbrekers Jeugbrigade [Coloured Pioneers Youth Brigade].	1965
1/10/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/4 Political Party	Memorandum of activities of political parties in Coloured politics 1958-1966; Affidavits regarding candidates of various constituencies	1961-1965

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/10/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/4 Political Party	in the southern Cape provinces; Transvaalse Kleurling Volksbond: Draft constitution; Federale Kleurling-Volksparty [Federal Coloured People's Party] circulars and congress documents; Kleurling-Volksparty [Federal Coloured People's Party] circulars; Memorandum regarding political representation of the Coloured population group, and prohibition of improper interference in the political life of population groups; Symposium paper: The National Party's policy on Coloureds / G de V Morrison; Federale Kleurling-Volksparty [Federal Coloured People's Party]: Constitution; Copy of Eenheid - Unity (newsletter of the Federal Coloured People's Party); Report.	1966-1969
1/10/4/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/4 Political Party	Correspondence and memoranda regarding resettlement of Indians and Coloureds in Germiston; Comments on the political dispensation for Coloureds and Indians within the National Party policy (amendment to Westminster system); Paper by G van N Viljoen: The political future of Coloureds; Memorandum: Coloured Persons Representative Council; Summary of transcription of the discussions between the Prime Minister [PW Botha] and the leaders of the Labour Party in the Coloured Persons Representative Council; Survey of political orientation of Indians and Coloured South Africans.	1970-1980
1/10/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/5 Newspaper	Documentation regarding a newspaper for Coloureds.	1966-1968
1/10/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/6 Relocation	Memorandum on establishment of a residential area for Coloureds: East Rand; Correspondence regarding relocation; Documentation regarding homeland for Coloureds.	1967; 1982-1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/10/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/7 Agendas and minutes	Minutes of a conference on the Afrikaner's relationship with Coloureds.	1960
1/10/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/8 Speeches	Parliamentary speech by JG Strijdom: The separate representation of Coloureds and the sovereignty of Parliament; Speech by PW Botha at a SABRA conference; Speeches by PGJ Koornhof; Speech by Prime Minister BJ Vorster; Extract of a speech by Genl JBM Hertzog (1925); Address by the Rev. HJ (Allan) Hendrickse, leader of the Labour Party of South Africa.	1956; 1964 ; 1965; 1967; 1981; 1983
1/10/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/9 Theron Commission	Documentation regarding report by the Erika Theron Commission; Comments on the White paper regarding the Theron Report.	1977
1/10/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/10 Federal Council of the National Party	Memoranda by Federal Council of the National Party.	1971; 1974
1/10/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/11 National Party policy	National Party's policy on Coloureds; Newspaper comments regarding the United Party's policy on colour.	1971; 1972
1/10/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/12 National Party policy	Memoranda regarding relations between whites and Coloureds; apartheid as national programme for upliftment; Report on political development.	1968
1/10/12/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/12 National Party policy	Memoranda regarding relations between whites and Coloureds	1968
1/10/13/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/13 Reports and memoranda	Documentation regarding Coloureds: opportunities for Coloureds; Economic position of Coloureds in the Western Cape; Suffrage.	n.d. ; 1968
1/10/13/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/13 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda: Government's Positive Development Plan regarding the Coloured population; Coloureds of South Africa: the road ahead/ CH Badenhorst; Coloured affairs; Resilience in the relationship with non-whites, with special reference to Coloureds; Opening address at Conference for Coloureds / DJ Bosman; Information regarding Coloureds.	1960-1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/10/13/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/13	Reports: Department of Coloured Affairs; Coloured Development Corporation Ltd: report on activities	1962-1966
1/10/13/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/13	Reports and memoranda	
1/10/13/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/13	The report of the Commission of Enquiry into matters relating to the Coloured community. (Erika Theron Commission). [Afrikaans text]. Comments on report	1976
1/10/13/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/13	Reports and memoranda	
1/10/13/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/13	Memoranda regarding orderly evolutionary development according to certain priorities; The direction of development of Coloureds; Proposals for policy on Coloureds; Report by the HSRC: Coloured male voters in the Western Cape's knowledge of and attitude towards the new constitutional proposals: an exploration; Kleinskool area; Interim report on research into attitudes of literate urban Coloureds towards socio-economic-political systems / JD Simpson, GR Barr; Report by Athlone advice office; Statement by PGJ Koornhof; Extracts from newspapers	1971; 1975; 1978;1979 1982.
1/10/13/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/13	Reports and memoranda	
1/10/13/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/13	Report: survey among Coloured and Indian South Africans regarding political orientation	1980
1/10/14/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/14	Publications	
1/10/14/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/14	Publications: How the Coloured Development Corporation Limited assists Coloured businessmen; <i>Skietgoed</i> : articles on Erika Theron Commission report; Separate development for Coloureds; Citizenship; Coloured issue; Booklet: <i>Geleenthede vir die Kleurling</i> . [Opportunities for Coloureds]; <i>Alpha</i> (Education journal, Department of Coloured Affairs).	1964; 1966; 1969; 1976
1/10/15/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/15	Notes	
1/10/15/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/15	Handwritten notes	1961; 1965; 1974; 1982
1/10/16/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/16	Newspaper clippings	
1/10/16/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds 10/16	Newspaper clippings from various publications.	1948; 1955; 1960; 1961; 1963; 1965-1970; 1972; 1978; 1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/10/17/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Coloureds Miscellaneous	10/17 Coloured Persons Representative Council Amendment Bill; Article: Zuid-Afrika, een wankelende rots/ Steven Debroey; Skietgoed: new initiatives; NP brochure; Schematic presentation of education pattern.	n.d.; 1979; 1982
1/10/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/10 Paul Kruger	Article on President Paul Kruger by DW Krüger: addition to <i>Dagbreek</i> - <i>Fleur</i> 23 April 1961	1961
1/11/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/11 Advocate General	Report by PJ van der Walt, Advocate General, to SP Botha, Leader of the House of Assembly: Report regarding Article 5(1) of the Advocate-General Act, 118 of 1979	1979-1980
1/12/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/12 African National Congress	Information on probable preparations for a propaganda onslaught on the Botha Government and the Afrikaners by ANC; Letter from ANC to South Africans and BJ Vorster in particular	1976;1980
1/13/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/13 Afrikaans	Speech by Prime Minister BJ Vorster at the inauguration of the Afrikaans Language Monument, Paarl; Messages from the AML Klopper, HJ Conradie and DP Brand in a leaflet "Ons taalerfenis" (Our language heritage); Newspaper clippings; Letter complaining about Afrikaans; Article in FAK journal <i>Handhaaf</i> : 'Brandwag oor ons taal' by DP Goosen.	1962-1975
1/13/2/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/13 Afrikaans	Articles on Afrikaans; 'Government and Afrikaans'; The status of the Afrikaans book; Language maintenance with regard to promotion of Afrikaans among scholars	n.d.
1/14/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/14 Afrikaans-English relations	Correspondence, speeches, etc.; Debate between Mr WV Raw and the Deputy Minister of Bantu Affairs; Articles in various journals; Newspaper clippings; Articles by the South African Bureau of Racial Affairs: The development of a South African national character, by NP van Wyk Louw; Co-operation in the economic world, by VR Atkinson; Co-	1950-1966

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/14/2/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/14 Afrikaans-English relations	operation in the economic field, by DWR Hertzog; Co-operation in the cultural, education, religious and social fields, by JB Webb; Background and analysis, by JW Patten; Background and analysis of the current situation by W van Heerden; The development of a South African national character, by FG Butler; Booklet: Message to English-speaking South Africans	1967-1973
1/14/3/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/14 Afrikaans-English relations	Newspaper clippings; Genl JBM Hertzog memorial lecture by Phil Weber: After the generals - republic and national unity; NP publication: National unity while preserving own identity; Speech Min. J de Klerk: The relationship between Afrikaans- and English speaking people in the RSA; Correspondence; Debate in the House of Assembly by Dr Koornhof and WV Raw; Extract from Hansard. Memorandum by National Party on their policy; Speech on co-operation between Afrikaans and English speaking groups; Memorandum on nationalisation of English speakers; Correspondence	n.d.; 1979
1/15/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/1 General	Industrial development and the continent of Africa. By GSJ Kuschke; Whites in South Africa, by Wennie du Plessis; Newspaper clippings; Hoernlé memorial lecture: Can Africa come of age, by CW de Kiewiet; Hansard 94, 2 May 157 col 5399 and 5400; Articles from <i>Streven</i> : Afrika op de tweesprong, by JJBP van Lierde; Politieke verhoudingen in Afrika, by J van Lieren; Bantoe/Bantu (An informal publication of the Dept of Native Affairs) no 4, 1955: Know Africa; Urban conditions in Africa: Select reading list on urban problems in Africa, compiled by J Comhaire	1952-1961

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/1 General	Memorandum on Ethiopia; Articles on Africa in Optima and MRA Information Service newsletter; Booklet on the Africa Institute; <i>Africa Institute Bulletin</i> ; Newspaper clippings	1962-1965
1/15/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/1 General	Articles in American News Digest; Speech by AM van Schoor: "South Africa and its relation to Africa"; Newspaper clippings; <i>Africa Institute Bulletin</i> ; Africa Institute publication: <i>Aid to Africa</i> , by HME Leistner	1966-1967
1/15/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/1 General	Accelerated development in southern Africa: name list; Africa Institute publications: Southern Africa at a glance, Africa at a glance; Africa Institute occasional paper: economic co-operation in southern Africa, by P Smit and EJ van der Merwe; Newspaper clippings.	1968-1972
1/15/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/1 General	Correspondence; radio programmes; Information regarding Russian infiltration into Africa; BJ Vorster's visit to Pres. William Tolbert of Liberia; Aid to Africa; Safety and security.	1973-1976
1/15/1/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/1 General	Statements and information: 'Africa commits suicide', 'South Africa's relations with other African states; Constitutional developments in the Gold Coast and other regions in Africa, by the South African Bureau of Racial Relations; Map of Angola; Newspaper clippings; Leaflet: What African independence has cost the British taxpayer; Peace, progress and development for Africa (Vorster's vision for Arica); 'Some aspects of liberation' by Julius K Nyerere (Tanzania).	1980-1981
1/15/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/2 Angola	Correspondence regarding safety council meeting; Radio broadcast: Comment on Soviet aggression in Angola: where South Africa stands; Radio broadcast: Hilgard Muller on Angola; Newspaper clippings; Almanac with photo of and message	1961-1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/3 Belgian Congo	(in Portuguese) by Pres. Savimbi; Correspondence regarding prisoners Conversation with Alhaji Nuhu Bamali in Nairobi, and correspondence regarding this conversation; Itinerary of study tour to Belgian Congo and East Africa; Notes regarding visit by Dr Delahey; Native policy in the Belgian Congo; Cannibals ante portas: letter to an American friend.	1956-1965
1/15/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/4 Botswana	Judgement of court case: Gale, Cockburn and Ncube vs the State; Cabinet memorandum on proposed monetary agreement between South Africa, and the governments of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland.	1973-1977
1/15/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/5 Kenya	Newspaper clipping on pass laws; Article on Kenyatta in <i>Life</i> ; <i>The Corfield report and its implications</i> , by Alexander Jokl	1960-1966
1/15/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/6 Lesotho	Correspondence; Minutes; Africa Institute publication: Lesotho: revenue and expenditure of the government, by EJ van der Merwe; Articles in <i>Nuus oor Afrika</i> (News on Africa), South African Digest; Supplement to The Friend; Africa Institute publication: Lesotho: Economic structure and growth, by GME Leistner.	1966-1970
1/15/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/6 Lesotho	Memorandum on key and specially skilled manpower from Swaziland and Lesotho, by Grinaker Construction; Correspondence on homeless Lesotho citizens in the Bethlehem district; Newspaper clippings; Correspondence from Lesotho citizen; Extractions from the record of discussions recently held with the Prime Minister of Lesotho, by H Muller; Article by CC Eloff in <i>Contree</i> (Journal for South African urban and regional history): The so-called conquered territory: disputed border region between the Orange Free State and Lesotho (Basutoland)	1972-1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/7 Malawi	[Booklet in 11/5/1]; Memorandum regarding Mr Korsokoane, Lesotho's permanent representative at the United Nations. Interview between his Excellency the President Ngwazi, Dr Kamuzu Banda and Dr Hans Germani, correspondent of 'Die Welt'; Copy of Hansard Malawi Parliament 29 January 1968; <i>Dorlonza Gazette</i> (Quarterly House journal of Dorman Long (Africa) Ltd)	1968
1/15/7/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/7 Malawi	Correspondence; Notes; Newsletter from missionary in Malawi; Parliamentary debates (Senate) Rhodesia - regarding labour in Malawi; Report: Mission to Malawi regarding youth organisation (Malawi Young Pioneers); Programme of state visit of HK Banda to the RSA; Report from the Ambassador in Malawi.	1971-1979
1/15/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/8 Mozambique	Report on recent Mozambique government pronouncements by CF Spence.	1980
1/15/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/9 Swaziland	Correspondence; Statement by PGJ Koorhof, Minister of Co-operation and Development regarding the adjustment of the border between the RSA and Swaziland; Memorandum on key and specially skilled manpower from Swaziland and Lesotho, by Grinaker Construction; Report of discussion between Minister RV Dlamini and Dr BG Fourie: Africa Institute publication: <i>Swaziland op die vooraand van onafhanklikheid</i> [Swaziland on the eve of independence].	1968-1982
1/15/9/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/9 Swaziland	Memorandum : Border adjustments: political/ ideological arguments; Article from <i>SA Digest</i> : Swazi border talks based on ethnic realities; Draft proposals by the Commission for Co-operation and Development for negotiations with the KwaZulu	1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/10 Rhodesia	<p>government following the unification of Kangwane and Swaziland; Notes regarding RSA/Swaziland border adjustments concerning the way it affects KwaZulu; Memoranda on border adjustments; Press statement following the Proclamation R121 regarding possible border adjustments; Concept publication regarding border adjustments: The way to a border agreement between South Africa and Swaziland Maps; Notes.</p> <p>Newspaper clippings; Extracts from Zambia Broadcasting Corporation; Booklet on Rhodesia; Articles from various journals; Trade agreement between the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the Government of Southern Rhodesia; Education Act (15/1956) of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; Proposed provision of Declaration of Rights with respect to discrimination; Extracts from Hansard on House of Commons debate on Southern Rhodesia Constitution; Southern Rhodesia constitution; Act 54/1960 to amend the Land Apportionment Act 1942; to amend the Land Apportionment Act 1958; to repeal the Native Urban Locations Act (Chapter 84) and the Town Location Regulations Act (Chapter 85); and to provide for other matters incidental to the foregoing; Land apportionment Act 1941.</p>	1959-1965
1/15/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/10 Rhodesia	<p>Newspaper clippings; Issues of <i>Rhodesian Commentary</i>; Booklet: <i>Rhodesia in the context of Africa</i>; Articles from <i>Optima</i>, <i>South African Digest</i> and <i>Canadian Intelligence Service</i></p>	1966
1/15/10/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/10 Rhodesia	<p>Memorandum on Rhodesia and South West Africa; Pamphlet on BJ Vorster's policy on Rhodesia</p>	1967-1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/10/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/10 Rhodesia	(examples from South African newspapers); Radio broadcast by Prime Minister Ian Smith regarding the new initiative; Broadcast: Comment on Rhodesia; Address to the nation; Booklet : <i>Anatomy of terror</i> ; Speech by Ian Smith in parliament; Speech by Mr Wilfred Brooks (editor of <i>Rhodesian Property and Finance</i>): The white point of view; Newspaper clippings; Publication of South African Institute of International Affairs: <i>Rhodesia: Quo Vadis</i> , by Roy Welensky; <i>Rhodesia: towards the year 2000</i> , by Jan S Marais; Proposals for a new constitution for Rhodesia; Statement by Ian Smith: Britain's responsibility refuted; Articles in <i>Rhodesian Commentary</i> .	1977-1979
1/15/10/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/10 Rhodesia	Correspondence; Newspaper clippings; Proposals for a new constitution for Rhodesia; Reports from SA Embassy in London; Correspondence regarding resignation of Rhodesian Minister of Foreign Affairs, Rollo Hayman; Memoranda	n.d.; 1980-1981
1/15/11/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/1 Correspondence	Newspaper clipping; Southern Rhodesia constitution Part 2 - detailed provisions; Names of Rhodesian visitors; Correspondence; Book: Hunhuism or ubuntuism: A Zimbabwe indigenous political philosophy by Stanlake Samkange and Tommie Marie Samkange	1971-1973; 1975; 1978; 1979; 1981;
			Correspondence, including open letter to the Prime Minister of South Africa from the Evangelical Lutheran Ovambokavango Church and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in SWA; Correspondence regarding development of township: Arandis, Damaraland; Minutes of meeting on proposal on Damara housing; Questions from white personnel: Owambo government service for PGJ	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/2 Waldheim Report	<p>Koornhof; Correspondence from the South African Minister of Foreign Affairs; Aide memoire from Heads of State of Five Western countries; Resolution 431 by the Security Council; Correspondence regarding SWAPO attacks; Correspondence regarding independence for Ovamboland; Cabinet memorandum on proposed new postage stamps for South West Africa; Copy of letter from American President Jimmy Carter and reply by Prime Minister PW Botha; Copy of letter to Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the United States of America, France, United Kingdom, Federal Republic of Germany and Canada; Questions prepared by RF (Pik) Botha regarding South West Africa; Report of the Secretary-General concerning the implementation of Security Council Resolution 435 (1978) and 439 (1978) on the question of Namibia; Message to the South African Government from the governments of Canada, France, and the Federal Republic of Germany, the United Kingdom and the United States of America; Latest developments in the negotiation process for a settlement plan in South West Africa; Questions in the French National Assembly regarding South and South West Africa; Letter to Dr Kurt Waldheim; Correspondence with Pres Jimmy Carter from the United States of America</p> <p>Correspondence from RF (Pik) Botha regarding the Waldheim report; Report from Minister of Foreign Affairs, RF Botha, to the Prime Minister, PW Botha; Report from the Secretary General of the Security Council regarding South West Africa</p>	1978; 1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/3 Legislation	Development of self-government for native nations in South West Africa Bill - Second reading, House of Assembly; Self-government for Ovamboland; Opening of the Legislation Council on 17 October 1968 (Background series no 35); Bill on brands for South West Africa: memorandum submitted to the Cabinet by the Minister of Economic Affairs; Cabinet memorandum regarding bill on brands for South West Africa; Cabinet memorandum regarding assistance for development of Rehoboth; Bill to consolidate the laws relating to the constitution of an executive committee and a legislative assembly for territory of South-West Africa, the powers, authorities and functions severally of that committee and assembly and the administration of legislation for that territory.	1972; 1973; 1978;
1/15/11/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/4 South West Africa Teacher's Union	Motion of appreciation and thanks from the South West Africa Teacher's Union to the Minister of Education	1977
1/15/11/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/5 United Nations	Memorandum to the United Nations; United Nations, General Assembly (22nd session): Question of South West Africa, Agenda item 64: Statement by the South African delegate; South Africa's reply to the Secretary-general of the United Nations (Security Council resolution 269 of 1969); memorandum on the campaign of the United Nations Council for 'Namibia' to represent South West Africa at international conferences; Statement by the South African government regarding the settlement agreement for South West Africa; Provisional verbatim record of the 2082nd meeting of the United Nations Security Council; Letter from the Minister of Foreign	1962; 1967; 1969; 1973; 1978; 1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/6 Financial affairs	Affairs of South Africa addressed to the President of the Security Council; Letter addressed to the hon. Prime Minister by the Secretary General of the United Nations; Correspondence from Kurt Waldheim; South Africa's policy on race; Notes regarding the budget for expense from the South West Africa account; Financial information regarding Bantu education: Special education and educational services: Eastern Caprivi Zipfel area; Estimate of the expenditure to be defrayed from South West Africa account during the year ending 31st March 1974; Private reservation for Dr Koornhof, SWA nature conservation and tourism.	1969-1973; 1974
1/15/11/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/7 Visits	Visit to the SWA operational area by Members of the Presidents Council: Itinerary; Itineraries - Windhoek, Sector 10 and Sector 20; Booklet: Die Gesamentlike Monitorkommissie (GMK) [The joint monitor commission], compiled by CJ Kruger; <i>Brief aan Ma's in die 'states'</i> [Letter to mothers back home] by Johan Smit; Notes; Publications: <i>South African Defence Force</i> ; <i>Salvo</i> (Armscor); <i>The South African Defence Force's contribution to the development of South West Africa</i> ; <i>Uniform</i> (newspaper of the SA Army); <i>Ad Astra</i> (newspaper of the SA Air Force); <i>While he is away</i> ; Indemnity notice (Article 149 of Defence Act, 44/1957); Maps.	1985
1/15/11/7/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/7 Visits	Correspondence re visit to Grootfontein; Itinerary of visit to Keetmanshoop; Information on South West Africa for Dr PGJ Koornhof's visit.	1967; 1972; 1973
1/15/11/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/8 Labour	<i>Kontrak soos die Owambo dit sien</i> [Contract as seen by the Ovambo] by Rauha Voipio; Constitution of the Agricultural Employers' Association	1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/8/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/8 Labour	of South West Africa; Labour agreement entered into between the government of Owambo and the government of the Republic of South Africa, represented by the Department of Bantu Administration and development, for the placing of Owambo persons in service outside Owambo; raft employment agreement; Handwritten notes Memorandum by the Labour Liaison Committee, Walvis Bay; Documentation on the employment and contract of service for Owambo and Bantu employees; Minutes of mass meeting held to discuss the contract system; Handwritten notes; Contracts of service	1971; 1972
1/15/11/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/9 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum: Decisions by the Government on the financial and administrative relations between the Republic and South West Africa; Cabinet memorandum on the proposed amendment of the conditions applicable to the execution of drilling by private drilling contractors under the subsidy system in South West Africa; Cabinet memorandum: Establishment of home ownership schemes for officers of state departments of the RSA active in South West Africa; The position of South West Africa regarding South Africa; Replies to questions on Rhodesia and South West Africa; Memorandum on South West Africa; Questionnaire for Owambo employees; Results of questionnaire; SWAPO: ideological orientation; Report and recommendations of the Committee on Management Development in South West Africa: Publication by Department of Foreign Affairs: Overview of world events; Minutes of meeting regarding mining; Special broadcast	n.d.; 1968; 1973; 1974; 1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/9/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/9 Reports and memoranda	reflecting reaction in the United States to the World Court judgement on South West Africa, together with the reply from South Africa's ambassador in Washington Constitutional summit of South West Africa; Decisions of the constitutional summit of South West Africa following the second report of the third committee; Report on South West Africa regarding the political and economic situation.	1975
1/15/11/9/3	2 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/9 Reports and memoranda	Handwritten report on visit to South West Africa; Report by the Bantu Investment Corporation regarding the economic development of the northern Bantu areas of South West Africa, with special reference to Owamboland; Press statement regarding honourable agreement; Memorandum on future of South West Africa; Memorandum: Meeting with representative SJ Solarz; Questions regarding South West Africa guidelines, and replies from Department of Foreign Affairs; Information on South West Africa from the Federal Council of the National Party.	1968; 1969; 1975; 1979; 1983;
1/15/11/9/4	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/9 Reports and memoranda	Reports on Owamboland; Kavango; Damaraland; Hereroland; General report;	1971
1/15/11/9/5	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/9 Reports and memoranda	Verbatim report of the Second session of the First Owamboland Legislative Council	1969
1/15/11/9/6	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/9 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum by delegates of AKTUR; Notes on meeting between the five ambassadors and Mr BG Fourie; Memoranda on SWAPO; Statement by UN Secretary General; Memorandum on statements by the five Western powers; Introductory statement: Prime Minister [BJ Vorster]; Meeting with Five foreign ministers; South Africa's reply to the	1978-1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/9/7	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/9 Reports and memoranda	aide memoire received from the five Western members of the Security Council; Statement by BJ Vorster; Proposal for a settlement of the Namibian situation; Proposals from the Five Western countries of the UN Security Council for settlement of the South West Africa issue; Memoranda regarding South West Africa/Namibia; Introductory statement: Prime Minister of South Africa: Meeting with Western Five's foreign ministers; Correspondence from the Western Five, Reply by Minister of Foreign Affairs, Correspondence with Cyrus Vance; Security Council debate; Report: Western Five; Aid Memoire:	1981
1/15/11/9/8	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/9 Reports and memoranda	Report: Project Ovambo Books 1 and 2	1980
1/15/11/9/9	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/9 Reports and memoranda	Report: Summary of the progress of the South West Africa negotiations; Telegrams from New York regarding developments; Memoranda	1978
1/15/11/10/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/10 Speeches, statements and messages	Speech by MC Botha, Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, and Bantu Education during the official opening of the first session of the Owamboland Legislative Council; Speech by MC Botha during the presentation of the mace to the Owamboland Legislative Council; Davis statement on South Africa and Namibia; Speech on South West Africa by PW Botha, Upington; Speech: South West Africa - Prospecting and mining concession to foreign controlled companies: participation by local institutions	1968; 1975; 1979;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/10/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/10 Speeches, statements and messages	Lecture by CJ Grobler, First Commissioner for Bantu Affairs at the orientation course for white officials allocated to the Owamboland National Unity Service; Statement on South West Africa issued the Hon. BJ Vorster, Prime Minister of the RSA; excerpts from the opening address by the Prime Minister, the Hon. BJ Vorster, at the annual congress of the Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut; Photograph of Dr PGJ Koornhof [Photo archive F 2375]; Curriculum vitae of PGJ Koornhof (in German); Copies of Journal Súdafrika, Afrika-Post; Newspaper supplement on South Africa; Speech (German text) by Dr PGJ Koornhof, Minister of Mining; Press statement (German); Booklet: <i>Das ist Súdafrika</i> .	1975; 1978;
1/15/11/11/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/11 Conferences	Conference proceedings: Political and economic development of the homelands in South West Africa, Rundu, Kavango, 22 and 23 October 1970; Agenda of the 29th Congress of the National party of South West Africa.	1970; 1972
1/15/11/11/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/11 Conferences	Documentation: Geneva Conference on South West Africa	1981
1/15/11/12/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/12 Van Onselen Committee	Memorandum on the programme for development of the homelands in South West Africa: Owambo, Kavamngo and Damaraland; Report on Owambo	1971
1/15/11/12/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/12 Van Onselen Committee	Report on Kavango; Report on Damaraland	1971
1/15/11/13/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/13 Media	Newspaper clippings; Press statement by Captain Filemon Elifas, Chief councillor of the Owambo Executive Council; Statement by JWF Pretorius, leader of the National Party of South West Africa, and	1968; 1962; 1963; 1965; 1961-1968; 1972; 1976; 1978-1981; 1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/14/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/14 Notes	Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Whites; Press statement by the Prime Minister [PW Botha] regarding the Security Council resolutions regarding South West Africa and Walvis Bay; Broadcasts by SABC external news service commentary on South West Africa. Notes on South West Africa; SWAPO; Correspondence from Judge MT Steyn, Administrator-General of South West Africa regarding benefits to civil servants in northern South West Africa	1970; 1978; 1979; 1981;
1/15/11/15/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/15 Publications	Publication: South West Africa: Basic documents 30 January 1976 to 2 May 1979 1. Security Council Resolution (Basis for negotiations) S/RES/385; Statement by Mr Sam Nujoma made to SABC TV in New York (securing power in SWA); 3. Proposal for a settlement of the Namibian situation (by 5 Western powers represented on the Security Council) S/12636; 4. South African acceptance of Western proposal; 5. Resolution adopted by Special Session of General Assembly convened to discuss South West Africa A/RES/S-9/2; 6. Joint communique of Five and SWAPO after Luanda talks S/12775; 7. Security Council Resolution (Appointment of Special representative) S/RES/431; 8. Security Council Resolution (Walvis Bay) S/RES/432; 9. Voting on resolutions 431 and 432 S/PV/2082; 10. Security Council statement by Minister of Foreign Affairs (Resolution 431 and 432) S/PV/2082; 11. Letter from Minister of Foreign Affairs to Secretary-General (Walvis Bay) S/12797; 12. Report of the Secretary-General (after visit of Special representative, Martii	1976-1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/15/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/15 Publications	<p>Ahtisaari, to South West Africa, 6-22 August 1978) S/12827; 13. Letter from Minister of Foreign Affairs to Secretary-General) objections to elements of Secretary-General's report: The election date, 7500 Untag troops, UN police contingent, no consolation) S/12836; 14. Letter from Sam Nujoma (SWAPO) on Secretary-General's report S/12841; 15. Statement by Prime Minister (Decision to proceed with elections in SWA; 16. Extract conveyed to Secretary-General of letter from Minister of Foreign Affairs to Five (Cessation of violence) S/12854; 17. Letter from Minister of Foreign Affairs to Secretary-General (Protest against possible adoption and implementation of Secretary-General's report S/12868; 18. Secretary-General: Introduction of report (S/12827 of 29.8.78) S/PV 2087; 19. Security Council resolution (Approving the Secretary-General's report (S/12827 of 29.8.78) and establishing a UN Transition Assistance Group – UNTAG) S/RES/435; 20. Voting on Resolution 435; 21. Joint statement by South Africa and the Five (following visit to SA by Five foreign Ministers, 15 to 18 October 1978, to resolve South African objections to Secretary-General' report) S/12900; 22. Separate statement by South Africa; 23. Separate statement by the Five S/12902; 24. Press conference of Prime Minister; 25. Report of the Secretary-General (on the implementation of Resolution 435, as required by that Resolution S/12903; 26. Security Council Resolution (condemning South Africa's decision to hold elections in the territory, 4 – 8 December 1978) S/RES/439; 27. Voting on Resolution</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/15/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/15 Publications	<p>439 S/VP 2098; 28. Talking Points presented by Secretary for Foreign Affairs to Secretary-General (during visit to New York to discuss the situation 23-24.11.1978);</p> <p>29. Report of the Secretary-General (on the implementation of Resolution 439, as required by this date by that Resolution) S/12938;</p> <p>30. Supplementary report by the Secretary-General (on the implementation of Resolution 439, following visit to New York of Minister of Foreign Affairs, 27-29.11.78, in follow-up to visit by Secretary for Foreign Affairs, Minister's earlier arrival had not been possible) S/12950;</p> <p>31. Results of election in South West Africa, 4- 8 December 1978;</p> <p>32. Letter addressed to Secretary-General by the Minister of Foreign Affairs (successful visit to Windhoek by Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs to persuade newly elected leaders to proceed with the course of seeking international recognition and proceed with initiative of the Five) S/12983;</p> <p>33. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by Minister of Foreign Affairs (Supplementary letter concentrating on the concerns of the newly elected leaders) S/12983;</p> <p>34. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by Minister of Foreign Affairs (bomb explosion in Swakopmund and Nujoma's Dar-es-Salaam statement of 28.12.78) S/12989;</p> <p>35. Letter addressed to the Minister of Foreign Affairs by the Secretary-General (reply to Minister's letter of 22 December (item 32 above) S/13002);</p> <p>36. Military deployment plan for UNTAG (drawn up by SA and UN military</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/15/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/15 Publications	<p>advisors during visit of Mr M Ahtisaari to Cape Town); 37. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by Minister of Foreign Affairs (enclosing copy of a letter to Western Five of 31.1.79 on urgency of implementation and setting cease-fire date of not later than 20.2.79); 38. Press statement by Minister of Foreign Affairs in reaction to Ahtisaari statement in Lusaka re detainees of SWAPO; 39. Letter addressed Minister of Foreign Affairs by Secretary-General (reply to Minister's letter of 6.2.79); 40. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by Minister of Foreign Affairs (arising from Minister's comment on Ahtisaari statement in Lusaka – 36 and 37 above); 41. Press statement by Mr Sam Nujoma, Luanda; 42. Press statement by Minister of Foreign Affairs (following Mr Nujoma's statement in Luanda); 43. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by Minister of Foreign Affairs (SWAPO attack on Nkongo) S/13083; 44. Press conference of Secretary-General, New York (statement SA government is illegally in South West Africa); 45. Statement by Minister of Foreign Affairs following Dr Waldheim's statement in New York (see item 44); 46. Letter addressed to the Minister of Foreign Affairs by Secretary-General (in response to Minister's letter of 14.2.79, item 43) S/13098; 47. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by Minister of Foreign Affairs (in reply to Secretary-General's letter of 17.2.79 – item 46: detailed rebuttal of case for SWAPO bases in South West Africa and exemption from monitoring SWAPO bases in neighbouring states) S/13105; 48.</p>	
1/15/11/15/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/15 Publications		

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/15/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/15 Publications	<p>Report by Secretary-General to Security Council (implementation of Resolutions 435 and 439 and proposing 15 March 1979 as cease-fire date) S/13120);</p> <p>49. Statement by the Hon. Mr PW Botha in Parliament (on evident deviations in Secretary-General's report of 26.2.79); 50. Statement by SWAPO-D (on Secretary-General's report S/13120); 51. Statement by the Namibian National Front (NNF) on Secretary-General's report S/13120); 52. Text of Motion adopted by the Constituent Assembly of South West Africa (on Secretary-General's report S/13120 and resolving to reconvene on 2.4.79 to consider steps necessary to lead South West Africa to independence); 53. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by Minister of Foreign Affairs (South Africa's position and position of Constituent Assembly and political parties in SWA on Secretary-General's report S/13120 following visit to Windhoek by the Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs on 1.3.79);</p> <p>54. Statement by the Hon. the Prime Minister in the South African Parliament explaining SA position on deviations in Secretary-General's report S/13120 regarding (a) lack of monitoring of SWAPO bases inside SWA: disclosing contents of 4th – unpublished – draft of report S/13120); 55. Statement by the Hon. the Prime Minister in the South African Parliament; 56. Letter addressed to the Prime Minister by the Secretary-General (reaction to Prime Minister's statement in Parliament on 6.3.79 – item 54); 57. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by the Prime Minister (reply to the Secretary-General's letter of</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/15/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/15 Publications	<p>8.3.79); 58. Letter addressed to the Prime Minister by the Secretary-General (reply to the Prime Minister's letter of 15.3.79); 59. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by the Prime Minister (reply to the Secretary-General's letter of 15.3.79); 60. Proximity talks in New York (Minister of Foreign Affairs' response to communication received from US Secretary of State, Mr C Vance); 61. Letter addressed to the President of the Security Council by the Minister of Foreign Affairs (concerning the calling on the same day, 19.3.79, that proximity talks were convened by the Western Five were due to begin in New York, of a Security Council meeting on South African retaliatory attacks on SWAPO bases in Angola);</p> <p>62. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by the Minister of Foreign Affairs (SWAPO violence – abduction of 40 female students from Uukeketi School and murder of an elderly farmer). 63. Security Council Resolution 447 (1979) (on SA retaliatory attacks on SWAPO bases in Angola); 64. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by Minister of Foreign Affairs (SWAPO attacks on vehicle and ambulance on 31.3.79 and on home of Owambo Minister of Agriculture on 2.4.79); 65. Letter addressed to the Secretary-General by Minister of Foreign Affairs (SWAPO murder of Mr BA Hennies, a farmer, on 4.4.79 and Mr Ono Angula of Oshikati on 6.4.79); 66. Press statement by the Namibian National Front (detailed comment on deviations in report of the Secretary-General S/13120 from original proposal and consideration of future plan of action); 67. Press statement by SWAPO-D (changed</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/11/15/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/15 Publications	position on report of the Secretary-General S/13120); 68. Statement in Parliament by the Hon. the Prime Minister (in the course of reviewing South Africa's international situation during budget debate, Prime Minister's vote); 69. Motion adopted by the Constituent Assembly of South West Arica (establishment of a National Assembly for SWA/Namibia with legislative powers). Special edition of Codcillus (Faculty of Law, University of South Africa); A sovereign state of American Blacks in Namibia by M-Ric; Skietgoed (Federal Council of the National Party); SWA/Namibia: interim rule to freedom; Prospectus on South West Africa; Information on demographics, climate, etc. of the Okavango district.	1966; 1974; 1980
1/15/11/15/ 3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/11 South West Africa 1/15/11/15 Publications	Booklet: Memorandum regarding the stance of the Netherlands should take towards South Africa and its mandate over South West Africa [Dutch text]; South West Africa: Measures taken to combat terrorism (text of letter dated 15th February 1968, and annexures, addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations by the South African Minister of Foreign Affairs; Newspaper clippings; <i>Afrika Instituut Bulletin</i> ; Chart with statistics of white persons in employment in the Republic and South West Africa according to (a) occupational groups and (b) economic sectors (1967); <i>Suid-Wes Afrika: woelinge op pad na onafhanklikheid</i> [South West Africa: turmoil on the way to independence]; Article from <i>Financial Mail</i> regarding labour unrest in South West Africa.	1966; 1968; 1976; 1981;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/15/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/15 Africa 1/15/12 Ivory Coast	Transcription of discussions [Afrikaans text].	1973
1/16/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/16 Afrikaners	Annexure to minutes of 24.10.1960 "The economic development of the Republic and the role of the Afrikaner therein; The young Afrikaner and their cultural life; FAK publication: Die Afrikaanse gedagte en die draers daarvan (The Afrikaans idea and its carriers] by TE Dönges, Minister of Internal Affairs; Quo Vadis: speech by [DF Malan] at the inauguration of the Voortrekker Monument on 16 Dec 1949; Dienares : Maandblad vir Christenvroue (monthly for Christian women)	1949-1960
1/16/2/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/16 Afrikaners	Newspaper clippings; Speech by Jaap Marais: Mass communication in the onslaught against Afrikaner nationalism; <i>Handhaaf</i> (FAK publication); <i>Die Afrikaner en sy kerk</i> [The Afrikaner and his church] by AP Treurnicht; Speech by Marais J Swart: We have too much disloyal respect; Practical action at general cultural level; Speech by Dr Koornhof: Love one's own; The cultural establishment of the Afrikaner in the city; Urban Afrikaner; Has the urban Afrikaner turned away from their culture?	1967-1965
1/16/3/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/16 Afrikaners	Newspaper clippings; The Christian-national life and world view of the Afrikaner; Article from <i>Huisgenoot</i> : Met die boere agter doringdraad; Our Afrikanership today, by AG Kellerman; Practical influence on the Afrikaner youth regarding the future of Afrikanership and the sustaining and development of the Afrikaner culture; Papers delivered by economists at the Commemoration festival of the First Economic National Congress; The position of the Afrikaner in the world, by PGJ	1966-1969

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/16/4/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/16 Afrikaners	Koornhof; Articles from <i>Handhaaf</i> (FAK publication) Afrikaner strategy in future - a basis for discussion; Memorandum on research report on views of white Afrikaans speaking people about themselves and other South African nations, 1973-1978; Newspaper clippings; Article from <i>Politikon</i> (SA Journal for Political Science); Correspondence to Dr PGJ Koornhof from the SABC regarding English Television documentary: "The Afrikaner", and draft text of programme; The historic genesis and the identity the Afrikaner, by FC Fensham.	1970-1982
1/16/5/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/16 Afrikaners	The Aquila's heel of the Afrikaner: Mass communication; Is a change of direction necessary for the Afrikaner? Speech by Dr AP Treurnicht; Love for our own by PGJ Koornhof; The Afrikaner in the steel industry; Newspaper clippings; Erosion of people by PGJ (No Suggestions); The Afrikaner culture - a dynamic power for action, by PGJ Koornhof; Afrikanership in future - our role in this regard; The role that the mother can play so that the home can be a place of cultural meaning to the children; The Afrikaner cultural history; The power of the reformed heritage in our struggle against present ideologies.	n.d.
1/17/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/17 Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB) (Afrikaner Resistance Movement)	Memorandum on the Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB)	1982
1/18/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/18 Aksie Eie Toekoms (Action own future)	Memorandum on Aksie Eie Toekoms (AET) by CRE Rencken	n.d.
1/19/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/19 Apartheid	Articles in <i>Die Kerkbode</i> (publication of the Dutch Reformed Churches in South Africa); Articles in <i>Die Gereformeerde Vaandel</i> (publication	1949-1956

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/19/2/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/19 Apartheid	of the Reformed churches in South Africa); Concept policy speech regarding apartheid: Progress with the implementation of the policy. Newspaper clippings; Memoranda; Speech: The Christian and the implementation of the policy of apartheid: paper delivered at the Christian Student Association (CSV); <i>baNtu</i> (informal publication by the Dept. of Bantu Administration and Development)	1957-1965
1/19/3/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/19 Apartheid	Handwritten notes on the progress of the implementation of the apartheid policy [Dr Eiselen]; Newspaper clippings; Correspondence from Michael Cassidy; Correspondence from LES de Villiers; Paper by Rev H Kuschke (Berlin Mission 1908); Proposal regarding term "Plural relations"; excerpts from speech by Dr K Waldheim regarding 'International anti-apartheid year'; <i>Oorsig van wêreldgebeure</i> (Review of world events) (publication by the Dept. of Foreign Affairs); Circular to Heads of Government Departments; Provincial secretaries; and the Secretary in South West Africa; Memorandum: South Africa's crisis; Publication by Institute for South African politics, University of Potchefstroom: South Africa's population issue: is there a solution? by W van Heerden; Anti-apartheid postcard from the Netherlands. Newspaper article on 'apartheid is dead' speech by Dr Koornhof; Notes for speech at Burgersdorp.	1972-1984
1/19/4/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/19 Apartheid	Apartheid as crime: Newspaper clippings and correspondence; Notes; Memorandum regarding the international convention for the suppression and punishment of the crime of apartheid	1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/20/1/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding media; Provision of Swazi radio service by SABC; Broadcasting of sports on Sundays; Memorandum on increase of listeners' fees.	1963-1968; 1970; 1976; 1977; 1980; 1981;
1/20/1/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/2 Television	Newspaper clippings, Publications by National Party, Independent Broadcasting Authority, SABC, and Thames on impact of television; Memorandum regarding Cabinet decisions on television advertisements; HSRC report on television and aggression	1971-1978
1/20/1/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/2 Television	HSRC report: The effect of television on the views which a group of whites has about themselves and other South African population groups; Article from <i>Reader's Digest</i> : TV guide to better parents	1978; 1982
1/20/1/2/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/2 Television	The United party and television, by Jaap Marais; Influence of Television on education, religion and morals; Report of television research for the Centre for the study of social change; Newspaper clipping; SABC interview with Lawrence Morgan on Wind of Challenge; TV Cabinet Committee; recommendations	n.d.; 1971; 1973;1974;
1/20/1/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/3 Programmes for Blacks	Memorandum on appointment of members: Bantu Programmes Advice Council; Names of four appointees and the letter of appointment; Correspondence regarding assistance in introduction of shortwave service for Transkei; Report on the SABC broadcasts of news and public affairs.	1967; 1977; 1986
1/20/1/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/4 South West Africa	Report on radio services in an independent South West Africa	1977
1/20/1/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/5 Reports and memoranda	Report: Highlights of the oral programmes of the Afrikaans service; Memorandum on Assault on private enterprise: the freeway to communism, by AD Wassenaar; Report on the SABC's contribution to understanding and goodwill;	n.d.; 1968; 1976- 1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/20/1/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/6 Publications	Memorandum on political reporting: radio and television; Excerpts from the SABC annual report; Memorandum on management and control of SABC; SABC policy; Conditions applicable to SABC broadcasting license; Memorandum on special broadcasts; Memorandum on compilation of the SABC's councils and committees. Fortieth annual report of the SABC; Publications: FM in South Africa; Bantu (Focus on Radio Bantu); Programme of official opening of Broadcasting Centre Johannesburg; SABC Broadcasting Centre; Officials of the SABC; Development of the SABC; Map with TV coverage areas; Matchbooks	1976; n.d
1/20/1/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/7 Programmes	Text of various radio programmes: Geloofsvertroue (faith), by Rev. GJJ Boshoff; The political sphere: Introductory programme on white politics, by Gustaf Pienaar; The political sphere: The homelands on the way to 2000, by Gustaf Pienaar; The way forward, by PGJ Koornhof, Minister of National Education, Sports and Recreation; Poems by NP van Wyk Louw; Breyten Breytenbach; DJ Opperman; Adam Small; List of programmes on the English radio service during Sept/Dec 1963	n.d.; 1963; 1976
1/20/1/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/1 SABC 1/20/1/8 Johannesburg Local Advisory Committee	Minutes	1963
1/20/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/2 Speeches, statements and messages	Speech by PJ Meyer: Radio as the most important news medium of our time; Statement regarding Dietrich Zeug's statement on Jewish holocaust; Message for publication <i>Die Transvaler</i> by GPJ Koornhof; Message for publication in The Sunday Times; Press statement regarding allegations in Rapport	1968; 1974; 1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/20/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/3 Advertisements	concerning the Transvaal Department of Education's treatment of Afrikaans prescribed books; Correspondence regarding article on minerals and permits (newspaper clipping included); Statement by Prime Minister SABC memorandum regarding advertisements in new FM regional services; Correspondence regarding television advertisements; Cost of press advertisements	1977
1/20/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/4 Publications	Report of the Commission of Enquiry into Mass Media Vol 3; Report by Core Computers regarding the influence of the mass media	1982; 1984
1/20/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/5 Reports and memoranda	<i>Free China News</i> (published by Chinese information service, Malawi); Excerpts from press statements by BJ Vorster; Report of the Committee on the future of Broadcasting (UK); Report following a memorandum regarding Radio RSA	1973; 1976; 1977
1/20/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/6 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings and copies of clippings from various newspapers, many regarding statements by Bishop Desmond Tutu.	1979
1/20/7/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/7 Foreign Press 1/20/7/1 Commentaries	Overseas press comment during December 1968 and February and November 1969, compiled by the Foreign news service	1968; 1969
1/20/7/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/7 Foreign Press 1/20/7/1 Commentaries	Overseas press comment during June and October 1974, compiled by the Foreign news service	1974
1/20/7/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/7 Foreign Press 1/20/7/1 Commentaries	Overseas press comment during June and October 1974, and January 1975, compiled by the Department of Information's press liaison section	1974;1975
1/20/7/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/7 Foreign Press 1/20/7/1 Commentaries	Overseas press comment during February and June 1975, compiled by the Department of Information's press liaison section	1975
1/20/7/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/7 Foreign Press 1/20/7/1 Commentaries	Overseas press comment during August 1975, compiled by the Department of Information's press liaison section; Copy of interview	1975; 1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			with Dr PGJ Koornhof, Minister of Co-operation and Development in <i>the Los Angeles Herald Examiner</i> 22 July 1979.	
1/20/7/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/7 Foreign Press 1/20/7/2 Reviews	Foreign press review April 1986	1986
1/20/7/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/7 Foreign Press 1/20/7/3 Analyses	Media analysis: Foreign newspapers and publications	1983
1/20/8/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/8 Reviews 1/20/8/1 RSA newspapers	Media review: South African newspapers (January, February)	1983
1/20/8/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/8 Reviews 1/20/8/1 RSA newspapers	Media review: South African newspapers (March)	1983
1/20/8/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/8 Reviews 1/20/8/1 RSA newspapers	Media review: South African newspapers (November 1983; February 1984)	1983; 1984
1/20/8/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/8 Reviews 1/20/8/2 RSA newspapers morning review	RSA Newspapers: Morning review; April	1986
1/20/8/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/8 Reviews 1/20/8/2 RSA newspapers morning review	RSA Newspapers: Morning review; May	1986
1/20/8/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/8 Reviews 1/20/8/3 RSA regional newspapers	Media review: RSA regional newspapers	1983
1/20/8/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/8 Reviews 1/20/8/4 Southern African newspapers	Media review: Southern African newspapers	1983
1/20/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/9 Film	Report by the Film Committee of the FAK; Correspondence regarding film "One word of truth"	1968; 1983
1/20/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/10 Interviews	Interviews: JT Kruger, Minister of Justice; British parliamentarians N Winterton and J Knight; Brenda Sullivan with the Secretary of Co-operation and Development; Radio talk on "Walk for your life" by PGJ Koornhof.	1977; 1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/20/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/10 Interviews	Handwritten transcription of interviews dr PGJ Koorhof by dr DJ Jacobs op 2 - 7 October 1985. [Sound K853].	1985
1/20/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/20 Media 1/20/10 Press interviews and press releases	Questions regarding urban Blacks; Policy in regard to the development of the national states; Statement by GvN Viljoen and BJ du Plessis regarding guarantees to building societies granting home loans in the self-governing national states; Press statement by PGJ Koorhof regarding housing in the national states; Statement regarding school calendar; Interview regarding Group Areas Act; Press release regarding a research report: "Alternatives for consolidation of KwaZulu: a progress report"; Statement regarding Government's decision to grant Black persons freehold property rights to land; Statement regarding assistance to drought stricken areas in the self-governing national states; Press statement regarding Matok and Ramagoep locations (Pietersburg); Briefing on some topics for possible discussion with representatives of the news media: constitutional developments in South Africa, The Ingwavuma/(No Suggestions) land deal, Inkatha as a voice of Black South Africa, The political numbers game in South Africa, The Buthelezi Commission, Economic sanctions against South Africa and the argument for and against foreign investment; Statement on "Monitor"; Statement regarding Madikwe, and related press cutting; Jig-saw puzzle of press ownership in South Africa / SED Brown	1969; 1972; 1973; 1977; 1982-1984; 1986
1/21/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/21 Twelve point plan	Memoranda, newsletters, pamphlets on the National Party's Twelve Point Plan; Speech by the Prime Minister, and Minister of Defence and	1979; 1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/22/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/22 Total onslaught	National Safety, PW Botha, at a NP conference (1979) - reference to the Twelve Point Plan The total onslaught, the media and international terrorism, by K Durr; Memorandum on total strategy; No confidence debate; Memorandum for background information: The total onslaught against South Africa; Newspaper clipping	1965; 1977; 1980; 1982
1/23/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/23 Population	Statistics of Census 1970; Speech by Mr PTC du Plessis; Newspaper clipping; SABC current affairs broadcast; Memorandum on the relations between whites and non-whites; Speech by Prof JP Jansen: The youth accepts the challenges of a multinational country	1967; 1970; 1971
1/24/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/24 Dr HF Verwoerd 1/24/1 General	Newspaper clippings; Handwritten notes; Motion of condolence after the death of Dr HF Verwoerd; List: names of Dr Verwoerd's children; Pamphlet; Press statement by Dr HJ Klopper regarding Dr HF Verwoerd's 61st birthday; Seating arrangements for a function at the University of Potchefstroom; Programme for Republic festival; Memorandum: Dr HF Verwoerd on homeland for Coloureds; Excerpt from <i>Mining World and Engineering Record</i> : Victory via Verwoerd; Tickets for the state funeral of Dr HF Verwoerd; Card with thanks from Mrs Betsie Verwoerd and the children; Personal thanks to Dr PGJ Koornhof from Mrs Verwoerd; Christmas cards; Menu: honorary dinner for Dr HF Verwoerd's birthday (1963); Programme: Memorial service in remembrance of Dr HF Verwoerd; Programme: State funeral	1961; 1962; 1966;
1/24/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/24 Dr HF Verwoerd 1/24/2 Publications	Commemoration album: appendix to <i>Dagbreek</i> ; Articles in <i>Fotobeeld</i> ; <i>Huisgenoot</i> ; <i>Personality</i>	1966
1/24/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/24 Dr HF Verwoerd 1/24/2 Publications	<i>Articles in Time</i> ; <i>Ster</i> ; <i>Scope</i> ; <i>Landbou-Weekblad</i>	1966

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/24/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/24 Dr HF Verwoerd 1/24/2 Publications	Newspaper photo album: special appendix to <i>Beeld</i> ; Articles in <i>Eikestadnuus, Nieuws uit (No Suggestions), Handhaaf, Die Nasionale Partynuus, South African Digest; Historia Junior, Ster</i> ; Article by Dr HF Verwoerd - Why am I a nationalist? - In <i>Die Stellenbosche student</i> .	1950; 1966
1/24/2/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/24 Dr HF Verwoerd 1/24/2 Publications	Booklet: Dr HF Verwoerd - <i>Vriend en staatsman</i> ; Report of the Commission of Enquiry into the circumstances of the death of the late Dr the honourable Hendrik Frensch Verwoerd; <i>Die Wêreld in oënskou</i> (World view); Policy for the future (Fact paper 98)	1961; 1966
1/24/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/24 Dr HF Verwoerd 1/24/3 Correspondence	Correspondence; Telegram	1960; 1965-1968
1/24/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/24 Dr HF Verwoerd 1/24/4 Speeches	Speech by Dr HF Verwoerd at the 5th anniversary of the Republic, delivered at the Voortrekker Monument; Speech delivered at the cultural festival of the Cultural Council of the Far North Free State; Speech by Dr HF Verwoerd at Loskopdam; The price of appeasement in Africa - Speech in the House of Assembly by Dr HF Verwoerd; The Choice: Racially integrated country or white South Africa? Speech by Dr HF Verwoerd regarding the Bill on the development of Bantu self-government; The truth about South Africa: address by the Prime Minister, Dr HF Verwoerd, before the South Africa club in London.	1959; 1961; 1964- 1966;
1/25/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/25 Separate development	SABRA document: Integration or separate development? Speech by PJ Meyer: Separate development is self-development: when foreign aid becomes dangerous; Handwritten memorandum addressed to Hilgard Muller; Speech by the Commissioner-General [JH Abraham]	1952; 1961; 1962; 1965-1967; 1969; 1970; 1972; 1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			of the Xhosa National Unit; Memorandum: The application of the policy of separate development; <i>Journal of Racial Affairs</i> (1965); <i>SABRA Newsletter</i> (1966); <i>Nieuws uit (No Suggestions)</i> (1967); <i>Skietgoed</i> (1972; 1974); Speech by Dr PGJ Koornhof: Progress under National reign - implementation of the apartheid policy; Correspondence; Minutes of the Special Committee on Apartheid; Notes on national development fund.	
1/26/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/26 Dr Anton Rupert	Address by Dr Anton Rupert; Articles by Dr Rupert in <i>Handhaaf</i> ; Newspaper clippings. Note	1966; 1980
1/27/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/27 Republic 1/27/1 General	Bill to provide for a referendum to determine whether the white voters in the Union of South Africa and South West Africa are in favour of or against a republic for the Union; Act to provide for a referendum for the purpose of determining whether the white voters in the Union of South Africa and South West Africa are in favour of or against a republic for the Union Act 52/1960; Article in <i>SA Observer</i> ; Handwritten notes; Excerpts from a speech by JS Pansegrouw, Commissioner-General of the South-Sotho National Unit; Provincial motion of thanks to Dr HF Verwoerd; Programme Republic festival (1971); Republic letter tokens; Extraordinary Government Gazette of the Union of South Africa Act to constitute the Republic of South Africa and to provide for matters incidental thereto, Act no 31 of 1961; Newspaper clippings.	1960; 1961; 1971;
1/27/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/27 Republic 1/27/2 Publications	Republican festival of thanks; Programme: Dedication ceremony; Republic Festival : Schools programme; Pamphlet: last Republican meeting before voting day; Guidelines : External agents; Specimen of ballot paper;	1960-1962; 1966; 1971

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/28/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/28 Louis Rive	Instructions for recruiters; Booklet: <i>Die republiek kom: Vrae met antwoorde</i> (The republic is coming: Questions and answers); Stickers; Statement (Booklet) by HF Verwoerd: Die republiek: Laaste treeë daarheen (Last steps towards republic); Programme: 5th anniversary of the Republic; Programme: Republic festival choir; Programme: Pentecost at Voortrekker monument; Programmes of opening ceremony and afternoon programme: 10th anniversary of the republic; Republic festival 1971: SADF parade: programme and booklet; <i>Huisgenoot</i> ; Newspaper clippings	1982-1984
1/29/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/29 Scientology	Correspondence; Job description; Correspondence re appointment; Memoranda regarding second report: Upgrading of resettlement of Black townships; Final report: Eastern Cape - upgrading action.	1967; 1972-1973
1/30/1/	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/30 Regional development	Cabinet memorandum regarding recommendations by the Commission of Inquiry into Scientology; Correspondence from the Hubbard Scientology Organisations; Kangaroo Court: Summary of an investigation into the conduct of the Commission of Enquiry into Scientology, Melbourne, Australia; Report: Commission of Inquiry into Scientology	1967-1968; 1981
			Lowveld Regional Development Association: Report of the Management Council for 1967-1968; Lowveld Regional Development Association: Agenda of 15th Annual Congress; Memorandum (Corporation for Economic Development): Guidelines for the formulation of a cohesive regional development strategy for South and Southern Africa; Cabinet memorandum: Guidelines for the	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/31/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/31 United Nations 1/31/1 Correspondence	formulation of a cohesive regional development strategy for South and Southern Africa; Cabinet memorandum: Cohesive regional development strategy: industrial development (decentralisation); Maps; Speech by PW Botha at the official opening of the Rand Show. Correspondence from U Thant, Secretary General for the United nations; Correspondence regarding the 31st session of the General meeting of the United Nations: resolutions about South Africa - Racial policy of the government of the RSA; Correspondence regarding statements by the Ambassador regarding the United Nations' resolutions about South Africa; Correspondence from the SA permanent representative in New York to the Foreign Secretary; Experts from plenary debates of the United Nations; Correspondence regarding request by African states for a special session of the Security Council on South Africa; United Nations budget: expenditure on anti-South African affairs; Overview of proceedings of the United Nations Provisional verbatim record of the 1397th meeting of the United Nations Security Council	1966; 1968; 1976; 1980
1/31/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/31 United Nations 1/31/2 Agendas, minutes and decisions	SABC external news service commentary. Talk One. Comment on A star in the political firmament.	1968
1/31/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/31 United Nations 1/13/3 SABC	Charter of the United Nations and statute of the International Court of Justice; Cabinet memorandum on attending the World Population Conference, 1974, of the United Nations; Memorandum on the 28th session of the United Nations General Assembly: Resolutions relating to apartheid; Memorandum regarding the 348th meeting of the United Nations Special Committee	1976
1/31/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/31 United Nations 1/13/4 Reports and memoranda		1948; 1973; 1974; 1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/31/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/31 United Nations 1/13/5 Publications	against apartheid; Copy of Minutes; Memoranda regarding the 269th, 274th, 275th and 279th meetings of the United Nations Special Committee against apartheid. Articles from The Saturday Evening Post; World Conference of the United Nations decade for women: equality, development and peace; Attitude of the South African government to the United Nations ad hoc "working group of experts on the treatment of prisoners in South Africa"; South African government replies to articles on South African affairs in the United Nations monthly chronicle of March and may, 1967; First seven chapters of the charter of the United Nations; Questions affecting South Africa at the United Nations during 1965.	1965; 1967; 1975;
1/31/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/31 United Nations 1/31/5 Publications	<i>Basic facts about the United Nations; Apartheid and United Nations collective measures: an analysis</i> edited by Amelia C Leiss	1965; 1075
1/31/5/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/31 United Nations 1/31/5 Publications	Review of proceeding at the United Nations in 1972 on questions affecting South Africa Part 1: General, Part 2: South West Africa	1972
1/31/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/31 United Nations 1/31/6 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers	1957; 1965; 1966
1/32/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/32 SA Military College 1/32/1 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda on various military subjects	1958; 1959; 1963
1/32/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/32 SA Military College 1/32/1 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda on various military subjects	1957
1/32/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/32 SA Military College 1/32/2 Notes	Notes on military subjects; Examination questions (Infantry School)	1963
1/33/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/33 Grenskor 33/1 Financial affairs	Financial statements of Kilpak (Pty) Ltd; Pedal Investments (Pty) Ltd; Bellaqua (Pty) Ltd; Randkor (Pty) Ltd; Correspondence	1964-1966

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/33/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/33 Grenskor 33/2 Board meetings	Agendas, notes, correspondence and prospectus	1965-1966
1/33/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/33 Grenskor 33/2 Board meetings	Agendas, notes, correspondence	1966-1967
1/33/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/33 Grenskor 33/2 Board meetings	Agendas, notes, correspondence	1966
1/34/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/1 Angling	Transvaal Game Fishing Angling Association; Booklet: Skihaven.	1974; 1982
1/34/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/2 Archery	Invitation from the South African National Archery Association to the Archery Games	1973
1/34/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/3 Athletics	Draft constitution of the South African Amateur Athletic Union; Memorandum on sports sciences research; South African Amateur Athletic Union Annual General Meeting: programme and minutes; Invitation to and reply: top athletic events at Coertzenburg; Report by the South African Amateur Athletic Union's delegation to the Congress of International Amateur Athletics Federation; Report on South African Breweries open athletics championships (permits for all races); Memorandum: South African Games: visit of Stan Wright of the Amateur Athletic Union (AAU); Notes; Programme: Annual inter-club athletic meeting, Bethlehem; Programme: Colgate SA Athletics Championships, Bloemfontein 1976; Programme: RSA Games 1973: Athletics, Pilditch stadium; Programme: SA Athletics Championships, Potchefstroom 1973; Brochure: tribute to Ira Emery; Programme: SA International Masters Tour 81/82; Programme: Colgate SA Athletics Championships, Welkom 1978; Minutes of SA Amateur Athletic Union 1973	1972-1978
1/34/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/4 Basketball	Letter from the Basketball Federation of South Africa regarding promotion of basketball in South Africa; Press release from the United Nations regarding a tour of a United	1973; 1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/5 Bowling	States basketball team to African countries. Memorandum of meeting with committee members of the Westlea Bowling Club (Coloured) and the Dube Bowling Club (Bantu); Correspondence regarding the banning of the South African Women's bowling team from the International Women's World Bowls Championships in New Zealand; Memorandum from Westlea Bowling Club regarding games against white clubs; Annual report of the South African Bowling Association; Correspondence from the South African Bowling Association regarding interracial sport Programme: South Africa vs World International team 1978	1973; 1976 - 1978
1/34/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/6 Boxing	Government Gazette: proclamation R2360: Boxing and Wrestling Control Act, 1954 - amendment of the boxing regulations; Copy of Government Gazette: Repeal of the boxing control regulations (Boxing and Wrestling Control Act, no 39 of 1954); Boxing and Wrestling Control Act, no 39 of 1954; Boxing and Wrestling Control Amendment Act, no 51 of 1973; Correspondence and memoranda regarding Danie van Zyl's promoter's licence; Copy of article from Sunday Times on Danie van Zyl; Programme: World Light-heavyweight title fight - Bob Foster vs Pierre Fourie	1972; 1973
1/34/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/6 Boxing	Annual reports of the South African National Boxing Control Board; Memorandum: proposed legal action against Transvaal Provincial Boxing Control Board by Danie van Zyl; Constitution of the South African National Amateur Boxing Federation Card of first multiracial boxing tournament in SA; Programme of Pierre Fourie vs Tom Bogs;	1974-1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/6/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/6 Boxing	Programme: Coetzee/ Mathatho, Makhatini/Kies Invitation to Golden Gloves Boxing tournament	1981
1/34/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/7 Body building	Correspondence regarding international championships; Newspaper clippings from <i>Die Zeit</i> and <i>Sport und Toto</i> ; Questionnaire to all national federations of body builders; Correspondence from South African Non-Racial Open Committee for Olympic Sports (SAN-ROC)	1973-1974
1/34/7/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/7 Body building	International Federation of Body Builders (IFBB) reports; Memoranda and correspondence from various countries regarding contests and championships to be held in South Africa; Newspaper clippings; South African Amateur Bodybuilding Union: Programme of world championships; Minutes of meeting of IFBB Executive Council.	1975
1/34/7/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/7 Body building	International Federation of Body Builders (IFBB) reports; Memoranda and correspondence from various countries regarding contests and championships to be held in South Africa; Newspaper clippings; <i>Sampiyon</i> (Turkish sports journal)	1976
1/34/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/8 Cricket	Post card; Address by Eric Rowan; Statement by PGJ Koornhof; Notes; Invitations to attend games (Eastern Cricket Club, Pretoria / Transvaal club); Memorandum regarding Marylebone Cricket Club (MCC) tour.	n.d; 1971-1972
1/34/8/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/8 Cricket	Memoranda, report and newspaper clipping regarding Hassan Howa ad the SA Cricket Board of Control (SACBOC); Press statement regarding multiracial Aurora cricket club in Pietermaritzburg; Memoranda regarding request from Western Province Cricket Union to temporarily employ Younis Ahmed from Pakistan; Newspaper clipping regarding Derrick Robins team;	1973

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/8/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/8 Cricket	Memorandum regarding British tour to South Africa; Transcription of interview with Mr Bulla Reddy; Notes; Programme: Dutsan Double Wicket International; Official souvenir brochure: Derrick Robins' XI vs SA African XI. Agenda: SA Cricket Board representatives to an interview with Dr PGJ Koornhof; Correspondence; Memoranda; Memorandum regarding Springbok Cricket tour to England; Newspaper clippings; Notes on main ideas of Sir De Villiers Graaff's sports policy; Notes and newspaper clipping regarding Younis Ahmed.	1974-1975
1/34/8/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/8 Cricket	Cabinet memorandum regarding normalisation of cricket; SA Cricket Board of Control and SA Cricket Association: Memoranda and correspondence; Notes; Memorandum regarding visit by International Wanderers' team; Correspondence and memoranda regarding international boycott of South African cricket; Copies of newspaper articles; Cabinet memorandum regarding the normalisation of cricket; Letter from W Hadlee, Chairman of the New Zealand Cricket Council.	1976; 1978; 1984
1/34/8/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/8 Cricket	Cricket fixture lists	1977-1978
1/34/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/9 Canoeing	Correspondence from British Canoe Union	1977
1/34/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/10 Dog racing	Ordinance no 4 of 1949: abolition of dogs racing events	1949
1/34/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/11 Gymnastrada	Press statement regarding participation in multinational world gymnasttrade; Memorandum regarding participation in the 6th Gymnastrada in Berlin.	n.d.; 1975
1/34/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/12 Gymnastics	Correspondence from R Balsiger (Switzerland) to the International Gymnastics Federation regarding suspension of South Africa from the	1974; 1975; 1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/13/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/13 Gliding	Federation; Invitation from South African Amateur Gymnastic Union to attend international competition; Memorandum on South Africa's expulsion from the World Gymnastics championships; Programme Sanlam Cup, Cape Town 1978.	1972; 1973
1/34/14/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/14 Golf	Aero Club of South Africa: Rules and regulations for the South African National gliding championships and competitions; Indemnity form; List of pilots for the SA gliding championships; Results of the team championships.	1974-1975; 1977
1/34/14/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/14 Golf	Memorandum on participation of Springbok amateur golf team in international golf tournament and Brazilian open; Memoranda, correspondence, and notes; Reply to an invitation by Mr Tshehla Mike Phahlane; Germiston Golf Club: Minutes, reports and memoranda; Request for an advertisement for greens machine; Exhibition game: Gary Player Mr Shabalala and other Blacks; Proposal fo a toast to Gary Player, commemorating the 100th tournament victory; Yellow Pages SA Open: Booklet.	1981-1986
1/34/15/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/15 Hockey	Parliamentary golf club: names; tournaments; Rondebosch Golf Club: minutes; Community Chest of the Western Cape: Golf scramble competition rules; Jokes for golfers' banquet; <i>Springbok Bulletin</i> : Hugh Baiocchi Tournament	1973; 1976
			Memorandum and correspondence regarding article (German) regarding standard of South African hockey; Programme: All South Africa and Rhodesia Women's Hockey Association. Interprovincial tournament 1976 (message by PGJ Koornhof).	

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/16/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/16 Motor racing	Cabinet memoranda regarding financial support to the South African motor racing Club for hosting the SA Grand Prix; Fuel saving measures: Request for motor racing events	1974-1975
1/34/17/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/17 Pigeons	Correspondence: Jacob Riet racing pigeon club.	1975
1/34/18/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/18 Rugby	Booklet with rugby rules: Onkant of speelkant, by Johan Gouws; Statements regarding cancelled tour to New Zealand; Note on broadcast of rugby intervarsity (Stellenbosch and Cape Town); Statement by JA Marais regarding government's sports policy; press and radio statement regarding statement by the Minister of Home Affairs (J de Klerk) concerning the New Zealand team; Invitation to attend game between All Blacks and Eastern Transvaal; Memoranda, correspondence and newspaper clipping regarding the 1971 and 1973 Springbok rugby tours to New Zealand; Notes for meeting with the Rugby Board; Note on transportation to a rugby match between England and S Bantu (Port Elizabeth); Programme: Curry Cup Final: Eastern Transvaal vs Transvaal.	1969-1972
1/34/18/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/18 Rugby	Memoranda, correspondence, notes and newspaper clipping regarding the 1973 Springbok rugby tour to New Zealand; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding cancelled tour; Memorandum on reactions of the Maoris to the Springbok rugby tour; Cabinet memorandum regarding relations with Japan and proposed tour from Japanese team; Memorandum and newspaper clippings on the [British] Lion's tour to South Africa.	1973
1/34/18/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/18 Rugby	Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding mixed race South African team for match against France [SA	1974; 1975

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/18/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/18 Rugby	<p>Invitation team]; Correspondence regarding inclusion of Rhodesian player (I Robertson) in the touring team to France; Memoranda and correspondence regarding tours to France and the British Isles; ; Memoranda regarding relations with New Zealand; Correspondence from Scottish Rugby Union; Memorandum and newspaper clippings on the British Lion's tour to South Africa; Memoranda and correspondence regarding the Leopards' tour to Italy; Memorandum by the Special Committee on Apartheid: Statement by Chairman: [British] Lions tour; Memorandum and correspondence regarding request from Transvaal Rugby Football Union for rugby fields for Coloureds; Officail programme for provincial matches; Rugby (journal) vol.1(1) 1974.</p> <p>Memorandum regarding Currie cup games and Rhodesia; Correspondence regarding proposed tour by the South African Rugby Board to British Isles 1978/79; <i>Transvaler</i> [newspaper] 5 March 1975 (article on French rugby tour to South Africa); Statement by PGJ Koornhof on French rugby tour to South Africa; Newspaper clipping on All Blacks' proposed tour to South Africa; Itinerary for All Black tour to South Africa 1976; Memorandum regarding query from French Rugby Federation regarding game against mixed race South African team; Proposed emblems.</p>	1976
1/34/18/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/18 Rugby	<p>Newspaper clipping from <i>Evening Post</i> regarding New Zealand Rugby Football Union; Memorandum regarding South Africa/New Zealand relations; Memorandum regarding cancelation of Free State team's tour to the United States of America; Notes; Press statement regarding</p>	1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/18/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/18 Rugby	Danie Craven's visit to London; Newspaper clippings; Memorandum regarding proposed match between the University of Cape Town and a Spanish universities' team; Memorandum regarding Free State team's proposed tour to Israel: Castle Cup Final programme Proposed statement by Dr Danie Craven: International Rugby Board; Memorandum and newspaper clipping American "Cougar" tour to South Africa; Memoranda regarding the "Friends of the Springbok" Association.	1978
1/34/18/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/18 Rugby	Correspondence and report by T Bedford regarding his mission to Great Britain and the United States of America to investigate the feasibility of a and if possible to arrange a rugby and cultural tour to these countries by a Ciskeian team; Memoranda regarding Craven Week; Correspondence from the Boland Rugby Football Union; Anecdote about Frik [du Preez] and Claude Dourthe; Press statement: Stop the apartheid rugby tour; University of Pretoria rugby club annual report 1980.	1980-1984
1/34/19/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/19 Shooting	Cabinet memorandum: Government grant to the South African shooting Union in respect to the presentation of the 1974 World Championships in South Africa; Australian newspaper article: Banning of South African team; Copies of newspaper articles regarding British Lions.	n.d.; 1974;
1/34/20/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/20 Ski boating	Correspondence and membership prospectus: Cape Boat and Ski-boat Club	1985; 1986
1/34/21/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/21 Soccer	Memoranda regarding open international event for professional soccer; List of sport bodies for which grants have been allocated to attend International congresses during current financial year; Newspaper	1971-1975

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/21/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/21 Soccer	clippings; List of unresolved matters; Memoranda regarding sports ban on South Africa; Correspondence regarding the report by the Committee of Enquiry into the abuse of drugs; Memorandum regarding South African Games, 1973; Minutes of meeting between the Football Association of South Africa, the Top Level Committee and the South African soccer Federation; Statement by PGJ Koorhof and memorandum regarding unrest at Champion of champions match: Hellenic vs. Kaizer Chiefs; Notes; Correspondence regarding first suspension of FASA from FIFA; Memorandum regarding participation in international tournaments; Notes.	1976-1986
1/34/22/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/22 Softball	Report of the FIFA delegation on the visit to South Africa (1976); Report: Diepmeadow Council sport facility: Football stadium at Nasrec: feasibility and motivations for support; Correspondence from the Fédération Internationale de Football Association; Memoranda regarding merit soccer league; Constitution of the Football Council for South Africa; Notes; Meadowland sports complex.	1974
1/34/23/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/23 Squash	South African Softball Association: Application to send a representative merit team to the Softball world championships in the United States of America.	1973
1/34/24/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/24 Swimming	Memoranda regarding world championships in Johannesburg; Memorandum and newspaper clippings regarding a visit to South Africa of the New Zealand squash team.	1972; 1973
			Correspondence from the South African Amateur Swimming Union regarding expulsion from world FINA (body); South African Amateur	

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/25/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/25 Table tennis	Swimming Union: request host South African championships as international event; South African Swim Coaches' Association: Newsletter; Newspaper clipping Memorandum and newspaper clipping regarding India's refusal of South African participation in world table tennis championships; The laws of table tennis, including questions and answers.	1974; 1975
1/34/26/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/26 Tennis	Itinerary of the First Tennis Team of the Pretoria teachers' College (international tour); Memorandum and newspaper clippings regarding public reaction to Federation Cup tennis ban; Memorandum and newspaper clippings regarding rejection of SA tennis players (New Zealand); Newspaper clipping regarding Davis Cup; South African participation in Davis Cup Competition in the South American zone; Publication: <i>Tennis SA and Squash</i> .	1971-1973
1/34/26/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/26 Tennis	Memoranda, articles, newspaper clippings and correspondence regarding Arthur Ashe; Memorandum regarding South African participation: Canadian international Junior tennis championships; Memoranda and correspondence regarding threat to South African tennis; Black Tennis Foundation annual report; South African sugar circuit tournaments; Correspondence from the New Zealand Lawn Tennis Association; Correspondence regarding the Federation Cup; Report on meeting of the Special Committee of Davis Cup Nations; Programme: SA Breweries open international championships 1973,	1973-1976
1/34/26/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/26 Tennis	Black Tennis Foundation 2nd annual report; Black Tennis Foundation: letter of appeal for donations; South	1977-1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/27/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/27 Tug-of-war	African Tennis Union: Memorandum on tennis in South Africa; Correspondence from the International Tennis Federation, Western Province Sports Club; Newspaper clippings: SACOS (South African Council on Sport); Memorandum on permits Report: Financial assistance; International and national participation; Souvenir programme: World championships 1976.	1976; 1977
1/34/28/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/28 Yachting	Cabinet memorandum regarding possible government grant to the South African Racing Trust in respect of the Cape Town - Rio de Janeiro ocean yacht race; Hout Bay Yacht Club: boat angling information.	n.d. ; 1986
1/34/29/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/1 SA Games	Memorandum regarding invitations extended to Swedish sportsmen from Scandinavia to attend the SA Games in Pretoria; Memoranda and newspaper clippings regarding SA Games; International participants and visitors: List of countries and number of people; Memorandum on German press reaction; Procedures for opening ceremony; Memorandum and notes regarding church services at the SA Games; SA Games press report; ; Circular to cultural organisations, schools, Voortrekker Movement; Church councils regarding SA games; Newspaper clippings; Notes	1972; 1973
1/34/29/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/1 SA Games	File containing: The sports policy as depicted by the South African Open International games; Editorial Comments from South African Press; Report on the completed items of the 1973 games and photographic resume; Statistical details regarding participation; Memorandum by Bob Freeman; Copy of article in the <i>Hannoversche Allgemeine Zeitung</i> regarding development of non-white sports in South Africa.	1973

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/29/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/2 Olympic Games	Correspondence from the Afrikaanse Pers; Memorandum regarding South Africa and the Olympic Games; Memoranda regarding the 20th Olympic Games, Munich; Reflection by Consul General after the Munich Games; Memorandum regarding games by Brigadier Alwyn Burger; Report on International Olympic Committee (IOC) meeting; Newspaper clippings; Approach by War Against Recreational Disruption (WARD) to the IOC regarding the double standard applied to South African and Rhodesian teams.	1966; 1972; 1973
1/34/29/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/2 Olympic Games	Memoranda and correspondence: South African Non-racial Sports Council (SAN-ROC); Bureau for State Security; Football Association of South Africa; Minutes: Special Committee on apartheid, 245th meeting: special session.	1973
1/34/29/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/2 Olympic Games	Memoranda and correspondence: Reported political crisis; 1976 Summer Olympics, Montreal, Canada; Newspaper clippings; Report on the Prague meeting; Statement given at IOC in Prague; Memorandum on Sport in South Africa; International Seamen's sports (Journal Norwegian Government Seamen's Service); Minutes and memorandum: Cabinet Committee on issues un sports; Group Areas Act (with notes); Memorandum regarding SAN-ROC.	1976-1977
1/34/29/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/3 Commonwealth Games	Memorandum, correspondence and notes.	1976-1977
1/3429/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/4 Sports Federations	General Assembly of the International Federations (GAIF/AGFI): conference: programme and proceedings; Memoranda and correspondence from International trampolining	1975

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/29/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/4 Sports Federations	Association; International Federation of Body Builders; Iranian National Olympic Committee; Paper presented at the International Sports Press and AGFI/GAIF (Montreal) by Bobby Naidoo; Memoranda on World Games 1; Report of the General Secretary; Report summary non-Olympic federations; Names of presidents of various sports; Suggestions for requirements for acceptance as an Olympic sport. South African Sports Federation: Publications: <i>SA Sports Federation: a quarter of a century in the service of sport; Sport South Africa; Office fitness</i> ; Pamphlets; Minutes of the annual general meeting; Financial statements and president's report; Address list of A Category members.	1976; 1977
1/34/29/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/5 Sports Centre	Invitation to open a sports field in Umzinto for the Indian Community; Memoranda regarding an international sports centre; Feasibility study for the erection of an international sports centre; Notes for budget speech; Newspaper clipping; Correspondence from RSA Sports Trust and Sponsors.	1972; 1974; 1977
1/34/29/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/6 Sports Institute	Memorandum regarding proposed sports institute at the University of Pretoria.	1978
1/34/29/7/1 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/7 Relations 1/34/29/7/1 Australia	Memorandum regarding racial discrimination (mixing politics with sport); Correspondence from John Oxley, ambassador, regarding viewpoints of Ian James, after visit to South Africa.	1972; 1978
1/34/29/7/2 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/7 Relations 1/34/29/7/2 Argentina	Memorandum regarding sports relations; Memorandum regarding soccer relations.	1973; 1975
1/34/29/7/3 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/7 Relations 1/34/29/7/3 Bulgaria	Memorandum from the United Nations General Assembly; statement by the government of the	1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/29/7/4 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/7 Relations 1/34/29/7/4 France	People's Republic of Bulgaria regarding policies of apartheid. Copy of article by Peter Hain in the <i>Sports Guardian</i> : Issues in black and white; Memorandum and newspaper clipping: French not ready to invite multiracial rugby team; Memorandum regarding Springbok (rugby) tour to France; Correspondence from the French Rugby Federation regarding tour to South Africa; Report of the French Parliamentary Commission on Apartheid in South African sport; Exchange of notes amending the air agreement of 17 September 1954 between South Africa and France (1961); Agreement between the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the Government of the French Republic with regard to the launching of Eole balloons (1968)	1961; 1968; 1974-1977; 1980
1/34/29/7/5 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/7 Relations 1/34/29/7/5 New Zealand	Memorandum regarding application to travel: MD Pather; Memorandum regarding permits for non-whites to attend sports events in urban black areas; Letter from Prime Minister Norma Kirk to Citizens Association for Racial Equality (CARE); Memorandum on letter; Memorandum regarding visit to New Zealand of a member of the Apartheid Committee at invitation: attitude of Rugby Football Union; Memorandum and newspaper clippings: New Zealand sporting contacts, Muldoon interview; Memoranda: South Africa/New Zealand sports relations	1961; 1968; 1973-1976
1/34/29/7/5 /2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/7 Relations 1/34/29/7/5 New Zealand	Memoranda, correspondence, notes regarding South Africa/New Zealand sports relations; Excerpt from Annual report of the Consul General.	1973-1977
1/34/29/7/6 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/7 Relations	Memoranda, correspondence, Newspaper clippings regarding sports relations with Mexico, The	1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/29/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34/29/7/6 Various countries 1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/8 Newspaper clippings	Philippines, Sweden; New Zealand; Finland. Editorial reaction to Pakistani refusal to meet Israel in Asian Games competition; Newspaper clippings on: South African tours, New Zealand's sports policy towards South Africa; Sports boycotts; Newspaper clipping World Games (Olympics).	1974-1977
1/34/29/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/9 Miscellaneous	Correspondence and notes regarding invitation to PGJ Koorhof to speak at Sports Union at the University of Cape Town; Memoranda regarding Sport congress; Report on World Diving Coaches; List of reports received at Department of Sports and Recreation; Memoranda regarding SA sports film for CFFS; Dennis Brutus' role to expel South Africa and Rhodesia from international sports; Memo on Dennis Brutus; Principles applicable to the approval, organisation and presentation of Open International Sports Events; Special projects: Sports and recreation projects in South Africa of national and international importance.	1971-1973
1/34/29/9/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/9 Miscellaneous	Article for <i>Woord en Daad</i> : International sport and us: implications of the latest developments, by H Botha; Newspaper clipping on the Dutch Minister of Foreign Affairs' statement on politics and sport; Notes regarding soccer and athletics; Memoranda on British government's attempt to sever all sporting ties with SA; R Muldoon's visit to London; Correspondence from RF Hunziker; Correspondence regarding costs to transport participants of international athletics championships; Copy of article: A few cracks in the racial barrier; Resolution by the Council of	1976-1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/29/9/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/9 Miscellaneous	Ministers of the Organization of African Unity. Memoranda: Sport and the present onslaught against South Africa; Current state of sports in South Africa, by BK de W Hoek; Does sports meet its goal? Future planning for sport in South Africa, by JF Louw; The value of sports, by JL Botha.	1971
1/34/29/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/29 International 1/34/29/10 Boycotts	Liberal politics and sports boycotts, by GJL Scholtz; Memoranda	1974; 1977
1/34/30/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/30 Apartheid 1/34/1 United Nations Apartheid Committee	Minutes of 216th, 217th, 219th, 260th, 263rd and 270th meetings; Memorandum on re-admission of South Africa to the Davis Cup tournaments (tennis); Comments by returning competitors from the South African games; Annual special session.	1972-1974
1/34/30/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/30 Apartheid 1/34/1 United Nations Apartheid Committee	Memoranda: Notes on developments concerning sports and apartheid in South Africa; Actions taken by governments concerning sports contacts with South Africa; Statement: expulsion of South Africa from international sports bodies; Appeal for contribution to South African Non-Racial Open Committee for Olympic Sports (SAN-ROC); Communications between Committee and New Zealand; Minutes of 31st session of the UN General Assembly: resolutions regarding South Africa; Address by A-M M'Bow at UNESCO.	1975-1976
1/34/30/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/30 Apartheid 1/34/30/2 War Against Recreational Disruption (WARD)	Memoranda and correspondence	n.d.; 1974
1/34/30/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/30 Apartheid 1/34/30/3 General	Document: The politics of race and international sport: a comparison of South Africa and Nazi Germany; Memorandum and newspaper clipping regarding normalisation of sport in South Africa; Memorandum	1972-1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/31/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/31 Blacks	<p>: Stop all racial tours (SART) - Britain; Draft international declaration against apartheid in sports; Newspaper clippings; Minutes: Committee on the drafting of treaty against apartheid in sports: first meeting; Memorandum regarding South African sport and the problem of isolation, by AB (Toy) Mostert; List of countries with policies on apartheid in South Africa; Use of Robertsham Judo club (white) by Chinese.</p> <p>Cabinet memorandum regarding the promotion of sports for Blacks in SA; Treatment of requests for occupation permits regarding sports bodies as per the Group Areas Act, no 36 of 1966; Recommendations; Memorandum regarding discussion about Black sports; Memoranda and correspondence; Memorandum regarding the restructuring or dissolution of the South African Athletics and Cycling Federation (Blacks); Request for the promotion of Black golf: Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co.; Memorandum regarding sports and recreation for Blacks.</p>	1972-1973
1/34/31/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/31 Blacks	<p>Correspondence regarding secret campaign to get Black sports administrators to help end South Africa's isolation in world sports; Merit players (Transvaal Cricket Union); Memorandum and correspondence regarding the Gillette Cup game of the Black team at Willowmore Park, Benoni (Cricket); Memorandum: Financial statement of the Department of Sports and Recreation; Correspondence from the Ambassador International Cultural Foundation (AICF) regarding construction of tennis court in conjunction with the Black Tennis</p>	1974-1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/32/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/32 Multi-racial sports	Foundation; Memorandum and copies of newspaper clippings regarding courses for Coloured learners : introduction to sports; Memorandum regarding article in <i>The Cape Times</i> regarding game between Highlands Park against Kaiser Chiefs (Soccer). Memoranda regarding mixed race club teams in rugby; Committee of Enquiry into the position of sports and physical recreation among all races in South Africa; Sports; Article from <i>Skietgoed</i> regarding sporting events; Correspondence and newspaper clipping regarding inter-racial sports; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding "merit" teams; Government policy on multi-racial sports; Memoranda regarding multi-racial inter-university sports; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding Aurora Cricket Club (Pietermaritzburg); Memorandum regarding articles in the Rand Daily Mail on mixed (non-white) soccer matches at Tongaat, Natal; Memoranda and correspondence regarding request from South Peninsula Amateur Athletics Club to host multi-racial events.	1967-1973
1/34/32/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/32 Multi-racial sports	Memoranda regarding City Council of Pietermaritzburg's view on multi-racial sports and recreation; Request from the SA Cycling Federation to host an open international South African championship; Report: Press coverage GMSA sponsorship of multi-national football; Memorandum: The attitude of Afrikaner students regarding multi-racial sports, by GJL Scholtz; Memorandum: Article in <i>Oggendblad</i> : "Mixed gala for youth"; Copy of article; Correspondence regarding multi-racial sports clubs; Memorandum regarding Committee	n.d.; 1974-1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			of Enquiry into the provision of a sports and recreation service to all racial groups; memorandum on American press reaction to South Africa's policy on multi-racial sports; Notes and memoranda regarding hosting of multi-racial boxing matches by Black promoters; Explanation of sports policy with reference to multi-racial sports at club level; Report: The development of sport in South Africa - particularly with regards to non-white participation.	
1/34/32/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/32 Multi-racial sports	Report of the Committee of Enquiry into the position of sports and physical recreation among all population groups in South Africa	n.d.
1/34/33/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/33 Legislation	Memoranda and notes regarding the Group Areas Act, no 36 of 1966; Multi-racial sports: amendment of the Group Areas Act, no 36 of 1966 ; Notes	1974; 1978
1/34/34/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/34 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding heavy weight boxing; normalisation of sports; Import of skittle alleys; Intersivity (University of Cape Town); Sport Council of Sweden regarding athletes; French government regarding rugby tour; Water-skiing; Bowls; Multi-racial sport; Public Relations Institute of South Africa; International Stoke Mandeville Games Federation (Paralympics); Chris Burger memorial fund (rugby); Correspondence and questionnaire from PhD student; Personal letters	1972- 1987
1/34/35/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/35 Sport on Sundays	Memoranda, correspondence, newspaper clippings	1974; 1982
1/34/36/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/36 Springbok colours	Memoranda regarding Springbok Colours for Black paraplegics; Awarding of Springbok colours; National sports colours; Springbok emblem; Springbok colours for soccer team; Protection of Names,	1971; 1976; 1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/37/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/37 Statistics	Uniforms and Badges Act, Act no 23 of 1935. Statistics of white, Black, Coloured and Indian sports people who changed to non-white sports clubs; Membership statistics regarding white, Coloured and Black sports	1978
1/34/38/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/38 Financial affairs	Memoranda regarding budget; Proposed cuts in draft budget; Special projects; Requests for assistance grants; Report: RSA Sport Trust: Analysis of work planning and recommendations.	1972; 1976-1978
1/34/39/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/39 Policy	Memoranda regarding the sports policy; amendment of sports policy; The deployment of the National Party's sports policy; National Party comments on United Party's sport federation policy; Brochure: National Party Sports Policy.	n.d.
1/34/39/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/39 Policy	Cabinet memorandum: Deployment of sports policy 1962-1979: Correspondence, memoranda, press statements.	1962-1979
1/34/39/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/39 Policy	Memoranda regarding sports policy; Principles governing the approval, organization and presentation of open international sporting events; Booklet by National Party of Transvaal: <i>Sports in South Africa</i> ; Motions and notes; Motivation for the establishment of a Sports Council; Brochure: Sports and education, by JL (Hannes) Botha; Commentary regarding memorandum on sports policy; Newspaper clippings.	1972; 1972
1/34/39/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/39 Policy	New Zealand sports policy; Copies of newspaper clippings; New Zealand Hansard: Debate regarding the Recreation and Sport Bill; Memorandum after the SA Games; Memorandum regarding deployment of sports policy; Agenda sports meeting; Notes.	1973

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/39/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/39 Policy	Memoranda; Correspondence; Questions and Answers pertaining to sports; Newspaper clippings; Notes.	1973
1/34/39/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/39 Policy	Memorandum: Mr Kirk's sports policy (New Zealand); Beliefs regarding the sports policy (Chapter from report); Correspondence; Sports policy explained by Prime Minister [BJ Vorster] during a closed meeting at the Free State National Party Conference; Memorandum: The 8 pillars of the National Party's sports policy; Sports policy as announced on 23 September 1976; Notes; Agenda for and name list of sports administrators at meeting regarding amended sports policy; Correspondence; Article in Pro-Nat	1974-1976
1/34/39/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/39 Policy	Memorandum: The 8 pillars of the National Party's sports policy (policy pays dividends, no 4); Booklet : Guidelines for sport in South Africa; Sport policy; Memorandum: Lit of proposed issues to be discussed during budget speech; Statistics regarding deviation from the sports policy; Newspaper clippings; Memorandum on statement by FW de Klerk; Policy of international participation; Sports policy	1977-1981
1/34/40/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/40 Sport as recreation	Guidelines for sport in South Africa; Memorandum on participation in sports; Cabinet memorandum regarding the appointment of a commission of enquiry into the issue and place of sports and physical recreation in South Africa; Summary of memorandum on sport and recreation: quo Vadis?; Memorandum on campaign to increase physical fitness in Sweden through sport; School sports: future, by JL Botha; Sports as education medium, by JL Botha; Request for government aid for sports facilities in Germiston; Memorandum - Co-ordination: work, play/sport, by HJJ	1966-1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Bingle; Article: Use of the influence of the group; Correspondence from PGJ Koornhof to HF Verwoerd regarding coordination of sport in SA; Budget speech notes: Committee of inquiry into the position of sports and physical recreation among all racial groups in SA; Future planning for recreation , by RWJ Opperman; Notes.	
1/34/41/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/41 National Assembly	Questions and replies; Budget speech; Unrevised Hansard copy; Notes	1973
1/34/41/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/41 National Assembly	Memorandum regarding financial provision for assistance for sport and recreations projects; Questions and answers.	1973
1/34/41/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/41 National Assembly	Newspaper clippings; Questions and answers; Statements; Notes	1973
1/34/41/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/41 National Assembly	Cabinet memoranda regarding erection an international sports centre; Davis Cup (tennis); Proposed amendments to regulations made under Act 39 of 1954; Motion: National Party Caucus regarding contact sport; Questions and answers; Motion in Senate: "that Senate disapproves the Minister of Sport and Recreation's policy; Statement by PGJ Koornhof regarding unrest and champion of champions series (soccer); Recommendation by the Cabinet Committee on sports events; Notes; Newspaper clippings; Correspondence regarding tennis players refused in Mexico.	1974-1975
1/34/41/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/41 National Assembly	Cabinet memorandum regarding management structure of various sports; Statistics of whites participating in sports; Memorandum by Kallie van der Merwe; Questions and answers; Motion: information meeting in Sasolburg; Notes.	1976-1981
1/34/42/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/42 Media	Memoranda by Donald Woods; Report regarding overseas visit by BS	1972-1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Olivier; Programme for sporting events Statement by PGJ Koornhof; Text of SABC broadcast; Press and radio statement by Minister of Internal Affairs; Interview with PGJ Koornhof; Radio talk by PGK Koornhof on Springbok Radio on the development of the sports policy SABC broadcast : Détente in sport and elsewhere; Interview by Topsport; Memorandum regarding discussions with Mr Bobby Naidoo, editor of <i>African Winner</i> ; Copies of newspaper clippings.	
1/34/43/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/43 Notes	Handwritten notes.	1972-1978
1/34/44/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/44 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers	1971-1978
1/34/45/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/45 Conferences	Memorandum regarding National Party meeting, Verwoerdburg; Motions: National Party of Transvaal; Memorandum: Sports policy; Conference brochure: 61st Congress of the National Party.	1973-1977
1/34/45/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/45 Conferences	Papers delivered at 3rd European Sports Conference: Social responsibility of sports, by Sandor Beck, Sport and leisure for the family, by Jette Schmidt, Prospects for co-operation of sports in Europe, by NG Vlot; Basic principles and rules of procedure of the European Sports Conference; Proposed South African sports summit; National Sports Administrators' Conference: paper on meetings procedures and duties of officials; Papers: Endurance: some general guidelines for the athlete and the coach, by BF Thiar, Effect of altitude on sport performance, by BF Thiar; National Party Information Conference: Memorandum on issues in sports; National Party of Transvaal: motions; Sports policy; Memoranda on discussion of sports policy; National Party Western Cape: Memorandum	1977; 1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/46/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/46 General	regarding co-ordination of permit control and procedures regarding sporting events. Memorandum regarding issues in South African sports; Memorandum by CF Niewoudt: The RSA's strategy in its sports relations; Minute: Labour conference resolution on financing sports bodies; Copy of article in <i>Track and Field News</i> ; Copy of article in <i>Sports Illustrated</i> .	n.d.; 1974
1/34/46/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/46 General	Cabinet memorandum regarding mixed sports; List of newspapers and names of 2 persons per newspaper; Newspaper clippings; Articles: <i>TopSport</i> and <i>ProNat</i> ; Copies of newspaper articles; Memorandum; SA Sport- Quo Vadis? By AS Burger; Cabinet memorandum; Memorandum on Springbok colours; Memorandum: Systematic elimination of issues of friction in the public sector; Newspaper clippings; Notes.	1976
1/34/46/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/46 General	Memorandum regarding subsidising of TopSport; Memorandum regarding the sports policy for publication in journal; Memorandum on articles in Danish sports journals; Memorandum regarding RSA sport trust supporters' club; Memorandum regarding sports medicine; Notes	1973; 1977; 1978
1/34/47/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/47 Annual reports	Annual reports of the Department of Sport and Recreation.	1966-1977
1/34/48/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/48 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda regarding Sunday sport; Editorial in Evening Post; Sports medal awarded to BJ Vorster; Sports policy with special reference to rugby and cricket, and sports relations with Rhodesia; Principles applicable to the approval, organisation and hosting of international sports events in South Africa; South African soccer players in New Zealand	1975

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/48/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/48 Reports and memoranda	HSRC Sports investigation: Report: Sport in the RSA: the reality	1982
1/34/49/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/49 Publications	<i>Huisgenoot</i> 1973: Photo overview of SA Games; <i>Huisgenoot</i> 1972: terrorism at Munich Games; SA <i>Panorama</i> : SA Games; <i>Top-Sport</i> ; Rapport cycling tour; Rugby training camp, Stellenbosch	1968; 1972; 1973; 1874; 1977
1/34/49/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/49 Publications	<i>SA Digest</i> ; <i>To the Point</i> ; <i>Model Boats</i> ; <i>Metronoom</i> ; <i>Seek</i> ; <i>Financial Mail</i> ; <i>Roadrunne</i> ; <i>BP News bulletin</i> ; <i>South African Observer</i> . Article by PGJ Koornhof.	n.d; 1973; 1974; 1977
1/34/49/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/49 Publications	<i>Die Afrikaner</i> : issues regarding SA Games, Sports complex, Soccer on Loftus Versveld stadium; <i>Tip Sport Magazin</i> ; <i>Stryd</i> [NP Transvaal]; <i>Skietgoed</i> ; <i>Woord en Daad</i> ; Sport in South Africa [NP Transvaal]; Instituut vir Bevordering van Calvinisme, Potchefstroom Universtiteit vir CHO: Perspektiewe oor sport, politiek en menseverhoudinge [Perspectives on sports, politics and human relations] / GJL Scholtz, and <i>Die Suide- Afrikaanse spoirtpolitiek 1910-1975</i> [South Africa sports politics]/ GJL Scholtz; Information brochure: Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa's sporting greats = Suid- Afrika se sportreuse; Department of Spor and recreation annual report 1972; Bantu (SA Games); <i>Skietgoed</i> : Guidelines for sport in SA; <i>Sport in South Africa: a political backgrounder</i> / SA Embassy, London; The normalisation of sport in the RSA [text in English, French, German, Spanish]; Supplement to <i>Paratu</i> ; <i>Physical education - human science?</i> / JL Botha; SA sports Federation: <i>Communico</i>	1967-1969; 1973; 1977
1/34/49/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/49 Publications	Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa's sporting greats = Suid- Afrika se sportreuse; Department of Spor and recreation annual report 1972; Bantu (SA Games); <i>Skietgoed</i> : Guidelines for sport in SA; <i>Sport in South Africa: a political backgrounder</i> / SA Embassy, London; The normalisation of sport in the RSA [text in English, French, German, Spanish]; Supplement to <i>Paratu</i> ; <i>Physical education - human science?</i> / JL Botha; SA sports Federation: <i>Communico</i>	1972- 1974
1/34/49/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/49 Publications	Promotional material: home gymnasium and sports equipment	[1972]

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/34/50/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/50 Cycling	Photo overview: Cape Town / Johannesburg international cycle race (Rapport tour); Programme Rapport Tour 1973; RSA "Grand Prix" championships 1974	1973; 1974
1/34/51/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/34 Sports 1/34/51 Snooker	Programme: 1976 World amateur snooker championship, Johannesburg	1976
1/35/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding various matters, inter alia possible provincial governance of schools, bursaries, promotions, applications; Memorandum on curriculum composition for learners with mathematics and science as matriculation subjects; Revision of classification system and related issues: Education personnel; Correspondence from various universities and colleges; Joint Council of Scientific Societies; Correspondence from High School Stoffberg regarding salaries; Correspondence regarding British teachers in South Africa; Correspondence regarding suspension [no name].	1967-1977
1/35/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding Permanent Interdepartmental Committee for the Co-ordination of Educational Services for all Races (PIKKOR); Technical training; Resolution by University of Natal' Students' Representative Council regarding National Party Regime; Names and themes: speeches; Correspondence from IPU Aktiengesellschaft; Crossroads Trust regarding registration of Foundation College High School, Opening of Crossroads Trust, Centre for Remedial Education, Johannesburg; Discussions with rectors of universities; Anonymous letter regarding director of training college; Funding; Motion by Teachers' College Pretoria; Piet	1977-1987

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/2 Press releases	Koornhof (violinist); Requests for interviews: Prof FA Sonn, Dr Steven Lukes; Personal notes on Dr Koornhof by his wife, mother in law, daughter in law, and son Gerhard. Press statements: J de Klerk, Minister of National Education regarding legislation on teachers' training; Metrication in education; Sen. JP van der Spuy, Minister of National Education regarding problems in education; Joint statement by Minister of national education and representatives of the Federal Council of Teachers' Associations in South Africa; PGJ Koornhof, Minister of National Educations regarding discussions with directors of colleges for advanced technical training; PGJ Koornhof, Minister of National Education regarding discussions with Executive Committee of the Federal Council of Teachers' Associations in South Africa; JDV Terblanche, Chairman of the Federal Council of Teachers' Associations in South Africa regarding new salary structure; PGJ Koornhof regarding the new dispensation for education; TNH Janson, Minister of National Education regarding status of educators; PW Botha: survey regarding education.	1968; 1975-1978; 1980
1/35/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/3 Statistics	Statistics regarding students enrolled at universities' Departments of Education and teachers' training colleges; Educational statistics: summaries; Article in <i>Educational News Flashes</i> .	1975-1978
1/35/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/4 Agendas and minutes	Minutes of the first meeting of the Ad Hoc Committee on Science Policy; Minutes of a meeting of the Academic Freedom Committee of the University of Natal; Timetable of the Inspectors' Conference;	1969; 1972; 1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/5 Nursery schools	Reminder: school committee meeting. Notes on legislation and policies regarding nursery schools; Draft memorandum and memorandum: Meaning and importance of the nursery school; Paper: Place of nursery school in the education system; Circular letter to heads of white nursery schools regarding language of instruction; Circular letter to inspectors regarding control of nursery schools; Statistics regarding nursery schools; Circular letter to national and provincial welfare organisations running crèches; Newspaper clippings;	n.d.; 1961; 1963; 1965; 1966
1/35/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/6 Financial Affairs	Estimate of the additional expenditure to be defrayed state revenue and South West Africa accounts; Notes for Minister regarding additional budget; Funds for education; Letter from Owen Horwood, Minister of Finance, to BA Dobie, Natal Teachers' Society; Notes; Salaries.	1976-1978
1/35/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/6 Financial Affairs	Notes: Budget - National education, including South West Africa account.	1977-1978
1/35/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/7 Hearing impaired children	Memorandum: suggestions for discussions; Article reprinted from SA Medical Journal: The organisation of comprehensive audiological services in the Cape Province, by CJ du Toit; Extracts from law of education; Memorandum: Education of hearing impaired children in South Africa, by CJ du Toit; Paper by C Røjskjær: The education of hearing impaired children in Denmark, other European countries and the USA, and legislation in this respect.	1970; 1973; 1975; 1977
1/35/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/8 Language of instruction	Memoranda regarding Bantu languages, problems with language teaching, (English specifically); Mother tongue education; Dual medium policy of the SA Party;	1951; 1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/9 Literacy	Statement by the administrator in the provincial council regarding the new policy on education; Policy on education regarding language of instruction; Pamphlet on the Mother-tongue ordinance; Statistics on mother tongue of learners in Witwatersrand, Pretoria, school council schools and government schools; Booklet: Your children's education! [mother tongue instruction].	1970
1/35/10/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/10 Teachers 1/35/10/1 Training	Memorandum regarding training of teachers; Draft statement: new dispensation for education; Cabinet memorandum regarding training of teaches at universities; Statistics on white university graduates; Guidelines regarding training of primary and pre-primary teachers at colleges; Second draft of amended propose agreement with Transvaal Provincial Administration in regard to teacher training; Draft Agreement between the Transvaal Provincial Administration and the University Councils; Article in <i>Skietgoed</i> : National policy for training of teachers; Main report by the Commission of Inquiry into teachers' training at universities; Notes; Programme of symposium and conference of the Federation of Associations of Inspectors of Education of South Africa and South West Africa.	n.d.; 1969; 1976; 1977;
1/35/10/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/10 Teachers 1/35/10/2 Salary structure	Notes: statistics; Correspondence between Minister PGJ Koornhof and Proof F van der Stoep; Cabinet decisions; Correspondence from Dr AEJ Sorgdraer; Memorandum regarding salary adjustments since 1966; Cabinet memorandum;	1966; 1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/10/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/10 Teachers 1/35/10/2 Salary structure	Proposed new education structure; Notes; Report: Inquiry into the education structure and related matters; 54th report by the Interdepartmental Advisory Council regarding Educational services; 59th report by the Interdepartmental Advisory Council regarding Educational services; Memorandum regarding new educational structure and related matters; Newspaper clippings; Note.	1977
1/35/10/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/10 Teachers 1/35/10/2 Salary structure	Memorandum regarding salary adjustments; Memorandum: Revised post and salary structures; Memoranda regarding promotions; Information regarding negotiations with Teachers' associations and surveys regarding status of teaching profession, and salary structures; Memoranda on salary scales; Salary adjustments and structures; Academic personnel at universities, colleges for advanced technical education and similar institutions.	1978-1981
1/35/10/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/10 Teachers 1/35/10/3 Performance management	Memorandum on system for performance management for teachers; Report on the implementation of a system for performance management for teachers.	1978
1/35/10/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/10 Teachers 1/35/10/4 Problems	Memorandum by Herstigte Nasionale Party (HNP) on the so-called misrepresentation of the shortages of space and teachers by the South African Party; Background information on challenges; Memorandum on issues regarding education; Memorandum and correspondence from the Association of Governing Bodies of Transvaal English-medium High Schools regarding the appointment of a commission of inquiry into school education; report by the Education Committee regarding the crisis in education; Memorandum	n.d.; 1974; 1976;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			regarding crisis in education; Correspondence with Mr FSW Schumann regarding learners sent to Venterstad and other issues; Correspondence regarding shortage of teachers; Memorandum regarding the education situation for 1975 and the immediate future, with recommendations from a commission of school board members (East Rand); Correspondence with Reformed Church Primrose; Report on discussions regarding the status of education: Committee of Heads of Education.	
1/35/10/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/10 Teachers 1/35/10/5 Reports and memoranda	Report on the quality of work life of the white teacher in South Africa: Part 1 (SANSO report 104);	1980
1/35/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/11 Multi-racial education	Memorandum regarding admission of all students to all universities, technical and agricultural colleges and to all professions and trades: decision by the Representative Coloured Council during the 4th session of the 4th Council; Memorandum regarding multi-racial liaison on the level of science subjects; Recommendation by the Ad Hoc Committee on coordination in education.	1973; 1976; 1978
1/35/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/12 Federale Raad van Onderwysersverenigings [Federal Council of Teachers' Associations]	Representation from the Federal Council of Teachers' Associations in South Africa regarding the appointment of a commission of inquiry into the shortage of male teachers and the number of teachers not suitably qualified.	1976
1/35/13/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/13 Nasionale Adviserende Onderwysraad [National Education Advisory Board]	Consolidated report by the National Education Advisory Board regarding the teacher; Reports by the National Education Advisory Board regarding the teacher; Appendices to the Subcommittee regarding the status and recognition of the teacher, as	1967- 1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/14/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/1 Correspondence	amended by the Ad Hoc Committee regarding the teacher Correspondence regarding salary structures, salary adjustments, meeting to discuss higher education; Proposed names of people to serve on Committee of Inquiry into education; Notes	1977; 1978
1/35/14/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/2 Committee of University Principals	Minutes of Committee of University Principals.	1976
1/35/14/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/3 Conferences	Draft programme of conference on the role of universities in southern Africa; Initiation to PGJ Koornhof to open conference.	1976
1/35/14/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/4 Multi-racial universities	Report of discussion regarding admission of non-whites to white universities; Report of the Commission regarding the Separate University Education Bill, 1958; Minutes of meeting between PGJ Koornhof, cabinet members, Committee of the National Education study group of the National Party, Prof HB Thom: Memorandum on admission of Coloured students to universities; Notes on faculties at the universities of Fort Hare, the North and Zululand; Notes for speech at an interview with heads of universities: Admission of non-whites to white universities: Memorandum on registration of non-white post-graduate students at Afrikaans universities.	1958; 1978
1/35/14/5/1 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/5 Reports and memoranda 1/35/14/5/1 General	Report: The South African universities and university colleges: an analysis; Memoranda: the role of the student in the future of the Republic, by P van Zyl, and G van Niekerk; Speech by Dr PM Robbertse: The utilisation of the human potential; Memorandum regarding universities; Report by JN de Villiers regarding visit to American state universities with	n. d.; 1963; 1964; 1969; 1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/14/5/1 /2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/5 Reports and memoranda 1/35/14/5/1 General	satellite campuses; Report of discussions with the Committee of Inquiry into education matters and HB Thom, Advisory Board on Universities. Overview of university development in South Africa: 1910-1975; Memorandum regarding the overview.	1975; 1976
1/35/14/5/2 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/5 Reports and memoranda 1/35/14/5/2 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Prospectus: Questions and answers; Draft memorandum - Motivation for financial assistance: establishment of a department of mineral economics at the Rand Afrikaans University; Correspondence regarding donation from the City Council of Germiston; Agenda and minutes of the Executive Committee.	1968; 1976; 1977
1/35/14/5/3 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/5 Reports and memoranda 1/35/14/5/3 University of the Western Cape	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into matter regarding the University of the Western Cape.	1973
1/35/14/5/4 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/5 Reports and memoranda 1/35/14/5/4 University of Pretoria	Speech by Dr PGJ Koornhof at a student meeting; Autumn promotion programme	1965; 1980
1/35/14/5/5 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/5 Reports and memoranda 1/35/14/5/5 University of Potchefstroom for CHE	Speech by Dr PS Rautenbach at a post-graduate promotion event; Financial report regarding the four biggest building projects	1976-1977
1/35/14/5/6 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/5 Reports and memoranda 1/35/14/5/6 University of Port Elizabeth	Speech by Prof EJ Marais, rector of the University of Port Elizabeth: The University of Port Elizabeth: a view.	1971

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/14/5/7 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/5 Reports and memoranda 1/35/14/5/7 University of Durban- Westville	Memorandum by GCK Fölscher, Department of Economics, University of Durban-Westville regarding project evaluation.	1979
1/35/14/5/8 /1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/5 Reports and memoranda 1/35/14/5/8 University of Stellenbosch	Correspondence regarding the establishment of a department of Metallurgy; Correspondence and memoranda regarding the establishment of a Faculty of Veterinary Science; Student discussions: introduction by Dr PGJ Koorhof: South Africa - Quo Vadis?; Notes; Correspondence and questionnaire : Unit for Future Research regarding threats to South Africa.	1975; 1978; 1983
1/35/14/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/14 Universities 1/35/14/6 Notes	Notes for discussions on universities	1978
1/35/15/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/15 Transvaal Department of Education	Educational school visits: information on the Old Government Building; Bushmen, "From church farm to government seat [Pretoria]; Palace of Justice; Voortrekkers' routes at Monument hill; The signing of the Peace of Vereeniging in Melrose House, Pretoria; Kruger house in Pretoria; The Old cemetery in Pretoria; Voortrekker monument; Tapestries in Voortrekker monument; Memorandum regarding Transvaal private schools: Transvaal Education Department, Education ordinance n 29 of 1953.	n.d. ; 1976
1/35/15/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/15 Transvaal Department of Education	Educational school visits: information on the history and geography of the Transvaal, Orange Free State and the Cape Province; Geography of the Orange Free State and The Cape Province; Andries Pretorius; AH Potgieter; Gert Maritz, Piet Retief; Piet Uys.	1968
1/35/15/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/15 Transvaal	Educational school visits: information on the National Kruger	1969

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/15/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/15 Transvaal Department of Education	Department of Education Game Park; South West Africa: history, geography and ethnology (maps). Educational school visits: information on the fauna and flora of the Loskop Dam nature reserve; Portuguese East Africa (Mozambique, Trichardt); Western Transvaal; Northern Transvaal	1968
1/35/15/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/15 Transvaal Department of Education	Educational school visits: information on Lydenburg and surrounding areas; Orange Free State and Natal (maps); information on Voortrekker leaders	n.d.
1/35/16/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/16 Transvaalse Onderwysersverenigin g [Transvaal Teachers' Association]	Circular to Members of the Provincial Council and House of Assembly; Programme: Annual general meeting - conference theme: The resilience of our people and the role of the teacher in it; Issues of Mondstuk (monthly journal); Minutes and presentations: General meeting.	1968; 1975; 1976; 1982
1/35/16/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/16 Transvaalse Onderwysersverenigin g [Transvaal Teachers' Association]	Congress programme; HSRC report no 0-61: The place of education in the national economy; HSRC report no 0-65: Exercising professional control over the teaching profession; Correspondence regarding the status of the departments of education; Report of the discussions between the Executive Committee of the Federal Council of Teachers' Associations and the Minister of Education, Dr PGJ Koornhof; Memoranda and articles from Mondstuk regarding teachers' status and salaries; Programme: annual general meeting.	1973; 1974; 1977; 1978
1/35/17/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/17 Suid- Afrikaanse Onderwysersunie (SAOU) [South African Teachers' Union]	Correspondence and notes	n.d.; 1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/18/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/18 Kolleges vir Gevorderde Tegniiese Opleiding [Colleges for Advanced Technical Education]	Memoranda: Sports participation of white students of Colleges for ATE against other races; Proposed procedure for the admission of non-whites, where necessary, to colleges for ATE; Memorandum submitted by the directors of Colleges for ATE in respect of matters to be discussed at an interview with the Minister of Education; Correspondence regarding the interview; Memorandum regarding the Association for Colleges for ATE - discussions with directors.	n.d.; 1977
1/35/19/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/19 Speeches	Speech by Dr AL Kotzee, at the annual meeting of the Teachers' Association of the Transvaal middle schools; Paper delivered by SCM Naudé: The role of the inspector of education can play to expand and maintain the role and function of education in our current national economy; Speech by Dr AL Kotzee, President of the HSRC: The ever-changing place of education in the national economy since its inception to 1976; Speech by Dr JH Jooste: A view on the future place and function of education in the national economy; Speech by Mr JA Stegmann, CEO of SASOL, at the 75th anniversary of Sentraal High School, Bloemfontein; Speech by Mr PRT Nel, at Edgewood College of Education Diploma ceremony and formal naming of Edminson library; Excerpt from speech by Mr PS Meyer, Director of Education at the presentation of a medal of honour to Mr IP Wait; Speeches by Dr AL Kotzee: Discipline in practice; Discipline: a prerequisite for good education; Youth preparedness.	1969; 1974; 1976; 1977;
1/35/20/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/20 Legislation	Circulars regarding legislation - Broadcasting amendment bill; Cabinet memorandum regarding Finance Act 1972 - transfer of	1972; 1983

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/21/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/21 Cabinet memoranda	property to Vaal Triangle College; Universities Amendment Bill to amend Universities Act 1955; White paper on the provision of education in the Republic of South Africa, 1983. Memoranda regarding: Advanced Technical Education Act, no 40/1967; Findings and recommendations as stated in the second report of the Commission of Inquiry into universities and students' non-academic actions; Donation to the University of Rhodesia for the establishment of a professorship for Afrikaans; Implementation of the trimester school year; Reviewed education structure: salaries and promotions; Establishment of a systems of performance management for teachers; Standardisation of school uniforms; Copy of article [Afrikaans] : The trimester school year and the school's Christian stewardship	1971-1973; 1976-1978
1/35/21/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/21 Cabinet memoranda	Memoranda regarding education structures and related matters; Various decisions; Teachers' training; Amendment to motion of WJ Hefer; Establishment of classes in English for students from Argentina at the Natal College for Advanced Technical Training; Proposed using of terrains in Cape Town to relieve the Department of National Education's need for buildings; Personnel in the public sector: teachers.	1977-1978
1/35/22/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Report by MJ de Vries: The necessity of research on curriculum study and evaluation; Memorandum by G van N Viljoen: Education and the future; Notes on the importance of education in the national economy; Rules posted by a New York City principal in 1872; Master plan for education in the RSA, by HJJ Binge; The future of education: theory and practice, by TC Smit; Human	1964; 1975; 1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/22/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	potential till the completion of higher education. Notes for discussion between Federal Council of Teachers' Unions, Secretary of National Education and Directors of Education; Concept questions for radio and television (Minister of Education); Questions for discussion; Statement by Dr PGJ Koorhof regarding new dispensation in education; Memorandum re possible overseas recruiting of teachers for white schools; Notes regarding overseas recruitment for use during the budget debate; An evaluation of the operation of the capitalist system: education to productivity and economic resilience; Speech by the Administrator [no name]; Memorandum regarding the position of the Director of Education; Memorandum by HJJ Bingle regarding the position of the Director General of Education.	1976-1978
1/35/22/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Section reports regarding the teacher; Core information (Education).	1977
1/35/22/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda regarding reorganisation of school cadets; History as compulsory school subject; Report of discussions between Minister of National Education and the Executive Committee of the Federal Council of Teachers' Associations and Chairmen of Teachers' associations; Report of discussions between the Minister of National Education, the Secretary of National Education, directors of Education of Departments of Education for whites and the Executive Council of the Federal Council of Teachers' Associations; Report of discussions between the Minister of National Education, administrators and Members of the	n.d.; 1963; 1975; 1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/22/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Executive Council and directors of Departments of Education for whites. Memorandum regarding training of teachers.	n.d.
1/35/22/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum by Jan S Marais: Education- it's greatest reference to "Inward versus Outward": Financial and economic trends 1969; Memorandum by GvN Viljoen regarding a multi-racial coordination of education in South Africa; Education as function of the state and the place of this service in the national economy; guidelines; Correspondence and memorandum regarding primary task of education by Mrs Max Schutte; Final memorandum of agreement between the Natal Provincial Administration and the University of the Orange Free State regarding Higher Teacher's Diploma; Notes for the Minister regarding motion regarding progress in higher education; Notes for discussion with National Education study group; Memorandum regarding University of Vista; National Party brochures on education; Memoranda regarding the conscience clause.	1969; 1977; 1978; 1982;
1/35/22/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Report by Dutch student Aat Peterse: South Africa and apartheid: the relationship between Afrikaners, Bantu, Hottentots and Bushmen [text in Dutch].	1976
1/35/22/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Confidential report regarding immigrant learners by the Human Sciences Research Council.	1970
1/35/22/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Human Sciences Research Council, Institute of Educational Research: memorandum regarding the position of education in the RSA; Memorandum regarding the South African Plan for Research in Human Sciences (SAPRHS).	1976; 1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/35/22/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum by AL Kotzee regarding the position and status of the provincial departments of education; Committee of Heads of Education: Annual report; Report by A Weideman and JJ Swanepoel: Selected commentary on the HSRC report regarding education 1981-1982, compiled from the National newspaper clipping service	1973; 1975; 1982
1/35/22/11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Department of Education annual report for the calendar year 1976.	1976
1/35/22/12	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/22 Reports and memoranda	Concept memorandum regarding the National Education Policy Act, no 39 of 1967.	1978
1/35/23/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/23 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers	1965; 1966; 1973-1978; 1981;
1/35/24/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/24 Notes	Handwritten notes.	1966; 1967; 1976-1978
1/35/25/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/25 Publications	Eenheid [publication by the Afrikaans Student League]; <i>Die Eggo</i> [Menlopark High School yearbook]; <i>Free State Educational news</i> ; <i>Onderwys</i> ; <i>FAK Referate</i> : Papers delivered at the 17th biannual FAK congress; <i>Skietgoed</i> .	1963; 1964; 1975; 1976;
1/35/25/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/25 Publications	<i>Skietgoed</i> ; Articles from <i>New Nation</i> ; <i>Ingvaria</i> ; <i>Onderwys</i> ; <i>Commando</i> ; <i>Journal of secondary education</i> ; <i>Bakens en uitdagings vir ons onderwys</i> , by G van N Viljoen. [Beacons and challenges for our education].	1965; 1967; 1969; 1975; 1977; 1982; 1984
1/35/26/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/26 Visits	Itinerary of the Minister of National Education to Natal; Newspaper clippings on battlefields, Background information on the Battle of Islandwana and the defence of Rorke's Drift; Blood River; Anglo-Boer war; The siege of Ladysmith; The Zulu war of 1879: the second invasion of Zululand and the battle of Ulundi; The Zulu war in northern Natal (Wood's Advance, Intombi spruit, Hlobane, Kambula (GA	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Chadwick); Memorandum regarding closer cooperating on provincial level with the National Monuments Council and the South African Council for War Graves; Memorandum from the National Monuments Council regarding restoration of battle fields.	
1/35/27/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/35 Education 1/35/26 Visits	Invitations to various events	1967; 1975-1978
1/36/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/36 Afrikaner Broederbond [Afrikaner Brotherhood] 1/36/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions; Appendices: The Republic in relation to the World, Pan-Africa and the Commonwealth; Constitution; Trade Unions; Mining; Helpmekaar bursary fund; Non-whites in sport; Report by Education Committee; Report by Press Committee; Survey regarding magazines and newspapers; Shortage of medical doctors; Professional/amateur rugby; Visit to South-Rhodesia; Religious resilience; Restaurant invoices.	1960- 1962
1/36/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/36 Afrikaner Broederbond [Afrikaner Brotherhood] 1/36/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions; Appendices: Relations with non-whites; Educational resilience; Africa issues.	1963-1964
1/36/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/36 Afrikaner Broederbond [Afrikaner Brotherhood] 1/36/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions; Circulars; Appendices: Appointing a Soil Day (a Saturday in 1966); Economic awareness; Swaziland National Council; Central Intelligence Service	1965-1966
1/36/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/36 Afrikaner Broederbond [Afrikaner Brotherhood] 1/36/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions; Appendices: National Youth Summit; National Youth Leaders Institute; Report: Youth Organisation; Report: National Council against Communism; Financial statements;	1967-
1/36/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/36 Afrikaner Broederbond [Afrikaner Brotherhood] 1/36/1 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions; Appendices: Coloureds, the ASB [Afrikaanse Studentebond] and the National Party; NP policy on race; Work methods of organisation;	1968-1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/36/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/36 Afrikaner Broederbond [Afrikaner Brotherhood] 1/36/2	Minutes, papers and messages of the half-century festival Newspaper clippings and copies of clippings from various newspapers. Letter regarding article by PGJ Koornhof in Sunday Times.	1967-1969; 1972; 1979;
1/36/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/36 Afrikaner Broederbond [Afrikaner Brotherhood] 1/36/3	Newspaper clippings Memorandum	n.d.
1/37/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/37 Riekert Report	General Memorandum: Future of the Department in light of the proposed new legislation; Memorandum regarding the implementation of the accepted recommendations of the Riekert Commission; Revised commentary on the recommendations of the Riekert Commission; Notes on policy of industrial decentralisation and the white paper of the government on the basis of the Riekert report.	n.d.
1/37/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/37 Riekert Report	Comments on the recommendations of the Riekert Commission	1978
1/37/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/37 Riekert Report	Revised commentary on the recommendations of the Riekert Commission; Notes; Correspondence; Comments on the report; An analysis of the report of the Commission of Inquiry into legislation affecting the utilisation of manpower, by PJ van der Merwe. White paper on the report of the Commission of Inquiry into legislation affecting the utilisation of manpower, excluding legislation administered by the Departments of Labour and Mining) (Riekert report)	1979
1/37/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/37 Riekert Report	Memorandum regarding the report on the implementation of the recommendations contained in the white paper on the report of the Commission of Inquiry into legislation affecting the utilisation of manpower, excluding legislation	1980-1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/38/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/38 Wiehahn Report	administered by the Departments of Labour and Mining) (Riekert report); Draft press statement; Explanatory memorandum on the Local Government Bill, 1981; Execution of the government's decision regarding the recommendations of the Riekert Commission; Unisa publication: Implications of the Riekert Report, JH de Lange, R van Wyk (eds). Brochure of the National Party of Transvaal regarding the Wiehahn report, labour legislation and job reservation; White paper on the report of the Commission of Inquiry into labour legislation, Part 1; Speech by Mr EA de Villiers: The Wiehahn Report - content and intent; Newspaper clippings; Comments on the Wiehahn report.	n.d.; 1979
1/38/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/38 Wiehahn Report	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into labour legislation, Part 1.	1980
1/38/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/38 Wiehahn Report	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into labour legislation, Part 2.	1980
1/38/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/38 Wiehahn Report	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into labour legislation, Part 6.	1981
1/39/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/1 General	National Party notes on labourers; Booklet: Rights of the South African worker; Brochure of the National Party regarding labour; Memorandum of the Albany and Bathurst Farmers' League; Summary for the Cabinet of the findings and recommendations in Part 1 of the report of the Commission of Inquiry into labour legislation; Memorandum regarding labour issues; Report on manpower issues: summary of main concerns; Circular to corporate members: A poll on South African employment practices; Correspondence regarding the HSRC annual report tabled in parliament: Notes regarding manpower.	n.d.; 1977-1979
1/39/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/1 General	Speech by SP Viljoen from the Corporation for Economic development: Can South Africa	1980-1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/39/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/2 Reports and Memoranda	maintain a growth rate sufficient to absorb its rapidly growing population? Statistics regarding average income; Memoranda regarding income; Brochure: The National Party's manpower principles, policy and programme of action. Paper by W Langschmidt: Some characteristics of the urban Bantu market; Interdepartmental reports regarding medical care for Black workers, levies and monies payable to local authorities; Blacks outside homelands; Memoranda regarding application to extend factories; employment of foreign Blacks; white self-employment; faster and more consequent application of apartheid; More job opportunities in and near the homelands; More consequent application of apartheid policy, by MC Botha; Workers in South Africa; (Article in Skietgoed); Notes; Cartoon from newspaper.	1951-1968
1/39/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/2 Reports and Memoranda	Questions for oral reply in House of Assembly; Newspaper clippings; Association of Chambers of Commerce of South Africa: annexure to letter: comments on draft notice in terms of Section 20 A of the Bantu Labour Act; Report by the Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs; Graph of male employment 1964-68; Notes.	1964-1970
1/39/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/2 Reports and Memoranda	Report of the Department of Labour (1971); Memorandum regarding Black labour statistics; Publication by the Fellowship for Productivity and Wages on manpower potential; Notes; Report regarding manpower	1971
1/39/2/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/2 Reports and Memoranda	Memorandum regarding a labour policy for the 1970s: the need for a co-ordinated national manpower development policy; Cabinet memorandum regarding draft amendment bill on Bantu labour;	1973-1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/39/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/3 Agriculture	Report regarding the HSRC report on manpower; Black employment problems in South Africa, by PJ van der Merwe (Bureau for Economic Policy and Analysis report). Questions for oral replies in House of Assembly; Memorandum: [adjustments regarding Bantu labour in agriculture; Memorandum from the Hex River Farmers' Group regarding amendments to existing legislation applicable to employer and employee in agriculture.	n.d.; 1972
1/39/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/4 Health	Correspondence regarding NOSA's support for an industrial health scheme; Correspondence from various companies regarding health services.	1954-1969
1/39/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/5 Wages	Memorandum regarding wages and poverty of the Black population in the vicinity of Cape Town; Report on a meeting between the representatives of ASSOCOM and the Deputy Minister of Bantu Administration, PGJ Koornhof, the secretary for Bantu Administration and other senior officials regarding Bantu Laws Amendment Act; Addresses delivered at the 10th meeting of the Bantu Wage and Productivity Association: PRB Lewis, Deputy Mayor of Johannesburg, E Raymond Silberbauer, WL Campell-Pitt; SABRA newsletter; Draft constitution for a committee to assist in the communication of management's policy, and to receive the comments and suggestions of employees (Bantu wage and productivity Association); Notes.	1965-1972
1/39/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/6 Labour unions	Memoranda: The International Labour Organisation and south Africa's representatives; Trade Union Council of South Africa; Mineworkers' Union; Steelworkers' Congress; Booklet: Labour union movements, career egoism and	n.d.; 1963-1983

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/39/7/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/7 Migrant labour 1/39/7/1 General	political problems [Afrikaans text]; by HJ Strauss; Booklet: TUCSA Unions go for controlled change; Brochure on labour and labour unions; Articles in <i>Skietgoed</i> . Questions for House of Assembly to be answered in writing; HSRC findings: Survey: The Silverton terrorist attack, Whites leaving rural areas; Opinions on censure and abortion, Use of Afrikaans and English by Blacks in the RSA, Migrant labour influences family life, Few live in domestic servants officially employed, Education of science subjects in white secondary schools in the RSA and South West Africa, Research regarding the elderly, SWAPO recruitment in Ovamboland - reasons for success, Memorandum from Dr CH Badenhorst of the Dutch Reformed Church's missionary Service regarding migrant labourers in the gold, platinum and coal mines; Report by the Interdepartmental Committee regarding in-service training of Black workers in white areas; Paper delivered by PGJ Koorhof on the moral aspects of migrant labour; Replies to possible amendment of Article 3; Speech by GF van L Froneman, MP; Notes.	n.d.; 1968- 1980
1/39/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/8/1 Work reservation	Unrevised copy of Hansard debate; Statement regarding employment of Blacks; Memorandum regarding Bantu Laws Amendment Act; Activities of the Department of Bantu Administration and Development; Government notice regarding employment of Blacks in certain categories of work; Memoranda on job reservation; Press statement by MC Botha; Unrevised copy of Hansard debates; Notes.	n.d.
1/39/8/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/8 Work reservation	A Department of Labour publication on work reservation; Memorandum	1960-1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			on proposed amendment of Article 20 A of the Bantu Labour Act, no 67 of 1964; Correspondence; Newspaper clippings; Government Gazette with notes; Press release by MC Botha regarding the intention to restrict the employment or continued employment of Bantu persons in certain classes of employment; Notes on and interview with the Deputy Minister of Bantu Affairs regarding Bantu Labour Act; List of names of zoned areas in homelands.	
1/39/8/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/8 Work reservation	Memoranda, correspondence and notes regarding work reservation; Comments on the concept notice regarding employment of Blacks in certain categories of work.	1971
1/39/8/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/8 Work reservation	Memoranda, correspondence and notes regarding work reservation; Comments on the concept notice regarding employment of Blacks in certain categories of work.	1970
1/39/8/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/8 Work reservation	Memoranda, correspondence and notes regarding work reservation; Comments on the concept notice regarding employment of Blacks in certain categories of work; Press statements by MC Botha and PGJ Koornhof; Correspondence from the Chamber of Mines of South Africa for exemption of the proposed prohibition to employ Blacks in certain categories of work;	1970
1/39/8/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/8 Work reservation	Statement by the Secretary of Co-operation and Development; Paper delivered by JHT Mills: Black labour - focus on the future; Newspaper clippings; Memorandum regarding illegal employment of Blacks.	1976-1984
1/39/8/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/8 Work reservation	White paper regarding Parts 5 and 6 of the report of the Commission of Inquiry into labour legislation; White paper regarding the report of the National Manpower Commission	1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/39/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/39 Labour 1/39/9 Unemployment	regarding high level manpower in South Africa. Volume with letters of gratitude from unemployed persons who completed a training course as part of the Job creation programme of the SA government.	1986
1/40/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/1 General	Correspondence, Newspaper clippings; Transcripts of radio broadcasts on trade and on An international role for SA (SASOL); Cabinet memorandum regarding trade agreements; memorandum on proposed erection of cement factory at Saldanha Bay; Cabinet memoranda regarding improvement and expansion of financial incentives regarding exports; increase in price of powdered milk; multilateral trade agreements; Business Names Bill; Explosives Bill; Copyright Bill; Measurement Bill; National Symposium: The business world - a challenge for our youth; Petition from business owners in Bethlehem regarding trading licences. Memorandum regarding the Sishen-Saldanha project; Notes: M Myburgh of Industrial Affairs; Guest house in Vryburg	1971-1981
1/40/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/1 General	Correspondence regarding boycotts of Afrikaans businesses and products; Importing and exporting; Rail rates; Dumping of polystyrene; Purchasing of chemicals; Conditions at Atlas aircraft factory; Memoranda regarding beverage companies (fruit juice, Coca-Cola, Latina); Coca-Cola promotional booklet.	1957-1971
1/40/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/2 Decentralisation	Memorandum: Manufacturing's role in economic development and the importance of industrial decentralisation; Cabinet memoranda regarding restrictions on industrialists in decentralised areas during the allocation of government contracts; Leyland	1972

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/40/3/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/3 Small business 1/40/3/1 General	vehicle plant at Blackheath, Cape Town. SABC radio talks for the Black services: A series on small businesses; Speech by IJ Netherington on the development of the Black business community; Documentation regarding industrial development incentives for small industries and the informal sector; Small businesses; Survey on small enterprise development corporation; The Black manufacturer and farmer in the eighties; Consultancy for small businesses.	n.d.; 1979; 1982
1/40/3/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/3 Small business 1/40/3/2 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding sale and marketing of sisal products; Electrical distributors; radios; proposed amendment of the Germiston town planning scheme; Correspondence from Small Business Advisory Services.	1971-1981
1/40/3/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/3 Small business 1/40/3/3 Reports and Memoranda	Memoranda regarding Black businessmen; Development of small Black businesses; Small businesses; Address delivered at NAFCOC conference; Cabinet memorandum regarding the development of a growth hub to the north of Bronkhorstspuit.	1977-1985
1/40/3/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/3 Small business 1/40/3/4 Publications	Articles in Financial Mail; Handel en Nywerheid; Round Up; Elandsfontein and Isando; Mandate; African Business; Copy of article in Training and Development Journal.	1966; 1971; 1979
1/40/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/4 Foreign trade	Foreign trade statistics Vol. 2: Supplementary trade statements (including excise tables).	1971
1/40/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/5 Border industries	Survey regarding the establishment of industries near the borders of the Bantu areas in the Union of South Africa: 1. Ciskei area. 2. Central Natal area3. Natal coast area; 4. Pretoria north area; 6. Northern Transvaal area	1957

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/40/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/5 Border industries	Survey regarding the establishment of industries near the borders of the Bantu areas in the Union of South Africa: Eastern Transvaal Lowveld area, Northern Transvaal area.	1958
1/40/5/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/5 Border industries	Survey regarding the establishment of industries near the borders of the Bantu areas in the Union of South Africa: Western Transvaal and Northern Cape areas; Eastern Transvaal Lowveld area.	1958
1/40/5/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/5 Border industries	Survey regarding the establishment of industries near the borders of the Bantu areas in the Union of South Africa: Transkei, southern Natal and eastern Free State areas; Speech by MDC de W Nel: Industrial development in peripheral areas.	1959
1/40/5/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/5 Border industries	Paper delivered by SF Kingsley at a SABRA conference: The development of the border areas with special reference to Transvaal; Report of the Committee regarding the railway tariff policy and establishment of industries in South Africa; Reports by the Permanent Committee for Establishment of Industries and Development of Border areas; Address by PTC du Plessis: The importance of industrial decentralisation; Articles in Journal of Racial Affairs; Newspaper clipping.	1963-1966
1/40/5/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/5 Border industries	Paper by PS Rautenbach: Industrial decentralisation in South Africa; Newspaper clippings; White paper on the report by the Inter-departmental Committee on the Decentralisation of Industries; Memorandum regarding the rationalisation of the public development corporations; Memorandum regarding the distribution and decentralisation of industries; Paper by PJ Meyer: Industrial development in the Bantu areas: the role of private initiative.	1970-1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/40/5/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/5 Border industries	White paper on promotion of industrial development as an element of co-ordinated regional development strategy for southern Africa	1980
1/40/6/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/1 United States	Memorandum: American Field Service; Correspondence; Brochure on United States Senate (90th congress); Remarks by Dean Acheson: The arrogance of international lawyers; Analysis of economic situation; Paper by James Wade Green: Let's get our house in order before we throw stones at South Africa; Memorandum: Bias and discrimination in the United States: Housing and busing, Government survey; Notes prepared for discussions with a senior executive of an overseas company with a big investment in SA [regarding Afrikaners].	1967-1978
1/40/6/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/1 United States	Speech by Paul R Gibson on trade and business potential of South Africa for American decision makers; Speech by EF Andrews: Does America need South Africa; Itinerary of Dr PGJ Koornhof to USA cities; Main; Daily News Bulletin telex: main news events; Article from <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> .	1979
1/40/6/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/1 United States	Address by Peter Haig: The American role in deterring Soviet Aggression; Report regarding discussions between a delegation from the USA and political parties and churches of South West Africa; Letter in New York Times; Brochure of American Chamber of Commerce; Article by David P Kast published in USA journals.	1981-1986
1/40/6/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/1 United States	Memorandum: The USA and South Africa: How should we co-exist? Newspaper clippings; Article by Chester A Crocker: South Africa - strategy for change.	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/40/6/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/1 United States	Clippings from <i>Washington Star</i> , <i>New York Times</i> , and <i>Christian Science Monitor</i> .	1966; 1976; 1979
1/40/6/1/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/1 United States	Correspondence and notes.	1962-1968; 1973; 1979; 1985
1/40/6/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/2 Canada	Circular on Ottawa discussions regarding Namibia; Memorandum: Separate development of the different nations of South Africa; Background information on Canada for parliamentary visit to Canada; Brochure on Senate of Canada; Publication: <i>Nixon Agnew Elector</i> .	n.d.; 1968; 1981
1/40/6/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/3 Other	<i>Review of Socialist Law</i> ; News release by <i>Sister Cities International</i> ; "Who wants a negotiated settlement in Viet Nam?" by Barry Brown; List of topics (South Africa study team); Memorandum regarding inviting German geology students of the University of Hamburg; List of people in Germany whom PGJ Koorhof would visit; Annual report by South African Embassy in Germany; Information on German policy on education; Background information on the Republic of China (Taiwan)..	1978; 1979; 1981; 1983
1/40/6/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/3 Other	Correspondence and articles from <i>Nieuws uit Zuid-Afrika</i> ; Statement by Mr RF (Pik) Botha on South West Africa; speech by Mr Peter Howard at the foreign office in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil: The coming revolution; Itinerary of Dutch delegation to South Africa; Circular regarding article in <i>The Economist Newspaper</i> : South Africa's power politics; Circular regarding South Africa's ambassador's visit to Ottawa, Interview with Mr Claude Cheysson and Paros Match; The Finnish presidency; Correspondence	1967'; 1971; 1981

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/40/6/3/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/6 Foreign relations 1/40/6/3 Other	to Secretary-General of the United nations regarding allegation by Angola; The French president's and general elections; Memoranda regarding the budget speeches of Bophuthatswana and Transkei; Memorandum: The Brushes that draws the new profile of Africa; Migrant labour in New Zealand. Circular: Relations with the United Kingdom; List of delegates from the United Kingdom; Correspondence from Christopher Morgan Marketing and Public relations (London), Lord Caldecote (Delta Metal Co.); Memoranda regarding Swedish boycott against South Africa, Australian Union of Students' boycott action against South Africa.	1967; 1968; 1973; 1977; 1981; 1985
1/40/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/7 Legislation	Legislation programme: Parliamentary session; Extraordinary Government Gazette: Industrial Conciliation Act (Worsted textile manufacturing industry (Cape)), 1967	1967; 1972
1/40/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/40 Trade and Industry 1/40/8 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Minutes of meeting with KWV and Rembrandt group	1983
1/41/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/41 Ethnicity	Memoranda pertaining to ethnic survey; Social anthropology; Notes on the ethnic movements and distributions of the races and peoples of southern Africa; Ethnology (South African Journal of Ethnology 4(2)); Statistics regarding ethnic categorisation and distribution of Blacks in South Africa; Local authority structures regarding Blacks.	n.d.; 1956; 1982
1/42/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/42 Grosskopf Committee	Statement by PGJ Koornhof and memorandum regarding Grosskopf Committee on legislation on Black community development.	1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/43/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/43 Steve Biko	Review of world events (publication of Department of Foreign Affairs Newspaper clippings and copies of newspaper clippings.	1977
1/44/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/44 Robert Sobukwe	Newspaper clippings and copies of newspaper clippings.	1978
1/45/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/45 Department of Justice 1/45/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding Blacks detained under the emergency regulations; Newspaper clipping and verbatim report on stolen dynamite; Statements by inmates JM Strauss, CF Pretorius, GJ Bouillon regarding Ben Turok; Correspondence regarding appointment of Justice of Peace; Detainment of Ellen Khuzwayo; Police reserves; Liquor licence; Limitations regarding prohibition of banks to liquidate estates; Note on establishing courts of justice in Soweto;	1960-1982
1/45/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/45 Department of Justice 1/45/2 Bills	Memoranda regarding Bill to amend the Police Act 1958; Amendment of Police regulations; Press statements regarding overtime.	1972; 1981
1/45/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/45 Department of Justice 1/45/3 Cabinet memoranda	Cabinet memoranda regarding promulgation of rules of the Magistrate's Courts according to the Magistrate's Courts Act, (32 of 1944); General legal Bill; Proposed conference on legal aid; Attending of 1973 meeting of the American Law Institute; Combating alcohol abuse; Closing of facilities for Coloured and Asians for indoor use of alcohol in white neighbourhoods; Remuneration of Judges; Official residence of the Chief Justice; Registration of deeds in the homelands under the Registration of deeds Act, not 47 of 1937; Fourth table of the third appendix of the Companies Act, 1926; Remuneration of curators; Insurance of luggage; Danger pay regarding Correctional Services; Bill to amend the Weapons and Ammunition Act, 1969; Proposed Bill to amend Police Act,	1972; 1973

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/45/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/45 Department of Justice 1/45/4 Courts	1958; Memorandum regarding ban on printing, publishing and distribution of "The Voice" Memorandum regarding the case against the court; Evidence for the Hoexter Commission into the structure and functioning of the courts (Proclamation 285 of 1979).	1971; 1980
1/45/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/45 Department of Justice 1/45/5 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers; Article from <i>SARP</i> (magazine for the South African Police): Policemen should study further; Appendix to <i>Die Burger</i> on the SA Police.	1962; 1963; 1971; 1979
1/46/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/46 Post and telecommunication	Cabinet memorandum regarding increase in post office tariffs;	1973
1/47/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/47 Local government	Cabinet memorandum regarding finances of local government in South Africa; Paper by GP Croeser: Financing and rationalisation of services by local governments in South Africa	1981; 1982
1/48/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/48 Social welfare and pensions 1/48/1 Pensions	Amendments to Government personnel code regarding promotions, transfers, retirements and related matters: Part 8 Computer operators; Memorandum regarding improvements and increases in pension benefits of Railway pensioners; Proposals for improvement of social, military and civil pensions; Memoranda regarding social pensions; Cabinet memoranda regarding Pensions for parliamentary service and administrators; provincial council servants; Payment of benefits upon resignation from the civil service; Correspondence regarding social pensions for Roman Catholic nuns; Correspondence from the Trade Union Council regarding old age pensions; Notes; Background information for visit to Department of National Welfare; Memorandum regarding pension funds.	1966; 1971; 1973; 1981;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/48/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/48 Social welfare and pensions 1/48/1 Pensions	Explanatory memorandum regarding old age pensions	1965-1967
1/48/2/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/48 Social welfare and pensions 1/48/2 Social grants 1/48/2/2 Children	Memoranda regarding welfare of Black children; Constitution of the South African National Council for Child Welfare; Annual report of the Council; List of child welfare associations (white and non-white); Memoranda regarding the incidence of non-maintenance of mothers with children in Atteridgeville; Fund allocations; Application for grant; Notes on Transvaal Association for Non-European Boys' Clubs.	1955; 1970
1/48/2/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/48 Social welfare and pensions 1/48/2 Social grants 1/48/2/2 Children	National Council for Welfare Organisations annual report; Policy of the Department of Native Affairs regarding management of welfare organisations in urban Black townships and isolated and opened Bantu areas; Memorandum regarding Kimberley Bantu Social Centre; Circular to Magistrates and Native Commissioners regarding recoveries of maintenance grants and family allowance overpayments; Memoranda and correspondence regarding maintenance grants to Blacks.	1955; 1956
1/48/2/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/48 Social welfare and pensions 1/48/2 Social grants 1/48/2/3 Blacks	Memorandum regarding the Bantu welfare state in South Africa; Maintenance grant application forms; Memoranda regarding services to South African Bantu by the state; Pensions and relief measures; Maintenance grants: Natives; Procedure followed in the allocation and transfer of native children under Articles 28, 29 and 47 of the Children's Act, No. 31 of 1937 and Article 350 of the Criminal Act, No. 31 of 1917; Statistics: maintenance grants in city areas; Reaction to and survey on press allegations regarding misspending of grant funds ("Pension racket");	1954-1955

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Memorandum regarding the structure of the Department of Native Affairs; Memorandum regarding social grants to Natives; Survey on cases of social safety; Questionnaire: Survey on maintenance grants to Natives; Notes; Notes on Chapter 50 of the Tomlinson Report.	
1/48/2/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/48 Social welfare and pensions 1/48/2 Social grants 1/48/2/3 Blacks	Memorandum regarding maintenance of wives and children; Survey on maintenance grants: Questions with replies from various cities and towns.	1955
1/48/2/3/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/48 Social welfare and pensions 1/48/2 Social grants 1/48/2/3 Blacks	Memoranda and notes regarding old age homes, educational institutions, Shanda training School for the Blind; Care for physically disabled persons, Crèches; Newspaper clippings; Memorandum regarding settling of the elderly and poor from the white areas in Bantu areas; Memorandum on the Entokozweni family welfare centre in Soweto.	1955-1971
1/48/2/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/48 Social welfare and pensions 1/48/2 Social grants 1/48/2/1 Reports and memoranda	Report by the Work Group of the Cabinet Committee for Social Affairs regarding poor living conditions in the RSA; Memorandum regarding the urgent need for appropriate alternative and additional accommodation; Memorandum regarding consolidation of existing functions and responsibilities and list of priorities pertaining to essential services; Cabinet memorandum regarding the government policy on welfare organisations; Memoranda and correspondence: Miss M Fourie, social worker of the Department of Co-operation and Development; Fourth interim report of the Committee of Enquiry into the Financial Relations between the Central Government, the Provinces and Local authorities: welfare services performed by local	1965; 1972; 1980-1981

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/49/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/49 Health 1/49/1 General	<p>authorities; Memorandum: The family as institution and as core of the nation, by S Pauw;</p> <p>Memorandum: The insurgence value of Community development, with special reference to the Marcuse-Freire-Alinsky and "See-Judge-Act" models as used in the RSA; Report: Aspects of the socio-economic development in Zastron.</p> <p>Correspondence and memorandum regarding overseas visits by Dr P Baillie and Dr VC Harrison; Notes; Correspondence regarding hospital bill of individual; Memorandum on Pharmacists' Council; Memoranda regarding cholera.</p>	1967; 1968; 1971-1972; 1982
1/49/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/49 Health 1/49/1 General	<p>Memoranda regarding treatment of and payment by patients in Transvaal provincial hospitals; Health care services for Blacks; Statistics on number of beds Transvaal provincial hospitals; Memoranda regarding hospitals for Blacks in Black areas; Sanitation; Separate hospital facilities for Blacks; Minutes of conference on hospitals; Minutes of Ad Hoc committee for the establishment of separate hospitals for Blacks; Report on mission and other subsidised hospitals in Transvaal; Notes; Information on isolation hospitals, Institutions for TB, Leprosy, psychiatry; Budget to upgrade hospital for Blacks in Natal.</p>	n.d.; 1955- 1958
1/49/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/49 Health 1/49/2 Cabinet memoranda	<p>Cabinet memoranda regarding psychiatric services; National research institute for occupational diseases; Proposed joint appointments between the Department of Health, the universities with Faculties of Dentistry and in Transvaal the Transvaal Provincial Administration, regarding community dental services; Official visits abroad:</p>	1972-1974; 1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/49/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/49 Health 1/49/3 Reports and memoranda	various medical doctors; Proposed overseas mission in connection with the use of kitchen equipment and distribution of frozen food, Tygerberg Hospital; Anatomical Donations and Post-Morten Examinations Act, no 24 of 1970; Area allowances for white officials/ employees of the Department of Health in the Transkei; Amendment of the Chiropractors Act, no 76 of 1971; Proposed mission: purchase of equipment for cardiac clinic, Tygerberg hospital; Revision of status and salary structures of white and non-white nursing and paramedical personnel, and payment of additional remuneration for nursing personnel's' overtime service; Expansion of and coordination of health services; Allowing of Blacks as members of medical schemes. First interim report of the Committee of Enquiry into the financial relations between the central government, the provinces and local authorities: Introduction and report on the re-allocation and financing of health services; Memorandum: The South African Party failure regarding free hospitalisation; Report of the Interdepartmental Committee on medical care for Bantu workers; Memorandum and newspaper clippings regarding health scheme for industries in Elandsfontein/Isando; Booklet: <i>Parke-Davis at 100; Skietgoed</i> edition on health services; .Memorandum regarding health programme for senior officials; Report by the Commission of Enquiry into the design of the Medical Schemes Bill; Information regarding the effect of total foreign isolation	1948-1966
1/49/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/49 Health 1/49/3 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum and newspaper clippings regarding health scheme for industries in Elandsfontein/Isando; Booklet: <i>Parke-Davis at 100; Skietgoed</i> edition on health services; .Memorandum regarding health programme for senior officials; Report by the Commission of Enquiry into the design of the Medical Schemes Bill; Information regarding the effect of total foreign isolation	1967-1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/50/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/1 Correspondence	on the delivery of health services; Programme and documentation regarding a symposium celebrating the centenary of the Royal Society of South Africa: <i>A century of healing sciences in South Africa</i> . Application for change in land use and memorandum on trade on the borders of the homelands; Aid to farmers in listed grazing need areas; Correspondence regarding soil conservation; Letter of thanks from Al van Niekerk, Deputy Minister of Agriculture.	1965; 1977; 1979; 1980; 1986;
1/50/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/2 Consolidation Qwaqwa	Memorandum by Eastern Free State Consolidation Committee regarding consolidation with Qwaqwa.	1984
1/50/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/3 General	Beans: Notes, correspondence; Memorandum: Food shortages and world view and its effect on South Africa, by WA Odendaal; Memorandum on food pattern in the RSA: role of dry beans. Maize: Documentation on maize prices; Overview of the position of maize; Newspaper clippings. Meat: Memoranda regarding planned abattoir; Aid to farmers; Co-operative marketing of meat; Notes. Wildlife: Correspondence regarding Postberg Nature Reserve.	1966-1970; 1984.
1/50/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/3 General	Milk: Information on Alfa-Laval separators, milking machines, etc.; Memoranda on dairy prices. Irrigation: Programme of and information on National Irrigation Symposium. Sugar cane: Memorandum regarding drought relief in the sugar industry. Newspaper clippings.	1962; 1971; 1980
1/50/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/4 Metrication	Metric system: Information and conversion tables for use by farmers	n.d.
1/50/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/5 Cabinet memoranda	Cabinet memoranda regarding: Valuation of Great Letaba Nature Reserve and adjoining areas, for possible acquiring by SA Bantu Trust; The necessity and implications of the	1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/50/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/5 Cabinet memoranda	closing of prison outposts; Wheat producers' prices and government subsidies; Proposed scheme for cotton producing; Dairy prices and subsidy proposals; Aid to the wool industry; Uniform legislation regarding all cases of obtaining goods for public purposes; Appointment of commission of enquiry into the import of poultry breeding material; Prolonged service of Dr SJ du Plessis, agricultural policy advisor; Increase in wheat consumption and quality of bread; Information on game farms. Cabinet memoranda regarding: Wheat prices and government subsidies; Dairy prices and subsidy proposals: Price of fresh milk and margins of fresh milk distributors; Price regulations for maize and sorghum; Appointment of Nelspruit instead of Pretoria as centre for a new College of Agriculture.	1972-1974
1/50/5/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/5 Cabinet memoranda	Cabinet memoranda regarding: Proposed amendment of article 45 of the Agricultural Credit Act. No. 28 of 1966; Proposed subsidising of water works of regional water service corporations; Wheat producers' prices; Proposed control of the opening and closing of estuaries and lagoon and the conservation of lagoon and marshes; Procedure to be followed in the obtaining of the terrain for the planned international airport at La Mercy; Aid the butter industry; Exploitation of island products (ghwano, seal furs, oil); Wool industry: guaranteed prices, aid and repayments; Subsidy on interest on farm mortgage; Proposed membership of the International Organization for Biological Control of Noxious Animals and Plants (IOBC): research institutes for plant	1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/50/5/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/5 Cabinet memoranda	conservation and citrus and subtropical fruit; Proposed transfer of erf 192 Mafikeng to the Government of Botswana; Financing of co-operatives by the Land Bank and Agricultural bank of South Africa: purchasing, enlargement and renovation of abattoir and meat processing facilities; Proposed exchange of the Government garage with a nearby private terrain; Subsidies for the maize industry; Government aid for area hit by a hail storm (Brits, Rustenburg, Vaalwater areas); Structure of controlled marketing of agricultural products; Proposed invitation to the World Association for Animal Production to host conference in SA; Bread prices and subsidies. Cabinet memoranda regarding: Speeding up of agricultural production; Expansion of the sugar industry; Maize Board's maize and fertiliser exchange transaction; Need for land at the West Coast in the Langebaan nature reserve (map included) ; Minutes of Cabinet Committee for Political Affairs regarding Langebaan.	1980-1984
1/50/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/6 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum regarding economic trends in agriculture; Report on maize and fertiliser exchange transaction; Copy of newspaper clipping from <i>Herald Tribune</i> ; National Party memorandum regarding agriculture; Memorandum regarding agriculture: titled: farmers do not share in the prosperity of the country; Articles by Dr Kraai van Niekerk on drought.	n.d; 1972; 1982
1/50/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/6 Reports and memoranda	Articles from <i>Agricultural News</i> and <i>Skietgoed</i> ; Newspaper clipping; Paper: Guidelines for the determination of land use pattern on farms, by JH Grobler; Paper: An overview of agricultural and rural	1966; 1967; 1969;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/50/6/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/50 Agriculture 1/50/6 Reports and memoranda	development problems in the less developed areas of Southern Africa, by TJ Bembridge; Paper: Agricultural financing in developing countries, by WL Nkhulu; Paper: Development of smallholder farm machinery in Malawi, by DD Singa; Mechanised crop production in developing counties, DJ Beuster. Articles from Agricultural News; Upper Orange Regional Development Association: Chairman's address; Presentation to the President's Council on the role and responsibility of the agricultural sector in the South African economy; Memorandum: Agriculture n South Africa: 1948-1962; Branches of the economy, by JJ Gregory.	1962; 1965; 1968; 1985
1/51/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/51 Forestry and Water Affairs 1/51/1 Cabinet memoranda	Cabinet memoranda regarding: Oranje-Vis tunnel (Orange river scheme); Controlling finches at Koppies Dam in the Renoster river near Koppies; Development of Pongola and Umfolozi Rivers; Proposed cleaning of Jan Dissels River at Clanwilliam; proposed allocation of extra-statutory subsidies on the cost of the construction of water works and extra-statutory loans to certain local authorities, and irrigation and water councils ; Memorandum regarding provision of a low interest loan to the central co-operation wood for export wattle chips to Japan	1972-1974
1/51/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/51 Forestry and Water Affairs 1/51/2 Reports and memoranda	Minutes of the General Meeting of the Vaal River Catchment Association; Memorandum regarding the development of the Makatini irrigation scheme; Presidential address (SA Institute of Civil Engineers); Short progress report by the Vaal Dam study group.; Notes.	1965-1969; 1980; 1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/51/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/51 Forestry and Water Affairs 1/51/e Publications	<i>Prosperity in Southern Africa through water resources development</i> , by DC Midgley; <i>South Africa Institute Bulletin</i> : Article on water resources; Water and power for South Africa's expanding economy - a glimpse into the future, by DC Midgley (reprint from EASA); <i>Orange River Project</i> .	1965-1967
1/52/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/52 Human rights	<i>How to win victory on the battle lines of ideological warfare</i> , by Wang Sheng; <i>Introduction to political warfare</i> , by Wang Sheng; The individual, the state, and ethnic communities in political theory, by V van Dyke (article from <i>World Politics</i>); Memorandum on the South African Bill of Rights bill; Memorandum on cases pertaining to human rights; Memorandum on human rights and foreign policy, and copy of newspaper clipping from <i>New York Times</i> ; Memorandum : Views on the white African in southern Africa; Article for <i>Financial Gazette</i> by RT Tunesius: An overall political and economic strategy for South Africa; Paper by HJ Eysenck: The inequality of man; Paper by Friedrich Prinz: A multinational model of society developed in Austria-Hungary before 1918; Paper by Friedrich Prinz: Die Donaumonarchie: Modell eines multinationalen Staatswesens und dessen Bedeutung für die Probleme Südafrikas.	n.d.; 1977-1980
1/53/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/53 Censorship	Correspondence; Minutes of Committee of Seven (regarding undesirable literature); Article on film industry in <i>Die Jeugbonder</i> ; Extract from press statement by JH Snyman, chairman of the Publication Appeals Board regarding Magersfontein, O Magersfontein by Etienne le Roux; Report by the film committee; Article in <i>Skietgoed</i> on the Publications Act, no 42 of 1974;	1965-1967; 1969; 1974; 1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/53/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/53 Censorship	News bulletin regarding revised Advocate General Bill; Bill providing for the establishment of a special account for the information service. Report by the Interdepartmental Committee of Enquiry into the application of the Publications and Entertainments Act No 26 of 1963.	1972
1/54/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/54 Communism	Copies of newspaper clippings from Die Burger; Notes for speech at National Youth League Vereeniging Study Group; Booklets: Ken jou vyand [Know your enemy] by Ivor Benson, Nasionalisme en Kommunisme in Africa [Nationalism and communism in Africa] by PFD Weiss, Soviet imperialism and peaceful coexistence, by Prince Serge Belosselsky-Belozersky; Brochures: 'Ten challenging facts concerning the Communist World', 'What every Christian should know - the Communist teaching on religion', 'Why am I a revolutionist?' by Richard Wurmbbrand, 'How to destroy a nation'; Programme: Christian Civilisation against Communism: national conference to combat communism; Memoranda regarding the dangerous onslaught of Communism on the church and nation; The nature of the onslaught against SA Articles in <i>Intelligence Digest</i> and <i>Handhaaf</i> ; Press statement on conference; Newspaper clippings; Notes.	1960-1964
1/54/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/54 Communism	Documentation of National Council against Communism: Program, Opening speech by Dr JD Vorster, The relation between liberalism and communism, The truth and lies of communism, by CH Rautenbach, The communist onslaught on the church by BJ Engelbrecht, The illusion of kindness, by Blythe Thompson; Minutes of meeting of the Africa and World Committee; Correspondence;	1964

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/54/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/54 Communism	Newspaper clippings; Booklets: The communism infiltration of Western Culture, by Brian Bradshaw; Kommunisme in aksie [Communism in action], by JD Vorster; Articles in Handhaaf; Program of regional gathering: Naboomspruit: the war against communism; Address by PGJ Koornhof on communism at John X Merriman branch of the National Party of Transvaal; National congress on communism: agenda; Communist infiltration of Western culture/ Brian Bradshaw.	1965
1/54/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/54 Communism	Documentation of the National Council to Combat Communism: papers by various authors regarding the term Christian-National; Extract from US News and World Report: Campus communists - America's time bomb?; Minutes of regional conference at Bethal; Speech by Jaap Marais: Mass communication in the onslaught on the Afrikaner nationalism; Memoranda regarding the incorporation of teachers in the struggle against communism, Organisation of the youth in the struggle against communism; Paper by JP Allen: The communist onslaught on the Christian church in South Africa; Paper by AD Pont on the onslaught on the spirit of the Afrikaner in the name of Christianity; Paper regarding the task of education; Minutes and reports of the National Council against Communism; Correspondence; Paper: Our Christian national view of life and world view; Issues of Himmat (Asian journal); American Mercury; Roeping (Journal of Association for Higher Education); Newspaper clipping from The Friend; Notes.	1966

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/54/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/54 Communism	Memoranda, Reports, Letter to Newspaper; Memorandum by Dirkie Uys Foundation; <i>African Outlook: the voice of Southern Africa</i> ; Newspaper clippings; Transcripts of radio broadcasts: Bram Fischer, International Symposium on Communism.	1967
1/54/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/54 Communism	Documentation of National Council to Combat Communism: Paper: Communist and liberalist influences on our culture and the contribution of education to counter it / DP Goosen; Minutes; Paper: Communism and the church / JF Allen; Perspective on the communist reality / Jaap Marais; Booklets: Liberalism and communism / AP Treurnicht, The Communist Party in international affairs / N Nyaradi; Our Christian National view of life and world view / Dirkie Uys Foundation; Article in <i>Handhaaf</i> ; Program of symposium..	1968-1983
1/55/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/1 Correspondence	Documentation of National Council to Combat Communism: Correspondence; Memorandum regarding Suppression of Communism Act, 44/1950; Republic of South Africa Constitution Fourth Amendment Bill (1980); Paper: The total onslaught, the media and international terrorism / K Durr; Brochure: Solzhenitsyn's One word of truth: a film; Copy of article by Alexander Solzhenitsyn on godlessness from <i>The Times</i> ; The mystical experience of loss of freedom / Mihailo Mihalov; Publication by Jesus to the communist world, Inc.,; Notes.	1965-1978
			Correspondence regarding Trap der Jeugd school, use of Jakaranda School's buildings; Requests to act as guest speaker; Correspondence from the Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurvereniging (ATKV) regarding	

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/55/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/2 Conferences	Afrikaner national festivals; National Youth Orchestra; Correspondence from Coert Steynberg regarding sculpture at Evkom; Purchase of organ for Anglican Church, Howick. Speech delivered at Congress of Youth Associations (Reformed): The challenge of the modern company to the youth regarding their culture / PJ Meyer; National Culture Congress: Papers: Civilised resistance/ H Weiss; Afrikaans culture - are we committed? / Chairman's speech; Call for struggle/ D Vorster; Damaging trends in our literature/ PC Schoonees; The artist and art: a view on principles/ FJM Potgieter; The Afrikaans culture and education? JC Coetzee; Current fine arts/ MJ Booyens; Rapportryers: Speech noting main cultural issues/ PJ Meyer; Speech by WEG Louw	1963; 1967
1/55/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/3 Cabinet memoranda	Cabinet memoranda regarding: contents of Groote Schuur (Prime Minister's residence); Financial assistance to the Tulbagh Restoration Committee; Commission of Enquiry into the Co-ordination of Museums on a National level in the Republic; Establishment of community theatres; Appointment of an interdepartmental Committee to look into and make recommendations regarding the National Monuments Act, 28/1969.	1972; 1973
1/55/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/4 Information pieces by PGJ Koornhof	Article in <i>Extra Muro</i> : The Afrikaner culture: a dynamic power for action; Article in <i>Die Bondgenoot</i> : The meaning of the National Cultural Organisation in modern times; The city - fortress of Afrikaner culture? Love for one's own; The place and the role of the cultural organisation in our national life; Article in <i>Woord en Daad</i> : Programme of cultural goals necessary for national life; Notes on national culture.	n.d.; 1964; 1967

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/55/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture Reports and memoranda	1/55/5 South Africa's entrance, rising and transit in the world / Bas Goedhart; The Afrikaner national culture/ JH Coetzee; Report on the Voortrekker Movement; Speech by Mr Pepler Scholtz, Director of Sanlam, at the opening of the exhibition of preliminary sketches of the planned Republic Cabinet 1961; Report by the Committee of Enquiry into cultural dissemination.	n.d.; 1961; 1969
1/55/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture Reports and memoranda	1/55/5 Report by the Committee of Enquiry into Performing Arts	1977
1/55/5/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture Reports and memoranda	1/55/5 Memorandum by the representatives of the NCVV Exco before the Commission of Enquiry into public holidays; Memoranda by the Durban Liaison Committee regarding public holidays; Memorandum by the ATKV regarding youth festivals.	n.d.; 1950; 1963
1/55/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture Facilities and amenities	1/55/6 Letter regarding Percy Sledge and Stella Star; Memorandum on performing of "Phiri" for white audiences; Notes; Newspaper article on mixed facilities; Article in <i>Skietgoed</i> : questions answered regarding opening of Nico Malan [to all races]; Article in <i>Nat Brief</i> : Sharing of amenities and facilities; Availability of certain Ster Kinekor theatres to various non-white races; Application for permit: Rosebank Bible College; Ministerial inquiry regarding Group Areas permits; Requests for permits: Pietermaritzburg Philharmonic Association, Multi-racial audiences, Examination venues for students of the University of South Africa, Accommodation for LW Matanzima, son of Prime Minister of Transkei; Memorandum regarding Alhambra Theatre; Statement by JC Heunis, Minister of Political Development	1968; 1970; 1971; 1975; 1976; 1978; 1979; 1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/55/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/6 Facilities and amenities	and Planning regarding beaches and leisure areas. Memoranda and correspondence regarding permits; Newspaper clipping; Request for permits for mixed audiences in theatres; Cabinet memoranda regarding theatres and mixed race casts of productions; Entertainment permits; Cabinet memorandum: Permit policy and discrimination, Saldanha (restaurants).	1976; 1977; 1979
1/55/7/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/7 South African Cultural Academy 1/55/7/1/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding founding of the South African Cultural Academy; Proposed participation in Republic festival; Correspondence on various matters, inter alia appointment of Father Papadopoulos as archbishop of the Greek Orthodox church, Van Riebeeck and Kruger festivals, Activities of the Cultural Academy, Stand of "Trap de Jeug" school in Fordsburg, Hellenic community; Newsletter; Speech delivered to Company for European Immigration	n.d.; 1965- 1973
1/55/7/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/7 South African Cultural Academy 1/55/7/2 Agendas and minutes	Agendas and minutes, Balance sheets.	1967-1968
1/55/7/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/7 South African Cultural Academy 1/55/7/3 Reports and memoranda	Speech on Dingaan's Day [16 Dec] by AL Geyer; List of translation into 12 languages of slogan: 'South Africa first'; Programme of Van Riebeeck Day celebration; Memorandum on the control by provincial authority and policy regarding pre-primary schools; Guidelines for Van Riebeeck festival; Afrikaans national festivals; Constitution of the South African Cultural Academy; Report: The work of the SA Cultural Academy; Notes; The general cultural life of the Afrikaans speaking people on the Witwatersrand	1950; 1967- 1968
1/55/7/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/7 South African Cultural	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers.	1962; 1965- 1966

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES	
1/55/7/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	Academy 1/55/7/4 Newspaper clippings 1/55 Culture 1/55/7 South African Cultural Academy 1/55/7/5	Handwritten notes.	1966-1968	
1/55/8/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	Notes 1/55 Culture 1/55/8 Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniginge (FAK) [Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Associations] 1/55/8/1	Correspondence regarding various matters, inter alia FAK capes; National Youth Leaders Institute: Leaders course; Letter of thanks; Founding of monthly publication, <i>Handhaaf</i> ; Congress; Newspaper clipping	1963-1966	
1/55/8/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	Correspondence 1/55 Culture 1/55/8 Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniginge (FAK) [Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Associations] 1/55/8/2	Agendas and minutes of the Executive Committee	1963-1964; 1966; 1972	
1/55/8/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	Agendas and minutes 1/55 Culture 1/55/8 Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniginge (FAK) [Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Associations] 1/55/8/3	Reports and memoranda	Report of touring secretary; Annual reports; Songs for use at festival at Voortrekker Monument; Statistics on whites, their jobs, language, economic status, etc.; Article on Johannesburg in <i>Die Huisgenoot</i> ; Chairman's address by HB Thom; Paper delivered by WEG Louw: The FAK in the Republic; Paper by PS Rautenbach: Cultural influences on the theory and practice of founding of industries and regional development - a plea for the identification of the cultural factor as a production and settling factor in the economic theory; Paper by HB Thom: The meaning of our economic pursuit for the culture of our nation; Paper by PGJ Koornhof: The place and role of the cultural organisation in our national life; Paper by [Prof Olivier} on culture; Constitution of the FAK; The value of Afrikaans cultural organisations; Report of discussions regarding cultural issues.	1951; 1960; 1963; 1964; 1966; 1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/55/8/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/8 Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniging (FAK) [Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Associations] 1/55/8/4 Publications	Issues of <i>Handhaaf</i> : Republican festival of thanks; Newspaper clippings. Papers delivered at the 7th biannual conference 1966; Papers delivered at the 18th biannual conference 1966	1960; 1963; 1964-1968; 1972
1/55/8/5/1/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/8 Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniging (FAK) [Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Associations] 1/55/8/5 Youth Leader Institute 1/55/8/5/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding leaders' course; National Youth Congress.	1963; 1965; 1967; 1968; 1969; 1972.
1/55/8/5/2/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/8 Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniging (FAK) [Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Associations] 1/55/8/5 Youth Leader Institute 1/55/8/5/2 Agendas and minutes	Agendas and minutes regarding inter alia the founding of a youth council.	1962-1966
1/55/8/5/2/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/8 Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniging (FAK) [Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Associations] 1/55/8/5 Youth Leader Institute 1/55/8/5/2 Agendas and minutes	Agendas and minutes	1967-1972
1/55/8/5/3/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture 1/55/8 Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniging (FAK) [Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Associations] 1/55/8/5 Youth Leader Institute	Guidelines for youth leaders; Report regarding youth issues; Memoranda on public speaking/ FJ Stigling; Resilience through the education of our youth; Post-school youth; Leaders courses; Student leaders courses; Report on task team regarding youth issues; Survey on the approach to youth work in	n.d; 1962- 1966

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
		1/55/8/5/3 Reports and memoranda	Afrikaans youth organisations; Thoughts on the Afrikaner nation and the youth.	
1/55/8/5/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/55 Culture Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurvereniginge (FAK) [Federation of Afrikaans Cultural Associations] 1/55/8/5 Youth Leader Institute 1/55/8/5/3 Reports and memoranda	1/55/8 Reports and memoranda: organising committee for youth congress; Youth centrum; Conference for youth leaders, Berg River Valley; Memorandum on proposed project Young South Africa; Report on youth leaders courses; Report on survey regarding activating of Afrikaans youth; Report regarding youth issues; Memorandum regarding Afrikaans Nursing League; Youth Congress.	1968-1972
1/56/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/1 Correspondence	Notes on meeting with Dr Hilgard Muller; Correspondence regarding financial matters, inter alia VR Atkinson, member of Prime Minister's Economic Advisory Council; Funding for youth orchestra tour; Fare increase, Witwatersrand; Writing off of deficit in Soweto; Budget; Funding for yachting and golf; Heritage Foundation; Sponsorship Bertie Reed; Increase in property taxation and subsidy of Bantu income fund; Liaison officers, mines.	1976; 1977; 1983; 1984; 1986
1/56/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/2 Budget debate	Documentation regarding the budget debate.	1972; 1977; 1984
1/56/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/3 Corporation for Economic Development	Report of the Development Strategy Committee to the Minister of Co-operation and Development on the economic development of the Black states; Memorandum regarding a proposed development bank for Southern Africa, the future position of the Corporation for Economic Development and related matters; Memorandum on the future development of the passenger transport industry in the Black states in Southern Africa.	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/56/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/4 Tax	Memorandum on taxation for Blacks; Comparison of taxation of different race groups; Laws on Plural Relations and Development Second Amendment Bill; Speech by WL Vosloo, Deputy-Minister of Plural Relations and Development regarding Laws on Plural Relations and Development Second Amendment Bill; Memorandum on taxation of married women.	1980; 1984
1/56/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/5 Reports and memoranda	SABC current affairs report on South Africa's economic armour; Memorandum regarding inflation; Report on yachtsman Bertie Reed's international fund-raising campaign for Operation Hunger; Memorandum on possibility of establishment of an Afrikaans Wholesale enterprise; Memoranda by Film-Import Ko-operatief Bpk regarding import of films.	n.d.
1/56/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/5 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda regarding Monkor; Interdependence of white and Black states; Economic policy; Report on the discussions of the Economic Advisory Board; Memorandum: The responsibility of the private sector for the economic development in the homelands; South Africa and the world recession of 1973-1975/ Gerhard de Kock; Policy statement by Sen Owen Horwood, Minister of Finance; Recent shift of emphasis in short-term economic policy in South Africa / Gerhard de Kock; Report regarding the Economic Advisory Board; Economic outlook 1966-1968/ AJM de Vries (Bureau for Economic Research, University of Stellenbosch).	1970-1978
1/56/5/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/5 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum regarding the export credit reinsurance scheme: Sun City (Southern Sun Hotels); German banker Dr Hermann Abs' views on South Africa; Memorandum by Federated Timbers regarding	1980-1986

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			ceramic tiles; Memoranda by Bureau for Economic Research: The constitutional and policy framework within which the proposed laws regarding Blacks in "white areas" must be assessed; and Guidelines for the political accommodation of Blacks in "white areas" - the establishment of a confederate state council and autonomic local governments; Press statement by OPF Horwood regarding phasing out of separate taxing of Blacks; Memorandum on the post budget economic situation and outlook for consideration by the Assocom midyear executive Council; Speech by LAO Barth: The free market system - myth or reality? Notes regarding the budget of the expenditure to be defrayed from the revenue account during the year ending 31st March, 1980	
1/56/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/6 Development Bank of Southern Africa	Report: Distribution and decentralisation of industries; Final draft: Agreement establishing the Southern African Development Bank.	1980; 1981
1/56/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/6 Development Bank of Southern Africa	Report on and strategy for the rationalisation of the government development corporations and the establishment of a Southern African Development Bank / Economic advisor of the Prime Minister.	1980
1/56/6/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/6 Development Bank of Southern Africa	Correspondence regarding the proposed Development Bank of Southern Africa; Progress report: Report on and strategy for the rationalisation of the government development corporations and the establishment of a Southern African Development Bank; Annual report; Minutes of Second Regular Annual Meeting.	1981; 1983; 1984
1/56/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/7 Publications	Estimate of the expenditure to be defrayed from the revenue account during the year ending 31st March, 1973	1973

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/56/7/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/7 Publications	<i>Journal of Racial Affairs</i> 19(3); Publication by Nic Nel on the South African Economic Recovery Tax Act (SAERTA); Black employment problems in South Africa / PR van der Merwe[BEAL research report no 6].	1968; 1976; 1986
1/56/7/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/56 Financial Affairs 1/56/7 Publications	Booklet: Why invest in South Africa / Martin C Spring; Short-term economic indicators; FCI Viewpoint: article on rapid economic growth / F Cronjé; Economic development programme for the Republic of South Africa 1970-1975.	n.d.; 1967; 1970; 1973
1/57/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	Report by the interdepartmental Committee of Enquiry into the shortage of housing; Hansard May 1956; List of documentation prepared by the Low Income Research and Development Project Team; Report: The Kanyamazane project; Notes	n.d.; 1954- 1956
1/57/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	Booklet: Basic information on home ownership for the man in the street; <i>Skietgoed</i> (NP publication); Memorandum on housing for Blacks; Bill to amend the Rents Act, 1950; Correspondence regarding contract for building of houses in Bothasig, Cape Town; Opening of housing schemes at Kruinhof and Klopperpark, Germiston; Memorandum regarding loans; Statistics of subsidised housing per race group; Statistics by the Department of Bantu Administration and Development (Housing branch); Memorandum regarding housing in the homelands; Population census: houses and flats occupied by whites, Coloureds and Asiatics: explanatory notes; Minutes of the 211th meeting of the Bantu Housing Council.	n.d.; 1965- 1970
1/57/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	Memoranda regarding Bantu quarters: private premises; Permanent hostel scheme (Claremont); Housing of Black	1971-1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/57/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	<p>employees of brick factory; Shortage of housing for single Black men in Pretoria; Housing for Blacks; Cabinet memoranda regarding proposed attendance of international congress on planning of airports; Alterations: 1820 Settler Monument, Grahamstown: Government funding; Proposed acquisition of British Ambassador's building and alienation of Belvedere Hotel to the British government; Proposed development of the Marks building and adjacent areas; Proposed terrain for the statue of Genl JC Smuts at the Union Buildings; Names of State President's residences; Free provision of accommodation for the purposes of restaurants, messes, clubs, recreational facilities, and tearooms.</p>	1974-1977
1/57/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	<p>Cabinet memoranda regarding proposed development of erven to the west of Church Square, Pretoria; Proposed development of the Marks building and adjacent areas; Memorandum : Provision of housing for the low income group: needs, constraints, resources / C Skeen; Book: Urban Black housing: a review of existing conditions in the Cape peninsula with some guideless for change / Roger Granelli and Ronald Levitan; Letter and copies of newspaper articles regarding housing and rent in Soweto Appeal for funds towards Alexandra Homes for the Aged; Report: Focus on the Department of Community Development; International Housing Conference: List of delegates; Notes on Blacks in white areas for no confidence debate; Cabinet's tour (Department of Community Development); Memorandum: Leasehold title; Memorandum Use of solar geysers in Black urban areas;</p>	1978-1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/57/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	Memorandum: provision of housing for Blacks in urban residential areas and homelands Documentation regarding illegal occupation, Kock street, Joubert Park, Johannesburg; Notes; Memorandum regarding better utilisation of existing residential units (additions) and leaseholds; Forecasting prospects for the eighties / Martin Spring.	1980
1/57/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	Cabinet memorandum and report regarding the settlement and housing of Blacks; Housing strategy; Occasional communications on Community Development / Dept. of Co-operation and Development; Sectional titles; Memoranda regarding housing in Soweto; Strategy for self-help schemes Memorandum: Settlement of and housing for Blacks	1981
1/57/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	Report: Black housing in the Western Cape: proposals for services, housing and financing / Urban Foundation. Addendum to report.	1982
1/57/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	Excerpt from Prime Minister's [PW Botha] speech during budget debate; Memorandum on SABC's English magazine programme "Special Edition": production of documentary on Black, Coloured and Indian housing; Recommendations of the Committee of Inquiry into the financing of Black housing; Proposal for development of Khayalitsha and consolidated development of Black housing in the Western Cape; Housing policy and financial aspects of Khayalitsha development; Housing for elderly and low income whites; Congratulations to PGJ Koornhof for being named "housing man of the year". Number on residents in Langa, Nyanga, Guguletu and the number of houses; Notes regarding housing	1982-1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/57/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/57 Housing	shortage in Black urban areas and selling of houses. Booklet on Department of Community Development; Bantu 19(10); Newspaper clippings.	n.d.; 1966; 1968;1969; 1972; 1977
1/58/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/1 Correspondence	Newspaper clipping re MS Ruckheyser; Correspondence regarding intern alia mining and labour in mines in Australia; American Field Services; Castro's Moscow connection / Melvin Laird; Article regarding the US Carter administration; Terrorism and the detention of children; International reaction to unrest in SA; South West Africa; Newspaper clippings regarding Aboriginal ministers of religion in Australia, and transformation; Invitation to visit University of Taiwan; Letter of thanks from Arthur Ashe; Notes regarding press conference with German journalists; Correspondence regarding questions from the American Embassy; American reaction to Biko court case and demolishing of houses in Alexandria.	1966; 1967; 1971; 1973; 1975; 1976; 1977-1981
1/58/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 50 : The election results in Germany; US/European relations; USA: the presidential election; Visit to the USA: Botswana Minister Bakwena Kgari; Interview with D Franco Noqueira, former Portuguese foreign minister; Opening address of Governor-General Conselho Legislativo; The Vietnam negotiations. Weekly Review no 51: The Canadian federal elections; Mr Willy Brandt's re-election as seen from Paris; General Treaty (Grundvertrag) regulating relations between the Federal Republic of Germany and the German Democratic Republic; 225th meeting of the Apartheid Committee, election of a new chairman; Arab League Conference	1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	<p>in Kuwait on Unified Arab Plan in confrontation of Israel; New Zealand general election. Weekly Review no 52: The international political situation; Visit of Prime Minister Andreotti to Russia; Kinshasa recognises Peking and favours the recognition of the German Democratic Republic; Uganda and neighbouring states; an American point of view; China; Anglo-Rhodesian relations; Survey of Zambian affairs: Nov 1-20 1972.</p> <p>Weekly Review no 1: AOTH: Working party on accessions to the European communities; Prospective changes in conditions of access for South African exports to the United Kingdom; The general elections in Japan; 1972 Annual General Meeting of the Anti-Apartheid Movement; ; Survey of Zambian affairs: Nov 21-Dec 3, 1972; Report of the Commission on the one-party state in Zambia; New national chairman of the Democratic and Republican Parties; Stalemate in Morocco; Weekly Review no 2: General treaty regulating relations between the Federal Republic of Germany and the German Democratic Republic; Relations with Latin America; President Pompidou's voyage to Upper Volta; King Feisal's visit to African states; French only immigrant schooling in Quebec; Australian federal election: a post-mortem; Supplementary elections in the Republic of China; Weekly Review no 3: Measures against the IRA in the Irish Republic and in northern Ireland; Visitor Chief Buthelezi and party to Sweden as guests of the Swedish church; Reconciliation between the FNLA and MPCA terrorist organisations; Review of Zambian affairs: 12-18 Dec</p>	1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	<p>1972; Kenya: Asians - policy and africanisation process; Nigeria: independence day broadcast by General Gowan; An independent policy for Australia; Reform in the Philippines; Weekly Review no 10: Visit of the British Prime Minister to the USA; International conference for the support of the victims of colonialism and apartheid in Southern Africa (Oslo); Social unrest in Lebanon; Australia: the Labour Government's problems; Zaire and the People's Republic of China; Events in Tanzania: Jan. 1973; Events in Uganda: Jan 1973; Annual review : South East Asia</p> <p>Weekly Review no 21: Concept convention regarding the oppression and criminalisation of the crime of apartheid: questions in the British and Dutch parliaments; Spanish-Mexican relations; National Conference of solidarity for the freedom and independence of Mozambique, Angola and Guinea Bissau in Italy; The Watergate affair; Third regular session of the General Assembly of the Organisation of American States: Washington; Economic survey of Rhodesia for 1972; Principal opposition party banned in Morocco; Survey of Zambian affairs Mid Feb-Mid March ; International day for the extermination of racial discrimination (Sharpeville commemoration); Weekly Review no 26; Mr Walter Scheel: visit to the Middle East; Germany: Leader crisis in the Christian Democratic Union; Karl Carstens: New parliamentary leader of the German opposition; The Lebanese crisis; King Hussain's message to Jordanian armed forces; Madagascar and France; The 9th OCAMM summit meeting in</p>	1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Mauritius; International Political development: Peru; Weekly Review no 27: Relations between West Germany and Czechoslovakia; Helmut Kohl: CDU chairman; Courtesy call on William J Potter, under-secretary of state for political affairs; Nixon - Pompidou discussions; National Conference of solidarity for the freedom and independence of Mozambique, Angola and Guinea Bissau: so-called Frelimo "hospitals"; The Cahora-Bassa project: China and Europe. Weekly Review no 28: International conference for the support of the victims of colonialism and apartheid in Southern Africa (Oslo); Prospects for new Italian government; Syrian pressure on Lebanon; A truce in the wake of succession; International conference of unions regarding apartheid; Weekly Review no 29: Mr Brezhnev comes to Washington; Canada> the Commonwealth conference Aug 1973; State visitor General Gowon; Anglo-Rhodesian settlement proposals; Development on the Korean peninsula; China versus Détente in West Europe; Cambodia; United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa.	
1/58/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 44: United Nations: interruption of South Africa's participation in the general economic debate in the Second Committee; Foreign reaction to riot and shootings at the Western Deep Levels mine, Carletonville; Aran-Israel conflict (report from London); The EC and the Israeli/Arab war; Tel Aviv: stray impression of the war in Israel; Attitude of the Bonn government to Frelimo; Business environment risk index for South Africa; Weekly Review no 49: Courtesy call on the Prime Minister	1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	<p>of Canada; Mutual Balanced Force Reductions (MBFR); Free Democratic Party of West Germany; South East Asia Treaty Organisation; Twenty-eighth session of the UN General Assembly: Minister Muller's statement in the general debate, the subject of South Africa's credentials and future prospects; Human Sciences Research Council of South Africa: non-white graduates; Weekly Review no 50: Relations between Italy and the United States of America as NATO allies; International conference on marine pollution 1973: political discussions regarding inter alia South Africa's credentials; The domestic political situation in Germany; Conference on security and co-operation in Europe (CSCE); Fourth conference of non-aligned countries, Algiers; Israel and Black Africa (a possible trade boycott against South Africa); Weekly Review no 51: The European Commission - the Middle East and the USA; The Lutheran Synod at Stormarn : Donations to Vietnam, Christian Institute and Allied Bantu Workers' Union; Relations with New Zealand; New South Wales state elections; Reported large oil strike in Angola; Annexure: Foreign policy of the German Federal Republic.</p> <p>Weekly Review no 3: The energy crisis and related problems: USA; Summit of Nine: Copenhagen; South Africa and the United Nations: Informationstelle Südliches Afrika (ISSA); France: UDR conference, Nantes; Chilean-Swedish relations; Weekly Review no 4: Visit to Germany of Chief Mangope; Chilean-Swedish relations; Franco-Russian relations; UK Industrial unrest and the energy crisis; The oil weapon and Europe; Interim report on the</p>	

elections in Israel; Possible acknowledgement of the Peoples Republic of China by Thailand: relations with Taiwan. Weekly Review no 5: President Nixon; The European Community and the energy crisis; The Gastarbeiter position in Germany; New Zealand: the state of the parties; Insurgence in Bangladesh; The Asian collective security pact; impressions from Tehran; New oil prices. Weekly Review no 6: The Arab oil embargo as seen from Brussels; Resignation of the Belgian government; Northern Ireland; Netherlands and Indonesia: diplomatic struggle; Israel: 2nd interim report on elections; Prime Minister Tanaka's southeast Asian tour. Weekly Review no 7: The new Swedish aid budget : 2100 million crowns/ R300 m); Proposed Swedish legislation to prohibit investment in Rhodesia, the Portuguese overseas territories and "Namibia"; The Italian economy; Morocco: expulsion measures against aliens; Australia: relations with south east Asia; Prime Minister Tanaka's southeast Asian tour; Weekly Review no 34: US forces in Europe; German-American relations; British-Portuguese relations as seen from Lisbon; Mozambique: General Kaulza de Arriaga; Thailand: Communist advent; Weekly Review no 37: By-elections in Britain; Peru and the Algiers Conference of non-aligned states; Moves to settle Jordanian - Egyptian differences; Political pressure on oil producing states; Opening of the MCP Convention by President Banda [Malawi]; Some thoughts on present day Mozambique; Japan and the Middle East.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 8: The French government decides to float the Franc; The divorce issue in Italy; Greece: Politics; The disengagement of forces on the Suez front; Sino-Japanese civil aviation agreement: attitude of the Republic of China; Lebanon: Annual survey. Weekly Review no 9: US/SA relations; Political developments in Belgium; Portuguese-United States relations: Lajes air base, Terceira island, Azores; President Pompidou's health; Visit to West Germany: vice president of Botswana; Meeting with Greek Minister of foreign affairs; Arab-Afrin meeting on economic assistance; Japan and Arab oil policy; Germany: annual report 1973. Weekly Review no 10: Mr Colin Eglin: visit to Brussels; Policy statement of the new Spanish Prime Minister; Sweden: Acknowledgement of Guinea-Bissau and military aid to terrorist movements; Official visit to Stockholm of the vice-president of Botswana; The eclipse of Heikal of Al Ahram; The Palestinians in cuckooland; Chilean-Swedish relations; Banning of French separatist movements; Taipei: the Spratly and Paracel islands; Canada: Annual report 1973.	1974
1/58/2/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Review no 11: United Kingdom: anti-South African propaganda; The state of the EC after the Washington energy conference; Franco-Soviet relations; Speech by the Portuguese Prime Minister; Cologne: South Africa and the USSR; Dissension within Palestinian ranks; Rhodesian African politics; Hong Kong: Annual review 1973. Weekly Review no 12: Visit to France by the Portuguese foreign minister, Dr Rui Patricio; Euro-Arab co-operation; First African oil conference; Second Islamic	1974

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	<p>conference: significance for South Africa; West Germany: employees' participation in management of companies; Sweden: Annual report 1973.</p> <p>Weekly Review no 13: 1974 Congress elections and Watergate; Opening of Canadian parliament; State of the EC on the morrow of the Washington energy conference; United Kingdom general election; The election in Britain: as seen from Cologne; Iran's proposals for new international aid arrangements; United Nations: decade for action to combat racism and racial discrimination. Weekly Review no 14: Labour government in the United Kingdom; The French economy; Landtag elections in West Germany; Austria: socialist and People's Party congresses; Saudi Arabia, Kuwait and the Soviet Union; Politics in Rhodesia: The ANC's inaugural congress; World Council of Churches: grants from special fund to combat racism; Anti-apartheid movement, London; Laos: Annual report. Weekly Review no 15: Austria-Yugoslav relations; Australia: senate elections; Israel: the Purim cabinet; Action contemplated by "Friends of the United Nations Executive"; Press conference of the Secretary General of the United Nations: possible "new approach" to the solution of the problems of Southern Africa; Uruguay: Annual report 1973; The Philippines: Annual review 1973. Weekly Review no 16; The United States and the Indian Ocean: Diego Garcia; Canadian aid to terrorist groups; Mr Brandt's Ostpolitik; The Middle East: Annual report - Canada; Angola: the progress of the war; The annual Scottish Labour Party conference:</p>	1974

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Ayr; World Council of Churches: Grants from special fund to combat racism; France: Annual review 1973; Brussels: Annual report 1973. Weekly Review no 17: British reaction to the death of President Pompidou; USA - European relations; Brussels: Recognition of the independence of Guinea-Bissau; Elections of local governments in West Germany; Seminar on the study of new ways and means for promoting human rights with special attention to the problems and needs of Africa; Angola: Annual report 1973; Japan Annual report 1973. Weekly Review no 18: Diplomatic conference to consider two protocols designed to expand the four Geneva conventions of 12 Aug 1848; European Community: Britain's membership; Second Niger political convention at Little Rock; Clientism in the foreign service; Attenuation of Gadhafi's powers; The Argentine political apartheid committee: deaths of Abraham Tiro and John Dube; United Nations Special Committee on Apartheid: social meeting to mark the international day for the elimination of racial discrimination ("Sharpeville Day"); Singapore: Annual report 1973; Weekly Review no 19; Guerrilla raid on Israeli border settlement; Iran: announcements in preparation of the new year, 1353; The future of Lebanon in the Arab world; Annual reports: Thailand, Bangladesh, India, Pakistan; Weekly Review no 20: The Warsaw pact and Western Europe; Conflicting influences towards a Middle East settlement; A "new look: in Israeli politics; West German aid to developing countries; Scotland: annual review 1973.	1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 21: Australian general election; Mr Brandt's visit to Algiers and Egypt; Cabinet reshuffle in Iran; Peru: realisation of the Majes project; Refusal by Indian government to allow Indian architect to visit South Africa; Cooperation with liberation movements; United Nations Commission on Human Rights : Study of situations which reveal a consistent pattern of gross violation of human rights; Weekly Review no 22: Aftermath of spy case and Mr Brandt's resignation; Detente: America's price for it; Indo-Iranian relations; Iraq: the Kurdish condition; New Zealand: Annual report 1973; Weekly Review no 23: Swedish reaction to the resignation of Chancellor Brandt; The issue of oil supply; Repercussion of the Portuguese coup in Greece; Turkish/Greek relations; Fall of the Canadian government; USA: Annual review 1973	1974
1/58/2/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 24: The situation in Portugal: events portraying some the most recent trends; Question in the French National Assembly on the matter of foreign investment in Portuguese territories; Recognition of Red China: Malaysia; The United Kingdom in 1973; South Vietnam: Annual report 1973; Weekly Review no 25: Belgian government formation; PDFLP raid on Maalot school (Israel); The new West German government: internal and foreign policy; Italy: Annual report 1973; Weekly review no 43: Portugal: occupied; The establishment of bilateral economic regimes between the European Community and developed countries becoming less negative; Church and state in West Germany; United States of America's policy toward	1974

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	<p>South and Southern Africa; Adjournment of the American Congress on 17 Oct. Weekly report no 44: United Kingdom general election; Britain and the European Community after the general election; The Queen's speech at the opening of Parliament on 29 Oct. Weekly Review no 45: American elections; Canada: announcement by Mr Ivan Head, the Prime Minister's special adviser on foreign affairs, that Canada's foreign policy was to swing to the left, denied by Mr Trudeau; "Memory of elucidation" to Chapter V (foreign affairs) of the Dutch govern budget for 1975; Battle skills of the Belgian Socialist Party: decisions concerning South Africa and Chile; The general election in Scotland.</p> <p>Weekly Review no 5: The defence of Lebanon against Israeli attacks; Annual review: France 1974; Austria Annual report 1974; Weekly Review no 7: The political scene in Portugal; Developments affecting Greece; The Deutsche Afrika Gesellschaft; Trend in the French internal politics; Visit pf Pres. Sadat of Egypt to France; Appointment of new Prime Minister of Peru; Weekly Review no 9: The political scene in Portugal; Extract dealing with the international situation and foreign policy from Chou-en-Lai's rep[ort to the Fourth National People's Congress (NPG); Serious s disturbances in Peru; Canada:: annual report 1974; Weekly Review no 13: Representation between Portugal and communist countries; Representation between Portugal and the Far East; Encroachment in the Indian Ocean; Mr Helmut Muller: visit to Southern Africa; Austrian/ South African relations: Voest/Iskor project;</p>	1975

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	<p>Industrial disturbance at "Chrisalleries die Val Saint-Lambert"; Report on Brazil 1973/1974.</p> <p>Weekly Review no 14: Iran's border dispute with Iraq settled in Algiers; West Germany/ Israeli relations; Pres. Giscard D'Estaing's attendance of the summit; Nordic cooperation: Question of security; Annual review: Spain 1974; Weekly Review no 16: The political situation in Portugal; The United Nations Development Programme" discloses its hand: assistance given to African terrorist movements; Visit of the French Prime Minister to the USSR; Annual report: "Deutsch/ Südafrikanische Gesellschaft; Uruguay annual report 1974; Weekly Review no 27: Greece's new president; Franco-Portuguese relations; press interview by Portuguese president; Central and Southern Africa: Zaire, Angola, Mozambique; NATO summit; RSA relations with Mozambique: formalities for intending visitors to Mozambique; Closure of the SA Consular offices in Mozambique. Weekly Review no 33: A report compiled within the department from political reports received from Canberra over the last two months; Relaunching of the French economy; European Union in 1980; Sixteenth session of the International Labour Organisation, Geneva. Weekly Review no 34: The situation in Portugal; Conference on safety and cooperation in Europe: Swedish attitude; France: The "Carlos" affair; The Ford presidency; South Africa and Israel in the United States of America; Australia's contrasting stands on South Africa's and Israel's membership of the United Nations. Weekly Review no 40: Situation in</p>	1975

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/12	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Portugal; French president's visit to Greece; Northern Ireland; Mrs Margaret Thatcher's visit to the USA; Address by Margret Thatcher at the National Press Club, Washington. Weekly Review no 2: The first changes made in the Spanish government by the new king; European Community relations with Canada: economic and trade relations; Question of South West Africa at the United Nations; Australian general elections 1975; New Zealand general election: the Cabinet; New Zealand general election; Peru: Annual report 1975; Weekly Review no 7: Mrs Thatcher on defence; The financial crisis in Italy; Report on agriculture in the European Community; European Community: Questions by members of the European Parliament; The International Monetary Fund: Authorisation for purchase by South Africa of SDR80 million; Germany: Annual report 1975. Weekly Review no 9: Formation of a new Italian government; Concorde: battle won but war not over; The Angola issue and possible effect on American/South African relations; Annual reports 1975: Portugal, Denmark, Canada, Uruguay, Bolivia.	1976
1/58/2/13	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 10: The situation in Portugal; Prospects for the new Italian government; Greek relations with East European countries; The 22nd congress of the French Communist Party; The government in Niedersachsen; The European Communities: monetary policy; Economic situation in the European Communities; Development co-operation: OESD 1975 review; South African Embassy, London, Annual report 1975; Annual reports 1976: Belgium, Indonesia; Weekly Review	1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/13	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	<p>no 11: Reaction to Mrs Thatcher's speech on Britain's defence policy; The situation in Portugal; The first post-war Balkan conference; Second world conference of Jewish communities for Soviet Jews, Brussels; Directly elected European parliament; Visit of Prime Minister Trudeau to Mexico, Cuba, and Venezuela; IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency): Symposium on exploration of uranium ore deposits; World softball championships; Annual reports 1975: Scotland, New Zealand; Weekly Review no 15: The Annual Christian Democrat Congress; Turkish-American defence agreement; Mr Giscard D'Estaing's televised speech; Alexander Solzhenitsyn: 'On the brink of cataclysm'; The military take-over in Argentina; Annual reports 1975: Santiago, India; Weekly Review no 23: Political parties in Spain; New Zealand: the Soviet threat'; Prime Minister Indira Ghandi's visit to the Soviet Union; Japan: internal political situation; Hearing on proposed reactor sale to South Africa by General Electric; Brazil: annual report 1975.</p> <p>Weekly Review no 25: Portuguese relations with Mozambique; Spanish government crisis; French legislation on capital gains and the government's political problems; Japan: visit of Australian Prime Minister; International perception of southern African stability: economic and financial effect; Weekly Review no 29: The role of the Soviet Union after the East Berlin summit; The situation in Portugal; Political uncertainty in Spain; Public reaction in West Germany to the events at the Olympic Games in Montreal.</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/14	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 39: The situation in Portugal; The Sinai interim agreement; President Leone's views on the crisis in Italy; Papua New Guinea becomes independent; Canada: resignation of finance minister Turner	1977
1/58/2/15	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 10: The situation in Portugal; New Italian cabinet; Turmoil within the presidential majority: France; Berlin; The external trade of the European Community; European Community: Lomé Convention; Scotland: Quarterly report April to June 1976; Sporting relations between New Zealand and South Africa; Weekly Review no 39: The Labour Party Annual Conference, Blackpool; The situation in Portugal; King Juan Carlos' visit to Colombia; Australia and Indonesia; New hierarchy on the home front; Weekly Review no 42: Call for commitment and harder work; The Middle East in the wake of the Cairo summit conference; Tanzania: forced resettlement of unemployed residents in Dar-es-Salaam; Irish constitutional crisis; The situation in Portugal; Attitude towards South Africa of the newly formed centre minority government in Finland; Brazil and the South Atlantic Ocean. Weekly Review no 7: The Cyprus problem: new initiatives; Review of Irano-Iraqi relations; Election in Denmark; Attitude4 in USA regarding Swapo; New Zealand 1976 survey; Annual report France 1976; Transkei and South Africa; Weekly Review no 10: Irano-Russian cooperation in coal mining; Torture allegations against Britain; Government defeated on Devolution Bill; Spain : reinstatement of diplomatic relations with the USSR, Hungary, and Czechoslovakia; Continuing	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/16	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	<p>social unrest in Italy: anti-Communist student action forces closure of and/or academic inactivity at universities in major cities; Statement by Pres. Giscard's D'Estaing: France and the Council of Europe; The USSR's Africa politics; Decrease in Belgian interest in the Third World; Annual reports 1976: Tehran, Belgium, Paraguay; American companies in step; Weekly Review no 13: The Israeli political scene: election of the leader of the Labour Party; Iran's relations with Black Africa; The situation in Portugal; Spain: political parties, communist summit; West Germany and South Africa; Annual reports 1976: Denmark; Finland, Santiago; Turnhalle's ethnic democracy. Weekly Review no 18: The aftermath of the elections in Pakistan; Scottish opinion roll; The situation in Portugal; Russian-Greek discussions; Recent developments on the political and economic fronts in Finland.</p> <p>Weekly Review no 28: United Kingdom relations with South Africa; The situation in Portugal; Spanish general elections; The Republicains Independants become the Parti Republicain; Dutch development funds for southern Africa; Ambassador Andrew Young; Telegram K136 dated 2 June from the Ambassador in Washington to the Secretary of Foreign Affairs; Mr Andrew Young's recent visit to Africa: hearings before Africa subcommittee of Senate Foreign relations Committee and House International Relations Committee; Probing Washington's SA policy; Weekly Review no 29: The Histadrut election: a Labour victory; Political developments in the U.K.; Portugal:</p>	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/17	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	<p>view on East European relations; West Germany: internal political developments; Semi-annual report: France; Review no 34: The situation in Portugal; Cyprus after Makarios; President Giscard D-Estaing's interview with <i>Newsweek</i>; Racism in Sweden; Official visit to Chili; Finland: semi-annual report; The need to safeguard NATO's strategic raw materials obtained from Africa; Weekly Review no 36: Den Uyl's efforts to form coalition beach on abortion issue; Visit of West German chancellor to Washington; Half-yearly report: Tel Aviv, Switzerland, Uruguay; The position of the various opposition parties.</p> <p>Weekly Review no 37: Portugal: Eurocommunism; ASEAN summit: Kuala Lumpur; Canada: Half-yearly report; Weekly Review no 41: NATO and southern Africa; World conference for Action against apartheid, Nigeria; International conference in support of the peoples of Rhodesia and South West Africa; Weekly Review no 42: The crisis around the Red Sea; Greek general election; Political situation in France; Political and economic situation in Denmark; Weekly Review no 48: British government attempt to sever all sporting ties with South Africa; The situation in Portugal; Bundestag debate: "Afrika Politik" and development aid to southern Africa; Den Uyl's attempt to form new coalition government fails; US/Iranian relations: visit of Shah to US; Carter and the Cubans; Weekly Review no 45: Dr David Owen's visit to Moscow: discussion of Rhodesian issues; United Kingdom: state of the economy; Interview with Italian Foreign Minister; Ethnicity article in "La Croix"; Belgian economy.</p>	1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/18	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 33: The Portuguese government crisis continues; President Giscard D'Estaing's visit to Portugal as seen from Paris; The Edmonton Games: complications involving New Zealand's sporting ties with South Africa; Scotland: Half-yearly report; Italy: midyear report; Austria: half-yearly report; Buenos Aires political report Jan - June; Santiago: Six monthly report; "An ambassador's aberration" [SABC current affairs broadcast]; Weekly Review no 35: The situation in Lebanon; Recent political developments in Iran; Naming of new Portuguese Prime Minister; Crime in Spain; Communist China: overtures to West Germany; Hamburg: initiative of Bürgermeister Hans-Ulrich Klose for the abolition of the "Radical ordinance"; Australia: state election in New South Wales; The succession problem of the leadership in the USSR.	1978
1/58/2/19	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 1: Review of Bophuthatswana's economy; Report on a visit to SWA/Namibia; Intergovernmental oceanographic Commission; Swedish aid to SWAPO; Weekly Review no 7: Political developments in Turkey; Danish sports says yes to South Africa; Peru: Annual report 1978; New Zealand: annual survey 1978; Weekly Review no 11: The Middle East in the wake of the Iranian revolution; Finnish/South African relations; Visit of the French Prime Minister to Canada; Senate Africa sub-committee; Indo-China; Weekly Review no 12 20 April general election: the mechanism; Iran: viewpoints of a erstwhile ambassador; Public attitudes in the US with respect to South Africa; Evaluation of internal unrest in Iran;	1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/20	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Views and opinions regarding diplomatic relations between the USA and Red China; Cambodia's internal politics. Weekly Review no 24: Communism and Catholicism: the present situation in Italy; Visit by Prime Minister Suarez to Algeria and Spanish moves on Western Sahara; Secret report by Mr Peter Peterson, an opposition (CDU) member of the Bundestag, on his visit to Zambia; An address held to foreign affairs officials in Pretoria by Mr GS Sater of the South African Minerals Bureau, Department of Mines, about the natural resources of South Africa; Visit of Greek president to France; France: Aliens control; Discrimination and differentiation [SABC current affairs broadcast]; Migratory labour and the report on the ILO [SABC news commentary]. Weekly Review no 28: British foreign policy tests of morality in foreign affairs; Finance minister Ehrlich and the Israeli economy: who has the answer?; Autonomy to the Basques; Portugal: political developments; Meeting between Willy Brandt, Chancellor Kreisky and PLO leader Arafat; Paraguay: the present internal political situation; What is the SA Council of Churches achieving? [SABC current affairs broadcast].	1979
1/58/2/20	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Weekly Review no 32: Resolution 242: the PLO and autonomy; adjustment problems of foreigner's children in West Germany; Discussion with director General: political issues of the Belgian Ministry of Foreign Affairs; Resignation of ambassador Andrew Young; Intern-group relations in the UN: the aftermath of the Andrew Young affair; Sixth summit of	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/2/21	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	unattached countries; New Zealand: the National Party conference: OAU summit, Liberia; Weekly Review no 38: Security in the Persian Gulf; Prime Minister Raymond Barre's three years; West German reaction on violation of human rights in East Germany; Position of foreign employees in West Germany: summary; China: relations with the Soviet Union; Soviet political and economic involvement in Asia; Shackleton aircraft and the search for the Berge Vanga.	1969; 1974; 1975
1/58/2/22	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/2 Review of world events	Overseas press comments compiled by the Department of Foreign Affairs' news service; Oil production in Iran, Unrest in Iran; Diplomatic relations between the United States of America and China; Cambodia. Media reviews from South African newspapers and SAPA; Newsweek 1976.	1983
1/58/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/3 Australia	Statement: Australia slabs controls of foreign takeover bids; Correspondence with the Australian Council of Trade Unions regarding their resolutions on racial discrimination in South Africa.	n.d.; 1971
1/58/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/4 China	Visit of the Vice Premier of China to South Africa: Background information on South Africa's relations with the Republic of China; Biography of the Vice Premier; Proposed guest list and concept programme.	1985
1/58/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/5 Commonwealth countries	Cabinet memorandum: control over the stay of citizens of certain Commonwealth countries entering the Republic for temporary purposes.	1972
1/58/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/6 Europe	Article from Business International: "Europe's anti-foreign workers mood analyzed"; Correspondence from the German embassy regarding Dr PGJ Koornhof's visit; Memorandum on the Social Democratic Party of West	1970; 1974- 1978; 1981

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/7 Great Britain and Ireland	Germany and South Africa; Report on German/South African relations; "South Africa: situation, facts, alternatives: resume of a journey/ Günther Boucher, Hamburg; Synopsis of main points in Genl De Spinola's book <i>Portugal e futuro</i> ; Memorandum regarding Germany, German reaction on Seychelles issue, Alleged expoerts of military vehicles from West Germay to South Africa, Finland's 'special' relations with South West Africa/Namibia, Portugal, Greece, Belgium, Poland, France, Visum request from Prof Berkhof, The Netherlands; Report from the Ambassador in West Germany;	1974; 1978; 1979
1/58/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/8 India	Correspondence regarding visit by Mr AS Pillay	1979
1/58/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/9 Iran	Conflict Studies not 101: Campaign to destabilise Iran (Summary); Provision of oil to South Africa; Report from American Embassy	1978; 1979
1/58/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/10 The Netherlands	Report by W Prinsen, collaborator of the publication "Nieuws uit Zuid-Afrika"; Suspension of culture convention: South Africa/The Netherlands; Minutes of a meeting of the Project Netherlands Committee 1968	1968; 1973; 1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/11 Rhodesia	Interim report of the Security Council Committee established in pursuance of Resolution 253 (1968) concerning the question of Southern Rhodesia regarding the implementation of paragraphs 3 and 12 of Security Council resolutions 409 (1977), and 411 (1977), respectively. [Sanctions]; Statement by PW Botha.; Statement by Prime Minister Ian Smith; Memorandum regarding SA police in Rhodesia; Agreement between Messrs Smith, Muzorewa, Sithole and Chirau	1975; 1977
1/58/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/12 Russia	Memorandum: the global threat; Memorandum regarding the USSR.	1979; 1980
1/58/13/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/13 South America	Notes on discussions with the Minister of Finances and Economic Affairs from Uruguay; Article regarding the Transkei by Judge NS Guimaraes from Brazil.	1973; 1978
1/58/14/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/14 United States of America	Dissertation on free enterprise by former California governor Ronald Reagan before cattlemen at a convention; Correspondence; Memorandum on American Newspapers study mission; Report to Afrikaans Student League [ASB] on American Field Service/ SJ de Beer; Speech by G Marais: Changes in the American environment and what South Africa can learn from it.	n.d.; 1966-1968
1/58/14/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/14 United States of America	Testimony before the United House of Representatives Foreign Affairs Committee, Subcommittee on Africa/ DP Wachholz; Testimony: Political implications of American economic policy towards South Africa/ Sean Gervasi; Testimony: American policy and forced labour in South Africa/Sean Gervasi; Statement of Donald M Irwin, Deputy Under Secretary for International Affairs before the United House of Representatives Foreign Affairs Committee, Subcommittee on Africa; "Lifeboat	1971-1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/14/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/14 United States of America	ethic" suggested for US /Ronald Kotulak, <i>Chicago Tribune</i> ; The proper role of US corporations in South Africa / J Blashill, in <i>Fortune</i> . SABC external news service commentary: New criteria in US foreign policy; President Carter's commencement address at Notre Dame University, Indian; Memorandum: Eisenhower exchange fellowship; US policy statement series: The continuing search for peace/ Jimmy Carter; Speech by Jimmy Carter on apartheid; Address by ambassador Andrew Young; Memorandum on American interests in South Africa; Reports from SA Ambassador in America; Notes on meeting between RF (Pik) Botha and Admiral Stansfield Turner, CIA Director; Congressional record: reaction on SA government action; <i>ACSA Foundation newsletter</i> : Future US policy towards South Africa / CT Curtis.	1976-1977
1/58/14/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/14 United States of America	Excerpts from New York Times regarding the American economic involvement in South Africa; Report discussion between Embassy Minister and Mr Stephen Rosenfeld (<i>Washington Post</i>) regarding South West Africa; Memoranda on establishment of new Black pressure group: Transafrika; Swedish government's viewpoint regarding South Africa's military operation in Angola; Economic sanctions; Annual report from SA Embassy; Speech by John R Burns: Southern Africa and American national security; Correspondence between PW Botha and Jimmy Carter; Keynote address by Gerald R Ford at the South African Foreign Trade Organisation Economic Seminar; Article from <i>Fortune</i> : The case for doing business in South Africa / Herman Nickel;	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/14/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/14 United States of America	Itinerary Dr and Mrs Koornhof; Report from the Ambassador in Washington Memorandum regarding foreign economic onslaught against South Africa; Notes; Article from <i>Washington Post</i> on PGJ Koornhof: 'Polecat of the world'; Correspondence regarding PGJ Koornhof's visit to the USA; Memorandum: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace survey on South Africa.	1979
1/58/14/6		1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/14 United States of America	Memoranda regarding liaison with future Reagan administration; United Nations General meeting - Resolutions against South Africa; United States South African misunderstanding: a growth industry; President Jimmy Carter's speech in Lagos; Excerpts from a press conferences with Pres. Jimmy Carter; Joint declaration by Pres. Jimmy Carter and Genl. Obasanyo [Nigeria]; Editorial from <i>New York Times</i> and <i>Washington Post</i> regarding Pres. Jimmy Carter's speeches; Copies of <i>Backgrounder</i> , issued by the Information Counsellor, SA Embassy, Washington; Memorandum regarding African Subcommittee : United States of America's policy on South Africa; Correspondence from Kent Crane; Clippings from various journals; Document prepared by Chief Minister of KwaZulu regarding discussions with the government of the United States of America.	n.d.; 1980- 1982
1/58/15/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/15 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum: assumptions of American relations with South Africa; Declaration concerning the policy of "apartheid" of South Africa; Laws affecting population and labour supply in South Africa; Memorandum on labour in South Africa; Article from Evening	n.d.; 1966- 1969

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/15/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/15 Reports and memoranda	Telegram: Congressional airing of South Africa's policies? / RS Allen; Memorandum by S Institute of International Relations: Israel and her Arab neighbours 1967-9 / B. Cockram; Discussions with District organisers. Memoranda regarding British TV programme: "The dumping grounds"; Transcription of BBC interview with Deputy Minister PGJ Koorhof; Memorandum regarding BBC radio programme: "A time for reflection"; Labour issues in South Africa: hearings of the House of Representatives: Subcommittee for Africa.	1971
1/58/15/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/15 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda regarding attendance by provincial officials of conferences and overseas study trips; South Africa's image; SABC broadcasts: NATO and the Cape Sea route; Australia and the Indian Ocean; The totalitarian tempters; The new band of straight-speakers; Reports by the SA Institute of International Affairs: Southern Africa: intra-regional and international relations/ John Barratt; The neutral option and sub-continental solidarity: a consideration of Foreign Minister Pik Botha's Zürich statement; Guest list Natal Press Club Luncheon: Relations with the Transkei;	1972-1979
1/58/15/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/15 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda: Genève conference on South West Africa; Discussions with Genl J Vosloo, Mozambique minister of economic affairs in the presidency; French attitude regarding visit of SA Prime Minister; President Bogo of Gabon as possible mediator in the South West Africa issue; Providing date in combatting sanctions; Gen. Haig (Belgium); Progress in South West Africa issue; Relations with Malawi; First report by the Government Trust Council.	1980-1982; 1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/58/16/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/16 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various publications; Copies of articles on PGJ Koorhof from various American newspapers.	1965; 1966; 1970; 1978- 1980; 1984
1/58/17/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/17 Notes	Handwritten notes.	1968; 1974; 1979
1/58/18/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/18 Publications	Department of information: Annual reports; Copy of article from <i>Soviet Analyst</i> : "Detente, good will, trade and arms"; House of Commons, Foreign Affairs Committee. Session 1985-1986: Minutes of evidence: The situation in South Africa; Article on Australia's natural resources; South African Institute of International Affairs: Newsletter.	1962-1966; 1973; 1985
1/58/19/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/19 Information documents	Visit of Minister Dawie de Villiers to Great Britain and Italy; Coup d'état in Guinea Bissau; Ramification of the Iran-Iraqi war; Tanzania: failure of African socialism; Positive publicity in foreign countries; Business Week: Special advertising Section - articles on South Africa	1980
1/58/20/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/20 Portugal	Report from the Ambassador in Portugal	1978
1/58/21/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/58 Foreign Affairs 1/58/21 Indonesia	Report on visit from industrialist J Tahija	1978
1/59/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/59 Information scandal 1/59/1 Correspondence	Correspondence; Notes on Erasmus and Pretorius Commissions; Correspondence with Lawrence Morgan; Meeting with Dr Connie Mulder; Case of Government vs JH van den Berg; Notes.	1978
1/59/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/59 Information scandal 1/59/2 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum on irregularities in the Depart of Information; Audit report regarding the financial audit on secret projects by the former Department of Information; Repot on financial aid to the SA Grand Prix; Notes; Interim report by the Commission of Inquiry into alleged irregularities in the former Department of Information.	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/59/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/59 Information scandal 1/59/2 Reports and memoranda	Report by the Commission of Inquiry into alleged irregularities in the former Department of Information. Notes.	1978
1/59/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/59 Information scandal 1/59/3 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various publications	1979
1/59/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/59 Information scandal 1/59/4 Publications	Articles in <i>Skietgoed</i> and <i>Nat Brief</i> ; Publication on Connie Mulder.	n.d.
1/60/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/60 Legislation	Appropriation Bill; Proposed legislation relating to urban Blacks and in particular the Black worker; Memorandum repeal of the Reservation of Separate Amenities Act, Act No 49 of 1953	n.d.
1/60/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/60 Legislation	Documentation regarding the Internal security act; and Suppression of Communism Act, No. 44 of 1950; Legislation on urbanisation; Draft constitution of South Africa (unrevised copy); Safety belts	1946-1970
1/60/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/60 Legislation	Pest eradication ordinance 1949; Bill to make better provision for the administration of Bantu Affairs outside the Bantu homelands and for that purpose to provide for the establishment of Bantu Administration Affairs Boards; and to provide for incidental matters [1971]; Explanatory memorandum on the Bantu Affairs Administration Bill; Concept constitution of the Society for economically active young people in South Africa; Bill to give independence to the Bantu homelands and to amend the Bantu Homelands Citizenship Act, no 26 of 1970, and Notes.	1983
1/60/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/60 Legislation	Explanatory memorandum on the Black Community Development Bill; Draft General Law Amendment Bill to provide for the amendment of certain acts as a result of the repeal of the Black Affairs Administration Act 1971, and the enactment of the	1984-1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/60/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/60 Legislation	Black Community Development Act, 1983; Black Local Authorities Amendment Bill, 1983. Appropriation Bill; Notes on availability of documents (reference to Archives Act, no 6 of 1962).	1970; 1971; 1977; 1981-1982; 1986
1/61/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/1 Correspondence	Correspondence pertaining to elections; Correspondence by PGJ Koornhof to <i>Die Transvaler</i> [newspaper].	1980
1/61/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/2 Electoral delimitations	Fourteenth delimitation of electoral divisions; Schedules indicating the number of voters in each electoral division, polling district and block: Transvaal; Documentation regarding new delimitations.	1973
1/61/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/3 Cabinet memoranda	Cabinet memorandum regarding the second Draft Bill on electoral laws	1970; 1972
1/61/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/4 Visits	Documentation used during visits to constituencies, inter alia Hansard 28 Jan - 4 Feb 1972 information on taxes, labour, etc.	1965
1/61/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/5 Provincial elections	Application of the amended electoral law regarding postal votes; Final preparations regarding voting day.	n.d. ; 1953; 1977; 1981
1/61/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/6 Propaganda material	Various documents, inter alia notes by BJ Vorster; Address to South African citizens; Address by AP Treurnicht; Address by Nak van der Merwe; Message to <i>Die Transvaler</i> [newspaper] regarding by-elections; Address regarding by-elections/ CRE Rencken; Certificate: National Party of Transvaal: shares in the general parliamentary election; Costs and lists of donors; By-election Pretoria West	1966; 1981
1/61/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/7 Election results	Election results; Analysis of election results; By-election results	1981; 1983
1/61/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/8 Publications	Unisa. Bureau for Marketing Research: Knowledge and views of and attitudes towards political affairs among voters in Transvaal. 1982; <i>Skietgoed</i> ; Institute for Contemporary History, University of the Orange Free State: Election of 24	1972; 1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/61/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/9 Notes	April 1974: an overview; Brochures etc. Handwritten notes; Notes regarding Connie Mulder's statements;.	1966; 1969; 1972; 1974; 1977; 1981 1966
1/61/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/10 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various publications	n.d.; 1964
1/61/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/61 Elections 1/61/10 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various publications; List of candidates in Transvaler	1965
1/62/1/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/1/Edenvale 1/62/1/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding inter alia election as Edenvale candidate; thanks, congratulations, Elandsfontein Railway housing scheme; Medical scheme for SA Railways and Harbours: supplying of antibiotics; Relocation of Black township; Letters regarding personal issues.	1965
1/62/1/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/1/Edenvale 1/62/1/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding inter alia congratulations; shortage of teachers; appointment of justices of peace; demarcation of old Edenvale/new Primrose constituency; Resettlement of Coloured and Indians in Germiston; Improvement of terms and conditions for court interpreters; Post Office; Invitations to act as guest speaker; Fund raising; Statistics, social services; Freemasons; Letters regarding personal issues; Third party insurance; Military service; Sewerage and refuse removal.	1965-1985
1/62/1/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/1/Edenvale 1/62/1/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding inter alia railway administration; Invitations to act as guest speaker; Safe Houses for children; Letters regarding personal issues	1964
1/62/1/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/1/Edenvale 1/62/1/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding inter alia Railways; appointment of justices of peace; Loans; Liaison with Blacks; Elandsfontein; Isando station, Kempton Park; Letters regarding personal issues; General additional registration and re-delimitation of	

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/62/1/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/1/Edenvale 1/62/2 Promotional material	constituencies : Funding for Kempton park telephone facilities Brochures; Voters' lists	1964-1965
1/62/1/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/1/Edenvale 1/62/3 Reports and memoranda	Club RSA annual report 1965; Report of visit to embassies; Memorandum: The great brain wash; Edenvale Mayoral report 1964/1965; Memorandum regarding housing and resettlement of the Asian residents of Germiston; Memorandum regarding housing and resettlement of the Coloured residents of Germiston; Copy of Government Gazette: Industrial Conciliation Act; National Council against Communism: Council: agenda	1965-1966
1/62/2/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1 Correspondence and notes	Financial reports, Primrose; Correspondence from a Railway employee; Telegrams and letters of congratulations on winning election; Letter referring to Dr Verwoerd's death; Correspondence regarding Germiston abattoir; Appointment of German citizen; Rapportryers movement: aims and functions; Mapochsland irrigation scheme, Middelburg, Transvaal; Farmland near Krugersdorp; Address list	1966; 1967
1/62/2/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1 Correspondence and notes	Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia report on Primrose constituency; Memorandum: investment of funds of Germiston municipal pension fund; Telephone services; Germiston Chamber of Commerce newsletter; Minutes: Germiston Chamber of Commerce Annual General Meeting; Employment; Sanlam children's' art exhibition; Roman Catholic church; Letters of thanks; Funding; Subscriptions to foundations; Report by JJ Bosman regarding interview	1967

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/62/2/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1 Correspondence and notes	with Admiral Bierman; Freemasons; Requests to act as guest speaker. Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia telephone services; South African Federation for Youth and Sport; Visit to gold mines; Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa; Rapportryerskorps; Report: South Africa First Aid League; African Hellenic Educative Paedagogic association; Germiston Municipal Pension Fund; South Rand road; Construction of Barbara Road, Elandsfontein; Erection of factory in Rietfontein; Erection of factory in Solheim; Guide to state departments; Proclamation of residential area for Indians towards eastern areas of Johannesburg; Requests to act as guest speaker; Letters of thanks; Communique regarding report by PC Elfferich after visit to South Africa.	1968-1969
1/62/2/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1 Correspondence and notes	Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia congratulations; Demolition of buildings; Erection of factory, Elandsfontein; Irregularities taking place at certain erven; Crowding of Blacks on government property; National Youth League; Employment registry	1970-1971
1/62/2/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1 Correspondence and notes	Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia Elandsfontein; Employment; Personal matters; Congratulations; Article on Dr PGJ Koornhof from Greek newspaper; Election dates; Accommodation of schoolchildren in crèches; Agenda: Annual general meeting of the National Party Witwatersrand Conference; Programme visit of Prime Minister BJ Vorster to Primrose and the unveiling of sculpture by Coert Steynberg: "Vervul jou roeping" [Fulfil your calling]; Small cloth flags (RSA)	1972

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/62/2/1/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1	Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia municipal elections; Financial reports; Business centre in Elandsfontein; Rezoning for factory; Telephone services; Relocation of railway employee; Government Gazette: Transport of Blacks at Modderfontein; Photos of buses [Photo archive F 2378; F2379]; Purchase of boxing ring; Germiston municipal newsletter.	1973-1975
1/62/2/1/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1	Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia import of vehicle; Newspaper clipping: Mayor of Germiston; Constituency letter to voters; Municipal election	n.d.; 1976-1979
1/62/2/1/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1	Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia ownership of erf by Chinese person; South Protea Coloured Township; List of branches and officials; Home insurance; SA Home Builders (Pty) Ltd.; Permits to import cherries; Camp for immigrant children; Agendas.	1980-1982
1/62/2/1/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1	Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia Edenvale/Primrose report; Information for voters; Affidavit: Koornhof et al vs Herstigte Nasionale Party et al; Sale of houses in Fisherhill, Primrose.	1983
1/62/2/1/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1	Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia the USSR and Libya; Constitution; Referendums Bill; Address list branches; Agendas.	1984-1986
1/62/2/1/11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/1	Correspondence and notes regarding inter alia Dr PGJ Koornhof's leaving Primrose constituency; Strydfonds payments; Names of people to be visited, thanked or given invoices; Article on Germiston by Dr PGJ Koornhof; Brochures and information for by-election.	1966-1984
1/62/2/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/2	Promotional material: pamphlets, brochures, newsletters, stickers, badges, etc.	n.d.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/62/2/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/3	Address lists	1967; 1979; 1981
1/62/2/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/62 Electoral constituencies 1/62/2 Primrose 1/62/2/4 Miscellaneous	Documentation: Building societies; Curriculum Vitae of John A Pettitt and Wylie T Gibbs; Message for Goudrif School's yearbook; Germiston Trade Association; Soap box cart race; Primrose children's festival; <i>Die Vaderland</i> of 23 April 1981; Programme of tour: Parliamentarians' visit to the gold mining industry; <i>Alvo</i> [Journal for Portuguese South Africans]; Booklets on Germiston; Invitations to banquets, school events, etc.; Rhodesian electoral brochures.	
1/63/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/63 Military affairs 1/63/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding visits by Senators and Members of Parliament to installations and units of the SA Defence Force; Militia shooting club; Supply of military vehicles; Cabinet memorandum regarding pensions; Invitations to military events; Defence Force and non-whites; Memorandum by the National Party Executive Committee to HF Verwoerd regarding the current defence policy; Report of interview between a commission of the National Party Executive Committee and Minister JJ Fouché; Name list; Letter regarding death of Colin Rees.	1961-1963;
1/63/2/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/63 Military affairs 1/63/2 Regiments 1/63/2/1 Pongola	Documentation regarding Regiment Pongola: Dress code; Deed of Commission; Weapons; Leave; Name lists; Citizen force procedure instruction; Driving of military vehicles; Safe keeping of personal weapons; Destruction of caps; Delegation of powers; Minutes: Officers' meetings; Cleaning of equipment and boots; Insignia; Certificate: PGJ Koornhof passed	1963

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/63/2/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/63 Military affairs 1/63/2 Regiments 1/63/2/2 Northern Transvaal	course 1004G; Training; Correspondence. Documentation regarding Regiment Northern Transvaal: terming of equipment; South African Defence Force Orders; Dispatch list.	1957-1963
1/63/2/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/63 Military affairs 1/63/2 Regiments 1/63/2/3 Military College	Documentation regarding the SA Military College: Notes: Effects of nuclear weapons against troops in the field; Rights of prisoners of war; Certificate of payment; Appreciations - possible drill/ suggested layout of written appreciations; Withdrawal; Intelligence in motorised infantry battalions; Amendments to pamphlet on SA motorised infantry battalions; Operation orders; The night attack.	1963
1/63/2/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/63 Military affairs 1/63/2 Regiments 1/63/2/3 Military College	Documentation regarding the SA Military College: Notes: Categories of TPT; The rifle coy; Patrolling; System of distribution of ammunition; Repair, recycle and replacement of equipment; Handling of casualties; Joining instructions: officers; Combat appreciations; Course 1004G programme.	1953-1960
1/63/2/3/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/63 Military affairs 1/63/2 Regiments 1/63/2/3 Military College	Documentation regarding the SA Military College: Notes: Three inch mortar platoon; Motorised infantry battalions' weapons : characteristics and application; Marching order; Rifle company'; Defence: amendments; Infantry training	1950-1963
1/63/2/3/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/63 Military affairs 1/63/2 Regiments 1/63/2/3 Military College	Documentation regarding the SA Military College: Notes: Handling of losses; Amendments: operation orders; The attack; Mines and minefields; Appreciations; Battle appreciations; Administration; Technical data: Armour division.	1965; 1977; 1983
1/63/2/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/63 Military affairs 1/63/2 Regiments 1/63/2/4 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum to the Commission of Inquiry into the Defence Forces: Swiss example; Press statement by Krygkor Chairman, Cdr PG Marais, regarding allegations in the press	n.d.; 1973; 1977; 1979; 1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/63/2/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/63 Military affairs 1/63/2 Regiments 1/63/2/4 Reports and memoranda	about monopoly of weapon and ammunition trade; Initiation to address Joint staff course; Report: Steyn Commission of Inquiry into press reports regarding security matters in the SA Defence Force and SA Police Force; Memorandum to the Commission of Inquiry into the Defence Force: Swiss example / Wiets Marais Cabinet memoranda: Salisbury island: transfer of ownership to the state; Financial aid to Citizen force regiments for acquiring/maintenance of traditional unique uniforms; Attending of 23rd international Conference of the Red Cross in Romania; White paper on defence and armaments supply 1982; Booklet: Krygtuigontwikkeling en plaaslike krygtuigvervaardiging in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika [Development of armament and local arms production in the RSA] (photos); Questions regarding Military Academy at Saldanha; Memorandum: Political situation in the SA Defence Force; Pamphlet on Southern Cross Fund; Booklet: National service / Nasionale diensplig; Booklet: Development Council of the Northern Cape: civil protection and self-development.	1970; 1974
1/64/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/64 Natural disasters	Cabinet memoranda regarding flood damage in agriculture; Proposed flood relief for repair of water works: Riet, Orange, Seekoei, Groot Vis and Sondag rivers; Proposed allocation of extra-statutory subsidy regarding flood relief: Camphill School, Hermanus, Cape Province. Newspaper clipping.	1960-1969
1/65/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/65 Nasionale Pers	Documentation regarding shares; Correspondence; Relationship between the press and government: newspaper clippings and articles, memorandum; <i>Transvaler</i> 25 year's	1970-1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/65/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/65 Nasionale Pers	commemorative issue; Memoranda: The Afrikaans newspaper and journals and cultural sense; Afrikaans newspapers being behind English newspapers; Aspects of the press; Newspaper clippings; <i>Optima</i> carrying article: The press in Black Africa: how free is it? / Richard Hall. Minutes of Board meeting; Kampelman, Max M. 1979. <i>The power of the press : a problem for our democracy</i> : a reprint from the Fall 1978 issue of Polish Review; Memorandum on current position and expectations in the newspaper and magazine sectors; Speech by AL Schlebusch at the Congress of the Press Union; Correspondence; Newspaper clippings; Notes.	1980-1989
1/65/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/65 Nasionale Pers	Discussion between Dr PGJ Koornhof and Dr J Grobler; Memorandum on <i>Viewpoint</i> magazine; Issue of <i>Viewpoint</i> ; Paper: The role of the press regarding resistance literature from authors from the sixties and seventies; Memorandum regarding action by the press concerning the work and ideals of the Department of Co-operation and Development; Supplementary report on the Commission of Inquiry into the mass media: Proposed legislation; Memorandum for submission to the Commission of Inquiry into the mass media / GPD Terblanche; Correspondence; Notes.	n.d.; 1967;- 1968; 1980- 1982; 1985
1/66/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/1 General	Memoranda: Population registration and identification, 'New era' identification document, Amendment of Population Registration Act, no 30 of 1950); Cabinet memoranda regarding Limited population census, Report by the Committee of Inquiry into South African citizenship; Population Registration Amendment Bill; Correspondence regarding:	1963; 1966; 1968; 1972;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/66/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/2 Jews	Application for permanent residence, Reclassification, Application for passport, Population Registration Amendment Bill (to JC Heunis), Request to keep Zimbabwean citizen in employment; Report: Interdepartmental Committee of Inquiry on to the replacement of the pass book with an identification document for Blacks, identical to that of other race groups	1971; 1977
1/66/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/3 Pluralism	Correspondence; Newspaper clippings; "Anti-Semitism in South Africa" / Don J Clark; Auxiliary information on policy / Jewish guild; Correspondence regarding the Afrikaner Broederbond and extracts from Pelzer, AN. 1980. <i>Die Afrikaner-Broederbond</i> . Cape Town: Tafelberg.	1965; 1967
1/66/4/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/4 Race relations 1/66/4/1 General	Correspondence regarding Conference on group accommodations in plural communities; Memorandum on white/Coloured accommodation; Publication: <i>New Nation</i> ; Newspaper clippings; Article by Prof Nic Rhoodie, Article by Prof Van Dyke, Correspondence between Rhoodie and Van Dyke; Framework and ideas for a possible speech on individual and group rights in a pluralistic political system.	1963, 1964
1/66/4/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/4 Race relations 1/66/4/1 General	Memorandum by Dr WWM Eiselen; Paper delivered at the University of the Orange Free State: The contribution the youth of SA can give towards the solution of race problems; Memoranda regarding: human relations, White/non-white relations, interracial relations, Coloureds; Minutes of meeting of Committee for Human Relations.	n.d.; 1960; 1966; 1968; 1971; 1975; 1980; 1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/66/4/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/4 Race relations 1/66/4/1 General	Coloureds regarding themselves and their relations with other race groups; Map of Transkei; Hansard: Debates 21- 25 April 1969 "Winds of change" speech British Prime Minister Harold Macmillan to the Parliament of South Africa, on 3 February 1960; Summary of speech by Minister MC Botha; Article by prof Meyer Feldberg on American business involvement in South Africa; Suggested notes for talk to press men in Paris (multi-national community); Memorandum: Race relations / JP van S Bruwer; Document by the Dutch Reformed Missionary Office West and Southern Transvaal: Chapter 4: Development of the pattern of race relations in South Africa; Report regarding group identity and group friction; Summary of report regarding group identity and group friction.	n.d.; 1961; 1972; 1979; 1982
1/66/4/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/4 Race relations 1/66/4/1 General	Memorandum: Population registration and identification: Cabinet memorandum regarding Population Registration Amendment Bill; Notes; Statistics; Memorandum: Order and stability as prerequisites for state security; Newspaper clippings.	n.d.; 1959; 1967; 1970;
1/66/4/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/4 Race relations 1/66/4/2 Publications	Publications by the International Association for the Advancement of Ethnology and Eugenics: <i>Some neglected aspects of the 'minorities' problem</i> / George A Lundberg, and <i>The SPSSI and racial differences</i> / Henry E Garrett; Article in Optima: Harmonious multi-community development / WWM Eiselen; Statistics South Africa; Federale Vroueraad Volksbelang: congress papers: Congress on Responsible parenthood; The choice: a racially integrated fatherland or a white	1961; 1963; 1964; 1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/66/4/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/4 Race relations 1/66/4/2 Publications	South Africa?/speech by Dr HF Verwoerd. Article by HJ Strauss: Ons rassevraagstuk, in Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif; Progress in inter-group and race relations 1970-1979/ Department of Information; Report on births, South Africa and South West Africa 1958 to 1963; Population census 1960: Whites, Coloureds and Asiatics.	1962; 1967; 1983
1/66/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/5 Taiwanese	Memoranda and correspondence: Employment of Taiwanese in the agricultural sector; Statement by Sen J de Klerk: South African government policy on Japanese, Chinese and other race groups; Correspondence regarding Chinese people on the Witwatersrand area; Newspaper clippings.	1980; 1985
1/66/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/66 Population 1/66/6 Zionists	Correspondence; Message from Bishop BE Lekganyane for special celebration to commemorate the 70th anniversary of the [Zionist] church; Notes.	1967; 1970; 1976; 1977; 1979; 1981
1/67/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/67 Progressive Federal Party 1/67/1 Correspondence	Correspondence and notes	n.d.; 1976
1/67/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/67 Progressive Federal Party 1/67/2 Senate	Unrevised copy of Senate debate; Copy of pages from Hansard 28 Jan 1976.	1977; 1979- 1981
1/67/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/67 Progressive Federal Party 1/67/3 Reports and memoranda	Copies of newspaper clippings from Business Week; Papers by Frederick van Zyl Slabbert; Papers by Kent Durr; Document on PFP's new viewpoint and policy; Main aspects of PFP policy / Fredrick van Zyl Slabbert and David Welsch; Copy of article from Newsweek; Documentation on the PFP's new constitutional plan; PFP pamphlet;	n.d. ; 1977/1978
1/67/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/67 Progressive Federal Party 1/67/4 Publications	PFP promotional brochures; <i>Skietgoed</i> : Articles on PFP; National Party pamphlet on the PFP policy	1973; 1976; 1977; 1979; 1980
1/67/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/67 Progressive Federal Party 1/67/5 Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers	1965-1967; 1969; 1977;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/68/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/1 General	Information regarding election of state president; Conferring select committees on the Library of Parliament; Form: South African Airways: authority for tickets for members of the House of Assembly; Form: Railway warrant for ticket for Member's servant; Plan of the House of Assembly; Study groups (Immigration, Mines, Sport and recreation): Name lists; Telephone: private automatic branch exchange; Notice of motion: Payment of Members of Parliament Amendment Bill; Agenda of the House of Assembly (22 Jan 1965); Document on information service among the Bantu people; Memorandum: Demarche of the European Economic Community : South Africa's reply; List: Cabinet ministers, Speaker of the House of Assembly, President of the Senate and chairmen of the President's Council Committees according to priority; Intercom list 1979 Parliamentary session; Telephone list: Members of Parliament; List of ministers receiving Cryptophon devices; Address list second session 1981 ; Agenda: Information service meeting: Names of teams: States President's and Blue Bull golf teams; Telephone list during recess 1984; Information Booklet on Parliament: how constituted, how laws are made, etc.	1979- 1981; 1984 1965-1968; 1970; 1978; 1982; 1984; 1986
1/68/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/2 Correspondence	Correspondence inter alia on: invitations; letters of congratulations; Candidature of member for Senate; rent of accommodation for Members of Parliament; Display of stone from the moon.	1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/68/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/3 Rive Report	Minutes of discussions regarding upgrading of certain towns; Report by L Rive : concept memorandum; infrastructure and housing for Blacks in the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage metropolitan area	1965-1968; 1972; 1973; 1981; 1982 1984; 1985
1/68/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/4 Sessions of Parliament	Parliamentary programme; Ceremonial of the State President's proceedings to Parliament; Special train services for Parliamentarians (1966); Documentation regarding sessions 1966-1968; Documentation: Booking of tables for luncheon on opening day; Presidential speech at the opening of the 7th Parliament 1982; Presidential speech by PW Botha at the opening of the 8th Parliament 1985; Ceremonial of the State President's proceedings to Parliament (1974).	1965-1968
1/68/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/5 Acacia Park	Accommodation; Rules and regulations for inhabitants; Allocation of units; 1967 Annual report	1982-1984
1/68/6/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/1 Minutes and agendas	Minutes of Cabinet Committee for Political Affairs, Special Cabinet Committee for Black Political Development; Special Cabinet meeting on race policy; Cabinet meetings	1972-1980
1/68/6/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Cabinet memoranda: Casualty insurance for members of parliament and senators; Availability of former minister's house; Session housing in Acacia Park for single women; Cabinet decisions regarding the systematic removal of factors causing friction in the SA government service; Open letter to all members of the cabinet by RR Tunesius: <i>South Africa's choice: prosperity in peace or poverty in chaos</i> . Conservation and management of Table Mountain	1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/68/6/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda regarding the formulation of an anti-inflationary policy strategy; and Inquiry into methods of price calculation in the public sector and other aspects of government administrated prices; Admission of Blacks in school hostels for whites; Chinese in South Africa; Problems regarding Cape beaches; Establishment of a Southern African Development Bank; Air transport policy. Notes for use during the no-confidence debate.	1982
1/68/6/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Cabinet memoranda: National population policy; Casinos; Inventory of measures being taken to combat permissiveness by maintaining civilized standards and Christian values.	1982
1/68/6/2/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the mass media. Vol 1 and Vol 2.	1983
1/68/6/2/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	National population policy; Report by the Scientific Committee of the President's Council regarding demographic trends in South Africa; National urbanisation strategy; Decentralisation; Iscor: Presentations delivered during an information conference for Cabinet	1982-1984
1/68/6/2/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Cabinet memoranda: Report regarding action against unauthorized intrusion if non-whites in Johannesburg, and Application at General Hospital, Johannesburg for non-whites and resulting consequences; Ratification of minutes; Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB); Constitutional conditions regarding finance, and personal and communal affairs; Development of Khayelitsha as urban Black area for legal squatters from Kruispad and current inhabitants of existing urban Black areas Nyanga, Langa, and Gugulethu	1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/68/6/2/7	2 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	(Cape Town), Mfuleni (Strand) and the overflow from Kaya Mandi (Stellenbosch); Border adjustments: national and independent Black states: term for completion of land consolidation programme; Consolidation inquiry of the Commission for Co-operation and Development; Cabinet memoranda regarding squatters in the Cape metropolitan area with special reference to Kruispad/Crossroads. Constitutional development in South Africa; Programme for implementation of the Constitution, 1983; Housing strategy; Population policy: economic, social and constitutional development with the maintenance of safety and security; Need for land along the Cape West Coast; Third report by the Commission of Inquiry into establishment of towns and related matters.	1984
1/68/6/2/8	2 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Memorandum: Leaders of Black communities; Revision of the matrimonial law; Conservation and management of Table Mountain; National population programme; National community development strategy; National urbanisation strategy: Notes regarding financial and other pros and cons of the TBVC states compared to the SNS states; Future structure of the sorghum industry with rationalisation of the industry and optimal privatisation in mind; Progress report: Northern Transvaal border area; Briefing paper: Purpose, problems and points of departure of the SCC (Special Cabinet Committee) on Black constitutional development; Port Natal Administration Board - example of deed of sale; SCC progress report.	1983; 1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/68/6/2/9	2 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Consolidation of the national state Lebowa and the Republic of Transkei; Report of the discussions between the cabinets of Kwandebele and Lebowa regarding the mutual issues regarding land; Future of the Sishen-Saldanha project; Establishment of government departments according to the Constitution 1983 : co-operation and development and education and training; Bilateral discussions between the United Kingdom and the Soviet Union regarding Southern Africa; memorandum regarding the Transkei/Ciskei relations and possible ensuing matters for the agendas of the Special Cabinet Committee of Black constitutional development.	1983
1/68/6/2/10	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Report: environmental implications of weapons test range: coastal area, Waenhuiskrans, Cape Infanta.	1981
1/68/6/2/11	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Report of the Commission of Inquiry into safety legislation, Vol 3	1983
1/68/6/2/12	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda regarding the rationalisation of the Department of Co-operation and Development	1978; 1979
1/68/6/2/13	4 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Cabinet Memorandum regarding change of name of the Department of Plural Relations and Development; Change of name of Bantu Administration Building	1980
1/68/6/2/14	4 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/2 Reports and memoranda	Policy document: The RSA's interest and the RSA government's purpose, aims and policy for orderly government and guidelines for the eventual constitutional dispensation of southern Africa; Cabinet Committee: Internal affairs - reconsideration of levels of personnel of ministries and the	1981, 1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/68/6/3/1	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions	terms of service; Health program for ministers Agendas, minutes and decisions; Programme of meetings of cabinet committees and working groups	1983, 1984
1/68/6/3/2	4 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions; Special cabinet Committee on Black Urban Development	1984
1/68/6/3/3	5 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions; Special cabinet Committee on Black Urban Development	1984
1/68/6/3/4	6 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/6 Cabinet 1/68/1/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions	1968; 1977; 1984; 1985
1/68/7/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/1 Budget vote	Treasury memorandum on proposed changes in the form of the estimates of expenditure, 1968-1969; Notes: National monuments; SABC: Reply by Minister of National Education; National education 1977/78; Metropolitan area, Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage; Budget speeches 1868-1969, 1984-1985	1968
1/68/7/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/2 Public accounts	Agendas of meetings of the members of the Select Committee on Public Accounts	1970; 1973; 1981; 1983; 1984
1/68/7/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/3 No confidence debates	Documentation on: Tomlinson estimates and Trust expenditures; Black education; Black urbanisation; Newspaper clippings; Notes.	1979; 1982; 1983
1/68/7/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/4 Portfolio discussions	Cabinet Committee and Regional Committees: Name lists; Notes for budget speech of the Minister of Co-operation and Development; Memorandum on position of urban Blacks; List of possible themes for discussion; Time schedule for discussions; Contributions from the Commissioners Genera	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/68/7/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/5 Agendas and minutes	Minutes of proceedings of the House of Assembly	1970; 1972; 1983; 1984
1/68/7/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/6 Questions	Questions for oral or written reply.	1981
1/68/7/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/6 Questions	Questions for written reply.	1971; 1976; 1980; 1983
1/68/7/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/7 Order paper	House of Assembly: order papers; Schedule of amendments to Acts printed as appendices to standing orders	1966; 1972; 1974; 1980- 1982
1/68/7/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/8 Bills	Parliamentary Service and Administrators' Pensions Bill (1971); Memorandum: proposed legislation for the 1981 session of Parliament; List of Bills ready for submission; Time schedule: Committee stage: Appropriation Bill, 1982; List of Bills to be submitted (1974); Checklist: proposed legislation (1981); Bill regarding the Electoral Consolidation Act, 24 of 1946 and the Separate Representation of Voters Act, 46 of 1951; Explanatory memorandum regarding the Prohibition of Improper Interference Bill, 1966	1968; 1971; 1974; 1981; 1983; 1984
1/68/7/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/9 Ministerial privileges	Documentation on remuneration and ministerial privileges	1970; 1971; 1976- 1980- 1984;
1/68/7/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/10 Notes of Ministers	Handwritten notes.	1970; 1972; 1973
1/68/7/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of Assembly 1/68/7/11 Plan of the House of Assembly	Plan of the House of Assembly with names of members.	1984
1/68/7/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/7 House of	Notes for use during debate regarding motion by Prof Oliver (opposition party) : constitutional	1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/68/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	Assembly 1/68/7/12 Motions 1/68 Parliament 1/68/8 State of the Nation Address	development of Blacks, abolishment of discrimination. Concept statement of the President	1970; 1973
1/68/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/68 Parliament 1/68/9 Senate	Comments on Senator Swanepoel's reference to control of price and monopoly; Newspaper clippings; Handwritten notes; Correspondence to citizen moving to Transkei.	n.d.; 1984
1/69/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/69 South African Youth Federation [Suid-Afrikaanse Jeugstigting]	Correspondence; Newsletter; Booklet on the Foundation; Constitution.	1960-1979
1/70/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/70 South African Academy for Science and Arts [Suid- Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns]	Paper: The constitution and characteristics of the economic active population/ HM Stoker; Agendas of Annual Meetings; Speech by NP van Wyk Louw on receipt of honorary membership; Agendas and annual reports; Newsletter; Invoices; Order form for book.	1980-1985
1/70/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/70 South African Academy for Science and Arts [Suid- Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns]	Financial statements; Yearbook; Circulars; Annual reports; Chairman's address: CF Garbers	1972-1974; 1980
1/71/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/71 Government Service 1/71/1 Cabinet memoranda	Cabinet memoranda: Civil Service Commission: Revision of acts, regulations and rules by departments; Proposed inclusion of non-white officials in certain sections in performance promotions; Salary position in the Civil Service; Holiday savings bonus: non-salaried non- white personnel; Payment of a non- pension carrying danger and hardship allowance or alternatively overtime to members of the Correctional Service; Department of Internal Affairs: Attendance of conferences and visits to foreign countries by provincial officials; Establishment of a medical aid scheme for Black personnel in the public sector; Establishment of	n.d.; 1967; 1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/71/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/71 Government Service 1/71/2 Reports and memoranda	regulations for improvement of the personnel position in the civil service; Remuneration in the civil service; Emeritus members of the Government personnel support fund; Re-inclusion of Town Clerks in the Industrial Conciliation Act, 28/1956; Post office: Hours of service; Relief regulations: Civil servants Annual report 1966; Report by Committee on Remuneration and benefits of members of executive committees and provincial councils; Comments on negative report by Commission on Civil Service; Memorandum regarding the actions and functions of the Division: Research.	1971; 1976; 1977; 1980; 1981
1/71/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/71 Government Service 1/71/3 Miscellaneous	Performance promotion: typists; Agenda: Discussion regarding Civil Service; Agenda regarding efficient functioning of the government machine; Research finding: Qualitative characteristics and the work situation of a selected group of employees in the civil service Part 4: comparison between those who resigned in 1977 and 1978; Memorandum on increase in actions; Benefits for session officials: amendment of Government Regulation A1.1 and personnel codes B and C; Appointment papers Typist; Testimonial; Curriculum Vitae: Gilles van de Wall; Newspaper clippings; Unemployment compensation,	1962; 1967; 1969; 1971; 1972; 1976-1978
1/72/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/72 BJ Vorster	Correspondence; Foreign press comment, June 1970; Verbatim report of the Prime Minister's press conference Nov 1971; Newspaper clippings; <i>PRO</i> [Political youth magazine]; Speech by BJ Vorster (Vervul jou roeping); Article in <i>Sunday Telegraph</i> by BJ Vorster; Speech delivered at the University of	1968; 1980; 1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/73/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/73 TC Robertson	Pretoria; Speech about BJ Vorster; Funeral card; Notes Correspondence; Notes; Newspaper clippings; Booklet: <i>Die mens en ons bodem: liefde vir ons eie/</i> TC Robertson	1979
1/74/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/74 PW Botha	Documents for discussion between the Prime Minister (PW Botha) and business leaders: The external threat; Customs agreement; Co-operation in Southern Africa; Transport; Agricultural co-operation in Southern Africa; Economy; Health Co-operation - role of private sector; Booklet: Southern Africa: facts and figures; maps of southern Africa. Name tag.	1979; 1980; 1984
1/74/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/74 PW Botha	Transcription of interview by Prime Minister PW Botha by Chief editor of <i>Der Spiegel</i> ; Unrevised budget speech; Guidelines for the handling of public meetings of the National Party where the Prime Minister is the speaker; Correspondence from Lourens Muller; Programme: inauguration of PW Botha as 10th Chancellor of the University of Stellenbosch.	1978-1982
1/74/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/74 PW Botha	Newspaper clippings; National Party publications	1981; 1982; 1985
1/75/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/1 State President	Address by the State President on the occasion of the opening session of the First President's Council; Opening address by the vice State President Alwyn Schlebusch: first session; Request to President's Council to advise on: Administrative matters, the Immorality Act, the South African Police Special Account Bill; Opening address by Vice President and Chairman of the President's Council regarding opening prayers before the Council; Page from Hansard regarding prayers; Note.	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/75/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/2 Constitution	Extracts from Hansard 1980 regarding the debate on the fifth Draft Bill on the constitution of the Republic of South Africa: matters concerning the President's Council and the position of Vice President.	1981; 1983
1/75/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/2 Constitution	Final report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Constitution; Statements of the government's approach to the publication of the reports of the President's Council on constitutional matters; Questions and replies on Constitutional plan; Viewpoints: Central government; Constitutional processes; Promotional material; Newspaper clippings; Memorandum on the Constitution of the RSA Bill, 1983	1978; 1979; 1981; 1983
1/75/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/2 Constitution	Constitutional plan / sharing of power; Zimbabwe/Rhodesia: Report of the Constitutional Conference, London; Constitution of the Soviet Union; Agenda of meeting of Select Committee on the Constitution: Memorandum regarding the new constitutional dispensation; National Party: Government's proposed constitutional plan; Memorandum regarding confederation as part of broad constitutional strategy	1982
1/75/2/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/2 Constitution	Interviews with newspapers and journals; Radio broadcasts; Question and answer session, NP Federal Congress; Discussions between ministers in the Labour Party; Draft replies; Proposed questions for interview with Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis.	1980; 1982; 1983
1/75/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/3 Representation	Agenda for discussions; Details of members of the President's Council; Notes for the Prime Minister regarding motion by RB Miller on inclusion of Black South Africans in the planning of the new South Africa; Memorandum regarding participation of Blacks in the	1980-1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/75/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/4	President's Council; Name list of candidates for the President's Council; Notes. Correspondence	1986
1/75/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/5	Messages	1980-1986
1/75/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/6	Agendas and minutes of the proceedings of the President's Council; Minutes of Chairmen's and Committee meetings.	1984-1986
1/75/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/7	Priority lists; Contact details; Seating arrangement of Council.	1981-1982
1/75/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/8	Conferences	1984-1985
1/75/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/9	Press releases	1984-1987
1/75/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/10	Notes	1985-1986
1/75/11/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/11	Publications	n.d.; 1980-1981
1/75/12/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/12	Reports and memoranda	1982-1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/75/12/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/12 Reports and memoranda	<p>regarding the financing of local authorities; The nature and functions of the President's Council; Interim report of the Commission of Inquiry on the Constitution; Memorandum to the President's Council on the value of provincial government and its possible adaptations under a new constitution; Memorandum on local and regional management systems; Report by the Committee for Economic Affairs; Notes.</p> <p>President's Council proposals: position of Blacks; Document on the First report of the Constitutional Committee of the President's Council (public debate); Statement on the government's approach to the publication of President's Council reports on constitutional matters; Report of the Economic and Constitutional Affairs Committee; Memorandum on the Goede Hoop Banquet Hall (seat of the President's Council); Memorandum on the function of the President's Council; Rules of the President's Council; Cabinet decisions of importance for Chairmen; Priority list and amended priority list; Acceptance of a rule on which an amendment was proposed and declined; Memorandum on the organisation and management of the President's Council; Report of the debates in the President's Council.</p>	1985-1986
1/75/12/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/12 Reports and memoranda	<p>Report of the Committee for Economic Affairs on the South African Police Special Account Bill; Publicity needs of the President's Council; Draft declaration of intent; Correspondence regarding statement by Ben Vosloo, Small Business Development Corporation; Report of the Ad hoc Committee on the establishment of study groups; Report by the Committee on</p>	1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Constitutional Affairs regarding the Local Authorities Affairs Bill; Correspondence and documents regarding participation in private company system; Correspondence regarding remuneration of members of the President's Council; Report: Steering Committee on the Amendment of the rules of the President's Council; Memorandum: Information on the President's Council; Memorandum on publicity; Memorandum on the composition and functions; President's Council Progress reports; Memorandum on Senior Person (elderly); Memorandum on public amenities; Programme: President's Council's visit to Krygkor and RSA operational area.	
1/75/12/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/12 Reports and memoranda	Joint report of the Committee for Economic Affairs and the Constitutional Committee of the President's Council on local and regional management systems in the Republic of South Africa	n.d.
1/75/12/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/75 President's Council 1/75/12 Reports and memoranda	President's Council, Constitutional Committee: First report, final draft	1958
1/76/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/1 Agendas and minutes (SABRA)	Agendas and minutes of the SABRA Regional Committee, Northern Transvaal, Transvaal Regional Management; Executive Committee; Annual General Meeting	1958
1/76/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/1 Agendas and minutes (SABRA)	Agendas and minutes of the SABRA Transvaal Regional Management; Executive Committee; Annual meeting	1959

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/76/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/1 Agendas and minutes (SABRA)	Agendas and minutes of the SABRA Executive Committee; Transvaal Regional Management; Council	1963-1964
1/76/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/1 Agendas and minutes (SABRA)	Agendas and minutes of the SABRA Executive Committee; Transvaal Regional Management; Minutes of a meeting regarding liaison with Blacks.	1965
1/76/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/1 Agendas and minutes (SABRA)	Agendas and minutes of the SABRA Council	1965
1/76/1/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/1 Agendas and minutes (SABRA)	Agendas and minutes of the SABRA Council; Sub-Committee of the Committee on Liaison with Blacks; Executive Committee; Editorial Committee; Committee on Liaison with Blacks	1966
1/76/1/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/1 Agendas and minutes (SABRA)	Agendas and minutes of the SABRA Executive Committee; Committee for Race Relations; Youth Congress matters.	1966-1968
1/76/1/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede]	Minutes of University Committee of SABRA with representatives of the Afrikaans Student League [Afrikaanse Studente Bond], 1957; Agendas and minutes of the SABRA Council; Sub-Committee of the Committee on Liaison with Blacks;	n.d.; 1957; 1958

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
		1/76/1 Agendas and minutes (SABRA)	Executive Committee; Editorial Committee; Committee on Liaison with Blacks; Minutes of discussions on how to activate post-school youth; Co-ordinated youth action	
1/76/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede]	Statute of the South African Bureau of Racial Affairs (registered under Art 21 of the Companies Act, no 46 of 1926); Aims of SABRA.	1968
1/76/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76/2 Statutes and goals (SABRA) 1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede]	Circulars.	1956; 1957; 1965-1968
1/76/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76/3 Circulars (SABRA) 1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede]	Correspondence regarding inter alia: request for collection donations from churches; Guest speakers; membership; Financial report; Study group on leisure time youth congress; Election of Council; Broadcast dates of Sabra series;	1962; 1966; 1967
1/76/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76/4 Correspondence (SABRA) 1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede]	Correspondence regarding statement by Mr Adlai Stevenson. Financial statements; Financial statement of Youth Congress.	1959; 1977; 1979; 1982
1/76/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76/5 Financial affairs (SABRA) 1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede]	Newspaper clippings from various newspapers.	n.d.; 1951-1962
		1/76/6 Newspaper clippings (SABRA)		

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/76/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/7 Reports and memoranda (SABRA)	Memoranda: What must the Afrikaner maintain? / DJ Kotzé; Future plans; Comments on the SABRA report by the Commission of Inquiry into the unrest in the Witzieshoek reserve; Liaison with Blacks; Tempo of development; Liaison with the youth; Policy and management of SABRA; SABRA publicity; Reorganisation of SABRA; SABRA's task in the north; 14th Annual report; Press statement: Commission on Separate University Education; Report by the Afrikaans Student League delegate to the Pan-African student seminar and international student conference; Supplementary report on higher education in South Africa; Excerpt from the statutes of World University service.	1966
1/76/7/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/7 Reports and memoranda (SABRA)	Memoranda: The practical manifestation of the onslaught on the heritage of the Afrikaner youth / WJ de Klerk; Provision of an industrial area in Pretoria exclusively for whites; A future constitutional development for Coloureds and Indians; Indians in South Africa; Post School working youth; The future of whites as separate cultural community in South Africa/ PJ Meyer; The youth and race relations / JI de Wet; A socio-historical view on race relations in South Africa / GD Scholtz; Whites and Blacks/ C Hanekom; Concept memorandum regarding the establishment of white capital in the Homelands and the creation of a Black middle class as insurance against revolution.	1967-1971
1/76/7/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede]	Report on SABRA youth conference; Memorandum: The aims and actions of SABRA; Concept plan: SABRA youth action; Report on Phase 2 of the SABRA co-ordinated youth action; Memorandum and	n.d.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
		1/76/7 Reports and memoranda (SABRA)	correspondence regarding a national South African youth organisation; Report on youth congress for Ciskei; Report: Survey of the socio-economic conditions of the inhabitants of the Fingo Village and their attitudes to removal / Marianne Roux and Molly St Leger.	
1/76/7/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/7 Reports and memoranda (SABRA)	Memoranda: SABRA: change of name; Population planning; Constitutional development of a self-managing Black image in South Africa/ JP van S Bruwer; Liaison of the urban Black and their homelands/ PJ Rieker Social issues of Blacks in white urban areas / CWH Boshoff; Discussion of and comments on above-mentioned papers.	n.d.
1/76/7/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/7 Reports and memoranda (SABRA)	Memoranda: The liquor laws affecting the Bantu / NG Meyer; The brewing and distribution of Bantu beer, with special reference to modern trends / IP Ferreira; The supply of liquor by municipalities/ SF Kingsley; Various papers on the supply of liquor, wine and spirits to Blacks.	1956-1959; 1963; 1965; 1966; 1967; 1980
1/76/8/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/8 Publications (SABRA)	Copies of <i>The South African Observer</i> , <i>SABRA Newsletter</i> ; <i>Handhaaf</i> , <i>Journal of Racial Affairs</i> ; <i>Nuus oor Afrika</i> .	1956; 1983
1/76/9/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/9 Miscellaneous (SABRA)	Notes on Blacks: education, languages; Debating competition; Financial aid to SABRA	1954; 1955
1/76/10/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-	Paper by WWM Eiselen: The Coloured and the Black; Notes	1959; 1965

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/76/10/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleentede] 1/76/10 Congresses (SABRA) 1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleentede] 1/76/10 Congresses (SABRA)	Papers delivered at the 10th Annual Congress: Chairman's address / AL Geyer; Africa and South African politics / W van Heerden; Recent constitutional and economic development in Africa / EF Potgieter; Africa and the South African economy / HRP Kotzenberg; The contribution of the Western nations to the development of Africa / JJ (No Suggestions); Arica in world politics / AM van Schoor; Transvaler 3 April 1959 (articles on congress); Paper delivered at the 1965 congress: Economic and urban development regarding the homelands / AJ Visser; Comments on paper; Liaison between whites and nob-whites: problems with human relationships / EF Potgieter.	1967
1/76/10/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleentede] 1/76/10 Congresses (SABRA)	Natal Youth Congress: Correspondence; Papers: Opening address / B Pienaar; Man as relational being / JM van der Berg; The youth and the future / PGJ Koornhof; Summary of opening address and papers; Interpersonal and national relationships /WP Esterhuysen; Healthy relations between whites and Blacks /HJ van Zyl; South Africa and its relationship with Africa /AM van Schoor; Questions and replies; Guidelines for the future: also concerning the South African Indian /PRT Nel; Us and the new citizen /IJ Claassens	1963; 1964; 1966
1/76/10/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleentede]	Papers delivered at the 14th Annual Congress: Chairman's address / AL Geyer; Current control system in urban areas / CH Kotzé; Programme of 18th Annual congress; National Congress on Communism: Papers	n.d.;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/76/10/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/76/10 Congresses (SABRA) 1/76 South African Bureau of Racial Affairs [Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede] 1/76/10 Congresses (SABRA)	Papers delivered at the 9th Annual Congress: Chairman's address / WA Landman; The origin and nature of the South African racial pattern / GD Scholtz; The role of the press with regard to race relations in South Africa / AL Geyer; The task of white women regarding race relations in South Africa / W Schumann; The task of the farmer regarding race relations in South Africa; FPR van Wyk; The task of the businessman and industrialist in respect of race relations in South Africa/ CC Kriel; The task of the white politician regarding race relations in South Africa/ J du P Basson; The task of the white teacher regarding race relations in South Africa/ CF Gunter; The task of the public official with regard to race relations in South Africa / S Bourquin; The task of the South African Police regarding race relations in South Africa; CI Rademeyer.	1965-1968; 1970
1/77/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding inter alia financial aid from the Department of Health; Financial aid regarding health education; Annual reports; Newspaper clipping; Interview with Dr Anton Rupert; Circulars; Rules for membership; League week.	1965
1/77/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/2 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the South African First Aid Society	1966-1968
1/77/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/2 Agendas, minutes and decisions	Agendas, minutes and decisions of the South African First Aid Society	1965-1967

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES	
1/77/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/3	Financial statements	1967	
1/77/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/4	Investigation Committee	Memorandum on civil members in Railway Command; First interim report by the Committee of Inquiry into the organisation and other aspects of the South African First Aid Society; Annual report 1966.	1968; 1969
1/77/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/4	Investigation Committee	First interim report regarding certain organisational and other aspects; Report by the Committee of Inquiry into certain aspects of the South African First Aid Society; Newspaper clipping	1965; 1967
1/77/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/5	Programmes	Programme of the official commissioning of the new emblem and the commemoration of 30 years' existence; Programme of the annual meeting and national championships;	1965; 1967; 1968
1/77/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/6	Publications	Copies of <i>Gesondheid</i> [Health], <i>Guidelines of the South African First Aid Society</i> .	1964
1/77/7/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/7	Reports and memoranda 1/77/7/1	Annual report	1965
1/77/7/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/7	Reports and memoranda 1/77/7/1	Annual reports	1966
1/77/7/1/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/77 South African First Aid Society [Suid-Afrikaanse Noodhulpliga] 1/77/7	Reports and	Annual report	1965; 1968; 1974; 1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			memoranda 1/77/7/1 Annual reports	
1/78/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/78 State funerals	Funeral programmes: Winston Churchill (1965); TE Dönges (1968); Frans RB Janse van Rensburg (1965); N Diederichs (1978) with instructions for pallbearers; Cabinet memorandum regarding the re-interment of WCJ van Rensburg, former president of the old Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek in the heroes acre, Pretoria	n.d.; 1963-1968; 1973
1/79/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/79 Rapportryers	Guidelines for the establishment of the Rapportryerskorps; Background of Junior Rapportryerkorpse; Proposed constitution; Constitution of the Federation of Junior Rapportryers and minimum requirements for affiliation of Korpse; Report by Landsraad; Correspondence; Articles in <i>Handhaaf</i> ; Speech by PHJ Koornhof: Nature and task of Rapportryerkorpse; Opening address by PJ Meyer at the Afrikaans Student League (ASB); congress; Newsletter; Annual report and agenda of the First Annual Congress.	1968; 1970; 1973; 1974; 1979
1/80/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/80 Tourism	Paper delivered at the South African Nature Union National Conference and General meeting on the planning of public recreation: The role of public recreation in the development of tourism / PJH Basson; Correspondence: South African Tourist Corporation; Documentation on 'Assist Card International'; Cabinet memoranda regarding proposed agreement between South Africa and Iran; Department of Tourism post structure; Branch office in Lourenco Marques, Mozambique; Conference at ministerial level for regional tourism co-operation.	1970

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/80/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/80 Tourism	Cabinet memorandum regarding the rationalisation and promotion of the South African tourism industry.	n.d.; 1968
1/81/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/81 Science and Technology	Paper: South Africa's challenge to scientists and engineers/ S Craib; Presidential address by DC Midgley, Institution of Civil Engineers; Documentation from Randkor; South African Association for the Advancement of Science: Water in the service of man/ DC Midgley.	1971; 1977; 1981
1/82/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/82 Protocol	Guidelines for conduct: Ministers and their wives on protocol regarding relations with the Diplomatic Corps	n.d.; 1978-1979
1/83/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/83 Urban Foundation	Ikhaya Lethu self-help housing urban foundation - Black housing in the Cape peninsula: privately financed proposal for the erection of 1000 units (with photographs and plans); Booklet with mix and match options, Ikhaya Lethu project; Architects drawings; Correspondence and memoranda regarding self-help schemes; Newspaper clippings; Address by Justice JH Steyn: Change in South Africa: the role of the private sector; Memorandum on role that Black Local Authorities will play in constitutional dispensation; Brochure: PACE Commercial College, Soweto.	1980; 1981
1/83/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/83 Urban Foundation	Correspondence; Report to the Urban Foundation on the Black Community Development Bill, the Local Government Bill and the Laws on Co-operation and Development Amendment Bill; Black Community Development Bill; Local Government Bill; Leasehold title in terms of the Black Community Development Bill; External control over municipal authorities in South Africa / A van Rooyen; Provincial control over municipal authorities in the Cape Province; Response regarding	1982-1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/83/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/83 Urban Foundation	Government white paper on urbanisation. Notes for budget speech discussions; Extract from speech by JH Steyn. In Cape Times; Statement by PGJ Koorhof regarding Bills; memoranda on the Orderly Movement and Settlement of Black Persons Bill; Schedule of existing projects and projects being planned for implementation in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga, Cape Town and motivation for their completion or implementation; Correspondence regarding Khayalitsha; Memorandum on SABC publicity on Black local authorities; Report: Black voters study; Newspaper clippings; Notes.	1972
1/84/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/84 Transport Bills	Air Services Amendment Bill	1965-1967
1/84/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/84 Transport Financial affairs	Budget speeches	1965-1980
1/84/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/84 Transport Correspondence	Petition to the Minister of Transport regarding the abolishment of bus services between Johannesburg, Germiston and Boksburg; Statistics of fatal accidents; Correspondence regarding dangerous junctions between Johannesburg and Jan Smuts airport; Correspondence from Pneuways; Springfield Bussing; Purchase of erven in Elandsfontein; Road between Dewetsdorp and Reddersburg (map included); Bus services for Blacks; Import of luxury coaches for the SA Railways; Dismissal from Railway services; Telex regarding Trans Umzimkulu Transport and CTC bus company and transport subsidies; Railway administration's policy regarding the replacement of whites in graded positions by non-whites.	1981-1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/84/3/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/84 Transport 1/84/3 Correspondence	Congratulations on PGJ Koornhof's appointment as Minister of Transport; Correspondence regarding the dispute between the Economic Development Corporation and Springfield Diesel; Air travel for Ministers; Dining and toilet facilities, and Pedestrian bridge, at Kempton Park Station; Pedestrian bridge; Fences at Elandsfontein station; Problems caused by large numbers people meeting chief ministers at Jan Smuts airport.	1971-1974; 1982
1/84/4/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/84 Transport 1/84/4 Reports and memoranda 1/84/4/1 General	The Paris subway system/ Pierre Weil: paper delivered at the 5th International Conference on Urban Transportation; Memorandum on increase in bus fares; Remuneration of Railway and airline apprentices; Notes.	1962; 1966; 1974; 1978; 1981
1/84/4/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/84 Transport 1/84/4 Reports and memoranda 1/84/4/2 Railways and Harbours	Fifth interim report by the Committee of Inquiry into the financial relations between the central government, the provinces and the local authorities: Part 1 - The provision of electricity in Eskom licenced areas, Part 2 - The provision of railway facilities to industrial towns developed by local authorities, Part 3 - Airport and airfield services; Memorandum by the Minister of Transport regarding 1. The operating results for the fiscal year 1965/1966 and expected income and expense for the year 1966/1967. 2. The latest traffic and other statistics. 3. Details of the proposed rate adjustments; Report: The socio-economic role of the South African Railways / JGH Loubser; Memorandum on salary increases; Memorandum regarding the relations between the Railways and neighbouring states; Press statement by Hendrik Schomen, Minister of Transport, on toll roads; Articles in <i>Financial Mail</i> , <i>Die</i>	1971-1974; 1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/84/4/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/84 Transport 1/84/4 Reports and memoranda 1/84/4/3 Cabinet memoranda	<i>Afrikaner</i> . Photos of visit to Aerotraine, France [F 2397-2400]. Memoranda regarding third class travel fares for Blacks; Proposed amendment of the Prevention and Combating of Pollution of the Sea by Oil Act (1971); Establishment of an organisation for the prevention of oil pollution; Salaries; Cabinet memoranda regarding tarring of the road between Grootfontein and Katima Mulilo (South West Africa) [map attached]; Establishment of a transport corporation; Uneconomical socio-economic passenger train services; Sishen/Saldanha railway line; Notes.	1966; 1969; 1979
1/84/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/84 Transport 1/84/5 Notes	Handwritten notes.	1961; 1966;
1/85/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/84 Van der Merwe Group	Newspaper clippings regarding the Van der Merwe Group; Propaganda material: Republican Party	1946; 1965; 1967; 1979
1/86/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/86 World leaders	Paper: The ostracising of Smuts and South Africa 1946; Newspaper clippings: Winston Churchill, Charles de Gaulle, Adolf Hitler, Konrad Adenauer, Henry Kissinger.	1963-1967
1/87/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/86/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding inter alia soil conservation; School curricula on conservation; Board of Trustees; Background information for speech; Publication for Land service youth; Competitions.	1968-1985
1/87/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/86/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding inter alia Festival of the soil; Random selection of letters of recommendation and student accomplishments of the International Wilderness Leadership Foundation (New York), Scholarship students; Correspondence from Ian Player regarding the International Wilderness Leadership Foundation; Natal Parks Board's veterinary courses.	1966
1/87/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/2 Financial affairs	Financial accounts at 31 December 1966.	1965; 1966

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/87/3/1/1/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions 1/87/3/1 Board of Trustees 1/87/3/1/1 Full Board	Agendas and minutes of the Full Board of Trustees; General Annual Meetings; Notes.	1967
1/87/3/1/1/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions 1/87/3/1 Board of Trustees 1/87/3/1/1 Full Board	Agendas and minutes of the Board of Trustees; General Annual Meetings. [Afrikaans text].	1967
1/87/3/1/1/ 3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions 1/87/3/1 Board of Trustees 1/87/3/1/1 Full Board	Agendas and minutes of the Board of Trustees; General Annual Meetings. [English text].	1968
1/87/3/1/1/ 4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions 1/87/3/1 Board of Trustees 1/87/3/1/1 Full Board	Agendas and minutes of the Board of Trustees; General Annual Meetings.	1965-1966
1/87/3/1/2/ 1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions 1/87/3/1 Board of Trustees 1/87/3/1/2 Executive Committee	Agendas and minutes of the Board of Trustees, Executive Council; Memoranda regarding Financial assistance: South African Nature Union; Republic Festival 1966: Boy Scouts' conservation effort.	1967-1968
1/87/3/1/2/ 2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions 1/87/3/1 Board of Trustees 1/87/3/1/2 Executive Committee	Agendas and minutes of the Board of Trustees, Executive Council.	1967
1/87/3/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/3 Agendas, minutes and decisions 1/87/3/2 Miscellaneous	Agendas and minutes: regional symposium on Conservation education; National; Conservation week Committee; South African Nature Union Annual meeting; Report, comments and recommendations regarding the scheme to activate working young people in South Africa; Notes	1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/87/4/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/4 Festival of the Soil	Documentation regarding the Festival of the Soil: correspondence, maps, Programme; Circulars; Financial statements; Schedules for cross country events; Guidelines for the Festival of the Soil; Agenda for steering committee.	1968
1/87/4/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/4 Festival of the Soil	Documentation regarding the Festival of the Soil: Background information; progress reports of steering committee; Paper by TC Robertson: Teaching urban minds nature's ways; Press statement; Information on brochure; Concept speech; Correspondence; Programme of action for the proposed national nature and soil conservation week.	1968
1/87/4/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/4 Festival of the Soil	Documentation regarding conservation week, 1969; Voortrekker movement's participation in cross country events; Initiation to preview of films in celebration of the Festival of the Soil; Revised text of events; Cross country runs; Explanation of emblem; <i>Total se Plaasgids</i> [Total's farm guide); Memorandum sponsored soil and nature conservation educational campaign.	1968
1/87/4/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/4 Festival of the Soil	Programmes; Booklets	1964-1968; 1977
1/87/5/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/5 Miscellaneous	Documentation on proposed Langebaan lagoon and islands national park; Notes for speech: 'Land is not increasing'; Notes; Newspaper clippings; Boy Scouts' National Conservation Good Turn documentation; Articles from <i>Boerdery in SA</i> and <i>Agricultural News</i> ; Statement by JJ Fouché, Minister of Agricultural and Technical Services and Water Affairs; Information on 'Landsdiensklub' Danie Strydom, Koringberg; Maps;	1954; 1956; 1960; 1967; 1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/87/5/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/5 Miscellaneous	Programme: World Wilderness Congress. National Veld Trust Charter. Veldtrust booklets with postage stamps with comments on each stamp; Folder with maps: Tour of the Tugela basin by the Vaal Catchment Association; Endangered Wildlife Trust: certificate of Fellowship: PGJ Koornhof; Booklet: Exhibition of old South African farm implements.	1963; 1965; 1967
1/87/6/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/5 Miscellaneous	Reports and memoranda regarding: Conservation campaign; Director's report; Conservation education; Excerpts from a paper delivered before soil conservation study groups/ JP van der Merwe; Memoranda regarding progress of soil conservation and the shortage of technicians; Reference to book by ED Matthews: Tukulu; Memorandum by TC Robertson and RWJ Opperman submitted to the Commission of Inquiry onto the alleged threat to animal and plant life in the St Lucia Lake; Aims of National Veld Trust; Documentation on conservation education in scouting; Progress report; future plans of the South African Nature Union; Financial statements; Selection of top farmers; Recommendation to the national Conservation Committee of the Veld Trust regarding a scheme for national fund raising and public awareness.	1964-1967
1/87/6/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/6 Reports and memoranda	Chairman's annual reports; Memorandum: Aims of the National Veld Trust; Report of the activities of the Trust; Memorandum: Commission of Inquiry into agriculture; Recommendations: Conservation and formal education; Report by the Managing Director; Recommendations to the Conservation Committee of the National Veld Trust.	1963; 1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/87/6/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/6 Reports and memoranda	Report: A policy for the next decade; Report on the National Conference on Public recreation held in Pretoria.	1960; 1965; 1966; 1968; 1970
1/87/7/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/87 National Veld Trust 1/87/7 Publications	Copies of <i>Veldtrust</i> ; and article in <i>Nieuws uit Zuid-Afrika</i>	1972; 1977-1979; 1980
1/88/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/88 Protest actions	National Party Congress: Motions regarding violence in certain television programmes and standard of modern music, and replies to these motions; Booklet: Sabotage in South Africa / HJ van den Berg; Newspaper clippings; Court cases documentation: State vs various people; Chapter 14 of Rabie report: Brief summary of main findings and recommendations.	1956
1/89/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	Conference of Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs: concept speech for Dr Verwoerd; Papers: The history and policy of Kaffir beer [sorghum beer] in South Africa/ DN Bang: Current research on Kaffir beer at the South African Council for Scientific and Industrial research: HM Schwartz; Financial implications of the Native revenue account/ EM Penrose; Some remarks regarding the practical application of legislation concerning Blacks in urban areas.	1957
1/89/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	Commission for technical Co-operation in Africa south of the Sahara (Commission de Cooperation Technique en Afrique au Sud du Sahara (CCTA)): Working documents prepared by the Department of Native affairs for CCTA Conference on rural welfare.	1963; 1965; 1968;
1/89/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	National Women's Club of the Parliament: 7th symposium; Nationwide congress to celebrate the 20th anniversary of National Party government; Programmes of Republic festival at Reitz; Floridapark; Bridgerule; SABRA day conference.	1970-1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/89/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	National Party conference: agenda, motions, constitution of the National Party of Transvaal: possible amendments; Symposium on Communication and Man - technology, sociology, philosophy: Programme and biographical notes on speakers; Minutes of Annual Congress, National Party of Transvaal; Agenda: National Party of South West Africa (30th congress); Washington Energy Conference: paper on energy independence; Programme: Circum-Pacific Energy and Mineral Resources conference.	1975-1976
1/89/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	Conference of Student Counsellors; Financial Times Conference; Notes for opening speech pat the Five-yearly Congress of the Afrikaanse Skrywerskring [Afrikaans Writers' Circle]; Information on the Afrikaanse Skrywerskring; Journal of Secondary Education Conference.	1977-1979
1/89/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	World Wilderness Congress: provisional programme; European Sports Conference: Notes South Africa's participation, Contributions to the debate by the Czechoslovak delegation; Information regarding the International Convention for the suppression and punishment of the crime of apartheid; International Softball Federation: World Congress; Symposium des Afrika -Kollegiums: Energy resources and energy policy in South Africa / G Borchert; Conference on Southern African Affairs: Consociation and federations - Conceptual and empirical links / A Lijphart; Information conference: questions; Congress of the National Party of the Orange Free State.	1980
1/89/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	Interbou conference: Building conference papers	1981
1/89/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	Congress of the National Party of Transvaal: Motions for written reply; Correspondence regarding regional	1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/89/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	conference; Business leaders conference: Keynote address by the Prime Minister [PW Botha]; Booklet: Economic co-operation in southern Africa; Notes; Proposal for industrial development; Economic development plan for the Republic of South Africa 1978-1987.	1985-1986
1/89/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/89 Conferences	National Party Federal Congress: Public address by Prime Minister PW Botha; Summit meeting: Agenda and conference documentation; Correspondence from Pieter-Dirk Uys (satirist); Document on the International Convention for the suppression and punishment of the crime of apartheid.	1972
1/90/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/90 Accelerated development	Anti-inflation conference; The Association of Pension and Provident Funds of South Africa: proceedings of the 35th annual conference; Documentation regarding the South African Property Owners Association annual convention, ROC Diplomatic Reporters Association, Northern Transvaal Federal Congress; Programme: International symposium on agricultural engineering; Conference: Accelerated Development in Southern Africa: programme; Papers: Basic concepts and goals of development: an integral view / MHH Louw; The goals, strategy and environment of development / W Weidner; Some fundamental equations of social mechanics / S Andreski; The population factor in the economies of Southern Africa / JL Sadie; Political aspects of economic development / ST Possony; Political aspects of modernization / D Worrall; Some political and administrative implications of the policy of separate development in South Africa / WB Vosloo; Agriculture and	1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/90/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/90 Accelerated development	<p>development / D Paarlberg; Agriculture and economic development in Southern Africa / SS Brand; A decade of agricultural development in Tanzania and Kenya / H Ruthenberg; Dimensions of development: an iconoclastic view of the economic factors / A Kemp; Some economic factors for accelerated development in Southern Africa / M Arkin; Some economic aspects and implications / PT Bauer; Economic development and property rights / S Pejovich; Cultural discrepancies and social change: studies on modernization in German and Indian villages . G Wurzbacher; Some aspects in African society influencing development / AF Steyn.</p> <p>Conference: Accelerated Development in Southern Africa: Papers: urbanisation and national development: a probable case / A Dotson; Social, cultural and religious factors involved in accelerated development in Southern Africa / DM Ntusi; Educational strategies for accelerating development in Southern Africa/ F Parker; Report on Education workshop / WM Kgware, F Parker; Development problems of multi-ethnic societies / K Glaser; Political stability and economic development / TL Shay; Background to planning the development of Bantu homelands in South Africa/ JA Lombard; Botswana nickel-copper: a case study in private investment's contribution to economic development / FT Ostrander; Co-operation for development in southern Africa / GME Leistner; Some aspects of the role of private financial institutions in economic development / WH Beatty; Comments on paper by K Glaser;</p>	1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/90/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/90 Accelerated development	Southern Africa at a glance: briefing paper compiled and published by the Africa Institute of South Africa. Conference: Accelerated Development in Southern Africa: Papers: The donor-recipient relationships and development: some lessons from the Iranian experience/ N Jacobs; Policies and interests of a donor country: Commonwealth Development Corporation / FR Wilson; The policies, interests and attitudes of donor and recipient countries, and the role of multilateral aid / D Hirschmann; The goals, strategy and environment of development / EW Weidner; Rapporteurs' reports.	1972
1/90/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/90 Accelerated development	Conference: Accelerated Development in Southern Africa: Papers: Executive training for public administration: the role of EIAP as a regional centre to develop executive personnel for Latin America / A Guimarães; Planning for development: requirements for effective development planning / B Knall.	1979; 1982-1984
1/91/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/91 Political parties 1/91/1 Conservative Party	Conservative Party Programme of principles and policy; Correspondence between PGJ Koorhof and JH van der Merwe; Handwritten notes; Correspondence between AP Treurnicht and DJL Nel; Information on the Conservative Party's policy regarding the constitution; Article for publication in <i>Skietgoed</i> ; Memoranda on AP Treurnicht's view on "Mixed government"; AP Treurnicht's resignation from the National Party; List of Officials; Questions to AP Treurnicht; National Party p[ropaganda material regarding the Conservative Party; Press statement by PW Botha; Memoranda and notes regarding the division (skeuring)	1982; 1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/91/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/91 Political parties 1/91/1 Conservative Party	between the National and Conservative Parties; Pamphlet: Fanie Botha. Article for publication in <i>Skietgoed</i> ; Special edition of <i>Die Patriot</i> ; Pamphlet; <i>Kommentaar</i> ; Copy of <i>The Conservative</i> ; <i>Informer</i> ; Articles from <i>The Citizen</i> ; <i>Die Vaderland</i> ; <i>Nat 80's</i> ; <i>Die Patriot</i> .	1969; 1971; 1975; 1976
1/91/2/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/91 Political parties 1/91/2 Herstigte Nasionale Party (HNP)	Report in terms of Article 5(1) of the Advocate-General Act, 1979, regarding complaint of JA Marais; Correspondence; Notes: Membership form; Propaganda material; Concept pamphlets; Memorandum regarding statements by NP government.	1969
1/91/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/91 Political parties 1/91/2 Herstigte Nasionale Party (HNP)	Newspapers and newspaper clippings.	1961; 1964; 1965; 1968; 1970
1/91/3/1	2 SUBJECT FILES	1/91 Political parties 1/91/3 United Party	New Nation [United Party publication]; List of Members of Parliament and their permanent addresses; Brochures; Notes; Correspondence; Extracts from Hansard (De Villiers Graaff); The United Party and television/Jaap Marais; By-election pamphlets; Skietgoed: Session of Parliament 1965; Comments by NP on UP federation plan; Memorandum on 'Klein apartheid'.	1965; 1966; 1968-1970; 1973; 1974; 1977; 1979
1/91/3/2	3 SUBJECT FILES	1/91 Political parties 1/91/3 United Party	Newspaper clippings	1966-1968; 1970; 1974; 1976
1/91/3/3	4 SUBJECT FILES	1/91 Political parties 1/91/3 United Party	Circuit 15 [Dutch publication]; Volkshandel; Address by Blyth Thompson: Apartheid; Newspaper clippings [mostly regarding racial issues]; Address: Inter-state relations in Southern Africa; Notes; Brochure; Notes for Parliamentarian session: Statements made by Marais Steyn in support of UP policy.	n.d.; 1977
1/91/4/1	4 SUBJECT FILES	1/91 Political parties 1/91/4 New Republic Party	Brochure by the National Party regarding the New Republic Party's policy; Memorandum: The irrelevant	1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/92/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/92 Afrikaans-Nederlandse Werkgemeenskap [Afrikaans-Dutch Working Society] 192/1 Minutes and agendas	role of the NRP in South African politics; Promotional letter to NRP voters; Statement by NP on NRP. Minutes and agendas	1979; 1981; 1982
1/93/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/93 Squatters	Memoranda, decisions, notes on squatters; Memorandum: Increasing Black population in white rural areas; Report by the Department of Health, Welfare and Persons on the poor circumstances of life in the RSA; Notes regarding meeting with Squatters Committee in Cape Town; Copy of article from The Cape Times; Correspondence; Operations clean-up, discipline and beautification: Remarks / Jan S Marais; Newspaper clippings; Name list: temporary Identification documents and travel documents (Blacks); Statistics regarding interviews with squatters; Squatter problem in South Africa; Negotiations with Transkei regarding squatters in the Western Cape; Extract from Government Gazette Oct 1976: Agreement between the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the Republic of Transkei relating to the employment of citizens of Transkei in the RSA; Statement on Crossroads/ PGJ Koornhof; Statement on urban Blacks/ PGJ Koornhof; Memoranda regarding loitering.	n.d.; 1963-1969
1/94/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	Programmes of visits: High School Vryburger; Isando pharmaceutical plants; Junior school Daeraad; Inani-Lenaneo; Handhawersbond; Celebrations in honour of State President CR Swart; Italian bowling club; Exhibition of paintings by Mauritz Hatting; Day of the	1970-1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/94/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	<p>Covenant festival (Josephinesdal, Winburg district); Afrikaanse Taalen Kultuurbond Congress; Denga Higher Primary School and Nthabalala offices; Itinerary of visits: United States, South West Africa; Mafikeng; Montshiwa; Lesotho, Swaziland and Kruger National Park; Homelands; Itinerary of unnamed person's visit to South Africa; Visit to medical bureau for mine workers, Johannesburg; Programme of Farmers' Day, Uzumbe Soil Conservation District Committee; Card with covenant.</p>	1973
1/94/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	<p>Programmes of visits: Maria van Riebeeck Club; Honorary banquet: MS Louw; Orange Free State Course in leadership; Film previews; Presentation of Colours to the South African Police; Republic Day 1971; Theatre production (Die huwelikslewe);); Commissioning ceremony SEDCO; Commemoration programme: JG Strijdom monument; Armaments Board; Afrikaans Language and Cultural youth meeting at Elandsfontein; 21 Squadron; Itinerary of visits: Transkei and Zululand; Seminole Indian Reservation (United States of America); Itinerary of Dutch Minister of Traffic and Water in South Africa; Itinerary for visit to France; Ventersburg Centenary; Notes. Itinerary: South West Africa; Johannesburg; Programmes: Voortrekker Movement; Sport colours award dinner, University of Stellenbosch; Central Karoo Show; High School Goudrif; Maria Malan Ladies Club gala banquet; Technical College Germiston: Official presentation of the Sir Thomas Price Shield and other floating trophies: Visit to Valindaba and Pelindaba by</p>	1973

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/94/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	Members of the Chamber of Mines of South Africa. Itinerary: Kimberley; Documents for visit: report by the secretary of Mines, including reports by the Government mines engineer and Section Geological surveys (1971); Organogram: Department of Mines; Paper delivered at Mining Conference - The role of the state in the South African mining industry and some modern practices in gold mining / TL Gibbs; National Institute of Metallurgy: annual report 1971; Atomic Energy council annual report (1971); Department of Mines Departmental newsletter; Report of the Miners 'Medical Bureau 1971: Excerpt from Guide to state departments (Department of Mines); Chamber of Mining: President's address by JW Shilling; Mining statistics 1971; A report on South Africa's minerals 1972.	1974-1975
1/94/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	Itinerary: South West Africa; Pretoria, Johannesburg; Germany; South African Institute of Theatre Technology (SAITT): International symposium: The future of the theatre.	1976
1/94/6	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	Programmes: Stellenbosch University Choir; Dale College, King William's Town prize giving event; Transvaal Teachers' Association year end function and seating plan; Visit to West Germany: memorandum.	1977; 1978
1/94/7	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	Itinerary and programme: Cradock; Programmes: Annual wreath laying ceremony, General Botha Old Boys' Association, Cape Town; Johannesburg mini-City council anniversary; Springfield Dominican Convent, Wynberg: Senior Prize giving event; State library; Worcester bowling Club; Bambi Nursery School; Nasionale Afrikaanse Letterkundige Museum [NALN]; Douglas Roberts	1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/94/8	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	Centre [Bedfordview]; Sportsmen in Action for Christ; Jagersfontein; Stellenbosch and Cape Town, various events; Weapon demonstration and opening of the S Army Battle Scholl (Maremane)	1980-1982
1/94/9	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	Itinerary and programme: Vhembe, Commandment Northern Transvaal; Programmes: Pinetown; Choir festival High School Goudrif; Republic festival, University of Pretoria; Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Song and dance ensemble; Folder on visit to the United States of America: Brief biographies: Frank Wisner, Robert Bauman, Thomas Evans, Robert Lagomarsino, James Collins, JA Livingston; Newspaper clippings (Vernon Jordan, Article from <i>The Economist</i> ; Article from <i>New York Times</i> on Cape Town squatters); RSA statistics in brief; Statement on Crossroads by PGJ Koornhof. Programmes: Mangaung; Olivetti Art Gallery; Iscor, Vanderbijlpark; Photos of visit [Photo archive F 2381-2389]; Durban; Benoni Jaycees; Folder on visit to United States of America: correspondence, background information of El Salvador, Report: Communist interference in El Salvador, Article on US Central American policy, statement by the Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, Chester Crocker on the role of communist influence in southern Africa, Fact sheet on the US Law of the Sea policy; US Caribbean Basin initiatives, The American role in deterring Society aggression: address by Alexander Haig; Speech by US Secretary of State, Alexander Haig. Articles from various publications.	1982-1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/94/10	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	Programmes: Steeldale Factory, Meyerton; Springbok Foundation; Port Elizabeth; Lisbon, Portugal, Angola; Folder with information on EVKOM / ESCOM.	1986
1/94/11	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/94 Visits	Programmes: Official opening of the Piet Koorhof building [Witbank]; Report on visit to London, Aberdeen and Edinburgh by PGJ Koorhof as chairman of the President's Council; Itinerary and background information for visit to London, Aberdeen and Edinburgh; Seminar on affordable housing: the need for innovation: papers: The financing of affordable low-cost housing / P Penny; Summary of address by DA Ackerman: the Building Societies' contribution; Brochure: Sandsleeve low energy walling systems; Itinerary of President's Council's visit to Krygkor; Programme Unveiling of Spioenkop Memorial; Programme: official opening of the buildings of the Faculty of Medicine, University of the Orange Free State	1961; 1964-1968; 1970-1980; 1982-1987
1/95/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/95 Festivals 1/95/1 Correspondence	Invitations to various events, inter alia Investiture of the State President; Unveiling of the Freedom Monument [Vryheidsmonument]; Dinners and luncheons with ambassadors; Sporting events; Cocktail parties; Nederlands-Suid-Afrikaanse Werkgemeenskap; Transvaal Teachers' Association; Banks; Film premieres; Schools; Universities; Rapportryers; South African Cultural Academy and the 1820 Settlers' Association; Motor industry; Klub Here Sewentien; Correspondence from Voortrekker Movement regarding Church Square; CB Perry regarding PGJ Koorhof as guest speaker at meeting of Group 73; SACLA (South African Christian Leadership Assembly) conference; SACLA news; Day of the Covenant,	1949-1969

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/95/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/95 Festivals 1/95/2 Programmes	<p>Paardekraal monument.; Memorial hall for Eric H Louw in Beaufort West.</p> <p>Commemoration of Dingaan's Day in London; Covenant festivals (Verkeerdevlei, Doornkraal, Vanderbijlpark, Marquard, Winburg, Josephinesdal, Voortrekker Monument, Groote Schuur estate, Potchefstroom); Booklet: Official programme and commemoration book of the dedication of the Voortrekker Monument; Transvaal Chamber of Mines Van Riebeeck festival: folder with information on gold mining; Republic festivals (Germiston, Gobabis; Dewetsdorp, Volksrust, Smithfield, Inyazura, High School JJ du Preez, Parow); National Party Koringberg 50 years festival; SA Cultural Academy cultural evening in Edenvale; SA Cultural Academy Van Riebeeck festival, Johannesburg; Kruger day festival, Randfontein; Voortrekker Monument</p>	1961-1962; 1970-1976
1/95/2/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/95 Festivals 1/95/2 Programmes	<p>Covenant festivals (Komandodrif, Doornkloof near Kroonstad, Illovo, Johannesburg; Paardeplaats, Smithfield, Alberton, Delmas); Kruger day festival (Pietermaritzburg, Vrededorp [Johannesburg]); Republic festival (High School Vryburger [Germiston], Cape Town); Van Riebeeck and Totius festivals (Johannesburg, Pretoria); Totius festival (Potchefstroom); 1820 Settlers National Monument: Official opening, programme for the dedication ceremony, inaugural festival - provisional programme; Afrikaanse Taalmonument [Afrikaans Language Monument]: inauguration, Booklet on monument; Commemoration programme: Concentration camp memorial,</p>	1977; 1978; 1980; 1981; 1983; 1985; 1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/95/2/3	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/95 Festivals 1/95/2 Programmes	Volksrust; Hellenic community of Pretoria: Souvenir programme; Komga Centenary; Shakespeare festival, Grahamstown; Homage to BJ Vorster on his 60th birthday. Covenant festival (Durban); Kruger day festival (Pretoria); Van Riebeeck festival (Cape Town); Republic festival (Durban); Fourth Festival of Song; Johannesburg festival for the advancement of music; Ndbele festival in Kwandebele	1966; 1967; 1978; 1979
1/95/3/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/95 Festivals 1/95/3 Brochures	Paul Roos Gymnasium (Boys' high school): Centenary brochure; Booklet: Our national festival days (Van Riebeeck, Republic, Settlers, Kruger, Covenant); Booklet on the covenant; Historical map of Natal; Articles from journal: University of Pretoria; Article from Servamus: PGJ Koornhof unveiling a plaque at Shoshanguve police station.	1960-1969
1/96/1/1	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/96 Functions 1/96/1 Programmes	1968/1969 Northern Transvaal sportsman and sportswoman awards; Rapportryers (Warrenton); Official opening: Umlazi Vocational school; Inaugural meeting of the Steering Committee for the Transvaal Settlers' Day celebrations 1967; Evening of folklore, Edenvale; SA Cultural Academy: Course for old settlers and new immigrants; Compagnie Francaise des pétroles; Visit by Prime Minister HF Verwoerd, Jan Smuts airport, and welcoming speech by PGJ Koornhof; Mamre: unveiling of National Monuments plaque and badge, presentation of National Monuments Council Medal to Eric Vertue, Opening of old school building; University of Port Elizabeth, Conservatoire: A mission in music; Ceremonial opening the Tswana Territorial Authority; Labia Theatre, Cape Town: "Poor Basil"; Film première: "Die môre-mense"; Banquet in honour of PGJ Koornhof,	n.d.; 1970; 1972; 1974; 1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/96/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/96 Functions 1/96/1 Programmes	<p>Edenvale; Voortrekker Movement; Inauguration of the Prime Minister [BJ Vorster] as Chancellor, University of Stellenbosch; Alumni Sports Union; High School Fakkell: Flag hoisting ceremony; ASVS leaders' course; Inauguration of second State President [JJ Fouché]; Banquet in honour of the State President and Mrs Fouché', Table plan; Biographical notes on Cecilia Wessels, soloist at inauguration; Unveiling of HF Verwoerd bust at the Rand Afrikaans University; Sanlam; Dutch ambassador.</p> <p>Black Mountain Mineral Development Co.; Banquet in honour of Prime Minister BJ Vorster; Germiston Chamber of Commerce; Official opening: Thembisa Police Building; Opening of new clinical and administrative blocks of the Missionary Hospital, Philadelphia and unveiling of plaque; Rapportryers, Primrose; Official opening: Ottosdal Country Club; New Year's function, Scottburgh; Opening of the Hendrik Verwoerd building; Southern Cross / Gary Player fundraising banquet; Commemoration Service: 150th Anniversary of the Bible Society of South Africa; Official opening of the Dutch Reformed Church Nurses' College for Black at Groothoek missionary hospital; Banquet: South African-German Chamber of Trade and Industry; Official opening of the Mayisha Secondary School at Waterval; Mimi Coertze bursary concert; Nico Malan Opera theatre programme; International evening, Germiston; Annual banquet: Johannesburg Afrikaans Chamber of Commerce; South African sports merit award; Rapportryers (Germiston, Suid-Rand, Westonaria);</p>	1975

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/96/1/2	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/96 Functions 1/96/1 Programmes	<p>Sentraal High school: opening of gymnastics hall; State visit of His excellency General Alfredo Stroessner, President of the Republic of Paraguay to the Republic of South Africa; Official programme [Spanish]: Inauguration of General Anastasio Somoza Debayle {Spain}; Map of Managua.</p> <p>Germiston Chamber of Commerce; Dinner in honour of BJ Vorster and members of the Cabinet [Dutch Reformed congregation Pretoria-Oos]; State banquet in honour of the State President JJ Fouché, Stellenbosch; Official opening of the Academic year: University of Stellenbosch; Première of "Somer" presented by the Company for European Immigration; Luncheon: Houses of Parliament; Address by Amir Abbas Hoveyda, Prime Minister of Iran, at the colloquium on the new social contract; Concert programme: Feike Asma (Dutch organist); Civic luncheon , Benoni; Youth leaders project, Magaliesburg; Banquet in honour of the State President, N Diederichs, Stellenbosch; Recital by Alexander Schreiner of the Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints (organist); Afrikaans language festival: initial festival, Voortrekker monument, Pretoria; Citizenship evening, Kempton Park; Sportsman and woman of the year presentation dinner, Rhodes University; Klopper Park Annual amateur boxing tournament; Gary Player commemoration banquet, Wedgwood park; Special Council meeting, Germiston: Freedom of the City of Germiston conferred on the State President, N Diederichs; Annual Dinner: The Transvaal Society of Chartered accountants,</p>	1967-1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/96/1/4	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/96 Functions 1/96/1 Programmes	<p>Johannesburg; Banquet: Commonwealth trophy Golf Tournament, Durban Country Club; Banquet in honour of the International Federation of Bodybuilders, the SA Amateur Bodybuilding Union and affiliated bodies at the occasion of the 1975 World Bodybuilding Championships; Official opening: Eersterust Swimming pool; Zululand sportsman of the year 1975</p> <p>Banquet: Northern Transvaal Rugby Union; Commissioning of the New Loftus Versfeld stadium; Official inauguration: Martie du Plessis school for Cerebral Palsied [Bloemfontein]; March past by the Germiston Commando and the official launching of the Bonus Defence Bond Campaign, Germiston; Tygerberg Technical Institute: diploma ceremony, Parow East Teachers' College, Pretoria: Diploma Ceremony; Park Congregational Church, Worcester, Massachusetts; Natal Teachers' Society 61st annual conference: official opening; Springbok Rugby: 1951-1952 tour - reunion dinner; Rotary International 7th annual conference, Kimberly; South African Association of Theatrical Managements; Annual Golf dinner, Pretoria Country Club; University of Port Elizabeth: CJ Langenhoven memorial lecture; South African national junior ice skating championships; Third world bowls championships: opening ceremony, Johannesburg; Bellville Sports federation; Springs Technical College Homecraft display; Commodore's dinner; Newlands annual swimming gala; World model powerboat endurance racing championships, Boksburg; Luncheons in honour of PGJ</p>	1976-1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/96/1/5	1 SUBJECT FILES	1/96 Functions 1/96/1 Programmes	Koornhof; Paarl Cricket Club; Rapport [cycling] tour. National Afrikaanse Letterkundige Museum [NALN]: AG Visser commemoration; Springs Ladies Corps; South African Veterinary Association; Sportsman and sportswoman award ceremony; Theodor Herzl School; Bophuthatswana Transport Holdings diploma ceremony; Banquet: Building Industries Federation; National Building research Institute; Ceremonial induction of the Alexandra Town Council; Mass funeral of the 17 victims of the Alexandra massacre; University of the Orange Free State: commissioning event; Visit of their excellencies Mr Lin Yang-Kang, Vice Premier of the Republic of China and Mrs Lin; National Ladies' Action of Transvaal (National Party), Springs; Official opening of a new government building; Conferment of the honorary freedom to the City of Germiston on the Prime Minister, PW Botha; KWV Vintage commemorative function; Sportsman of the year award (Rand Sports Writers' Society); Inaugural induction ceremony: South African Sport Hall of Fame (1978).	n.d.; 1951-1957
1/97/1/1/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	No 5/76: All Africa Conference of Churches (AACC): Message to churches; Buthelezi: Relation with the South African ANC; Institute of Black Studies(IBS): Establishing amnd planning; SASO: New project; Coloured Labour Party: Day of prayer and strike; Namibia National Convention (NNK): Press release in Windhoek; Ovambo: Attitude among chiefs; Afars and Issas: Current situation; Angola: Military situation; Rhodesia: Operation Hurrigan; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; Pafuri:	1976

Terrorist activities; ZANU/ZAPU: Joint military command; SA ANC Training camps in Mozambique; PAC: Recruitment of trainee terrorists by Black Power movements in the RSA; Botswana: Erection of refugee centre; 20 February 1976; No 8/76: RCC: Interracial Institute; NUSAS: Appreciation from Moscow; Strikes: January to February 1976; SA ANC: Operations in Swaziland; SWANU: Meeting in Otjiwarongo; SWAPO: Shooting incident in Katutura; Church of Finland: Assistance to expatriates from South West Africa; East Germany television: Anti-RSA program; Rhodesia: Increasing tension with Mozambique; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Thrasher Rhodesia: Attack on Zimbabwe Peoples' Army (ZPA) bases; Angola: Military situation; 12 march 1976; No 9/76: Coloured Labour Party: Planned celebrations of Sharpeville Day; SA ANC: Suspension of members; Black Community Programmes (BCP): Publications of communication department; Lebowa: Leadership struggle; SA ANC: Liaison with SACC; NAPDO: Meeting in Okahandja; Mozambique: Discontent among the population; Rhodesia: Constitutional discussions; Mozambique: SA ANC trainee terrorists in Maputo; SWAPO expatriates in Francistown; Mutiny of SWAPO members; Operation Hurricane; Operation Trasher; Conditions in the Harari Location; Prevention operations in Mozambique; Angola: Military situation; 19 March 1976; No 10/76: NUSAS: Amendment of Constitution; UWC: Turmoil over appointment of Coloured Professor; Wages and Economics Commission (WEC) Cape Town: Protesting against system of

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>migrant labour; ANC Support Group: Distribution of pamphlet; BPC: Activities in Eastern Cape; SAW Summit: Discordance sounds during 3rd session; SWA Summit: Concept Constitution; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Angola; AACC: Alexandria Confession; Botswana: SWANU expatriates; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; Rhodesia: Terrorists operations; Angola: Military situation; 24 March 1976; No 11/76: BPC and SA ANC: Propaganda pamphlets; Natal Indian Congress (NIC): Annual congress; SA ANC: Activities in Swaziland and Natal; Ovambo: Terrorist ambush; Windhoek: Shooting in the Katutura suburb; IDAF (London): Funds for terrorists trial; SACP: The South African Communist; Zaire: Import and export possibilities; Zambia: Reaction on the failure of Rhodesian talks; Rhodesia: British view of the situation; Botswana: Request for help of SANU to Mozambique; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; Angola: Military situation; 31 March 1976.</p> <p>No 12/76: NUSAS: Planned establishing of Social Democratic Association (SDA); Metal and Allied Workers Union MAWU: Labour unrest; SACP: Suspension of SA ANC members; Ciskei: Disagreement with Transkei; Coloured Labour Party: Constitutional view; SWANU: Review of the Constitution; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in West Zambia; Botswana: Attitude towards the RSA; Lesotho: Relations with the RSA; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; Somalia: Development in Somalia harbours; 7 April 1976; No 13/76:</p>	1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/3	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>Christian Institute (CI): View on Black Power and patriotism; Naude and Buthelezi: Statement on National Convention; NUSAS: Results of Referendum; Coloured Labour Party: NEC meeting; SA ANC: Distribution of pamphlets; SWAPO: Linkages between domestic and foreign wings; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Angola; SA ANC: Meeting with Botswana; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; Rhodesia: Training of ZPA terrorists in Mozambique; Rhodesia: Arrival of foreign troops and equipment in Beira; Mozambique: Tanzanian and Zambian military help; Mozambique: Recruitment of troops; Mozambique: Landmine explosion; 14 April 1976; No 14/76: WPWAB: Literacy Training; SA ANC: Foreign radio propaganda; SA ANC: Activities of suspended members; PAC: Conference of central committee; Labour Affairs: Strikes; BPC: Meeting in Orlando; Black Power groups: Funds; Namibia National Convention (NNC): Press release by Tjongarero; SWAPO: Planning in Ovambo; Ovambo and Angola: Terrorist operations; SWAPO: Mutiny in West Zambia; SWAPO: Transport of terrorists; African-American Institute (AAI): Planned conference in Lesotho; OAU: Statement regarding RSA/Israeli relations; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; Zambia: Terrorist operations in Rhodesia; 28 April 1976.</p> <p>No 15/76: NUSAS: Resignation of Executive Committee; Sonnt Leon: Suicide attempt; Federal Coloured People's Party: Transvaal congress; Coloured Labour Party: Consultation or Confrontation; SA ANC:</p>	1976

Propaganda pamphlets; Ovambo: Political situation; SWAPO: Strategy against SWA Summit; SWAPO: Terrorist operations; Zambia: Attitude to the liberation of Southern Africa; SA ANC: Operations in Swaziland; Zambia: Movement of SWAPO terrorists in West Zambia; RSA expatriates: Return to Botswana; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; 5 May 1976; No 16/76: NUSAS: Establishing of SAPET; Buthelezi: Unofficial contact with the USA; NIC: Annual congress; Indians: Establishing of political parties; SA ANC: Explosives for possible sabotage; PAC: Planned military training; DUF: Change of name and objectives; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Offices in Angola; Zambia: Copper price development; Lesotho: Planning regarding conquered territory; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; Angola: Erection of air force bases; 12 May 1976; No 17/76: CI: Publication "Detention and Detente"; CI: Application of Kleinschmidt; SACC: Conference over war; SA ANC: Distribution of pamphlets; Institute of Black Students (IBS): Founding Conference; SWANU: Meeting in Swakopmund; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in West Zambia; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; Rhodesia: Operation Repulse; Libia: Military training of RSA expatriates; Indian Ocean: Increase in French Navy presence; 19 May 1976; No 18/76: UNIZUL: Rioting at graduation; Mngomezulu: Tribal unrest; SA ANC: Possession of

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/4	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>explosives and hand grenades; Labour Affairs: Strikes; KERINA: Proposed return to SWA; Elifas murder trial: Petition on court ruling; Operation Namibia: Undesirable literature in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operation in Ovambo; SWAPO: Cooperation with Cuba in Angola; AACC: Resolutions regarding Southern Africa; Mozambique: Closer cooperation with Tanzania; Mozambique: SA ANC operations; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane; Rhodesia: Operation Trasher; Rhodesia: Operation Repulse; Rhodesia: Border operations by the Security police; 26 May 1976.</p> <p>No 19/76: Beyers Naude: Speech at Indian congress; IBS: Alleged goals; Ciskei: Change of Cabinet; SWA: Interest of USA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Zambia: Appointment of Minister of Foreign Affairs; SA ANC: Swaziland; Mozambique: Training camps for Rhodesian terrorists; Rhodesia: Disagreement between ZANU / ZAPU factions; Zambia: Activities of insurgents; 2 June 1976; No 20/76: Beyers Naude: Speech before Foundation J"Accuse; NUSAS: Foreign interest in trial; Transkei: Intrigue around Dalindyebo; Black People's Convention(BPC): Black Communalism; CORD: Reflections on Liberation; SWA summit: Land claims by Coloureds; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in West Zambia; SATIS: Renewed campaign for the freeing of political prisoners; UNDAT: Conference in Swaziland; Botswana: Possible breaking ties with Rhodesia; Rhodesia: Position of Muzorewa- faction of the ANC; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher and Repulse; Rhodesia:</p>	1976

Operation Ranger; Botswana:
Terrorist operations; Angola: Air
Force Affairs; 9 June 1976; No 21/76:
CI: Black Church Development
Program; Human Rights Committee
(HRC): Celebration of Africa Day; IBS:
Program of Establishing congress;
SASM: Funds received from IUEF;
Marxist Front: Arrests in Transkei;
SWA summit: Land claims; SWAPO:
Propaganda broadcasts over Radio
Brazzaville; SWAPO: Terrorist
operations in Ovambo; SWAPO:
Terrorist operations in Angola;
SWAPO: Terrorist operations in
Zambia; Rhodesia: Operation
Hurricane Trasher and Repulse;
Rhodesia: Operation Ranger;
Rhodesia: Sabotage of railway lines;
Botswana: Rhodesian expatriates;
Mozambique Possible escalation of
the conflict with Rhodesia; 16 June
1976; No 22/76: Discussions on
radical change in the RSA; SACC:
View on chaplains; Wits: Meeting of
Southern African universities; ANC:
Buying of a building; UNIZUL: Ban
regarding teaching practice; Ciskei:
Problems with relocation of people;
SWAPO: Congress in Walvis Bay;
SWAPO: Terrorist operations in
Ovambo; Mozambique: Budget
1976/1977; Mozambique: Machel's
visit to USSR; Rhodesia: Commission
of Enquiry on Racial discrimination;
Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane
Trasher and Repulse; Rhodesia:
Operation Ranger; Rhodesia:
Problems with the members of ZPA;
Botswana: Arrestation of Rhodesian
terrorists; 23 June 1976; No 23/76:
SACC: Reaction on Soweto; SA ANC:
Operations in Swaziland; PAC:
Operations in Swaziland; PAC:
Requests to the Botswana
Government; Kwazulu: INKATHA
meeting; SWA summit: Interference

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/5	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>by J. P. Endycott; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in the Tsumeb district; American Committee on Africa (ACOA): Liaison with the American Democratic Party; Nigeria: Friction with Senegal; Seychelles: Relations with the RSA after independence; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Appendix A: South Africa: Soweto riots 25 June 1976.</p> <p>No 24/76: Ciskei: Conference regarding the Urban Bantu; TUATA: Attitude towards Afrikaans; Non-European universities: Establishing of a inter-United Student Council (USC)- Council; WEC: New workers tab; ASSECA: Annual congress; SWA summit: Land claims by non-Whites; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in the Tsumeb-Grootfontein Districts; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in West Zambia; AAM: Renewed campaign against weapon sales to the RSA; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Mozambique: Attack on Mapai and Malvernia; 7 July 1976; No 25/76: SACC: Financial assistance to victims of Soweto; SASM: Funds from abroad; SASO: Establishing branches on White campuses; Buthelezi: Speech before the Luthuli Foundation; SWA: Labour unrest in mines and factories; SWAPO: Offices in Angola; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in the Tsumeb-Grootfontein Districts; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in West Zambia; ICFTU: Financial assistance to IAS and TUACC; AFL-CIO: Proposed visit to delegation to RSA; AFSC: Publication on change in RSA; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger;</p>	1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/6	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	Rhodesia: Casualties in the operational area; Mozambique-Rhodesia: Border incidents; OAU: Establishing of a defence system for Africa; 14 July 1976; No 26/76: Urban Bantu: Attitude about Homeland citizenship; SASO/BPC expatriates: Ideological differences; Transkei: Views on Independence; SA ANC: Distribution of pamphlets; Labour Affairs: Strikes: Totemeyer: Proposed Multi National Party for SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Rhodesia: Activities of terrorists in other African states; 21 July 1976; No 27/76: SACC: Consultation on the role of Black clergy; BPC: National seminar on Black Communalism; UMSA: Statement on Soweto riots; Ramgobin: Possible return to politics; Fort Hare: Re-opening of university; SASO: Meaning of FRELIMO RALLY; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Angola; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in West Zambia; SWAPO: Disembarkation of weapons in Dar-es-Salaam; USSR: New Ambassador in Zambia; SA ANC: Training in Eastern Europe; PAC: Terrorist operations in Zambia; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Angola: Military situation; Zambia: Activities of the Mushala Rebels; 28 July 1976. No 29/76: CI: Reflecting on Soweto riots; NUSAS: Current state of affairs; Institute of Black research (IBR): Opinion poll on Soweto riots; UWC: Burning of buildings; Agency for Industrial Mission (AIM): Research project on migrant labour; Kwazulu: Inkatha conference; Transkei: Red Chinese interest; Bophuthatswana:	1976

Relocation of the Bakolobeng tribe;
 SWAPO: Message by Sam Nujoma;
 SWAPO: Relations with Angola;
 NUDO: Return of expatriates;
 SWAPO: SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Tsumeb district; Zambia: Press reports of alleged aggression by SA; Botswana: Relations with Transkei; Lesotho: Relations with Transkei; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Botswana: Operations of Rhodesian terrorists; Mozambique: Expansion of air force; 11 August 1976; No 30/76: SACC: Views on current riots; TUACC: Denial by Kwazulu; Mtintso and Woods: Statements about Black Power activism; Urban Training Project (UTP): Policy change; Black Parent's Association (BPA): Funds and activities; Inkatha: SASO and BPC refuse cooperation; Soweto Student Representative Council (SSRC): Establishing; Ovambo: Visit from Martin Reith; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in South Angola; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; Botswana: Visit of Khama to China; Liberia: Attitude towards Southern Africa; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Rhodesia: Attack on terrorists' camp in Mozambique; Angola: Military situation; 20 August 1976; No 31/76: Sport: Possible aftermath of All Black tour; Soweto: Report meeting of Committee of 30; Conference by Holiday Inn: Homeland leaders; UBJ: Funds and Bulletin; Ramphele: Statements about BCP- and Black objectives; SWA summit: Interim Government; NNC: Incitement to bloodshed; SWAPO: Terrorist operations;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/7	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>SWAPO: Terrorist operations in South Angola; SWAPO: Disembarkation of weapons in Dar-es Salaam; Lesotho: Labour relations with South Africa; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Mozambique: Military development after Rhodesian attack; 27 August 1976.</p> <p>No 32/7: African American Institute (AAI): New turn with scholarships; ANC: Pamphlet on urban violence; Soweto: Third phase of riots; Fort Hare: Closing of university; UWC: Events during August; Buthelezi: Possible talks with Kissinger; Transkei: Objection against independence; SWAPO: reaction on interim Government; SWAPO: Growing opposition from SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in South Angola; Angola: Labour unrest and strikes ; Gaboen: Attitude to the RSA; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Angloa: Military situation; 3 September 1976; No 33/76: YWCA: Assistance to expatriates from RSA; Mohapi: Funeral; PAC: Discussions with Seretse Khama; Buthelezi: Speech at Umlazi; Transkei: Concern among White residents; Transkei: M. Njisane's view of independence; Hendrickse: Reaction on detention; SWA: Interracial formation of groups; SWAPO: Efforts to involve him at summit; SWAPO: Press release in Windhoek; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in South Angola; Tanzania: Summit of Presidents; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; 10 September 1976; No 34/76: Van Den Heuvel: Criticism of foreign investment; SACC: Money</p>	1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/8	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>from abroad for Soweto riots; APLF: Proposed coordination of militant groups; BPC: Funds for ZTF project; BPA: Funds from abroad; Transkei: Autocratic behaviour of Matanzima; Labour Party: Participation in Cabinet Council; SA Indian community: Attitude towards Blacks; SWA summit: Legal representation for Nama delegation; SWAPO: Political program; SWAPO: Anit-summit strategy for UN meeting; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in South Angola; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Appendix: Biko: Interview with New York times; 17 September 1976; No 35/76: SACC: Statement on detention; Anglican Church: Call for National Convention; SASO: Remarks on annual congress; Black riots: Threats in pamphlet; SA ANC: Office in Angola; Mine unrest: Tribal fighting; Buthelezi: Statement to dr Kissinger; Homeland leaders: International meeting; SA Indian Council (SAIR): Formation of opposing factions; SWAPO: Efforts to talks with South Africa; SWANU: Tribute to Mao Tse-Tung; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Kaokoland; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; Tanzania: Meeting of frontline countries; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; 24 September 1976.</p> <p>No 36/76: CI: Planned expansion abroad; Fort Hare: Reopening of the university; Soweto: Fourth phase of riots; GAWU: Legal strike; Bophuthatswana: Political situation; Leon: BBC interview on riots; SWANU: Allegations against SWAPO; SWAPO: Interpretation of summit</p>	1976

strategy; SWAPO: Discussions with West Germany officials; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in the White areas; SWAPO: Construction of bases in South Angola; SWA: Allegations of an attack from Angola; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; Mozambique: Ostensibly approach to the RSA; Angola: Dr A. Neto's attitude towards Kissinger's settlement attempt; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Mozambique: Training of Rhodesian terrorists by North Korean instructors; Mozambique: Training of Rhodesian terrorists by Vietmanese experts; 1 October 1976; No 37/76: Beyers Naude: Planning against bringing Dutch apprentices to South Africa; CI: Four resolutions on the RSA; Student's Christian Movement (SCM): Cyara declaration; buthelezi: Visit to Rhodesia; Anglican Church: Liaison with members of the AAM; Evangelical Lutheran Church (ELC): Incitement by Synod; ELC and ELOC: Dismissal of Interim Government; SWAPO: Help from Russia; SWAPO: Help from Nigeria; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; WRC: Resolution on the RSA; AAI: Conference at Maseru; Kenia: Viewpoint on SWA; SA ANC activities: Libia; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Mozambique: Violation of RSA boundaries; Angola: Discontinuation of operations at Qalueque dam; OAU: Recommendations made following Entebbe incident; 8 October 1976; 38/76: CI: Directors' report August 1975 - June 1976; Ciskei: Sebe visit USA; SAIC: Registration of voters; Summit: Consensus on three-tier

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/9	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>government; Kudu Foundation: Support to Clemens Kapuu; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; OSACI Netherlands: Economic isolation campaign against RSA; Lesotho: Anti-South African protest; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; 19 October 1976; No 39/76: CI: Amended Constitution; SASO: Resolution during annual congress; Soweto: Riot statistics up to end of September; Bantu schools: State in Cape Peninsula; Homeland leaders: Influencing by White advisors; Coloured Representative Council (CRC): Strategy of the Labour Party; USA House of Representatives: Testimony on SWA; SWANU: Rejection of UN actions; Swapo: Research into Rebellion; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Colin Legum: Plea for timely choice on the RSA; Angola: Visit of President Neto to the USSR; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; PAC: operations and planning; 27 October 1976.</p> <p>No 40/76: Exploitation of squatter problem by White radical students; UARAWU: The Facto Recognition; BCP: Finance for 1976; Manguang Ratepayers' Association (MRPA): Participation in Urban Bantu Council election; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Training in Angola and Kuba; CI: Proposed establishment of a support group in the USA; ICF: Activities; ICFTU/WCL: Steps against the RSA; Rhodesia: British view of the Geneva Conference; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Rhodesia: Morale of the security forces; Tanzania: Training of a ZIPA-force; Mozambique: Building</p>	1976

up forces on Rhodesian border; PAC
Radio broadcasting; 2 November
1976; No 41/76: SARC: Trust funds
for legal fees; Mkatshwa: Funds for
Community Development; APLF:
Traning for sabotage; SAIC: The
Reformed Group; Sam Nujoma:
Rejection of negotiations; SWANU:
Move closer to Summit and the
rejection of SWAPO; SWAPO:
Terrorist operations in Ovambo;
SWAPO: Operations in Angola;
SWAPO: Movement of expatriates;
SWAPO: Operations in Zambia;
AACC: Consultation on liberating of
Southern Africa; Black Caucus:
Manifest on Southern Africa;
Southern African Solidarity Group
Organisation (SASGO): United front
by anti-RSA groups; Central African
Republic: Closer relations with Libya;
Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane
Trasher Repulse and Ranger;
Rhodesia: Operations against
terrorist bases in Mozambique;
Angola: Military operations; 9
November 1976; No 42/76: RCC:
Report to its youth movements on
riots; Soweto: Diversion of students;
Soweto: Violence at funerals; Bantu
schools: Problems with
examinations; QwaQwa: South
Sotho in Transkei; Forum SADF:
Planning of strategy; Anglican
Church: Ministry of expatriates in
Angola; SWAPO: Declaration by
Central Committee; SWAPO:
Cooperation with clergy; SWAPO:
Nama support; SWAPO: assistance
from Sweden; SWAPO: Terrorist
operations in Ovambo; SWAPO:
Transport of supplies; SWAPO:
Terrorist operations in Zambia;
AAPSO: Extraordinary conference
regarding South Africa; USSALEP:
Special meeting on riots in the RSA;
Lesotho: Problems with Transkei;

Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane
 Trasher Repulse and Ranger;
 Botswana: Terrorist operations; SA
 ANC: assistance from Sweden;c 16
 November 1976; No 43/76: Beyers
 Naude: Message to Christians in
 Europe; SARC: Fund-raising
 campaign in Europe; Bantu schools:
 Examination boycott; Bantu schools:
 Cape Peninsula; TUACC: Foreign
 funds; SASO: Invitation to the AASU
 congress; SWA-Nama Teachers
 Association (SWANOV) congress:
 Strike by teachers; Non-White
 schools: Unrest in solidarity with
 Soweto; SWAPO: Terrorist
 operations in West Zambia; SWAPO:
 Terrorist operations in Ovambo;
 Angola: Closer relations with the
 USSR; Rhodesia: Operation
 Hurricane Trasher Repulse and
 Ranger; Rhodesia: Recruits for the
 ZIPA forces; Rhodesia: Operations in
 Mozambique; Frontline states:
 assistance to Mozambique; Exodus:
 RSA expatriates in neighbouring
 countries; PAC: assistance from
 Nigeria; 23 November 1976; No
 44/76: CI: Participation in BPC
 seminar; SARC: Financial assistance
 to detainee; Sport policy: Liaison
 between Donald woods and Peter
 Hain; SABWF: Detention of Black
 youth; Black Trade Unions: Foreign
 pressure; Buthelezi: Speech in
 Washington; White schools: Opening
 to non-Whites; SWAPO: Terrorist
 operations in Ovambo; Botswana:
 SWA refugees; The Netherlands:
 Zuidelijk Africa congress; ANC Fund-
 raising; Rhodesia: Operation
 Hurricane Trasher Repulse and
 Ranger; 30 November 1976; No
 45/76: SACHED: Teaching campaign
 for the Urban Bantu; SACC: Asingeni
 Relief Fund; Beyers Naude: Press
 conference for foreign journalists;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/10	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>SASM: Liaison with WFDY; SASO: Invitation by IRM; WEC UK: Workers' newspaper; Kwazulu: Remarks of Gatsha Buthelezi; BUF: Activities since establishment; Bryan O'Linn: Establishing of multiracial political front; Forum SWA: Program of principles; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO/MPLA/Cuban action in Angola; PUSH: Campaign against RSA; ICFTU: Planned action against the RSA; Zambia: Copper price and devaluation; Botsana: Attitude of leaders on Southern Africa; Angola: Relations with the West; Tanzania: Views regarding RSA SWA and Rhodesia; Zaire: Views regarding Southern Africa; Transkei: Recruiting Blacks; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Angola: Appreciation of the military situation; 14 December 1976.</p> <p>No 1/77: NUSAS: New policy; BPA: Foreign funds; ANC: Distribution of pamphlets in West Europe; Bantu schools: School attendance after reopening; SAIC: election; SWAPO: Withdrawal from Namibia National Convention; SWAPO: Extent of terrorist activities in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in White areas; AACC/PCR: Consultation on the liberation struggle; Mozambique: Food situation; Mauritius: General election; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Tanget; Mozambique: Cuban troops and weapons; Tanzania: Training of recruits; 11 January 1977; No 2/77: Anglican Church: Resolutions of Synod; Presbyterian Church: Research on farm labour; SASO/BPC trail: Summary of the findings; UWC:</p>	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/11	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>Squatter problem; Ciskei: Conditions at Sada and Thornhill; Lebowa: Opposition to Pathudi; Inkatha: Official mouth piece; Transkei: Citizenship; SA ANC: Operations in the RSA; Council for SWA: Report of the Commissioner; Britain: Donation to Black political parties; NTUC: Planned establishing; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; IUEF: Annual report; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Tanget; Mozambique: Disembarkation of military cargo; Angola: Increased Russian involvement; Botswana: RSA refugees; 18 January 1977; No 3/77: Migrant labour: Research project by Lesotho; MPP: Foreign funds; SWAPO and SWANU: Demonstration at Summit session; SWAPO: Terrorist operations; ELC: View of the situation in South Africa; Andrew Young: Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Tanget; Rhodesia: Intensification of terrorist attack from Zambia; Botswana: RSA refugees; Mozambique: Border incidents; 25 January 1977.</p> <p>No 4/77: SACTU: New publication; ANC: Distribution of pamphlets; Coloured Representative Council: Request for more powers; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in operational area; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Britain's settlement proposals; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Tanget; Rhodesia: ZAPU terrorists in Zambia; Rhodesia: Dissatisfaction due recognition of Patriotic Front; Botswana: Terrorist operations; Mozambique: Development of military facilities on Bazaruto Island; Indian Ocean: Deployment of US Navy task force;</p>	1977

Botswana: Botzam dam; NAVO: Summit in Brussels; 1 February 1977; No 5/77: Labour field: SACTU's role in foreign attack; Independent Homelands: Citizen Issues; SWA Summit: Operations of M Kerina; SWAPO: Changing nature of the US press; SWAPO: Visit by members of the Inland wing to Botswana; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist incidents in West Caprivi; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in South East Angola; SWAPO: Donation by India; End loans to South Africa (ELTSA) London: Campaign against Midland Bank; OAU: The 29th session of the liberation committee; RSA: Expatriates; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Ranger; Tanzania: Shipment of arms from Egypt; 8 February 1977; No 6/77: Drake Koka: Visit to Europe; Labour Party: 11th annual congress; Bophuthatswana: Mangope's view of independence; Ciskei: Sebe memorandum to the Cillie commission; Drakensberg Bantu Affairs Administration: Increased rent; Progress Ruacana project; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Caprivi; SWAPO: Terrorist activities in Ovambo; USA Church group: Campaign against Bank credit to RSA; Planned action by US companies; USSALEP: Criticism against detention of Black journalists; 15 February 1977; No 7/77: Jane Pakhati: View of the role of Black and White within the CI; BPC: New executive committee; ANC: Objection against visit of SAIC members to India; John Kane-Berman: Activities on Trade Union area; Foszia Fisher: Foreign fund-raising; SWA Summit: West Germany

approach; Rehoboth: Political tendency; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; SWAPO: Extradition of Andreas Zhipanga; ICFTU/WCL: Boycott action against RSA; Angola: President Neto's New Year's message; OAU: Renewed emphasis on the establishing of an African army; OAU: Secretary-general's view on Africa's problems; Angola: SA ANC terrorists operations; Tanzania: SA ANC operations; Nigeria: assistance to PAC; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Tangent; Rhodesia: Provision of military assistance to ZIPA; 22 February 1977; No 8/77: SACBC: Statement on role of the Church in RSA society; TURRET: Educational project in Bantu education; Bursary for SASO/BPC detainees: Robben Island; Ikwezi: Publication; World University Service (WUS): Simposiums in Japan; Kwazulu: Inkatha's Credo; Venda: Memorial service for Mutsila; PROSWA Foundation: Publicity for Summit; SWAPO: Proposed declaration of a liberated area in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist incidents in Ovambo; Ovambo: Border operations by MPLA; SACP: Ruth First settlement in Mozambique; USSALEP: Exchange of prominent businessmen; South East Angola: Terrorists operations; West Zambia: Terrorists operations; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Botswana: Problems regarding Black Rhodesian refugees; Zambia: ZAPU terrorists; Angola: Replacing of Cubans with Nigerians; Rhodesia: Pursuit and forestall operations against ZIPA in Mozambique; 29 February 1977.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/12	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	No 9/77: SACOS: Membership of the Upper Council for Sports in Africa; TURRET: People's College; Institute for Industrial Education (IIE): Foreign donations; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; NCCCUSA: Conference on "The Church and Southern Africa"; Dutch Council of Churches: Conference on South Africa; SA ANC: Planned economic boycott against RSA; Nigeria: Involvement with the Southern African situation; Angola: Terrorists operations; Zambia: Movement of terrorist leaders; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse and Midlands; Rhodesia: ZIPA operations and planning; Rhodesia: Trouble in the ZIPA/ZANU faction of the Patriotic Front; Lesotho: Request for training in the USSR; 8 March 1977; No 10/77: UNIZUL students: Representation for admission to White universities; Labour Party: Internal reorganisation; Indian Council: Establishing of Reform Party; Anglican Church: The activities of Colin Winter; SWAPO: Terrorist movement and operations in Ovambo; Northern border of SWA: Terrorists deployment; Lutheran World Federation (LWF): Call to church integration in RSA and SWA; International Metalworkers' Federation: Visit to RSA; WCOTP president: Visit to RSA; Lesotho: Split in Basutoland Congress Party; OAU: The 28th Ministerial Summit; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Mozambique: Transfer of ZIPA members to Tanzania; OAU: Promised Arabic assistance to liberation movements in Southern Africa; Angola: The military situation; Russia: Activities of Black Africa; Zaire: attack on Katangais; 15 March	1977

1977; No 11/77: CI: White awareness program; UTP: Reaction on containment; Bantu schools: Dissatisfaction with textbook; Federal Coloured Volksparty: New direction; RSA: Foreign Blacks; BUF: Symposium at Seshego; Anglican Church: Resignation of Wood; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; RSA expatriates: Foreign interest; CIS: Publication on Soweto riots; SA ANC: Publication by suspended group; Rhodesia: Developments around mr Smith's domestic settlement attempt; Mozambique: Transport of weapons from Tanzania to Angola; Zambia: Terrorists operations; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Rhodesia: General security situation; Zaire: Attack by Katanga; 22 March 1977; No 12/77: Wits: Reaction against radicalism; Cape Town Chamber of Commerce: Distribution of Manifest; SASO and BPC: Heroes' Commemoration Week; Ovambo Government: Reaction on Appellate Court decision; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Attack expected on SA Army; Walvis Bay: Threatening dispute; American Congress members: Support for RCC's school integration program; Ditchley Conference: Report on Southern Africa; Andrew Young: Appointments and dismissals; Mozambique: Gloomy economic outlook; SA ANC: Strategy regarding the liberation of the RSA; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Mozambique: Detention of ZIPA's; Rhodesia: Approach by Rex Nhongo; Mozambique; Air Force weapons and equipment; Zaire: Current military situation; 29 March 1977.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/13	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	No 13/77: Buthelezi: Visit abroad; National Trade Union Federation: Possible establishing; BCP: Funds and budget; SWAPO: Discussions with UN commissioner for SWA; UN Council for SWA: Planned international conference; SWAPO: Training in telecommunication; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Pvambo: Refugees from Angola; American Foundation: Interest in RSA; LO/TCO representative: Visit to RSA; IUEF: Financial assistance to repatriates; Angola: Visit from dr Fidel Castro; Angola: Weapons and equipment for SWAPO; Tanzania/Zambia: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Tanzania: Shipment of weapons from Egypt to Tanzania; Zaire: Military development; 12 April 1977; No 14/77: CI and others: Role in controversy over disinvestment; Urban Foundation: Details of intent; BC Movement: Against espionage action; Political Summit: Draft constitution; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Kavango; IPU: Fact finding mission to SWA; SA ANC: Special edition of Sechaba; PAC operations: Laurette Ngcobo; Mozambique: The 3rd congress of FRELIMO; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Rhodesia: Possible intensification of terrorist attack; Zaire: Military operations; 19 April 1977; No 15/77: CI publication: Torture in South Africa?; BPC: Action plan for 1977; Un Council for SWA: Discussions with Canadian government; SWAPO: Conference resolutions and new management; Operation Namibia: Undesirable literature to SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Kavango;	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/14	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>Ovambo: Refugees from Angola; Dutch Council of Churches: Summit on economic pressure on RSA; Expatriates in Britain: Tutorial by Rogers Ragaven; Mozambique: Signing of friendship treaty with USSR; Rhodesia: The reaction of Tanzania on the latest British suggestions; Tanzania: PAC expatriates from RSA; Tanzania: Inter-state committee meeting; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Rhodesia: General security situation; Mozambique: Disembarkation of tanks; Mozambique: Tanzanian defence staff; Angola: Meeting of Frontline states; Zaire: Military situation; 26 April 1977.</p> <p>No 16/77: CI-publication Torture in South Africa: BBC interview with Kotze; BUF and BPC: Anniversary Soweto riots; SASO: Reorganisation of branches; BPC: Creation of foreign force; Indian politics: Merger of two parties; Kwazulu: Opening of Inkatha for Whites; UELCSWA: Day of Thanksgiving; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Kaokoland; British Council of Churches: Weapon Ban against RSA; Committee Zuidelijk Africa: Election campaign; SA ANC: NZO on situation in Southern Africa; Mozambique: Possible exodus of Portuguese citizens; OAU: Attitude towards Zaire developments; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Rhodesia: Struggles within the ZIPA / ZANU faction; Rhodesia: Terrorist tactics in Operation Repulse area; Zaire: Military operations; Ethiopia: Foreign threats; 3 May 1977; No 17/77: SARC: Finance; Coloureds: Labour Party's week of remembrance;</p>	1977

Indians: Reform Party liaison with PRP; Ahtisaari: Criticizing of Summit; Tjamuaha/Maharero monarchy: Merger with SWAPO; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Kavango; Anti-Apartheid movement in the Netherlands (AABN): Research on arms supply to RSA; SA ANC: Suspended faction sought support US; Zambia: Relations with Angola; South Angola: Alleged build-up of SWAPO forces; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Mozambique: Arrival of Rhodesian refugees from RSA; Angola: Training of ZIPA/ZAPU terrorists; Angola: Military operations; Ethiopia: Foreign military assistance; Cuba: Foreign assistance and cooperation; 10 May 1977; No 18/77: Beyers Naude: View on Christian ministry; CI: Receipt of funds from the SACC; Indians: Annual congress of NIC; BC Movement: Infiltration by foreign services; Western representatives: Visit to SWA; CI: Planned establishing of Trade Union; SWAPO: Intensified propaganda campaign; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SA ANC: Foreign funds; Rhodesia: Developments in Black Nationalist ranks; Mozambique: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Botswana: Terrorist operations; Zaire: Military operations; Zaire: Foreign assistance; Angola: Refusal of asylum to Katangais; 17 May 1977; No 19/77: Kwazulu: Growth of Inkatha; SWAPO officials: Visit to Finland; SSRC: Campaign against Urban Bantu Council; SA ANC: Press conference in Luanda; SASO: Efforts to revival; Biko: Request for publicity; Programme to Combat Racism PCR)

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/15	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>of the WCC: Planned propaganda campaign in Latin-America; NUSAS: Establishing assistance organisation; Tanzania: Relations with the Soviet Union; Nigeria: Tanzanian support for Security Council vote; PAC: Expatriate students; SWAPO: Receipt of weaponry; Ovambo: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Security situation; Zambia: Army on alert; Botswana/Rhodesia: Border violations; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; 24 May 1977.</p> <p>No 20/77: CI: Possible new foreign representative; CCC: Recommendations regarding America's South African policy; UN: Emergency assistance to South African refugees; SSRC: Previous leaders visit to USA; SASM: Role in riots; Namibia National Front (NNF): Attitude to election in SWA; SWAPO: Reaction on the visit of Western Five to SWA; Botswana: RSA expatriates; Tanzania: Military training for SA ANC members; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Kavango; Rhodesia: Operation Hurricane Trasher Repulse Tangent and Midlands; Rhodesia: General security situation in two operational areas; Botswana: Rhodesian expatriates; Rhodesia: Expatriates via the RSA to Botsana; 1 June 1977; No 21/77: Trilateral commission: Influence of members on world events; BPC: Increased domestic publicity; BC Movement: Background publications planned; Turfloop: Election of the Representative Student Council (RSC); Biko trail: Legal cost; BCP: Increase in income; SWA: Proposed representative Government for Damaras; SWA: Planned establishing of Turnhalle Party; Tanzania: Involvement in possible closing of</p>	1977

Rhodesia/Botswana railway; SWAPO: Resignation of members in Zambia; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Mozambique: Rhodesian precautionary- and pursuit operations; Zambia: Border incident; Angola: USSR reserve Naval presence in Luanda; 7 June 1977; No 22/77: UNP: Motion regarding subversion of RSA Government; PAC: Re-activating; SA ANC: Radio Freedom Zambia; SASO: Leadership course; Soweto schools: Singing of freedom songs; Federal Coloured-Volks Party (FKVP): Planned name changing; Bophutharswana: Coming election; SWAPO: Activities on labour scene; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Angola; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Rhodesia: General security situation; Rhodesia: Cuban assistance to ZAPU-terrorists; Angola: Military operations; Mozambique: Machel's view regarding problems of Southern Africa; 14 June 1977; No 23/77: SA ANC: Distribution of pamphlets; African American Institute (AAI): New publication: South Africa/Nambia Update; SACP: Ruth First's operations in Mozambique; Non-White campuses: Current situation; ASSRC: Campaign against Advisory committee; Coloureds: Labour Party's view on Cabinet Council; SWAPO: Nujoma's view on election; SWAPO: Evaluation of situation in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Rhodesia: Activities of rev Sithole; Mozambique: Reinforcements for Tanzania troops in Mozambique; Zambia: Delivery of Russian tanks;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/16	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>Tanzania: Russian assistance; Zaire: Possible Katangais attack from Zambia; 21 June 1977; No 24/77: Buthelezi and the CI: Difference on foreign investments; UNP: Eligibility of motion on overthrowing RSA government; National servicemen: Detour to abroad; ACCESS: Establishing of International Advisory Commission to end Apartheid in Sport; SACTU: Memorandum on claims; ZTF: organisational set-up and finance; SWAPO: Attitude towards White membership; SWAPO: View on elections; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Zambia/Caprivi border: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Lesotho: Dissatisfaction with C. D. Molapo; Botswana: Russian trade interest; USSR: Military assistance to Africa states; 28 April 1977.</p> <p>No 25/77: Beyers Naude: Speech at TUATA; Norwegian Council for South Africa (NCSA): Tribunal on South Africa; USA: Campaign against banks with investments in RSA; USIS: Soweto Reading Room; Turfloop: Re-installing of USC; BPC: Establishing of a women wing; BPC: National seminar Hammanskraal; Soweto: Summit on leadership vacuum; SA ANC: Student conference in Moscow; Kwazulu: Ntsanwisi opening Inkatha conference; Venda: Planned independence; Illegal squatting: Bellville South; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; SWAPO: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Foreign assistance to ZAPU/ZANU/PF; Mozambique: FPLM's morale and discipline; Zaire: Operations and movement of troops; 5 July 1977; No 26/77: UK and USA: Campaign against investments in the RSA; SA ANC:</p>	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			<p>Relocation of training camp; BPC: Pursuit on churches/church organisations; SSRC: Campaign against school boards; IUEF: Support to BCM; Coloured Labour Party: Multiracial symposium; West Germany and SWAPO: Planned closing of consulate in SWA; NNF: Policy regarding settlement in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Southern Africa: Trends regarding military involvement; Angola: MPLA movement of troops in South Angola; Soviet Union: Naval ships at the Mozambique coast; 12 July 1977; No 27/77: IUEF: Information service for anti-RSA propaganda; BPC: Increase in activity; SASO annual congress: Preliminary report; UCP: Unity discussions; Bophuthatswana: Opposition against independence; Transkei: Possible new political party; Botswana: Soviet Union interference; Mozambique: Point of view regarding the RSA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational area; Rhodesia: Rivalry between ZANU and ZAPU factions; Lesotho: Airline training in Russia; 19 July 1977; No 28/77: Black Priests' Solidarity Group (BPSG): Memorial service in Soweto; BPC: Foreign funds; BPC: Campaign against Homelands; SA ANC and PAC: Power struggle; ILO: International Trade Union conference against Apartheid; Committee of 10: Blueprint for Soweto; Coloured Labour Party: Research in prison conditions; Government for the Damaras (DVO): Opposition of NNF and Damara Council (DR); SWAPO: Rejection of the appointment of Administrator-General; SWAPO: Terrorist</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/17	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>operations in Zambia; SWAPO: Expatriates in Maputo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Somalia: Foreign assistance; Sudan: Ask assistance from USA; 26 July 1977.</p> <p>No 29/77: IDAMASA: Planned Black Christian Convention; AAM: Campaign regarding SA ANC trail; ASSRC: Campaign against Bantu education; Dr Ramphele: Ongoing activities; RSA: Radio propaganda onslaught; Bothuthatswana: Cooperation between Lesolang and BPC; Ciskei: Political trends; Ovambo: Illegal exodus; SWAPO: Increased intimidation campaign; SWAPO: Strategy regarding Western initiative; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Angola: terrorist bases; SA ANC/PAC: assistance from India; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Botswana: Planned Air Force; 2 August 1977; No 30/77: CPPC: World conference against Apartheid in Lisbon; SSRC: Bulletin; BPC: Open letter to Mangope; BCP: Finance and projects; Witwatersrand: Sabotage efforts; Bantu education: Renewed riots; Kwazulu: Inkatha representative in Dar-es-Salaam; SWAPO: Instigation to general strike; SWAPO: Propaganda instigation; SWAPO: Discussions with the Western Five; Swaziland: Developments surrounding the Forbes detention; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations and training in Zambia; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Cuba: Establishing of an Africa Army; 9 August 1977; No 31/77: SARC: General annual conference; SASM: General annual congress; BPC: Continuing campaign</p>	1977

against independence of Bophuthatswana; Fort Hare: Threatening unrest; Riots: Latest statistics; Coloured Labour Party: National Executive Committee meeting; SWA: Territorial waters; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Recruiting of terrorist recruits in Ovambo; Netherlands: assistance to SA ANC and SWAPO; SA ANC: Training and planning; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Rhodesia: General security situation; Mozambique: Foreign assistance and cooperation for Air Force; Mozambique: Economic and social problems; Angola: Review of latest military operations; Nigeria: Policy regarding foreign assistance and cooperation; 16 August 1977; No 32/77: RSA: Planned civil resistance movement; Netherlands: Government assistance to pressure groups; Norway: Donations to SA ANC and PAC; Tsietshi Mashinini: Declining prestige abroad; PAC: Operations in neighbouring states; Committee of Ten: Cooperation of The World; Bantu schools: Latest conditions; SWANU: Policy statement regarding election; Turnhalle: Election fund; SWAPO: Association with Russians; SWA: Planned return of evicted clergy; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Mozambique: Troops and terrorists rally on Rhodesian border; MPLA: Troops movement; Kataganais: Policy and planning; 23 August 1977; No 33/77: WCC: Donations to anti-RSA organisations; Turfloop: Closing of university; SSRC: Cell formation by a youth wing; BCM: Attending of Lagos conference; SA ANC: Dissatisfaction

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/18	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	with the IUEF; Radio propaganda: SA ANC/SACTU; Labour Party: Reaction on constitutional proposals; Bophuthatswana: Scholar resisting against independence; Ciskei: Commission of inquiry on independence; Kwazulu: Inkatha enter the field of welfare; SWAPO: Strife over Peter Katjavivi; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Zambia: Terrorist operations; South Angola: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Operations in the operational areas; Rhodesia: Operational activities; Mozambique: Economic relations with the RSA; Mozambique: Harbour conditions; 31 August 1977. No 34/77: Churches: Foreign support; Britain: Support for Mashinini group; RSA expatriates in Nigeria: A Third Force; SA ANC: Accuse West Germany of military cooperation with the RSA; PAC: Reorganisation campaign; PAC: Reorganisation campaign; PAC: Concern over Russian and American imperialism in the RSA; Black Trade Unions: Foreign support; Labour Party: Struggles; Indians: Reaction on constitutional suggestions; Ciskei: CNIP closer relations with scholars; Labour Party of SWA: Special congress; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist training in India; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations in the operational areas; Russia: Scouting aircraft over the RSA; Angola: Domestic pressure groups; MPLA: assistance from Nigeria; Cuba: Military operations in the Gaza province; Mozambique: Heavy weaponry from communist countries; 7 September 1977; No 35/77: SACP: Ruth First's activities in Mozambique; WCC: Donation from	1977

the Netherlands; Committee of Ten: Relations with Inkatha; IIE: Foreign funds; SACTU: Foreign operations; UWC: New RSC; Indians: Establishing of Action Committee; Ciskei: Strict action against student unrest planned; SWA: Public violence and unrest; ELC and SWAPO: Soul mates but not allies; SWANU: Seeks funds for projects; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations in the operational areas; Angola: Relations with the RSA; 14 September 1977; No 36/77: CI program: Research on Socialism and Capitalism; Diakonia: Plan for a central complex for pressure groups in Natal; SACP: View of Soweto events; SACP: Support Moscow against Euro communism; IUEF: Legal adviser as mediator in terrorist kidnapping; ASSRC: USA diplomats as activists; BCM and IUEF: Assault on SA legal system; SA ANC: About oppression and martyrdom; S. B. Biko: Reaction on his death; Inkatha: 1978 is watershed year; Bophuthatswana: The KGB and Mangope; SWAPO: Still anti election; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Angola; SWAPO: Terrorists Zambia; SA ANC: RSA expatriates in Botswana; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations in the operational areas; Rhodesia: Morale and discipline; Mozambique: Battalion tanks at Chimoio; 21 September 1977; No 37/77: CI and Diakonia: Requiem for deceased detainees; Netherlands: Pressure group lobbied oil embargo against South Africa; National University of Lesotho (NUL): Assistance ask from Ford Foundation; Labour Affairs: Foreign interference; TUACC: Power struggle in Black Trade Unions;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/19	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>Representative Coloured Council: Reaction on constitutional proposals; Summit: Proposals on election system; Winter and Wood: Planned return; Federal Party: Establishing of multiracial front; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Possible of a UN Task Force; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations in the operational areas; Lesotho: Possible closer relations between political parties; Swaziland: Influence by Mozambique; 28 September 1977.</p> <p>No 38/77: Covenant Day: Multiracial New Covenant Day celebrations; Naude: Misunderstanding of Buthelezi on BPC leadership; Socialist International (SI): Discussion on report on Southern Africa; British Trade Union: SACTU Liaison Group; Soweto Resident's Council (SRC): Depth survey by The World; Biko: Reflection; Representative Coloured Council: Rabie want to establish a party; SAIR: Reaction on constitutional suggestions; Kwazulu: Looking ahead to Inkatha operations; SWAPO: Just one mouthpiece; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; PAC: Terrorist operations in the RSA; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations in the operational areas; Rhodesia: General security situation; ZANU and ZAPU: Merger of military wings; Mozambique: Insurgence in Northern Natal; BCP: Trained terrorists; 5 October 1977; No 39/77: CI: Question mark over its existence; WPC: Delegation visits frontline states; BPC: Widening sphere of influence; CNV: Fight against labour conditions in RSA call upon; Unemployment: Exploitation for personal and political gain; International organisation of</p>	1977

Employers (IOE): Pressure on the RSA; Bantu education: Crisis at schools; SACTU/SA ANC: Operations on labour site; Natal Society of Neighbourhood Affairs Committee: Ultimatum on local authority; Turfloop: Student unrest; Venda: Unrest arson and violence; Transkei: Tension in relations between Stella Sigcau and Prime Minister; SWAPO: Meetings under church cover; SWAPO: View of and reflection on the situation in SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; PAC: Concerns about his terrorists; SA ANC: Terrorist infiltration into the RSA; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations in the operational areas; Mozambique: Machel's visit to the RSA; 12 October 1977; No 40/77: Britain: SWP's campaign against Southern Africa; Bophuthatswana: Independence celebrations disrupted; BPC: Interest in Black worker; SSRC: Intimidation campaign; Ciskei: Unrest state; BPA: Contact with prof Kgware; University of Natal: Class and examination boycott at Medical school; Black Academic Staff Association (BASA): Agitation against Bantu education; IG: Southwest Germany's new association; SWAPO: Attitude towards elections; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Swaziland: PAC terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations in the operational areas; Central Angola: Military operations; South Angola: Military operations; Rhodesia: Smith/Kaunda negotiations; 19 October 1977; No 41/77: Western churches: Reflect on pressure on the RSA; UN Action Commission: Advocating violence against South Africa; Oil embargo: The agitators; BCM: Donations from Scandinavian

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/20	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>countries; Bantu education: Current situation at schools; BCP: Much bigger income; BPC: Invitation to AAI conference; SA ANC: Dutch funds and cooperation ; CIWW: Merger with TUACC; Action Committee: Operations in Lenasia; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations and general security situation; Mozambique: General military situation; Rhodesia: Devaluation of the Rhodesian Dollar; Mozambique: Treaty with Cuba; Swaziland: Outbreak of riots; 26 October 1977.</p> <p>No 42/77: Inter-Denominational African Ministers Association (Idamasa): Convention in Johannesburg; Dunamis: New quaterly of Black Dutch Reform Churches; The Nuclear Axis: Anti South African book; Afro-Asian Peoples; Solidarity organisation (AAPSO): Visit to Frontline states; Soweto: Alternative education system; Ban of organisation: Reaction; BCM: Expatriates protesting against SA ANC and PAC; BPC: Office in London; Inkahta: RCC as ally; NNF: Reaction on NP split; Homelands: Riots; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Strength and composition in Western Zambia; SWAPO: Bases in Zambia; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations and general security situation; Botswana: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Morale and discipline of the security forces; Angola: Military assistance from China to UNITA; Angola: FNLA operations; 2 November 1977; No 43/77: USA Consul: Gather information about USA companies in RSA; SSRC: Continuing operations;</p>	1977

African Nationalists (AN): WCC funds; SA ANC and PAC: Funds from Scandinavia; SA ANC: Awarding of scholarships; S. M. E. Bengu: Views on communalism; Pamphlets: Weapon violence the solution; University of Zululand: Inkatha action; Buthelezi: Force chiefs to support Inkatha; Captain Buthelezi: Speech on liberation; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Botswana: ZAPU's request rejected; Zambia: Border violations; Mozambique: Treaty with Cuba; Zambia: New liberation organisation; 9 November 1977; No 44/77: Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights under Law (LCCRUL): Involvement in Biko's post mortem examination; Bantu schools: Disruption of examinations; BCM: Supporting role of the CI and the SACC; General attitude to community councils; SA ANC: Dutch support; Riots statistics: 1 to 31 October 1977; Lebowa: Phatudi's visit abroad; SWA: Establishing of Congress Against Resource Exploitation (CARE); SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Zambia; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Angola; SA ANC: Terrorist operations in the RSA; ZANU/ZAPU: Operations in the Operational areas; Botswana: Under pressure to increase their contribution to the liberation struggle 16 November 1977; No 46/77: Ford Foundation: Support to institutions in Southern Africa; Norwegian Council for Southern Africa (NCSA): Declaration in a tribunal in Oslo; Foreign church groups: Funds to the RSA; SALSCOM: Establishing and aims; ASSO: Establishing and first annual congress; TAC: Non-formal

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/21	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>education in Soweto; SA ANC: Executive Committee meeting; RSA refugees in Nigeria: Counselling Service; SAIC: Increased opposition of pressure groups; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; UNITA: Foreign assistance and cooperation; Russia/Guinea: Naval Affairs; Rhodesia: Controversy surrounding the holding of elections; Rhodesia: Precautions operations in Mozambique; Zambia: Earnings in industrial sector; 30 November 1977. No 3/78: Oil embargoes against RSA: Memorandum to OAU; People's College: Possible continuation; SA ANC: Objections to only recognition in the Netherlands and elsewhere; Trade Unions: Anti-RSA seminar in Botswana; International Trade Union organisation: Action against South Africa in 1978; RSA expatriates: Settlement in Botswana; Lebowa: LPP congress; Kerina: Coalition against the DTA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Angola: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Operations in the Operational areas; Zambia: Training of ZAPU terrorists; Zambia: Inland situation deteriorates; Rhodesia: Chinese weapons for terrorists; Angola: Visit from Russian and Cuban delegates; Mozambique: Resistance Movements work more closely together; 25 January 1978; No 4/78: IUEF: Financial data; Amnesty International: Planned pressure against the RSA; Ford Foundation: Interest in labour laws and Black trade Unions in the RSA; Schools' boycott: Reopening of Bantu Primary Schools; Soweto Students' League (SSL): Planned High School boycott; BCM: Strategy; SA ANC: Relations with Senegal; SA ANC: Appalling conditions of refugees; NABSO:</p>	1978

Possible boycott of schools in SWA;
SWAPO: Building of own schools;
SWAPO: Reaction on the detention
of Tjongarero; Rhodesia: Public
confidence in economy; SWAPO:
Terrorist operations in Ovambo;
Zambia: Concentration of ZAPU
terrorist recruits; Ethiopia: The war
with Somalia; Angola: Relations with
Zaire clouded; Seychelles:
Establishing of an Army; 1 February
1978; No 5/78: French Socialist
Party: Intent regarding RSA
liberation movements; Denmark:
Assistance to liberation movements
in Southern Africa; ASSRC: Schools
boycott abandon provisionally; SSL:
Establishing and aims; Union of Black
Journalists (UBJ): Continuing
operations of Wasa; Community
Council election in Soweto:
Prospects; ICFTU: Donation to IAS
and CIWW; Labour Party: Letter to
Premier; Transkei: Relation with
Lesotho; SWAPO: Planned strike;
SWAPO: Terrorist operations in
Ovambo; Caprivi: Terrorist
operations; ANC/PAC: Sabotage
attacks against Railway property;
Angola: MPLA; 8 February 1978; No
6/78: LWF: Tutorial on a Black
majority rule for the RSA; AI:
Campaign against the RSA;
SALSCOM: Military Dissenter's
Program; SAIRR: Human Awareness
Program; SSL: Schools boycott; TAC:
Financial problems; BCP and Inkatha:
Community development; ICFTU:
Support for action against South
Africa; Kwazulu: Upcoming general
election; Venda: Looming split in the
Venda National Party (VNP) ranks;
South Sotho squatters:
Confrontation with Bophuthatswana
police; CS: Identify more closely with
SACC; SWAPO: Terrorist operations
in Ovambo and Caprivi; Russia/Cuba:

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/22	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>Involvement in Africa; Botswana: President Khama's relation with the Frontline states; Botswana: Travel documents for Tswana; 15 February 1978; No 7/78: WCC: Tutorial justify Black Revolution; USSALEP: Tensions between the RSA and US branches; Bantu schools: Ulterior motives of scholars organisations; BCM: Funds from Lesotho; Labour: Black Trade Unions and the committee system; Anonymous pamphlet: Call for evasion of military service; PAC: Rebellion against authority; SA ANC: Cuban trained terrorists on their way; QwaQwa: Mopeli rejected Homeland policy; Transkei: Fishing rights and its own harbour; SWAPO-inland: Proposed participation in elections; SWA: Church Leaders' ramble about country's problems; Lukas de Vries: Lost ground in SWAPO and ELCSWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in SWA Zambia and Angola; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Casualty statistics; Rhodesia: Supplementary budget; Russia/Guinea: Naval operations; 22 February 1978.</p> <p>No 8/78: CCCA: Discussion of RSA / Belgian relations; BCM: Striving for a united front with SA ANC and PAC; British labour attaché: Involvement with Trade Union matters; PAC: International support for accused; IMF: RSA exploited Black workers; QwaQwa: New opposition Party; PAC: Planning terrorists attack; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Caprivi; SWAPO: Precarious situation in camps in Zambia; Mozambique: Alleged assistance from India and Nigeria; Angola: Military operations; Somalia/Ethiopia: The war in the Horn of Africa; OAU: Possible replacement of Secretary-general; 1</p>	1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/23	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>March 1978; SACBC: Resolution on Army Chaplains; SSWYP: Leisure time of Soweto youth; UN: Emergency assistance to SA refugees in Lesotho; WSCF: Memorial Dossier on Biko; Foreign Trade Unions and pressure groups: Pressure on the RSA; Labour law: International reaction; Urban terrorism: Bomb explosion at Daveyton; Transkei: Relations with Rhodesia; IUEF: Assistance to SWAPO; Un commissioner: Finnish missionaries for SWA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Zambia; Rhodesia: Casualties statistics; Rhodesia: Latest development on economic area; Border violation: Botswana consider drastic measures; China: Military assistance to 17 Africa states; Lesotho/Botswana: Wave transmitters struggle against the RSA; Zaire: Inland riots; OAU: Office in Brussels; 8 March 1978; No 11/78: SACC: Report on conditions in SWA; Boesak: Radical viewpoint; American Writers Guild (AWG)/American Newspaper Union (ANU): Sympathy for Black journalists in South Africa; SRC: Participation in elections in Soweto; WSCF: Education in service of liberal movements; CIWW: Donations from abroad; SACTU: Call for action against police abuses; Lebowa: Question of Negro teachers; Gazankulu: Black refugees from Rhodesia; Transkei: Speech at the TINP congress; SWAPO: Transfer of Peter Katjavivi; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Swaziland: Signs of increasing political instability; 22 March 1978; No 12/78: RCC: Diocese of Port Elizabeth's design sermons; Wits: Reaction of students on the pro-SWAPO motion of NUSAS; Eastern Cape Schools unrest; SASO project:</p>	1978

Funds by the IUEF cancelled; SASM: Planning and strategy; PAC: Request assistance from IUEF; Transkei: Appointment of foreigners in department of health; SWAPO: Increased self-confidence and public support; SWAPO: Propaganda on Radio Luanda; Ovambo: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations; Rhodesia: Possible reaction of terrorists on statements from Sithole and Muzorewa; Botswana: Foreign assistance and cooperation; Mozambique: Army training; Mozambique: Foreign assistance and cooperation; Angola: Foreign assistance and cooperation with UNITA; Mozambique: Motive behind relations with the West; 5 April 1978; No 13/78: Desmond Tutu: View on his role in the SACC; BCM: Discord in foreign wing; Manganyi: Imitation of Fanon in his 2nd book; PAC: Cooperation with Whites; Coloured attitudes: Constitutional suggestions and conscription; Indians: Military training; Bophuthatswana: Black consciousness sounds; UN Council for SWA: Mission to Africa states; UN Council for Namibia: Planning; SWAPO: Reaction on Kapuuu's assassination; Swaziland: Possible action against the SA ANC; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Caprivi; SA ANC: Terrorists training in Zambia; PAC: Arms shipment gets lost; Angola: Military operations; MPLA: Training; Rhodesia: Devaluation of its currency; Zambia: Financial position; 12 April 1978; No 14/78: University of Natal (UND): Constitutional reform thoroughly analysed; Beyers Naude: Support contribution by the Reformed Church of the Netherlands to racism-fund; RSA expatriates; Anti-RSA

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/24	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>lecture tours; resistance drama: "Laduma"; SA ANC: New representative in London; Venda: Request for independence; Kwazulu: First conference on Inkatha Youth Brigade; Transkei: Split in the ruling TNIP; Mozambique: Extension of contact with Lesotho; SWA: Churches and DTA in struggle for newspaper assets; SWAPO: Intensification of armed struggle; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Casualties statistics and terrorist operations; 19 April 1978.</p> <p>No 15/78: RCC: YCW activities; Students' Christian Movement (SCM): Foreign funds; Swaziland: Strict measures against RSA expatriates; PAC: Crisis and suggestions for a solution; SSL and SAC: Planning riots; Sonny Leon: Reservations on SABA; Inkatha: Future of "The Nation" in the balance; SWAPO: Growing support under Wambo youth; SWAPO: Foreign assistance; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Terrorist operations in operational areas; Mozambique: Alleged detention of ZANU-leaders; Swaziland: Speculations on Zulus for border defence; Botswana: BDF strengthen; Zambia: Comparison of income; 3 May 1978; No 16/78: USIS: USA/RSA planning TV debate; CI/SA ANC: Propaganda effort against the RSA; TAC: Cooperation with SAC; AZAPO: New Black Power organisation; Agency for International Development (AID): Assistance to refugees in Southern Africa; US Institutions: Intervention in labour matters; PAC: Discord and support from abroad; Buthelezi: Striving for Black unity; Ciskei: Doubts about amalgamation;</p>	1978

SWAPO: Ask for more pressure on the RSA; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; PAC: Terrorist operations in Botswana; Botswana: Party clashes; 10 May 1978; No 17/78: SACC: Millions raised abroad; University of Cape Town: Interest in SWA problem; SA ANC (AN): Cooperation with BCM faction; Kwazulu: Schools' unrest; MAWU: Successful attempt to recognition; Bloemfontein Students' League (BSL): New students' organisation; WASA: Operations and gain of funds; YWC: Revolution in the RSA the goal; SWAPO: Aim with and propaganda under youth; SA ANC: Cooperation and confrontation with ZAPU in Zambia; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SADF: Attack on SWAPO bases; Rhodesia: Sparser distribution of Army; Zaire: Zambian knowledge of invasion; 17 May 1978; No 18/78: TAC: Financial assistance from the Netherlands; SVAG: Publications on Qoboza and Black Consciousness; BAWU: Foreign funds; TUACC: Foreign donations; PAC: Reconstruction and numerical strength; Coloureds: Growing resistance against forced municipalities; Western Cape Coloureds: Attitude about military service; Inkatha: Possible strategy; Kwazulu: Schools' unrest; SWAPO-rebels: Talk of collaboration with NNF; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Caprivi; SAW operation: Composite picture looted SWAPO document; ZAPU/ZANU: Rhodesian casualties statistics; Angola: MPLA deteriorating morale; Cuba: Assistance to Africa states; Zambia: Policy and planning; Zaire: Possible consequences of Katanga invasion; 24 May 1978.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/25	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	No 19/78: SACC: Action Program for integrated education; SACHED and Turret: Financial position; Black schools: Incitement to violence and strikes; Black Muslim Movement: Influence in the RSA; IUEF: Donations to SA ANC; PAC: High Command full of youth; YCW: Precautions against possible state action; Transkei: Proposed development of Maluti; Lebowa: Visit from Canadian ambassador; The Nation: Prospects to be a daily newspaper; SWAPO: Conditions relating to asylum to Shipanga rebel group; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Transkei: Negotiations for weapons; Angola: Military operations; 1 June 1978; No 20/78: SA expatriates: Scholarships in USA; Trade Unions: Foreign visits of officials; VCM: Foreign funds; Transkei: Patrol boats under fishing contract; Buthelezi: Liaison with SA ANC PAC and expatriates; Ovambo: Reaction on SWA operations in Angola; Rossing uranium mine: Anti-discrimination policy creates discord; Cuba: African involvement and a dwindling economy; Ovambo: Terrorist operations; Angola: Terrorist operations; Botswana: Military base refused to ZAPU; Angola: MPLA soldiers still deserting; Africa: Creation of a peacekeeping force of moderate states; 7 June 1978; No 21/78: Anglican Church: Repeating viewpoint of conscientious objection; Anglican Church: Seminars on war and peace; NUSAS: Divisions over its pro-SWAPO motion; Riots: Anniversary of the 1976 events; Writers' Association of Southern Africa: (WASA): Operations and planning; Transkei: Threatening students unrest; Kwazulu: Bengu resign as	1978

dean of students; University of Zululand: Students unrest and closing; Sam Nujoma: Reaction on SWA attack; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Lesotho: Relations with Cuba; Tanzania: View on Shaba and Western involvement; ZAPU: Terrorist operations in Zambia; Angola: Possible coup; Angola: Visit of delegation from East Germany; Rhodesia: Possible inflow of counterfeit money; 14 June 1978; No 22/78: RCC: Black education under the spotlight; SACBC: Reservations about military and education issues; BCM: Planned continuation of activities; Swaziland: PAC detainees released; South African Black Alliance (SABA): Meeting in Durban; Herero's: Dissatisfaction with new leader; Rhodesia: Casualties statistics in the operational areas; Mozambique: Terrorist operations; Transkei: Purchase of first patrol in question; Swaziland: Arms storage under construction; Swaziland: Possible conversion to military government; 21 June 1978; No 23/78: Black Muslims: A faith for Black unity; Denmark: Anti-Apartheid conference; UTP: Foreign funds; Black unemployment: Statistics and projects; A. R. Walker: possible representative for Buthelezi; Kangwane: Undercurrents in the Swazi politics; DTA: Block formation against Whites and possible split; NNF: Growing support in SWA; Las Palmas: Bombing on SAA office; Zambia: Kaunda's image is at stake; Zambia: China send aeroplanes; Unattached Group: Response to Cuba's actions in Africa; 28 June 1978.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/26	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	No 25/78: WPF and SAIIA: Joint conference in the RSA; Biko: Proposed publications about his life and work; Mandela: AAM- and UN-anniversary of his birthday; TUACC/CIWW group: Funds; SA ANC and PAC: Criticism from Europe; Gatsha Buthelezi: Speech in Geneva; SWAPO: Support frontline states; SWA: Adverse reaction to voter registration; PAC: Terrorist operations; International terrorism: Attempt to close Ilha do Sal for SAA; Botswana: Friction between BDF and police; Botswana: Military assistance from abroad; Mozambique: Visit of Machel to Communist states; 12 July 1978; No 26/78: Isisebenzi newspaper: Plans on it to make a monthly magazine; TUACC/CIWW group: Foreign funds; IUEFF: Training of RSA expatriates; Inkatha: Statement on support for Buthelezi; Transkei: Contact with LBS countries; SWA election: Intimidation by terrorists; Bophuthatswana: Foreign liaison; Botswana: Opinion regarding the Rhodesian dispute; Zambia: Transport problems; Rhodesia: Casualties statistics; Cuba: Involvement in the training of terrorists; Terrorism: Sympathy and support from South America; Zambia: President Kaunda strengthen its police force; Zaire: Africa Peace Force; 19 July 1978; No 27/78: SACC: Dependence on foreign funds; SALSCOM: Campaign against the SADF; UCT: Foundation of Pro-Palestinian organisation; WASA: Course for Black journalists; Inkatha: Proposed campaign against foreign companies; Buthelezi: Visit to the USA; Sweden: Funds for terrorists' movements; PAC: New president committed to fight with the RSA; SWA: Nama group establish new	1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/1/27	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Bureau for State security 1/97/1/1 Information Review	<p>party; Windhoek Observer: Possible UN support; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Joint action plan against MPLA; Rhodesia: Economic development during 1977; 26 July 1978.</p> <p>No 28/78: RCC: Guidance to potential conscientious objectors; Crossroads: Intensifying campaign against demolition; CCCA: Anti-Apartheid congress in Belgium; Soweto: Leaders' views on community council; IUF: Pressure on foreign companies; SA ANC: Intensified activities; SABA: National Convention discuss; Transkei: Cabinet reshuffle; Anglican Church in SWA: Conference in Maseru; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; ZAPU: Expedited training; PLO: Alleged connection with Katanga rebels; Angola: Yugoslav help with reconstruction; Angola: Police training in Portugal; 2 August 1978; No 29/78: SACC: Finance as on 31 December 1977; RCC: Funds from abroad; Northern Orange Free State Administration Council: Dissatisfaction with rent increases; People's Voice: New Black Power publication; IUEF: Discussions with BCM and SA ANC; Ciskei: One-party state; Ahtisaari: Approach to pro-SWAPO clergy; SWAPO: Allegations of Western concessions; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Kaokoland; Bophuthatswana: Enquiry into terrorist incident; Botswana: Situation regarding terrorists; ZAPU/ZANU: Training of terrorists in Libya; Swaziland: Swedish assistance with military training; Swaziland: Security now under Prime Minister; Rhodesia/Mozambique: Border violations; 9 August 1978; No 30/78: Crossroads: Church involvement;</p>	1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/2/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/2 Information document	<p>SSRC: Trial of members in relation to Soweto riots; Federated Union of Black Artists (FUBA): Trade Union for Black artists; Black Trade Unions: Complaints about interrogation; SA Workers' Party; New Coloured political party; Inkatha: Youth criticize Buthelezi; UN Council for SWA: Technical assistance program for the region; UN Council for Namibia: Admission as a member of ILO; SWAPO: Planned agitation in Walvis Bay; Tanzania: Critique on the exiled SA ANC leaders; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; SWAPO: Reactivation of bases in Angola; SWAPO: Retaliatory action from Zambia; Rhodesia: Estimated terrorists force; Rhodesia: Overflow of terrorists; Mozambique: Relocation of ZANU bases; Angola: Terrorist operations UNITA and FLEC; 16 August 1978; No 31/78: SACC: Suggested views on legitimate violence; Non-White housing: Serious shortages; RCC: Z By-election in Table Mountain; Sonny Leon: Resignation from LPSA and the RCC; SWA: Proposed permanent American and British representation; Rhodesia: Budget for 1978 to 1979; Zambia: Extension of cobalt production; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Caprivi; Rhodesia: Casualties statistics; Mozambique: Loyalty of FPLM members questioned; Angola: Defence Force expanded; Zaire: Military wing of the FNLC deeply divided; 23 August 1978.</p> <p>No 2/71: The cultural assessment of the youth revolution; April 1971; NO 3/71: Black theology; August 1971; No 4/71: University Christian Movement (UCM): Freedom '71; October 1971; 7/71 Non-white medical faculty University of Natal:</p>	1971

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/3/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/3 National Information Evaluation	Political activities of students December 1971. Volume 1: Summary; Volume 2: Factors affecting the security situation in the RSA and SWA; 8 November 1974.	1974
1/97/1/3/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/3 National Information Evaluation	Volume 3 Part 1 to 4: Political and economic factors outside the RSA affecting the security of the Republic; Volume 3 Part 7 to 13: Political and economic factors outside the RSA affecting the security of the Republic; 8 November 1974.	1974
1/97/1/3/3	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/3 National Information Evaluation	Volume 4: Military factors affecting the security of the RSA; 8 November 1974.	1974
1/97/1/3/4	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/3 National Information Evaluation	Volume 1: Summary; 31 October 1975; Volume 2: Factors affecting the security situation in the RSA and SWA; 17 October 1975; Volume 4: Military factors affecting the security of the RSA; 30 September 1975.	1975
1/97/1/3/5	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/3 National Information Evaluation	Volume 1: Summary 31 October 1976; Volume 3: Political and economic factors outside the RSA affecting the security of the Republic; Volume 4: Military factors affecting the security of the RSA; 30 September 1976.	1976
1/97/1/3/6	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/3 National Information Evaluation	Summary; Factors affecting the security situation in the RSA and SWA; Political and economic factors outside the RSA affecting the security of the Republic; Military factors affecting the security of the RSA; 30 September 1977.	1977
1/97/1/3/7	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/3 National Information Evaluation	Summary; Factors affecting the security situation in the RSA and SWA; Political and economic factors outside the RSA affecting the security of the Republic and SWA; Military factors affecting the security of the RSA; 28 April 1978.	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/1/3/8	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/3 National Information Evaluation	Summary; Factors affecting the security situation in the RSA and SWA; Political and economic factors outside the RSA affecting the security of the Republic and SWA; External military factors affecting the security of the RSA and SWA; 20 April 1979.	1979
1/97/1/4/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/4 Special Security Review	No 1/77: The military situation in Southern Africa 31 march 1977; No 2/77: Political attack from abroad 2 May 1977; No 3/77: The security situation in the RSA and SWA 10 June 1977; No 4/77: Rhodesia: Review of current situation 15 July 1977; No 5/77: OAU: 14th summit and 29th Ministerial Council meeting 29 July 1977.	1977
1/97/1/4/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/4 Special Security Review	No 1/78: The security situation in SWA February 1978; No 2/78: The Alliance Inkatha-Labour Party-Reform Party March 1978; No 3/78: The role of Fidel Castro and Cuba in Africa April 1978; No 4/78: Nigeria's role in Africa 20 June 1978; No 5/78: South West Africa 16 August 1978.	1978
1/97/1/5/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/5 Memoranda	Memorandum on the security situation in Southern Africa 4 March 1976.	1976
1/97/1/6/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/1 Bureau for State security 1/97/1/6 General	The situation in Ovambo as on 21 April 1976; Top secret: Interception Theo Hanf link Hennie Serfontein on 5 May 1978.	1976 - 1978
1/97/2/1/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /2 Department of National Security 1/97/2/1 Information Review	No 37/78: Diakonia: Planning for Covenant Day; Methodist Church of Transkei: Establishment of congregation in the RSA; Methodist Church: Pastoral ministry and terrorists; Black unrest: Efforts to escalate it; BCP: Former director on the future; SA ANC and PAC: Radio propaganda; Rhodesia: Review of the inland political situation; AAPSO/WPC: International solidarity conference; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; ZANU: Closer	1978

ties with Kremlin communism;
Rhodesia: Attacks on terrorist bases;
Rhodesia: Martial law in seven areas;
Mozambique: Cuban involvement;
Mozambique: Growing influence of
East Germany; Angola: MPLA
members executed; 4 October
1978; No 38/78: Vukani Cultural
Association (VCA): Events since
establishment; WCL and
Organisation of African Trade Union
Unity (OATUU): Proposed global
trade union action against the RSA;
SA ANC: Proposed terror in the RSA;
PAC and BCP: Alliance that will not
float; Indians: Scramble in Reform
Party on constitutional proposals;
SWA: NNF's reaction on proposed
election; SWAPO: Terrorist
operations in Ovambo; SWAPO:
Intentions and planning; Rhodesia:
Training of ZANU recruits in Ethiopia;
Botswana: Indian officers help with
training; Mozambique: Continued
Tanzanian military involvement;
Angola: Training by East Bloc
countries; Angola: Cubans clash
again with locals; Zambia: Reopening
of Southern trade routes; 18 October
1978; No 39/78: BMC: Black control
of Methodist Church; WCC:
Justification of donations to terrorist
movements; Urban Administrator's
Association of South Africa (UAASA):
Umbrella body for community
councils; FCWU: Expansion of
activities; Transkei: RSA reported to
the UN on Crossroads; Inkatha: Legal
representation in the USA and the
UN; SWA: Swedish assistance for
establishing of SWAPO trade unions;
ELCSWA: SWAPO not acceptable;
SWAPO: Terrorist operations in
Ovambo; Rhodesia: Refugees in
Botswana and Mozambique;
Rhodesia: Border incidents; Angola:

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/2/1/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/2 Department of National Security 1/97/2/1 Information Review	Neto and Mobutu discussed Benguela railway; 25 October 1978. No 2/79: Scientology: Conference on Social Reform; UAASA; Question of recognition by the government; TAC: Plan to expand nationally; POST: Prominence to safety actions; TUACC: National budget for 1979; ICFTU: Funds to Black Trade Unions; Homelands: Dissatisfaction with increased rent and property prices; Kwazulu: Problems with squatters; Bophuthatswana: Intimidation and exodus of non-Tswanas; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Number of terrorists; Mozambique: Plans to expand Information Service; 16 January 1979; No 9/79: USA embassy: Survey of the RSA's energy needs; RCC: Youth leaders' viewpoint on Marxism; Citizen Defence League (CDL): Legal Aid in cases of illegal employment; Resistance literature: Staffrider; AAB: Cooperation with the RSA condemns; SACTU: View on Crossroads; African-American Labour Centre (AALC): Trade union course for members of Black RSA trade unions; SA ANC: Funds from Sweden; SA ANC: Distribution of pamphlets in Ciskei; Venda: Military resistance against independence; SWAPO-D: Independent participation in elections; Patriotic Front: Looming split; Terrorists: Operations in Ndebele areas; Rhodesia: Morale of security elements; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; 7 March 1979; No 12/79: Conscientious objection: Memorandum by a student at UCT; Centre for Applied Legal Studies (CALs): Research on Passbook violations; SA ANC: Terrorist operations; PAC terrorists: Arrests in Transkei; Kaunda: Attitude towards SWAPO; Churches:	1979

Viewpoint of the Waldheim proposals; SCM: Operations in Ovambo; Settlement plan: NNF could help to persuade the RSA; SWAPO: Entitlement to bases; Ovambo: Ministers threaten to act in self against SWAPO; SWAPO: Proposed takeover of ELCSWA church management; Venda: Opposition boycott of Venda Legislative Assembly session cancelled; Rhodesia: Extraordinary interest in shares; Rhodesia: Severe drought; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo and Kavango; SWAPO: Preparations for armed conflict; ZANU: Military assistance from Libya; Angola: Increased air traffic to Cuba; Angola: Assistance to Tanzania; 4 April 1979; Anglican Church: Seminar on violence; RCC: Study committee on Conscientious objection; International youth- and students' conference: Solidarity with Freedom Movements; EEC: Report on the application of the Labour Code in the RSA; SACTU: Resisting against the Wiehahn report; PAC: Training centre in Tanzania; Rehoboth: Twist on imposing Assembly (Volksraad); BLS-countries: Striving for economic independence of the RSA; Angola and Mozambique: Treaties with East Germany (DDR); OAU: Minister Summit calls for African unity; SWAPO: Terrorist operations in Ovambo; Rhodesia: Possible ZAPU offensive; Zaire: Chinese assistance to establish yet another brigade; Nigeria: Still no troops available for Zambia; PLO: Retaliatory actions to Egyptian / Israeli peace treaty; Ethiopia: Assistance from Kenia against Somalia rebels; 25 April 1979; No 28/79: Leftists considered for a professorship; Tutu: No

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/2/2/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Department of National Security 1/97/2/2 Special Security Review	dialogue without sharing power; Relocation: Tutu wants an international campaign launch on relocation; SA ANC: Hospital in Tanzania; SA ANC: International campaign against detentions in RSA; Fattis- and Monis strike: Expanding to Transvaal and Natal; 8 August 1979; No 30/79: Churches Urban Planning Commission (CUPC): Youth urged to resist; Trade Unions: Rivalry between registered and unregistered; BAWU: Condemnation of the Wiehahn report; TAC: Establishing of a African Education Foundation; Reverend Jesse Jackson's Operation Unity; Zimbabwe-Rhodesia: Budget; Zimbabwe-Rhodesia: FPLM cooperation with ZANLA terrorists; Zambia: Weapons from East Bloc countries; 22 August 1979; No 35/79: Conscientious objectors: Case studies and responses from the Netherlands; ICFTU: Extremely critical Kailembo to visit the RSA; Nigeria: First president with executive powers; 35/79.	1978
1/97/2/2/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Department of National Security 1/97/2/2 Special Security Review	No 6/78: The role of the Churches in the security situation August 1978; No 7/78: Labour and State Security September 1978; No 8/78: Trends and personalities in the South African Indian politics October 1978.	1978
1/97/2/2/3	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security Department of National Security 1/97/2/2 Special Security Review	No 10/78: The domestic security situation October 1978; No 12/78: The Rhodesian security situation 31 October 1978. No 1/79: Transkei: The role and contribution of foreign advisers in the pursuit of international recognition March 1979; No 2/79: The squatter problem: The phenomenon and its implications for State Security April 1979; No 4/79: SWAPO-D August 1979.	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/2/2/4	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/2 Department of National Security 1/97/2/2 Special Security Review	No 5/79: Bophuthatswana: Special Information Review August 1979; No 6/79: Community development: An insurgency and counterinsurgency weapon September 1979; No 10/79; Lesotho: An analysis of its RSA policy November 1979; No 11/79: Mozambique: Review of relations with the Soviet bloc States November 1979.	1979
1/97/2/2/5	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97/2 Department of National Security 1/97/2/2 Special Security Review	No 1/80: International terrorism January 1980; No 6/80: A security perspective on non-White politics in the RSA 18 July 1980.	1980
1/97/2/3/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /2 Department of National Security 1/97/2/3 Reports	Reports: Conference of Homeland leaders: An evaluation 1 March 1979; Information report regarding SWA and the constitutional and ethnological aspects of the independent and dependent Black states the Coloureds and the Indians 15 May 1979.	1979
1/97/2/4/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /2 Department of National Security 1/97/2/4 Information Committee Review	No 8/79: Southern Africa: Input data for concept - strategic guidelines 1 August 1979.	1979
1/97/2/5/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /2 Department of National Security 1/97/2/5 Special daily review	Inkatha's participation in Soweto Council election 30 January 1980; Rhodesia Security situation 21 February 1980; Rhodesia Security situation 22 February 1980; Rhodesia Security situation 25 February 1980; Rhodesia Security situation 26 February 1980; Rhodesia Security situation 29 February 1980; The Walls/Flower visit to Mozambique 3 March 1980.	1980
1/97/3/1/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/1 Information Committee Review	No 7/80: The "Free Mandela" campaign 23 May 1980 (Include correspondence); No 10/80: South Africa: Input data for concept - strategic guidelines 25 August 1980.	1980
1/97/3/2/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/2	No 3/80: Writers' Association of South Africa (WASA) 16 may 1980;	1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/3/3/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	Special Security Review 1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/3 Memoranda and Reports	No 7/80: Unrest situation in the Eastern Cape 18 September 1980. Report: Security Rating: Ministry of Cooperation and Development 13 August 1980; Chief Minister L. L. Sebe's view regarding further constitutional processes 28 August 1980; Review -K: Information report regarding SWA and the constitutional and ethnological aspects of the independent and dependent Black states the Coloureds and the Indians 3 September 1980; Memorandum: Zambia: Meeting regarding telecommunication; SADCC conference; ANC: Recruitment for military training in Mozambique; General; 15 January 1981; Memorandum: Zimbabwe: Cabinet reshuffle; Zimbabwe/RSA relations; Situation in Zambia; Domestic; Trade Unions; World Federation of trade unions; Local financing of Trade Unions; 15 January 1981; Report on Frames of reference of the leaders of National States 28 December 1981; (Also include correspondence).	1980 - 1981
1/97/3/4/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/4 Correspondence	Correspondence: Project Ovambo 9 December 1980; Correspondence regarding Vusumuzi Buthelezi 9 February 1982.	1980 - 1982
1/97/3/5/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/5 Intelligence flashes / Situation sketches	No 6/80: Kwazulu: Ngubane no longer as popular with Buthelezi; Angola: Military gets half of country budget; Botswana: Incorporation of a satellite tracking station; Mozambique: Oil supply position seems problematic; Mozambique: Chissano on sanctions against the RSA; Zambia: Economic assistance from Canada; Zimbabwe: Electrification of railways; Zimbabwe: Want as quickly as possible to join international agricultural organisation; POST: Registration as a newspaper may	1980

have expired; FOSATU: Possible appointment of journalist; RSA Private schools: Committee to introduce co-educational schools; Lebowa buses boycott: Black Power activists want it to blow live in it again; Kwazulu: Umbulwane squatters area get negative attention; Transkei: Students planned unrest on domestic grievances; Conscription dodgers: Focus on women; Inkatha: Growth was not dramatically during 1980; SWA/Namibia: Current situation of the NNF; National Convention: Anonymous action group established to promote it; 8 December 1980; No 9/80: Angola: Dos Santos lobbied interracial community; Guinea-Bissau: Visit by Portuguese speaking African States; Nigeria: Nigeria: Minister warns against military action against RSA; Somalia: Allegation that Kenya and Ethiopia are planning a military attack; Zimbabwe: UANC still experiencing setbacks; Venda: Problems with the minister of Economic Affairs; Lesotho: Assistance form Western Europe; Mozambique: Algeria as oil supply; Mozambique: Container handling facilities for Maputo port?; Mozambique: Food aid for drought-stricken areas; Tanzania: Closing of fertilizer factory; Zambia: Economic assistance from World Bank; Zimbabwe: USA gives loan for coal mining; UN report: Trade ties with RSA; Britain: Against sanctions; Denmark: Economic relations with the RSA; FOSATU: Attempts to convert IAS in a FOSATU Complaint Service; Labour unrest: Increase in strikes Rosslyn Pretoria; PACSA: Planned action against increased bus tariffs; Bophuthatswana; Planned development of Mafikeng;

Bophuthatswana: Money for housing; Zambia: Water supply problems harm public health; Swaziland: Cholera also emerge there; ANC: Propaganda stickers in Johannesburg; Conscientious objection: Submission to government plans; 11 December 1980; No 10/80: Ciskei: Opposition leader walked over to the ruling party; Kwazulu: Buthelezi want more support from overseas but is wary of ANC threats; Kwazulu: Jeffrey Mthethwa visits Zimbabwe; Mozambique: Relations with the USSR expanded further; Transkei: Sabata Dalindyebo forms alliance with ANC; Zambia: Britain possibly summoned for war damage; SWA/Namibia; Discussions between FLS and UN; Swaziland: Roads will be upgraded to RSA; Tutu: Plead with Lesotho to again allow ANC man; Anglican Church: Decision on overall opposition to apartheid; NUSAS: Under new officers status quo probably maintained; Lesotho: Possible propaganda by Radio Lesotho; Zambia: Labour unrest still not resolved; 12 December 1980; No 12/80: Zimbabwe: Division within the PF; Zimbabwe: Proposed viewpoint regarding existing international treaties; Zimbabwe: French Friendship Association founded in Paris; India: Jawaharlal Nehru Award to Nelson Mandela; Angola: Vehicle assembling; Mozambique: Oil from China USSR and Angola; Nigeria: Third oil refinery; Nigeria: Reduction of oil production; MWASA: Funds received from USA newspaper guild; SACOL: New management represent diverse viewpoints; Angola: FLEC neutralized as power factor within Cabinda; Republic festival: Resistance among

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/3/5/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/5 Intelligence flashes / Situation sketches	<p>leftists and non-Whites; Transkei: Industrial incentives possibilities are favourable, but there are problems; 17 December 1980; No 13/80: AZAPO: Funds for annual congress; Seychelles: Planning of possible coup; Tanzania: Discover an RSA / CIA plot; Zimbabwe: ZANU(PF) operations expand in Matabeleland; Zambia: Establishing a new party; OAU: Liberation Committee meeting planned; West Germany: Poor economic prospects for 1981; Malawi: Economic assistance from West Germany; Nigeria: Construction of the world's largest gas plant; Nigeria: Oil sales to the Republic of China; Nigeria: British want to improve relations; ANC: Statements by Thabo on Radio Netherland; ANC: Operations in Durban area; ANC: Possible targets; ANC: Warn Grahamstown newspaper on planned bombing; Black unrest: Worcester Paarl will apparently suffer at Christmas; Transkei: Assassination attempt on police commissioner; PLO: Assistance to RSA terrorists; The Next Step: Distribution of Communist paper in the RSA; 18 December 1980;</p> <p>No 14/80: Angola: Trade relations with North Korea; Lesotho: Contemplated shopping mall near border; Malawi: Financing of industrial and tourism projects; Malawi: Canadian assistance for training centre; Mozambique: Upgrading of port; Nigeria: Moving the capital; Nigeria: Construction of pharmaceutical factory; BAWU: Discussions with Inkatha on cooperation; Labour unrest: Possible industrial sabotage in East London; FCWU: Trade unionist wish to visit neighbouring country; Lebowa bus</p>	1980

boycott: Battle between Black taxi owners and White controlled Lowveld bus service continues; YASA: Foundation congress postponed due to lack of funds; SCA: Expansion of influence on the Reef; Malawi: Medical aid received from the Netherlands; 19 December 1980; Kangwane: Political setback for the Kangwane government because of unintended transfer of the Tonga sisal project; Angola: Yugoslav physicians arrive; Zimbabwe: Interview with Ian Smith; Zimbabwe: Nkala warns Constandinos; Uganda: Internal situation and reaction to election results; RSA: Trade with Africa are growing; SWA/Namibie: Significant economic growth; Southern Africa: Dutch development aid; Mozambique: Economic assistance from the Scandinavian countries; Swaziland: Development of coal mine for export to the East; MWASA: Subramoney wants to hide behind its foreign contacts; New Zealand church leaders: Opposition to rugby tour; NIC: Four Indian awards to Mandela; ANC: Want to open Information Bureau's abroad; PLO: Delegation visits Southern Africa; Botswana: Construction of refugee camp at Dukwe; Kenia: President Moi takes military precautions; Libia: Is warned by Nigeria and Egypt against military intervention; SWAPO: Attitude towards multi-party conference on SWA / Namibia; 22 December 1980; No 16/80: Uganda: Developments surrounding the election results; Zambia: Alleged irregularities revealed; Zimbabwe: Tekere launches attack on White civil servants; African Development Bank: France will invest big money; Malawi: Road to Zimbabwe bad;

Mozambique: New measures reflected shortage of foreign currency; Mozambique; Signing of cooperation agreement with Algeria; MWASA: Foreign financing; Soweto: Heroes Day overshadowed by pop festival; Transkei: Alleged recruitment of transkei citizens for training as terrorists; Chad: Libyan involvement in civil war turn tide against Habre; 23 December 1980; No 17/80: OAU: Multiparty conference on SWA / Namibia; Ethiopia: Etitrese Liberation Front reportedly willing to negotiate; Zimbabwe: Action against PF officials; Zimbabwe: Nkomo says Bulawayo curfew rule is unnecessary; Bophuthatswana: Industrial development; Bophuthatswana: More cattle sold; Lesotho: Food shortage triggered emergency; Mozambique: Expansion of Beira port; Zimbabwe: New money at April 1981; PUTCO: Tariff increases in Durban area a possible issue; Strikes: Return for 15 - 19 December 1980; West Germany: Government investigating arms firm Rheinmetall; SWA/Namibie: Nigeria's role within UNTAG; SWAPO-D and NNF: View on multiparty conference; Mozambique: New economic policies focused on foreign investment; 29 December 1980; No 18/80: SWAPO: Central committee meeting end December; Liberia: Chairman of court martial arrested; OAU: Secretary-general asks UN assistance regarding Chad; Chad: Oueddeie rejects settlement conference and neighbors criticize Libyan intervention; Zambia: Kaunda says government policy not reason for weak economy; Zimbabwe: Discussion between Central Committees of the PF and ZANU(PF);

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/3/5/3	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/5 Intelligence flashes / Situation sketches	<p>End Loans to Southern Africa (ELTSAs): Barclays Bank's RSA involvement hung on the big clock; West Germany: Proposed code of conduct for banks in South Africa; Mozambique: Again received oil from Iraq; Tanzania: Assistance from West Germany; CCIS: Release of Trade Union members after hunger strike; 30 December 1980.</p> <p>No 1/81: Malawi: Zimbabwe denies helping Lesoma opposition group; Gambia: Wants to become a member of socialist organisations; RSA: In USA considered an attractive investment field; Swaziland: Processing of agricultural products; ICA: Promote resistance art and attitude change; RCC: Publication of statements by bishops; ANC: Heroes' Day celebrated at UN; ANC: Protest at the UN on death penalty for terrorists; 2 January 1981; No 3/81: Liberia: Sers Doe set new constitution and a civilian government in the offing; Senegal: President change probably will not affect foreign policy; Mozambique: Agricultural development gets cash injection from Arabs; Mozambique: Arrival of Hungarian buses may improve public transport; Zimbabwe: Want a coordinating agency for mineral exports establishment; Anglican Church: Christmas message to congregations has strong political overtones; ANC: Projects in Zambia; 6 January 1981; No 4/81: ANC: Believe to wants attend multiparty conference in Geneva; Mauritania: Action against Libyan diplomatic staff; Chad: Peace Summit failed; Zimbabwe: Possible Cabinet reshuffle; Barclays Bank: Withdraw publication on RSA; Ghana: In their opinion gold production may exceed that of the RSA; Zimbabwe: Cuba</p>	1981

wants to assist; Zimbabwe: Foreign investments; Zimbabwe: Food aid from the World Food Program; SAAWU: Possible expansion of activities to Johannesburg; Botswana: Action against RSA expatriates; Nelson Mandela: Chancellor of London University ?; Zimbabwe: Security forces placed in Matabeleland on standby; PAC: New transit and rehabilitation camp in Tanzania; 7 January 1981; No 5/81: Republic festival 1981: Buthelezia still distant; Nigeria: SWAPO ask for Nigerian advisors; Nigeria: Trade ties with Italy; Zimbabwe: USA bank wants to buyout RSA interest in Rhobank; Zimbabwe: Trade with socialist countries; USSR: Alleged secret agreements with the RSA; Gavin Younge: Producing destructive film about relocation; COSAS: Planning for renewed schools boycott; Strikes: New Year ushered in Pretoria therewith; SAIH: Termination of cooperation with IUEF /International Education and Refugee Service (IERS); Africa: Incendiary new publication; 8 January 1981; No 6/81: Ghana: Unknown political party asks for assistance by RSA; Zimbabwe: Mugabe's New Year message; Zimbabwe: Apparent reconciliation between Nkala and Nkomo; Uganda: Signs of rapprochement to Kenya; RSA: Investment by USA multinational companies; Malawi: Fuel transportation on Lake Malawi; Mozambique: Government participation in retail businesses; Lesotho: New shopping mall; ANC: Strategy in Zimbabwe; Schools boycott: Cape Town and PE wants to persist with it in 1981; 9 January 1981.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/3/5/4	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/5 Intelligence flashes / Situation sketches	No 7/81: Buthelezi: Distressed to attend summit with Sebe; Kwazulu: Own Minister out of favor with Buthelezi; Chad: Announcement of amalgamation with Libya; Belgium: "Action Bank Apartheid" use play against RSA bank commitments; Bophuthatswana: Uranium mining and nuclear power plant; Bophuthatswana: Staff recruitment campaign in Israel; Lesotho: Uranium deposits of unknown size detected; Nigeria: Trade ties with Zimbabwe; Committee of Ten (COT): Internal strife; Africa Youth Congress: Planning for 1981; Liberation movements: Renewed efforts to activation of Black youth; International terrorism: Review for 3rd quarter 1980; Malawi: Transportation issues brake national economy; Nigeria: Review of the national economy and how it affects the RSA; 12 January 1981; No 8/81: Kangwane: Captain Dlamini excepted offer for a Cabinet post; PLO: PFLP implied by Kenyan hotel bomb; Sudan: Concerns about Russian invasion in Africa; Chad: Reaction on merger with Libia; Increasing labour unrest in Pretoria area; ANGOLA: Higher diamond production; Finland: Development assistance for Southern Africa; Malawi: Electricity for rural areas; Mozambique: Development assistance from Italy; Nigeria: Oil leverage against the United States; SACC: Suspicion against SADF and conscription; 13 January 1981; No 9/81: Soweto: Talk of a new newspaper; Africa publication: Want to exchange news with Grassroots ; ANC: Support from Austria; SAIRR: Renovation of Masazane youth program; Lesotho: Government want to use opposition leader; Chad-Libyan amalgamation:	1981

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/3/5/5	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/5 Intelligence flashes / Situation sketches	<p>Still no reaction; Mozambique: Repair of roads; Swaziland: Citrus exports to Europe; 14 January 1981; No 22/81: ANC: Delegations lobby Denmark; Zimbabwe: Split probably averted; Iran: Internal political trends; Botswana: Bophuthatswana: Afribank is hampered; Bophuthatswana: Establishment of an independent building society; Mozambique: State intervention in private enterprises; Mozambique: State intervention in private enterprises; Angola: Joint oil project with a USA company; Zimbabwe: Anglo American's profits remain largely in the country; Ghana: Attitude towards assistance with gold mining; Britain: Alleged oil supplies to South Africa; Kappiekommando: Interview with The Star; Indians: Thymol-anniversary campaign planned; Trade Unions: Discussion of proposed Labour legislation; Fort Hare: Admission problems; OAU/UN: Ant-RSA conference; Britain: Plannes campaign against Barclays Bank; ANC Recruitment in the RSA; Tambo: Visit to Mozambique and Swaziland; Lebowa: Political strategy of Minister M. N. Ramodike and AZAPO; The McBride commission: Meeting in Luanda; No 64/81: SAAWU: Planned boycott of rugby tour; UJUSA: New weekly; MACWUSA: Drain of FOSATU members; Heroes' Day: Celebrations quiet; BCMA: Psycho-profile of dr Koornhof; Botswana: Equipment from the USSR; 1 April 1981. No 2/82: Lesotho: Assistance by Algeria; African Development Bank (ADB): Non-African countries can now become members; UCT: Coordination of investigation into poverty under Blacks; FOSATU: The ICFTU as its financial mentor; The</p>	1982

Netherlands: New anti-RSA Foundation; MWASA: Fundamental changes in media industry wanted; ANC: Wits lecturer on ANC revival; 21 May 1982; No 9/82: Kwazulu: Report of the Buthelezi commission; Ciskei: Cabinet reshuffle; UN: Sanction year introduced against the RSA; Ciskei: Shortages of fubds; 18 January 1982; No 10/82: Convention Movement: Protest meeting against incorporation issue; Tanzania: Envy towards Nigeria; France: Assistance to Mozambique reflect its Africa policy; EEC: Food Aid Program criticized; Lesotho: Aviation contract with KLM; Bophuthatswana; Loan from abroad; USA: Greater contribution to UN budget; Trade Unions: Organisation in Eastern Transvaal; Umthonyama Publications: Proposed new newspaper for Port Elizabeth; ANC: Tambo visits Nigeria; Community Councils: Reaction on upcoming elections; 16 July 1982; No 20/82: Argentina: Reinstatement of a military junta; SACTU: Current role in RSA labour environment; Ford Foundation: Loan for research project at Wits; Coloureds: Protests against rent increases; ANC: Intensification of terror in the RSA; France: Bombings in Corsica; Tambo: Statements about the progress in the struggle; Inkatha: Continued foreign liaison; 24 September 1982; No 35/82: Zambia: Objectives regarding copper exports; USA: Proposed stimulus conference; ANC: Publicity on the USA; ANC: 1982 program of activities in Britain; RSA expatriates: Botswana and Lesotho the sanctuary; AABN: Relentless struggle against the RSA; 23 February 1982; No 65/82: Transkei: Approaching to Ciskei; Chad:

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/3/5/6	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/5 Intelligence flashes / Situation sketches	Lobbying for political settlement; Tutu: Indian and Coloured betrayal; Trade Unions: Boycott against SA Bottling; FOSATU: Initiatives for effective survival; NAAWU: Demands for 1982; FOSATU: ICFTU funds via Diakonia; ANC: Controversy in the Dutch press; FOSATU: Disunity within their ranks; AAM/Afica Centre: British investment in and trade links with the RSA; The Netherlands: Intensified anti-RSA attitude; 7 April 1982; No 70/82: Mozambique: Cooperation with Libia; Wages Commission: Trade Unions in the liberation struggle; CWIU: National boycott against Henkel; American Friends Service Committee (AFSC): Campaign against relocation; SANA: Regular news service to the ANC; Lesotho: Review of the inland situation; 19 April 1982. No 6/84: Labour Party of SA: Dissatisfaction about Julies continues; SAFU: Qwaqwa could possibly withdraw; Lesotho: Greater possibility of an election; USSR: TASS correspondent visits Lesotho; Cuba: Cooperation agreement with Angola; DPSC: Memorandum on alleged actions by the SAP (VT); Technical Advice Group (TAG): Investigation on reasons of Hlobane mine disaster; SAAWU: Strike regarding uniform tax system; ANC: Mandela nominated for Nobel prize for Peace; Zambia: Tensions between the government and students / trade unions; Bus fare increase: Possible confrontation with Lebowa; Younghusband: Possible article on RSA's relations with its neighbours; 23 February 1984; No 19/84: Zimbabwe: Poor prospects for maize production; Mozambique: Concern about possible exploitation by RSA entrepreneurs; FOSATU: Continuing campaign against new	1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			constitution dispensation; AAM: Campaign during March 1984; Eastern Cape: Influence around resettlement; Frontline states: Understanding recreation initiatives; 18 May 1984; No 20/84: Indians in Transvaal: Reasons for identification with Labour Party of South Africa; SALEP: Liaison with NUM; USA: Wesleyan University divest; The Guardian: New newspaper for Indians; Labour Party of SA: Establishing regional structures; SACC delegation: Condemnation of RSA policy; 25 May 1984.	
1/97/3/6/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/6 Information sketches	No 18/86: Natal/Kwazulu: Factors contributing to the unrest at schools; RSA Muslims: Radical statements and activities; Angola: Shortages of foreign currency; 12 May 1986.	1986
1/97/3/7/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /3 National Intelligence Service 1/97/3/7 Information flashes	No 87/86: Student Bulletin: New Black Consciousness oriented newsletter; UDF (Natal): Possible diversion of board member; UDF (Natal): Critic on Indian member; USA: Pressure on Chevron because of its interests in Angola; Hungary: President visit Nigeria; Afghanistan: Chief Secretary of the People's Democratic Party replace; TASS: Liaison with Winnie Mandela; 12 May 1986; No 89/86: UDF: Funds from abroad; AZAPO: Establishing of communit organisation; Buthelezi: Request regarding British observer at Kwa-Natal Indaba; Ciskei: Action against former Cabinet members; SWA: CCN conference for anti-interim government of national unity (RNE) parties; Zimbabwe and Malawi: Joint statement by government leaders; Ziare: Possible transit route for USA aid to UNITA; Tanzania: Relying on the FLS to act against Zaire; 14 May 1986; Mossel Bay: Friction between Blacks and Coloureds; Lebowa and Gazankulu:	1986

Violence in the Mapulaneng and Mhala districts; KaNgwane: Mabuza's view regarding the ANC; KaNgwane: Mabuza's view regarding participation in the statutory board; Mozambique: USA agriculture aid; Zambia: Possible problems with electricity production; ADB: Problems concerning the collection of membership fees; Hennie Serfontein: Television program on Breyten Breytenbach; SA Domestic Workers' Association (SADWA): Internal problems in Natal; Afrapix: Funds from abroad for Soweto project; Tambo: Interview with Zambian television service; 15 May 1986; No 101/86: UDF (Natal): Proposed establishing of an umbrella community organisation in Umlazi; SWA: Invitation to Boesak to the opening of a youth centre; SWA: Proposed resignation of Garoeb of the Damara Legislative Assembly; Zimbabwe; Report on human rights abuses; Libia: Russian introduced as a school subject; Sudan: Mass defections of SPLA rebels; USSR: Statements re USA aid to UNITA; The New Nation: Continued funding by Broederlijk Delen; Transformation Resource Centre (TRC): Planned work group meeting in Lesotho on migrant labour; Africa Media: Training assistance by the Frederich Naumann Stiftung (FNS); Foreign alternative media: Reports about the liberation struggle in South Africa; Radio Freedom: Dutch financial aid; 30 May 1986; No 107/86: SWA: Discussions between Ovambo businessmen and SWAPO; Ghana: Continued strained relations with Togo; Libia: Discontent in the army; UCT: Research project on the future of the RSA; COSATU: Appointment in training committee;

BBC: Program for 16 June 1986;
 Radio Mosque: Whites in the RSA's
 opinion requested; ANC: Suspicion
 about Syria's offer to have an office
 open; 9 June 1986; No 108/86:
 Radical Black youth: Effort to involve
 teachers in actions relating to 16
 June 1986; Ciskei: Response to newly
 established opposition party;
 Libanon: Assistance for Syrian forces
 by Soviet military advisers; COSATU:
 Visit to Australia; NUM: Possible
 liaison with Soviet Trade Union
 Federation; SACC: Planned meeting
 of church leaders; ANC: Possible
 goodwill visit to Swaziland; 10 June
 1986; No 109/86: Comrades:
 Intimidation of Mbekweni
 community council; Zimbabwe\;;
 Problems with the implementation
 of leadership code of conduct;
 Zambia: Alleged conspiracy for a
 coup; Poland: Arrest of underground
 leader of Solidarity; Council for
 Mutual Economic Assistance
 (COMECON): Planned relations with
 the EC; English universities: Planning
 around 16 June 1986; Western Cape:
 Church groups organise prayer day
 for 16 June 1986; Sowetan: Alleged
 intimidation by the UDF; ANC:
 Response to brochure by the Bureau
 of Information; 11 June 1986; No
 110/86: Zambia: Kaunda condemned
 the USA and Britain over policy
 towards South Africa; Madagascar:
 New defense minister; France: RSA
 prominent during music festival;
 United Towns Organisation (UTO):
 RSA point of discussion during
 meeting in Dakar; NAAWU: Demands
 for an amended work week;
 COSATU: Press release on unrest in
 Natal; GAWUSA and HWA:
 Organising regarding health services;
 CCAWUSA: Inkatha members oppose
 to strike; NUM: Official visit to

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/4/1/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /4 National Security Management System 1/97/4/1 Guidelines	Britain; SARHWU: Expanding to Transvaal; Foreign radio services: Reports regarding 16 June 1986; ANC: Access via PANA to the RSA media; ANC: Establishing an action committee for 16 June 1986; 12 June 1986. No 10/80: State Security Council (SSC) guidelines the formulation of an overall strategy for dealing with the turmoil arising from the Coloured schools boycott; No 15/80: State Security Council (SSC) guidelines for an overall strategy re the guidance and motivation of the South African public about the overall conflict in Southern Africa and combating it 22 July 1980; No 9/81: The emancipation of the Dependent National States 15 September 1981; General principles of economic warfare and guidelines for the use by the RSA 19 March 1982.	1980 - 1982
1/97/4/2/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /4 National Security Management System 1/97/4/2 Intelligence Committee Review	No 20/80: The security situation in Southern Africa with special reference to the RSA 18 December 1980.	1980
1/97/4/3/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /4 National Security Management System 1/97/4/3 Reports	No 3/82: SWA/Namibia: Estimated vote support in a UN monitored election 18 January 1982; An evaluation of the change of the interim central government in SWA / Namibia to a governance system free of SWA / Namibia politics 14 April 1982.	1982
1/97/4/3/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /4 National Security Management System 1/97/4/3 Reports	No 26a/83: Security perspective on the alternative media in South Africa (Summary) 15 October 1983; No 26b/83: Security perspective on the alternative media in South Africa: Appendix A: Examples of the nature and extent of the alternative media; Appendix B: Analysis of propaganda directed against the new constitution dispensation 15 October	1983 - 1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/5/1/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/1 Situation Reports	1983; No 9/84: The implications for South Africa of recreational initiatives in South Africa 11 MAY 1984. No 33/82: Kangwane: Objections to harvest festival; SWA/Namibia: Eastern Bloc speculation about Portuguese involvement in SWA / Angola issue; Angola: Deployment of Soviet reconnaissance aircraft in Luanda; West five: West German liaison with Tanzania; 19 February 1982; No 34/82: COT and Inkatha: Disagreement on community councils; Mozambique: RNM still binds large quantities of FAM forces; Africa: Portuguese and French interests in Africa; United Kingdom: View on Zimbabwe/RSA relations; 22 February 1982; No 36/82: NAAWU: Strike at Volkswagen; SWAPO: Fundraising campaigns in Western Europe; Zimbabwe: Possible implications for the RSA with Cabinet reshuffle; Zambia: Unemployment problem; Women for Peaceful Change Now (WPCN): Annual program highlights discrimination; No 37/82: FOSATU: Political statements by officials; Legal Resource Centre (LRC): Expanding domestic operations; Mozambique: Foreign currency outweighs famine; West Germany: Trust motion to mobilize government coalition unit; 25 February 1982; No 64/82: NAAWU: Proposed merger with UAMAWUSA and MACWUSA; Swaziland: View regarding Kangwane; West Germany; Opposition leader received as VIP in the USA; Italy: Solidarity conference on racism and Apartheid in the RSA; 5 April 1982; No: 70/82: Inland and abroad operations March 1982; The Netherlands: Attitude towards the RSA; Kangwane: Current	1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/5/1/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/1 Situation Reports	developments regarding the proposed incorporation in Swaziland; 16 April 1982. No 72/82: The Falkand Islands dispute 20 April 1982; No 73/82: Mgwali community: Resistance is fueled against the relocation; Ciskei: Reaction on dismissal of mr Rowan Cronje; SWAPO: Support for Peter Kalangula; 21 April 1982; No 135/82: Kangwane; Reaction of Whites in the Eastern Transvaal regarding incorporation in Swaziland; UN: Involvement in ANC projects; 20 July 1982; No 162/82: RSA: WCCA - Protest meeting against resettlement and relocation of Blacks in the Peninsula; UN: Campaign for the release of Mandela and other political prisoners; Crossroads: Proposed large-scale clearance of illegals; 27 August 1982; No 181/82: Ciskei: Brainstorming session regarding forthcoming Summit; USSR: Military assistance from Arab States; 23 September 1982; 200/82: SACC: Auditor's Report for 1981; Kwandabele: USA interest; FOSATU: Attitude regarding the industrial system; Middle East: Situation in Libanon and Israel after murder of Bashir Gemayel; 20 October 1982; No 212/82: Squatter problem: Situation in the Paarl; SACP: Trade Union and constitutional changes; ANC: Further participation in the UN General Assembly; Tanzania: Economic problems; 5 November 1982.	1982
1/97/5/1/3	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/1 Situation Reports	No 15/83: Threats overview: 20 September 1982 tot 18 January 1983; No 237/83: Relocation: Moving of the Mogopa tribe (Include newspaper clippings); No 6/84: SACC: Commission of inquiry ont the SACC: Involvement of radical Trade Unions in the establishment of	1983 - 1984

community organisations;
Mozambique: Internal security situation November 1983; 11 January 1984; No 59/84: UCT: Summer school; SA Senior School Sport Association (SASSSA): General meetings; USSR: Comments on RSA recreation initiatives; 30 March 1984; No 85/84: United Democratic Front (UDF): Strained relationship with Inkatha; Release Mandela Campaign (RMC): Founding of an umbrella Co-ordination Committee; USA: Reaction on visit of RSA Prime Minister to Europe; 29 May 1984; No 86/84: NUSAS: Liaison with the Political Student Union (POLSTU): Federation of SA Trade Unions (FOSATU): Foreign funds; Mozambique: Incentives to promote trade; 30 May 1984; No 87/84: UDF: Increasing involvement of radical Whites; Trade Unions: Dakar conference; Comore: The Mayotte issue; 4 June 1984; No 88/84: African People's Democratic Union of SA (APDISA): Revival; SWAPO: Planning of illegal public meeting; Tanzania: Appointment of Prime Minister; 6 June 1984; No 109/84: Criminal actions by security forces; European Parliament (EP): Election; USA: Election manifestos of the Democratic Party regarding the RSA; 27 July 1984; No 111/84: Boesak: Liaison with USA Foundations; USA: Establishing of Africa Network (AN); USA: Prospects of President election; 1 August 1984; No 128/84: Topical aspects of the threat against the RSA as on 6 September 1984; No 129/84: ANC: Present at the annual Notting Hill Carnival; SWAPO: Technical Training Centre in Angola; Mozambique: Arrival of more Cubans; USA: Discouraging investment in South Africa; Romania:

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/5/2/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/2 Special Situation Reports	Attitude regarding SWA issue; 12 September 1984. No 31/83: Nelson Mandela: Campaign for his release 14 November 1983; No 25/84: Congress of SA Students (COSAS): Involvement at schools unrest 19 March 1984; No 26/84: Propaganda themes aimed at the leisure initiatives 20 March 1984; No 29/84: SACC: Launch of report on resettlement in foreign countries 28 March 1984; No 30/84: Trade Unions: Current situation regarding unity initiative 29 March 1984.	1983 - 1984
1/97/5/2/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/2 Special Situation Reports	No 34/84: Security situation in Zimbabwe Mozambique and Angola: February 1984 12 April 1984; No 43/84: SACC publication: The Spiral of Violence in SA 23 May 1984; No 44/84: Security situation in SWA and the neighbour states of the RSA 24 May 1984; No 45/84: Southern African Labour Commission (SALC): Background study 25 May 1984; No 72/84: The influence of President Lennox Sebe on the security situation in the Ciskei 10 September 1984; No 73/84: SA Student Prss Union (SASPU): Annual National Rally 1 - 3 July 1984 13 September 1984.	1984
1/97/5/3/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/3 Reports and memoranda	Reports: Interm report of the committee regarding riots February 1977; First Short-term strategies for Zambia Botswana and Mozambique 27 August 1979; Summary of first report of the Mozambique joint management center (MGBS) for consideration by the SSC 10 September 1979; Implementing of the short-term strategy for Mozambique 12 September 1979 (Includes memorandum); Report of the committee of inquiry on the establishment of a national radio propaganda and obstacles capacity Part 1 Main report 13 September	1977 - 1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/5/3/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/3 Reports and memoranda	1979; Implementing of the short-term strategy for Mozambique (2nd report) 25 September 1979. Memorandum: Cabinet's committee for Home Affairs: Resolution regarding admission of Black male workers from Zimbabwe / Rhodesia to work in South Africa 20 September 1979; Report: Establishment and composition of a black council 1 August 1980; SWA: Terrorist incidents: 21 November - 27 November 1980 1 December 1980; SWA: Sam Nujoma: Planned visit to the United Kingdom 2 December 1980; SWA: Sam Nujoma: Planned visit to Yugoslavia 3 December 1980; Angola: Military operations 14 January 1981; Report: Legislation to prevent squatting and illegal occupation of land and control in other countries August 1981; Memorandum: Total strategy for Swaziland 30 November 1981; Resolution by SCC regarding advertisements placed in overseas publications 14 July 1983.	1979 - 1983
1/97/5/3/3	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/3 Reports and memoranda	Report: Guidance to the Chief Minister and Cabinet of Kwazulu 29 April 1983; No 2/84: Sports: Application in the psychological assessment 16 March 1984; No 3/84L Lesotho: Current situation 19 March 1984; Implications for South Africa of the US policy of constructive engagement 11 May 1984; National Information evaluation 1984 30 November 1984.	1983 - 1984
1/97/5/4/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/4 Correspondence and telegrams	Top secret correspondence regarding SCC meeting: Ban on print publishing or distribution of The Voice 18 April 1979; Telegram to Washington regarding SWA and Zimbabwe-Rhodesia 18 May 1979; Telegram from Wahinton regarding SWA 19 June 1979; Telegram to washinton regarding Interim report	1979 - 1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/5/5/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/5 Guidelines	on visit or K to Washington 12 June 1979; Correspondence regarding restatement of Cabinet committees and work groups from 7 October 1980; Correspondence on Radio Swazi: Broadcast time devoted to mr Mabuza 16 April 1982. SCC guidelines for the formulation of a Southern Africa strategy 29 April 1980; SCC guidelines for the formulation of a total strategy for Zimbabwe in the light of the Mugabe regime takeover 19 June 1980; SCC guidelines for the export of food to neighboring countries: Zambia 29 August 1980; Total strategy: The formulation of an overall strategy for Southern Africa 7 October 1980; SCC guidelines for a total strategy against the SA ANC (ANC) September 1981.	1980 - 1981
1/97/5/6/1	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/6 Agendas minutes and decisions	Agenda and minutes for meeting of SCC Union Building 13 August 1979; Agenda and minutes of SCC meeting Union Building 27 August 1979 (Include Concept for short-term strategies for Botswana Zambia and Mozambique); Agenda and minutes for SCC meeting Union Building 10 September 1979; Additional submissions: Supply of petroleum products for the BLS countries and export of coal through Maputo for agenda of SCC meeting 1 October 1979; Minutes for SCC meeting Union Building 15 October 1979; Additional submission: Amendment of the first Annexure to the Defence, 1957 to agenda for SCC meeting Union Building 29 October 1979; Minutes of SCC meeting Union Building 26 November 1979.	1979
1/97/5/6/2	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/6 Agendas minutes and decisions	Agenda and minutes of SCC meeting Cape Town 28 April 1980 (Include appendixes); Agenda and minutes of SCC meeting Cape Town 12 May 1980; Agenda and minutes for SCC	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
1/97/5/6/3	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/6 Agendas minutes and decisions	meeting Cape Town 26 May 1980 (Include appendixes). Agenda and minutes for SCC meeting Cape Town 9 June 1980 (Include appendixes); Agenda for SCC meeting Union Building 23 June 1980 (Include additional Submissions: Guidelines for the formulation of a psychological action strategy against SACOS and State War Book); Additional submission: Amending the law on safety information and the state security council, 64 of 1972 to 1980; Minutes of SCC meeting Pretoria 21 July 1980; Agenda for meeting of SCC 22 September 1980.	1980
1/97/5/6/4	1. SUBJECT FILES	1/97 Security 1/97 /5 State Security Council 1/97/5/6 Agendas minutes and decisions	Minutes for extraordinary meeting of the SCC during a visit to the operational area in SWA 28-30 July 1983; Minutes for SCC meeting Union Building 20 August 1984; Agenda for SCC meeting Cape Town 10 September 1984.	1983 - 1984
2/1/1	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia purchasing of equipment, books and furniture; Appointment of PGJ Koornhof as Assistant Government Ethnologist; Appointments at the University of the Orange Free State and Department of Bantu Affairs; Resources for a Belgian doctoral student; Refuse removal by means of disposable plastic refuse bags (Pretoria); Poetry by Evert F Potgieter (Die honde van my denke); Personal letters; Letter from ANC activist; Notes	1963-1965
2/1/2	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia letters of gratitude; Day of the Covenant address by WWM Eiselen; Situation in Swaziland; publication of journals; Personal letters; Financial matters; Promotion; Change of name (personal and companies); JG Strijdom monument fund; Grenskor; Bulk transport of sugar; Rhodes scholarships; Invitations: guest	1966

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/1/3	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	speaker, etc.; Request for articles for the Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa; Personal matters; Day of the Covenant to be held in London. Correspondence and telegrams regarding inter alia personal matters, Invitations; Newspaper clippings; Request for biographical information for Who's who of Southern Africa; Citizenship; Membership of Africa Institute; Military service; Labour disability; Injury on duty; Sa Federation for Youth and Sports; Skydiving centre, Vereeniging; JG Strijdom Monument Fund; Immigrants, Kempton Park; Conference: Planning for long-term business development in South Africa; Personal letters.	1966
2/1/4	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia Air pollution [Germiston]; Candidates for position at the Universty of Port Elizabeth; Invitations; Visit by Members of Parliament to Department of Social Welfare and Pensions; Position at ISCOR; Letters of gratitude; Personal letters.	1967
2/1/5	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia Who's Who of Southern Africa; Wie is Wie in Suid-Afrika; Personal matters; Training course, Bloemfontein; Invitations; Expropriation of erf in Primrose; Donation of tractor to National Veld Trust; Monument honouring the 1914 rebellion; Memorandum on South African Banking; Automatic telephone service; Proposed national nature and soil conservation week and report on discussions; SA Cultural Academy; Attendance of church conference in USA by AJ Rasebotsa; Border industries; Adwerf as publisher for the Rand Afrikaans University; South African Federation for Youth and Sports.	1967

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/1/6	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia invitations; Immigration; Hertzog Monument Committee; Request for documentation for book on the history of the National party to be written by the Political Archive, University of the Free State; Hobbiton Children's camp for under-privileged children, Hogsback; Johannesburg Council for Adult Education; Employment; Request for articles and to act as guest speaker; Personal matters	1968
2/1/7	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia invitations; congratulations; Help centres for immigrants; Reports of discussions in Springs; Naturalisation of Zambian and Swazi couple; Telephone services; Telex services in Germiston; Employment; Subletting of sheds; Donations; Film premiere: "Star"; Bursaries for engineering students; Work reservation (Transvaal Explosives and Chemical workers union); Wie is wie in Suid-Afrika; Donation of documents; Education; Campong at Waterval, Johannesburg; Fund raising; Import of radio cabinets from Rhodesia; Hospital account; Housing; Women's rights; Films to be prohibited; Proposal: that the government aid industries, scientific research and therefore, innovation by direct financial assistance; Personal matters; Donation to uiversity swimming pool: letter of thanks.	1968
2/1/8	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia invitations; National Youth Council [Nasionale Jeugraad]; Compulsory military service; Convocation of the University of Stellenbosch; Election of State President; Petition to Parliament; National Party sports day; Education; Bantu Trust Fund; Notes; Personal matters.	1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/1/9	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia invitations, gratitude, personal matters; Resettlement of Coloureds (Germiston); Name list of immigrants: requests for citizenship accepted and declined; Proposed use of part of the farm Zuurfontein, Kempton Park, (Phelendaba location) for industrial purposes; PGJ Koornhof: application for study tour in USA; TE Dönges study fund; Telephone services; Notes	1969
2/1/10	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia proposed township development in Knysna; National Veld Trust; Requests for interviews, guest speaker; immigrants and Afrikaners; Telephone services; Import of radio cabinets from Rhodesia; Heavy furnace oil/Flower export industry; Personal matters.	1970-1971
2/1/11	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia applications for Constantia Club; Invitations; Guest speaker; Gratitude; Personal matters; Aims for projected Bantu Development Foundation (Natal Mercury); Application for liquor license; Apartheid; Application for bursaries; Application for factory site; Wages of servant at schools; Community or club hall, Klopperpark (Germiston); Milk bottling; Article from National Review: Red star over the Indian ocean / Anthony Harrington; MRA Information Service publication; Poem by DJ Opperman; "Manifesto" of the Kopano Party (Tswana), by GH Maraladi; Indian Ocean Conference; White personnel in government service in Transkei; Vierfontein: farmers' union; Excerpts from the Hansard reports regarding Marendaz vendetta (C de Wet)	1972

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/1/12	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia development of the concentration camp into central festival terrain at Uitenhage; Letters of gratitude, congratulations, invitations; Re-sectioning of constituency in Pretoria; Accommodation in Bronkhorstbaai for youth camp; Delareyville Chamber of Business: donation to Southern Cross Fund; Letter from Robert Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology regarding US policy on students from South Africa; Stimulus for mining; SA Rugby Gazel Touring Team to Argentina: Letter and itinerary; Springfield Buffel troop carrier/combat vehicle; Copies of article from Chicago Tribune regarding South West Africa; Booklet: <i>Sluipmoord op Suid-Afrika</i> [Assassination of South Africa].	1973
2/1/13	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia application for Coloured and Indian spectators to visit Berea Park Stadium (Group Areas Act); Acknowledgement : Italy bestowed on PGJ Koornhof the Grand Cross of Merit of the Sovereign Military Hospitaller Order of St John of Jerusalem, of Rhodes and of Malta; Letters of gratitude, congratulations; Personal letters; Donation to the Randse Afrikaanse University; Summary of discussions between Hilgard Muller and Henry Kissinger, with copy of article from Washington Star: Gen, Mobutu wows the Third World; Civil service pension fund for widows; Request for article from President Brand Primary School, Bloemfontein; Employment issues; Erven for sale in Elandsfontein; Request for donation for overseas travel, University of Stellenbosch Choir; Multi-racial sports; Export of enriched uranium.	1973

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/1/14	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia camp facilities for immigrants; Invitations: to open sports stadium in Witbank, Opening speech at Congress of the Geological Association of South Africa at the University of the Orange Free State, Opening of new manganese mine; ISCOR: Black employees; Employment; Letters of gratitude; Correspondence and documentation on environmental matters from Ian Player; Request for SA Railway employee to attend Olympic Games (1972) as amateur coach	1974-1975
2/1/15	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia Paardekraal Day of covenant festival; Letter from Rev FW Schwarz on apartheid and immigrants; Prime Minister's message regarding general election [BJ Vorster]; Avril Elizabeth homes for the mentally disabled: proposed expansion (architect's drawings; Invitations, Exhibition of Ernst de Jongh; Letters of gratitude; Sports policy; Personal letters; Letter about employee at Pelindaba; Samogan; House for PGJ Koornhof (including architect's drawings); Request for donation/loan; Discussions in Washington; Herstigte Nasionale Party; Jokes (sports related) from Pip Freedman; Opening of the Hannover industrial fair and exhibition (Text in German); Letter of thanks from Jody Schechter; Name list for distribution of the Table Mountain report.	1976
2/1/16	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia congratulations, gratitude, invitations; Newspaper clipping from The Christian Science Monitor: Black South Africans polled: mostly approve of Vorster; Briefing from Donald Woods; Salaries of civil servants; Telegram to President Ford	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/1/17	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	<p>from V Eckel regarding Rhodesia; Sale of erven at Mount Rhodes; Voortrekker Movement; Teachers' salaries and pensions; Married female teachers; Letters from Lourens van der Post, Johan Volsteedt (Grey College, Bloemfontein); Curriculum vitae: MB Read; Proposed increase in electricity tariffs</p> <p>Correspondence regarding inter alia training centres; Import tractors; Copy of article from T the Point: Dr Albert Schweitzer's view on Blacks; Application for civil service bursary; Meeting requested : JA Charrim and Reddie; establishment of TV service for urban Blacks; Copy of article on Switzerland's canton system; Article: Pro-Western South Africa or Marxist Azania: political and economic alternatives, and urgently required action/ Robert Tunesius; Fuchs foundation (funding of Scottburgh Golf Club); Senator Bob Dole to Pres. Carter regarding transitional government for Rhodesia; Election posters: content; BJ Vorster regarding elections.</p>	1978-1979
2/1/18	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	<p>Correspondence regarding inter alia appointments; urban Blacks; Letters of gratitude, congratulations; Newspaper clippings from American newspapers; New Year's message from Pres. Jimmy Carter; Pretoria Press Club; Request for donation: Baragwanath Hospital; Racial issues (Flights, restaurants); Fuel saving; Visit of Mr JM McActivity (USA); Black Sash Emergency report; Letter from Bishop Desmond Tutu; Land for George Technical Institute; Letter by Kent Crane to New York Times regarding USA's attitude towards southern Africa; Correspondence regarding the US policy on Rhodesia; Copies of letters by Napoleon.</p>	1980-1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/1/19	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia refusal of Bishop Tutu's application for a passport; Liaison between Cabinet and press; Commission for Administration; Request from Helen Zille, journalist for information on Mr [Roux] Raath; Visit of Rev Buti; Appointment of Members of Administration Councils; Position of Chief Director: Legal services; Letters of congratulations, request for information for proposed booklet: <i>So onthou ek my moeder</i> [Thus I remember my mother]; Wreath laying at Irene concentration camp, letter includes extracts from Afrikaans poetry; Curriculum Vitae: Gerrit Olivier; Douglas Crus: land, employment; job reservation; Resettlement of Batlokwa; Curriculum Vitae: Hurter; Purchasing of land in Scottburgh; Commemoration of Amajuba; Standard of election material; Brian Smaller: Jokes; AM Standton: Letter regarding pensions, poem included; Information on book by Maurice Tyack: <i>South Africa: the emerging African giant</i> (3rd ed); Coloureds in Parliament; Constitutional dispensation (Louis Rive).	1983
2/1/20	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	Correspondence regarding inter alia DM Streicher: Appointment as member of the Commission for Co-operation and Development; Questionnaire: Unite for Futures Research; Commissioner-General of KwaNdebele regarding role of Department of Co-operation and Development in multi-racial co-operation; Resettlement of residents of Magop to Pachsdraai; Appointment of Roux Raath; P Smit regarding issues for the no-confidence debate; Pamphlet regarding referendum; Ken Andrew's role in protest meeting in Claremont;	1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/1/21	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	<p>Appointment of G van der Wall as Vice Deputy General; Request for donation to Rhodes Scholarship Fund; Letter to English-speaking South Africans; Letter from G Morrison regarding the Rikhoto matter; Letter from the Prime Minister to Kent Durr regarding English speaking South Africans; Letter of gratitude from Urban Foundation.</p> <p>Correspondence regarding inter alia congratulations, invitations, gratitude, farewell banquet (AJ Schlebusch); initiation to the President of the Republic of China (acceptance); East Rand conference: map to get to venue; Meeting between ministers; Opening of hostel at Vosloorus; Botha House; Federal Information Committee; Request for contribution to book by Christian City Business Fellowship; Bishop Tutu on forced removals and government's replies; Visit of Portuguese ambassador, Lezra, and EXCEM; Planning Council (AD Hankinson); House for family in Langa; Executive Health Report: article on marijuana; Avril Elizabeth homes for the mentally disabled; Application for special consent, home in Scottburgh; Priorities of multi-lateral co-operation in southern Africa; Taxation of married couples; Resignation from National Party (VH Massey-Hicks); Afrikaanse Studentebond (Donation); Letter from Tom Langley regarding a pamphlet on the Conservative Party, published by the national Party; List of prices and providers of miniature national flags for use in offices.</p>	1985
2/1/22	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	<p>Correspondence regarding inter alia architects drawing of Scottburgh house; Application from Indian person to buy property in white</p>	1986-1987

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/1/23	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/1 General	<p>area; American South African anti-communist alliance; Action South Africa; Southern African Forum; Small Business and Development Council (report re financial assistance); Kovsiekoukus; Ambassador of the Netherlands; Human Sciences Research Council; Newspaper clippings re visit to London; Land Bank loan; Employment; The Cub Hill Bible Presbyterian Church; Recall of decrease of political officials' salaries; Association for the Study of Man-Environment Relations re a renaissance of southern Africa; Granada Television re series on the history of South Africa; SA Amateur Swimming Union re segregated amenities; Letter to State President PW Botha by Kent Durr re inter alia Bill of Rights; Letters of gratitude, congratulations, invitations.</p> <p>Correspondence regarding inter alia JLB Smith Institute of Ichthyology re promotion of book Sea fishes, edited by M Smith and PC Heemstra; Advice from medical doctor re contents of emergence medical bag on flights; Khayelitsha Site C nutrition project; Group of Eight housing project; Rules for use of Groote Schuur for receptions; brickmaking machines; Article in American publications re South Africa; National Initiative for Reconciliation nomination; High School Westerford's Pupils Action Awareness Group (PAAG) event; Visit by Prince Mangosuthu Buthelezi to St Mary's Diocesan School for Girls, Kloof; Letter from JJ Theunissen to DR Denis Worrall re advertisement in the <i>Argus</i>; RLB Gardiner re peace in South Africa; Letters of gratitude, congratulations, invitations, donations.</p>	<p>1967; 1970; 1977- 1979; 1981-1984; 1986</p>

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
2/2/1	2. CORRESPONDENCE	2/2 Telegrams	<p>Telegrams and telexes: congratulations, personal matters; appointment of lecturer, travel arrangements; Soweto; Promotions; Draft election material; Cycling: SA Games; Commissioner General Nongoma, KwaZulu; ANC and Inkatha; Budgets of local governments (in reply to questions from <i>Rapport</i> newspaper); Notes for policy speech; Arthur Ashe to play tennis in South Africa; K7waNdebele and consolidation; Illegal occupation of shop premises; Reaction on PGJ Koornhof's speech at Pietersburg; Captain Mangop re independence for Tswanaland; Job opportunities in Ciskei, KwaZulu and Pietermaritzburg; New Zealand: Rugby between Springboks and All Blacks; SABC and copyright; Number of houses built in various townships; Bus fares in South West Africa; Ingwavuma matter; Questions from Financial Mail; Information for speech at Witbank.</p>	
3/1/1/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 1. Speech on the National Party - Hope for the new generation Challenges for crisis times; 2. Message on the occasion of a banquet in Honour of their Excellencies mr Lin Yang-Kang vice-premier Republic of China and mrs Lin N; 3. Citation on the award of the Order of Good Hope to His Excellency mr Lin Yang-Kang ; 3a. Official opening of Broadcasting Centre (SABC); 3b. Second reading address on Bill on the administration of Bantu Affairs; 3c. Rado talk Questions and answers on bill of administration of Bantu Affairs; 4. Speech on history of Gordon's Swimming Club;</p>	N.d.

5. Speech on meaning of Day of the Covenant (Geloftedag);
6. Speech on the growth of golf as a competitor sport;
- 6a. Intergration of the immigrants by the South African society South African Academy for Science and Arts (SA Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns) Johannesburg;
- 6b. Speech on Afrikaner youth;
7. Official opening of flats for the elderly which were built by the SAWF (SAVF) Primrose;
8. Speech on alternative events for sportsmen and sportswomen expelled from international participation;
- 9 Challenge of the eighties with regard of the black nations Natal congress of the National Party;
10. Theme: South Africa How I see it;
- 10a. Relation of the Christian to the natives problem;
- 10b. The mental vulnerability of the Afrikaner nation Afrikaans Student league (ASB) Stellenbosch;
11. Statement on discussion on finding a solution with Transkei government for the problem of squatters at Nyanga;
12. Policy speech as minister of Department of Plural relations and development;
13. Media release together with Prof O.P.F. Horwood and dr C.V. van der Merwe of dialogue on incorporation of Ingwavuma to Swaziland and consolidation of Kwazulu;
14. Statement together with the Archbishop of Cape Town the most reverend B.B. Burnett and administrator of Cape Province dr L. A .P. A. Munnik on the question of admission of pupils to Anglican Private Schools;
15. Address to children on Progress Union festival;

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			16. Speech on Our biggest ideal of freedom;	
3/1/2/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 17. National party meeting;</p> <p>18. Speech in honour of dr P.G.J. Koornhof on receiving the Order of Malta;</p> <p>18a. Future planning;</p> <p>18b. Exploitation of minerals and shortage of students; 18c. Exploitation of the country's mineral resources;</p> <p>19. International conference about group accommodation in Plural Societies;</p> <p>20. Concept Speech How far are we in implementing the policy of seperate development? Ingogo (New Castle);</p> <p>21. Second lectures speech during discussion of Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1983;</p> <p>22. Speech at farewell as minister of Cooperation and Development hosted by cabinet of Lebowa;</p> <p>23. Speech in the United States of America;</p> <p>23a. Commonwealth Cup ;</p> <p>24. Speech encourage voters to participate in election;</p> <p>25. Speech on Technical Revolution Political Revolution and materialism;</p> <p>26. Tribute A.M. van Schoor;</p> <p>27. Election speech;</p> <p>27a. Discussion point representation all ethnic groups in sport National Party congress Lichtenburg;</p> <p>28. Speech on the National Party - Hope of the new Generation;</p> <p>29. Speech on the youth are the hope of the Republic;</p> <p>30. Speech at the centenary year celebrations;</p> <p>31. Challenges to the youth Unveiling of the Stijdom Monument;</p> <p>32. Annual prize giving function of</p>	N.d.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/3/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>the High School Goudrif;</p> <p>33. Annual honorary colours dinner of the Student's Council of the University of the Free State;</p> <p>34. Senate notes on third reading;</p> <p>35. Suggestions for a humoristic introduction for a speech on coexistence ensure survival of whites;</p> <p>36. Statement regarding shock and upset by the heading "No rights in SA for urban blacks" in the Rand Daily Mail and Post;</p> <p>37. Statement on Citizenship; 37a. Speech on the United Party;</p> <p>37b. The policy of the government is directed towards the reestablishment of the sovereignty of all the nations in South Africa;</p> <p>37c. Dinner for the British Oxygen Company Internatoinal Board of Directors Cape Town; 37d. Speeches: 38. The race problem in South Africa Oxford 8 November 1950;</p> <p>39. The white man is digging his grave in Africa Union Debating Hall Durham University England 17 January 1952;</p> <p>40. Migrancy urbanization and race relations in the Union of South Africa Oxford c. 1952;</p> <p>41. Britain in Africa Oxford c. 1952;</p> <p>42. Race relations and race harmony Oxford January 1953;</p> <p>42a. Speech during visit to Sentraal High School in Bloemfontein 7 october 1953;</p> <p>43. Day of the Covenant speech Rietfontein 15 December 1955;</p> <p>43a. Day of Covenant speeches;</p> <p>43b. The meaning of Day of Covenant Vanderbijlpark 16 December 1956;</p> <p>44. Day of the Covenant speech Doornkraal Pietersburg 16 December 1957 (uncomplete);</p>	1950 - 1959

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/4/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>45. Where do our nation stand in the current time? Sabra meeting Potchefstroom May 1957;</p> <p>45a. a great future for our nation in South Africa Day of Covenant Palmietfontein (Bloemhof) 15 December 1958;</p> <p>46. Message and greetings to the National Youth League (Nasionale Jeugbond) congress Boksburg 5 September 1959;</p> <p>Speeches: 47. Revolution of the 20th century 26 May 1961;</p> <p>48. Africa 14 November 1961;</p> <p>49. Our hope for the future rests with you Opening conference of youth leaders Muizenberg 25 November 1961;</p> <p>50. The challenge to English-speaking people in our bilingual Republic Junior Rapportryers Pretoria 5 February 1962;</p> <p>51. The Transkei Junior Rapportryers Johannesburg 13 February 1962;</p> <p>52. Race/Nation Witbank 24 February 1962;</p> <p>53. Our relationship with Non-whites 28 February 1962;</p> <p>54. Build a new nation Randfontein 19 March 1962 (also delivered in Warden 15 June 1962);</p> <p>55. Nationalism - a dynamic force Witbank 2 May 1962;</p> <p>56. Progress under national government 18 June 1962;</p> <p>57. Paper on human relationships National Federal congress 9 July 1962;</p> <p>58. What is the Afrikaans idea? Meeting Rapportryers Johannesburg 3 August 1962;</p> <p>59. Tribute at a funeral 9 October 1962;</p>	1961 - 1962

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/5/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 60. The Afrikaans woman N.H.S.V. Vanderbylpark 26 March 1963; 61. Cooperation between Afrikaans- and English-speaking people Boksburg 7 May 1963; 62. What requirements are needed to be a good citizen? Annual meeting Rapportryers Harrismith 15 May 1963; 63. Republic Day Reitz 31 May 1963; 63a. Republic Day 31 May 1963; 64. The development of the border areas with special reference to the Transvaal South African Bureau of Race Relations Day conference Pretoria 8 June 1963; 65. Thanks to all speakers at Technical Commercial school 25 October 1963; 66. Our greatest asset or our secret weapon Afrikaner Broederbond Rally Hartenbos 3 August 1963; 67. Heroes day Germiston 10 October 1963; 68. We need: Leaders Volkspede Leader course 19 October 1963; 69. Leadership meeting Rapportryers Suidrand 1 November 1963; 70. The nature of the onslaught upon us Afrikaans Chamber of Commerce (Afrikaanse Sakekamer) Ventersdorp 22 November 1963; 71. Cooperation between Afrikaans- and English speaking youth in the fight against Communism Youth festival of the ATKV Milnerpark 13 December 1963; 71a. Day of Covenant speech 15 December 1963; 71b. Day of Covenant Rietspruit 16 December 1963;	1963
3/1/6/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 72a. A challenge and a call at the Volkskongres 4 April 1964; 72. Extract from speech Van Riebeeck Day Dundee 6 April 1964; 73. Speech John X Merriman branch	1964

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/7/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>of the National Party of Transvaal Edenvale 30 April 1964;</p> <p>74. Speech Wakkerstroom 20 May 1964;</p> <p>75. Struggle against communism John X Merriman branch of the National Party of Transvaal Edenvale 25 August 1964;</p> <p>76. Nomination Evening Edenvale 16 September 1964;</p> <p>77. Speech at Anti-Communist Rally Edenvale 22 September 1964;</p> <p>78. Speech Edenvale 27 September 1964;</p> <p>79. Speech Heroes Day Florida 10 October 1964;</p> <p>80. By-election National Party Edenvale 25 November 1964;</p> <p>81. Funeral letter and tribute to A.J. Steyn Steynsrust 15 December 1964;</p> <p>82. Speech at the wedding of Elsabe and Seef Jooste 19 December 1964;</p> <p>83. Christmas message c. 1964;</p> <p>Speeches: 84. The Afrikaans culture - a dynamic force Oranje Kultuurklub Cape Town 4 February 1965;</p> <p>85. Maiden speech 9 February 1965;</p> <p>86. What about us? 25 February 1965;</p> <p>87. Meeting Junior Rapportryers Stellenbosch 4 March 1965;</p> <p>88. National Party Meeting Provincial Election Newcastle 24 March 1965;</p> <p>89. Rapportryers Corps Ceres 27 March 1965;</p> <p>90. The challenge for the student today Student meeting University of Pretoria 31 March 1965;</p> <p>91. Horizons: The Afrikaans language as a world language? 31 March 1965;</p> <p>92. NHL meeting 17 April 1965;</p> <p>93. Post Bantu Affairs 7 May 1965;</p> <p>94. Nationalism Gobabis 31 May 1965;</p> <p>95. The internal and foreign onslaught on South Africa National</p>	1965

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/8/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Youth League (Nasionale Jeugbond) congress 6 September 1965;</p> <p>96. A leadership of workers Paarl 13 september 1965;</p> <p>97. An award ceremony Boksburg City Hall 26 November 1965;</p> <p>98. Leadership course ATKV Hall 29 November 1965;</p> <p>99. Message 10th Day of Covenant festival Edenvale 16 December 1965;</p> <p>99a. The emergency call to my people Day of Covenant Hooggelegen fesitval Petrus Steyn 16 December 1965 (Also includes press-cutting);</p> <p>Speeches: 100. Rhodesia: the meaning for us in South Africa Bellville Women's Club 24 January 1966;</p> <p>101. Non-onfidence debate 25 January 1966;</p> <p>102. The United Party says it stand for white leadership over the whole of South Africa Is it true? 28 January 1966;</p> <p>103. The nature and task of the Junior Rapportryers Corpse 1st Annual congress of the Federation of the Junior Rapportryers Corpse 26 February 1966;</p> <p>104. Tribute to Blaar Coetzee 28 March 1966;</p> <p>105. Speech on teachers Alberton 2 June 1966;</p> <p>106. Paper during 18th Biennially congress of the FAK Stellenbosch 14 – 15 July 1966;</p> <p>107. Afrikaans and the immigrant or unknown is unloved FAK congress Stellenbosch 15 July 1966;</p> <p>108. The mental vulnerability of the Afrikaner nation Afrikaans Student League (Afrikaanse Studentebond) Stellenbosch 22 July 1966;</p> <p>109. Budget debate 22 August 1966;</p> <p>110. Budget debate 24 August 1966;</p> <p>111. Portfolio discussion Department</p>	1966

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/9/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>of Information 31 August 1966; 112. Our biggest ideal of freedom SABRA congress c. August 1966; 113. Speech on economic affairs 16 September 1966; 114. Portfolio discussion Foreign Affairs 21 September 1966; 115. Retrospective on the Battle of Bloedrivier Day of Covenant speech Groote Schuur Cape Town 16 December 1966; 115a. Day of Covenant speech Josephinasdal 17 December 1966; Speeches: 116. Non-confidence debate 25 January 1967; 117. Dilemma of Japie Basson 21 March 1967; 118. Immigration evening Pinetown 22 April 1967; 119. The meaning of the National Culture organisation in the modern juncture Opening ATKB (Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuurbond) congress Vergesig Mtwalume Natal 9 May 1967; 120. Republic Day speech 31 May 1967; 121. The West and liberalism Historical Association Stellenbosch 6 June 1967; 122. The challenges of our time Social Work Association Stellenbosch 8 June 1967; 122a. Highlights of a speech on the self-reliance and self-nature of the cultural field Rapportryers Bloemfontein 28 June 1967; 123. Paper on the youth and the future Natal youth congress of SABRA Winklespruit 22 July 1967;</p>	1967
3/1/10/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 124. Immigration National Party congress Natal 16 – 18 August 1967; 124a. What must be done for the worker Notes to minister Meeting National Party Despatch 28 August 1967;</p>	1967

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/11/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>125. Immigration and undesirable persons National Party Transvaal congress 5 – 7 September 1967;</p> <p>126. Immigration National Party of Transvaal congress 5 September 1967;</p> <p>127. Which claims should a political opposition met with? National Party Rally Ficksburg 27 September 1967 (Also used at Suidheuwels 4 November 1967);</p> <p>128. Our youth – our strength Die Vryburgers Pietermaritzburg 6 October 1967;</p> <p>129. Living monuments National Party Rally Suidheuwels 4 November 1967;</p> <p>130. United Party on legislation of population registration 4 November 1967;</p> <p>131. Meeting of the South African Cultural Academy and Linmeyer Women Agricultural Union Boys' High School Helpmekaar 14 November 1967;</p> <p>132. Rapportryers Edenvale 7 December 1967;</p> <p>133. Memorial speech retrospect on the Battle of Vegkop 16 December 1967;</p> <p>134. Day of the Covenant speech Vegkop 16 December 1967.</p>	1968
			<p>Speeches: 135. Commentary private motion Vause Raw 16 February 1968;</p> <p>136. Coloured debate 29 February 1968;</p> <p>137. Coloured debate (Muller report) 1 March 1968;</p> <p>138. Opening Art exhibition of the works of Mauritz Hattingh 13 March 1968;</p> <p>139. The Indians in Kenia Meeting Rapportryers Cape Town 18 March 1968;</p> <p>140. Budget debate 4 April 1968;</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/12/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>140a. The Afrikaner - a dynamic nation Alexander Bay 2 May 1968;</p> <p>141. The false Party Portfolio discussion Bantu Affairs 5 June 1968;</p> <p>142. Twenty years of Nationalist Government Institute of Citizenship 13 June 1968;</p> <p>143. The youth and free time National Youth congress Pretoria 1 July 1968.</p> <p>Speeches: 144. Immigration Students Political Forum meeting Wits University 1 August 1968;</p> <p>145. Discipline meeting Jacobsdal 2 August 1968;</p> <p>146. Radio message to the Bantu people on acceptance post as deputy-minister 15 August 1968;</p> <p>147. The only reliable method for policy deployment is to have respect for the facts of the community it service National Party Rally Belmont Cape Province 22 August 1968;</p> <p>148. Welcoming address to immigrants Johannesburg 28 August 1968;</p> <p>149. Speech on Bantu labour National Party Rally Bronkhorstspuit 30 August 1968;</p> <p>150. Concerns about the fact that in Fouriesburg the are 3 times more Bantu's as Whites National Party Rally Fouriesburg 7 September 1968;</p> <p>151. Local government in South Africa National Party congress Transvaal 10 September 1968;</p> <p>152. Banquet Retrospective on the 1820 british Settlers 20 September 1968;</p> <p>153. Blaar Coetzee man of many parts Isando 26 September 1968;</p> <p>154. National Party Rally Potgietersrust 27 September 1968;</p> <p>155. Banquet South African Hellenic Community 20 November 1968;</p> <p>156. Handover of ceremonial items to the Tswana territorial authority</p>	1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/13/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Montshiwa 11 December 1968; 156a. Day of Covenant festival Inyazura Rhodesia 16 December 1968;</p> <p>Speeches: 157. Non-confidence debate 3 February 1969; 158. Second reading speech Legislation on the University of Zululand 17 March 1969; 159. Tribal Colleges Colleges of the bush (Bantu universities) Kensington 17 March 1969; Second lecture Answer to Bantu universities 18 March 1969 (Also include portfolio discussions: No world recognition for Helen Suzman; Bantu universities; South Africa a leader in development of developing countries 16 May 1969; Bantu's in the Western Cape 21 May 1969; The opposition argued that the policy of separate development has failed 23 May 1969; Also a speech in Port Elizabeth N.d.); 160. Opening of conference of SABRA Bloemfontein 14 April 1969; 161. Concept speech on a discussion on immigration 25 April 1969; 162. Opening of the Meadowsland Sport facilities 25 April 1969; 163. Theme: The Youth accept the challenges of our Time Conference of the FAK for youth leaders Paarl 26 April 1969;</p>	1969
3/1/14/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 164. National Party meeting Badplaas 2 May 1969; 165. The roll of the student in the future of the Republic Republic Day celebrations University of Pretoria 29 May 1969; 166. Paper on Is the immigrant a gain or loss for the Afrikaner case? ASB leadership course Stellenbosch 17 July 1969; 167. The development of a diversity economy in the Homelands Conference with Homeland heads of</p>	1969

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/15/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>departments Pretoria 28 – 31 July 1969;</p> <p>168. Conservatism in the National Party Rand Afrikaans University 14 August 1969;</p> <p>169. Benevolence towards the Bantu (welwillendheid teenoor die Bantoe) Meeting of the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce 28 August 1969;</p> <p>170. The Policy of separate development Verwoerdburg Rapportryers Constantia Club Pretoria 29 August 1969;</p> <p>Speeches: 171. Dinner ex-Sentralers Bloemfontein 4 Eptember 1969;</p> <p>172. Annual general meeting of the Bantu Wage and Productively Association Johannesburg 18 September 1969;</p> <p>173. Heroes Day SA Cultural Academy Johannesburg 10October 1969;</p> <p>174. Primrose is solidly behind our leader and Prime Minister John Vorster and the national Party Primrose 13 October 1969;</p> <p>175. Function for new South Africans organized by the Pretoria Immigration Committee Pretoria 7 November 1969;</p> <p>175a. Day of Covenant speech Potchefstroom 16 December 1969;</p> <p>176. Annual congress of Institute of Adminitrators of Non-European Affairs Durban 1969;</p> <p>177. Challenges for our youth c. 1969;</p>	1969
3/1/16/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 178. Non-confidence debate 2 February 1970;</p> <p>179. Non-confidence debate 4 February 1970;</p> <p>180. Opening of clinic beer hall and the first houses of a project in Ratanda Heidelberg Transvaal 13 March 1970;</p> <p>Jokes 25 April 1970;</p>	1970

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/17/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>181. Paper on the settlement of immigrants Annual meeting of the South African Academy University of Stellenbosch 1 – 3 July 1970;</p> <p>182. The success of the National Government the past 21 years of racial harmony peace and progress National Party meeting Stilfontein 18 March 1970;</p> <p>183. Press Release The challenges and necessity for change in banking in South Africa during the presentation of the Jan S. Marais Award Johannesburg 15 April 1970;</p> <p>184. Challenge to the new Government to maintain good racial harmony in South Africa Rapportryers meeting Johannesburg 8 May 1970;</p> <p>185. Maintain philosophy of "live and let live" and futher racial harmony Luncheon Chartered Institute of Secretaries Johannesburg 21 May 1970;</p> <p>186. Foundation stone laying ceremony for developing of hostels for Bantu men and women Alexandra 31 July 1970;</p> <p>187. Agency system and the economic development of the Homelands Annual meeting of the Stellaland Afrikaans Chamber of Commerce (Afrikaanse Sakekamer) Vryburg 25 September 1970;</p> <p>188. Faith in the principles and implementation of the relations policy of the National Party - our strength National Party meeting Innesdal Pretoria 8 October 1970;</p> <p>189. Matric Farewell (Gerard) Heidelberg 17 October 1970;</p> <p>190. The challenge for South-African voters is to built a South Africa which ensure the peaceful existence and coexistence of Whites and Non-Whites National Party meeting Randburg 20 October 1970;</p>	1970

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/18/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>191. National Party meeting Standerton 26 October 1970;</p> <p>192. Overview on the implementation of the agency system for the location of industries in the Homelands Annual Industries meeting Springs 11 November 1970;</p> <p>193. Opening of the children's ward at Masana Mission Hospital Bosbokrand 23 November 1970;</p> <p>194. Opening of the Universal Iron and Steel fabric Wadeville 27 November 1970;</p> <p>195. Information regarding Cwaka Bantu Agriculture College for concept speech on opening the College (Also included are correspondence and a map) 8 December 1970;</p> <p>196. Speech at first diploma day of the Cwaka Agriculture College 8 December 1970;</p> <p>197. Speech Day of Covenant Delmas 16 December 1970;</p> <p>Speeches: 198. The youth and the future Youth conference 23 January 1971;</p> <p>199. Speech on benevolence towards the Bantu (welwillendheid teenoor die Bantoe) 1 April 1971;</p> <p>199a. Dinner of the Association of White teachers in Bantu-education 23 April 1971</p> <p>200. Speech during 10th Republic festival Vredenburg 14 May 1971;</p> <p>201. Budget debate on Transport 18 May 1976;</p> <p>202. Political meeting for by-election Waterberg Naboomspruit 17 June 1971;</p> <p>203. Paper on the moral aspects of migrant labour Actuality course of the ASVS Stellenbosch 24 July 1971;</p>	1971
3/1/19/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 204. Labour Accommodation and Bantu Education Civil servants conference Pretoria 22 – 23 July 1971;</p>	1971

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/20/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>205. The independence of the Bantu Homelands and what it mean for South Africa 26th Provincial congress of the National Youth League of the Orange Free State (Nasionale Jeugbond) Bloemfontein 4 September 1971;</p> <p>206. Speech on the dilemma of the United Party regarding the National Party Policy on Homeland development National Party meeting Vierfontein 4 September 1971;</p> <p>207. Settlers Day SA Cultural Academy (SA Kulturele Akademie) Elsburg 6 September 1971;</p> <p>Speeches: 208.The future of whites in the pattern of multi-ethnic development in South Africa NJB congress Moorivier 11 September 1971;</p> <p>209. Speech Urban Bantu administration: Past, present and future: The road ahead 7th Annual congress of the Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs (Southern Africa) (Instituut van Administrateurs van Nie-Blanke Aangeleentede) (Also include a travel program and Afrikaans copy of the speech) Port Elizabeth 21 October 1971;</p> <p>210. Speech on Bantu Administration policy in Western Cape at the meeting of the Western Cape Committee for Local Bantu Administration 12 November 1971;</p> <p>211. Day of the Covenant speech Johannesburg 16 December 1971;</p>	1971
3/1/21/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 212. Afrikanerskap a treasure Dinner of the Voortrekkers Stellenbosch 12 February 1972;</p> <p>213. Message of the Youth National Party Youth Rally Blyderiver 3 April 1972;</p> <p>214. The Afrikaner nation - united and divided Farewell of dr P.J. Meyer Tweefontein April 1972;</p>	1972

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/22/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>215. "I am employ by my people" ("Ek in diens van my volk") Volkspele Leader course Pretoria 7 April 1972;</p> <p>216. Opening the fifth session of the second Legislative Assembly of the Transkei Umtata 12 April 1972;</p> <p>217. Subject speech regarding Labour Issues in South West Africa otjiwarongo 26 May 1972;</p> <p>218. Speech Mission in Africa 30 May 1972;</p> <p>219. Speech "We except" Republic Festival Heidelberg Tvl. 31 May 1972;</p> <p>220. The moderne student and Afrikaner Nasionalism Student simposium of the FAK Stellenbosch 2 June 1972;</p> <p>Speeches: 221. Opening of Community Hall for Native men and women Keetmanshoop 28 July 1972;</p> <p>222. Opening of an official house for Bantu dignitaries in the Jouberton Bantu residential area Klerksdorp 4 August 1972;</p> <p>223. Notes for a speech on the minerals of South Africa University of Pretoria 13 September 1972 (Also includes a chart of the sales of minerals and a extract of a speech by dr de Wet Minister of Mining);</p> <p>224. Spring are associate with joy new life love and poetry Spring festival University of Pretoria 13 September 1972;</p> <p>225. Speech at the Verwoerd Ladies Club Alberton 12 October 1972;</p> <p>226. The moderne student and Afrikaner Nasionalism Junior Rapportryers Pretoria 13 October 1972;</p> <p>227. Address at the 14th Annual general meeting of the Elandsfontein Isando Industrialists Association Jan Smuts Airport 17 October 1972;</p> <p>227a. Speech at dinner of the Sport</p>	1972

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/23/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Federation Pretoria 30 October 1972;</p> <p>Speeches: 228. Northern Transvaal Sport man and Sport woman Award Pretoria 10 November 1972;</p> <p>229. Course for Sport administrators and project leaders of East- and South-Transvaal Jan Smuts Airport Johannesburg 11 November 1972;</p> <p>230. The moderne student and Afrikaner Nasionalism at the Federal Council meeting of the National Youth League (Nasionale Jeugbond) Johannesburg 11 November 1972;</p> <p>231. The importance for South Africa in the search for oil arise from two reasons: the one is strategical and the other economical Inauguration of SEDCO Cape Town 15 November 1972;</p> <p>232. The Afrikaner youth's future role during a youth rally of the ATKV of Elandsfontein Kemptonpark 22 November 1972;</p> <p>233. Day of the Covenant speech Doornkloof 16 December 1972;</p> <p>234. Progress with the search for oil c. 1972;</p> <p>235. Second reading speech Legislation on the abolishing of the Bantu education account c. 1972;</p>	1972
3/1/24/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 236. Non-confidence debate 8 February 1973;</p> <p>236a. Statement 15 March 1973;</p> <p>236b. Statement regarding article in the Sunday Times of 18 March 1973;</p> <p>237. Sport is traditionally very closely associated with Sout Africans The Old Benonians annual dinner Benoni 19 March 1973;</p> <p>238. Speech inviting all South Africans to make a success of the RSA Open International Games Pretoria March 1973;</p> <p>239. Concept speech and speech for launching function of the RSA Open Internatoinal Games (Includes</p>	1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/25/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>procedures) Pretoria 22 March 1973; 240. Opening ceremony of the 1973- South African Open International Games Pretoria 23 March 1973; 241. Opening of the Bowls Tournament 24 March 1973; 242. Opening of the Gymkhana event of the South African Open International Games 29 March 1973; Speeches: 243a. Caucus meeting 3 April 1973; 243. Bowls 5 April 1973; 244. Opening of the 15th congress of the Geological Society of South Africa Bloemfontein 9 April 1973; 244a. Five priorities 10 April 1973; 245. Sport colours Award Dinner University of Stellenbosch 8 May 1973; 246. Statement recorded in the Hansard regarding cricket 25 May 1973; 247. Prize giving ceremony of the BP 200 Mile endurance race Riviera Aquatic Club 1 June 1973; 248. Aviation race for the State President Trophy Margate 2 June 1973; 249. Sports merit Award Pretoria 27 June 1973; 250. Banquet for Sport Heroes Johannesburg 28 June 1973; 250a. Speech at Stilfontein constituency.</p>	1973
3/1/26/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 251. Southern Transvaal Bowling Association 14th Annual Dinner Johannesburg 25 July 1973; 252. Opening of the 4th World Squash Rackets Championship Johannesburg 13 August 1973; 253. General meeting of the Afrikaans Student League (Afrikaanse Studentebond) Potchefstroom Teachers College 15 August 1973; 254. South Africa – Our dynamic land Meeting Welkom Chamber of</p>	1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/27/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Business 17 August 1973;</p> <p>255. Press release approving a world title boxing match between Pierre Fourie and Bob Foster 30 August 1973;</p> <p>256. Official media conference in connection with the launch of the Walk for your Life-campaign Pretoria 10 September 1973;</p> <p>257. The value of mining for the community Germiston Chamber of Commerce Germiston 17 September 1973;</p> <p>258. The contribution of UKOR to the developing of the industry in South Africa Extract from speech Germiston Chamber of Commerce 17 September 1973;</p> <p>259. Closing- and Honorary colours function of the University of Pretoria sport committee Pretoria 28 September 1973;</p> <p>Speeches: 260. Speech on the occasion of the Rapport Tour Time Trial Cape Town 3 October 1973;</p> <p>261. Speech during visit to South West Africa 26 – 27 October 1973;</p> <p>262. Speech at the dinner after the conclusion of the South African Croquet Championships 17 November 1973;</p> <p>263. Banquet for the SA Sportman of the Year Johannesburg 6 December 1973;</p> <p>264. Statement The Government and the mine workers c. 1973;</p>	1973
3/1/28/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 265. Press release Appointment of committee in connection with certain suggested amendments to the mines works and minerals ordinance 1968 of South West Africa 12 March 1974 (Include Arfikaans copy and correspondence);</p> <p>266. Subsidence due to dehydration for mining Carletonville 2 April 1974;</p> <p>267. The National Party are for South</p>	1974

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/29/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>African Nationalists Florida 8 April 1974;</p> <p>268. The National Party always sought English-speakers' support Durban 19 April 1974;</p> <p>269. National Party a dynamic Party Stellenbosch 22 April 1974;</p> <p>270. Sportman's Club dinner Johannesburg 28 May 1974;</p> <p>271. Republic festival of the Maria Malan Women's Club Roodepoort 29 May 1974;</p> <p>272. Mineral legislation of South-West Africa is healthy, specific on mineral rights Meeting of Rapportryerskorps of Windhoek, 20 June 1974;</p> <p>273. Non-confidence debate 5 August 1974;</p> <p>274. Non-confidence debate 8 August 1974;</p> <p>275. Sportman of the Year Award Tafelronde of Oudtshoorn 31 August 1974;</p> <p>Speeches: 276. Mining development in South Africa Meeting of the Institute of Citizenship Cape Town 5 September 1974;</p> <p>277. Reunion of ex-scholars of Sentraal High School Bloemfontein 7 September 1974;</p> <p>278. Beeld Sport dinner 13 September 1974;</p> <p>279. Guidelines for Sport in South Africa 14 September 1974;</p> <p>280. Annual dinner South African Power Boat Association Johannesburg 27 September 1974;</p> <p>281. Sport dinner at University of the Free State Bloemfontein 28 September 1974;</p> <p>282. Budget Speech Sport and recreation September 1974;</p> <p>283. A toast of Gary Player at a banquet to commemorate the 100th tournament victory of his career Wedgewood 1974;</p>	1974

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/30/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 284. Debating merit teams in cricket and rugby Caucus 25 February 1975;</p> <p>285. Sport policy Caucus 4 March 1975;</p> <p>286. Prize-giving banquet of the Castrol-Datsun International Vintage and Veteran Car Tour Cape Town 22 March 1975;</p> <p>287. Speech at the graduation ceremony Rand Afrikaans University 11 April 1975;</p> <p>288. South Africa and the minerals world at the Hannover-Messe Fair 16 April 1975 (Also include a German version and a speech by Jacques G. Maisonrouge President IBM Europe);</p> <p>289. Caucus debate 22 April 1975;</p> <p>290. Soccer 1 May 1975;</p> <p>291. Function re-opening of the Trap-der-Jeugskool after restoration by the Company of European Immigration and will be used as a culture centre Vrededorp 30 May 1975;</p>	1975
3/1/31/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 292. Monthly meeting of the Western Province Cricket Club 2 June 1975;</p> <p>293. National Party report meeting Klerksdorp 23 June 1975;</p> <p>294. Notes for the speech at the first meeting of the National Teacher's Council 26 June 1975;</p> <p>294a. Position of South Africa in world sport University of Pretoria 8 August 1975;</p> <p>294b. The sport policy with special reference to rugby and cricket as co our relations with Rhodesia on the sport field Potchefstroom University for CHE 19 August 1975;</p> <p>294c. Breakdown of the sport policy National Party congress Pretoria 25 August 1975;</p> <p>294d. Leisure time a fit nation is a fighting fit nation National Party congress 25 August 1975;</p>	1975

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/32/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>295. Opening of the Golf Club of Bothaville 30 August 1975;</p> <p>296. National Party meeting Whitfield 4 September 1975;</p> <p>297. The economic prospective in South Africa has changed because of the discovery of diamonds and gold Visit to a youth camp at Emmarentia Geldenhuys Camp Site 6 September 1975;</p> <p>297a. A few facts about the Free State Gold Fields National Party information meeting Allanridge 11 September 1975;</p> <p>298. Debating the sport policy of the National Party in regard of mixed invitation teams National Party congress Bloemfontein 16 September 1975;</p> <p>298a. Press release on the participation of the Gillette Cup Competition 27 September 1975 (Also includes a statement by mr Boon Wallace in this regard);</p> <p>Speeches: 299. Speech on Department of Mining geological survey National Party Rally Vryburg 1 October 1975;</p> <p>300. Extracts from speech at National Party Rally Vryburg 1 October 1975;</p> <p>301. Notes for a concept speech at the dinner of the Federal Council of the Teachers Association Windhoek South West Africa 5 October 1975;</p> <p>302. Speech on Geology Port Elizabeth 30 October 1975;</p> <p>303. Sport Administrators dinner organized by the City Council Port Elizabeth 30 October 1975;</p> <p>304. Annual Sports Union dinner University of Rhodes Grahamstown 31 October 1975;</p> <p>305. Speech Zululand Sportman of the year function 14 November 1975;</p> <p>306. Sportman of the year banquet 4</p>	1975

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/33/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>December 1975 (2 versions); 307. Day of the Covenant speech ATKV Illovo 16 December 1975 (2 versions); 308. Portfolio discussion Sport and Recreation Provision of port facilities for pleasure boats c. 1975; Speeches: 309. Honorary dinner for Rio Race participants 8 January 1976; 310. Award of the Stellenbosch Farmers' Winery of Enterprising Journalism dinner recipient Ingrid Stewart (Lewin) Cape Town 13 February 1976 (Includes notes and concept speech); 311. Official opening Rand Afrikaans University 1 March 1976; 312. Speech dinner after completion of the world bowls championships Johannesburg 6 March 1976; 313. Official closing of the world bowls championships Johannesburg 6 March 1976; 314. Press release on the Professional function of teachers Cape Town 9 March 1976; 315. Annual dinner Paarl Cricket Club Paarl 24 March 1976; 316. Opening of the 5th yearly congress of the Afrikaans Writers' Circle (Afrikaanse Skrywerskring) pretoria 25 Maart 1976; 317. Sport Administrators dinner organized by the Argus-group 30 March 1976; 318. Opening of the Voortrekker congress Stellenbosch 31 March 1976;</p>	1976
3/1/34/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 319. The inauguration of the studio block at Broadcasting Centre Johannesburg 2 April 1976; 320. Annual Sport Administrators conference Pretoria 10 April 1976; 321. Concept speech Transvaal Education Department dinner Pretoria 12 April 1976;</p>	1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/35/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>322. Annual meeting of the Society for Christian Higher Education (Vereniging van Christelike Hoer Onderwys) Bloemfontein 13 April 1976;</p> <p>323. The National Party always sought English-speakers' support Durban 22 April 1976;</p> <p>324. The education system is today accepted as one of the best measures of a nation's development Dinner of the Technical College Stellenbosch 6 May 1976;</p> <p>325. Transvaal Education department centenary celebrations Springs 26 May 1976;</p> <p>326. Opening of congress debating The role of Universities in Southern Africa 9 June 1976;</p> <p>327. Concept speech for the presentation of prizes of the science week of the Foundation for Education Science and Technology Brits 18 June 1976;</p> <p>328. Annual conference of Rotary District 232 of Rotary International Kimberley 21 June 1976;</p> <p>329. Welcome function by Human Science Research Council Pretoria 28 June 1976;</p> <p>330. Meeting of the East Rand teachers corps organised by the Transvaal Education branch Elandsfontein Circle 9 June 1976;</p> <p>Speeches: 331. Annual dinner of the Circle Century Club Durban 19 August 1976;</p> <p>332. The tomorrow of our Nation Junior Rapportryers Heidelberg 20 August 1976;</p> <p>333. Specialized education in South Africa University of Pretoria 23 August 1976;</p> <p>334. Concept speech for the Langenhoven Memorial Lecture University of Port Elizabeth 28 August 1976;</p>	1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/36/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>335. Reasons for implementing youth preparedness program at schools High School Sand du Plessis Bloemfontein 8 September 1976;</p> <p>336. Memorial Lecture on C.J. Langenhoven 16 September 1976;</p> <p>337. 75th General meeting of the Transvaal Teachers Association Buffelspoort 12 September 1876;</p> <p>338. Farewell function for matriculants by Rapportryerskorps Parys 9 October 1976 (also include a concept speech and correspondence);</p> <p>Speeches: 339. Golf annual dinner Pretoria 1 October 1976;</p> <p>340. Dinner in honour of dr P.G.J. Koornhof Hosted by the teachers of Lydenburg and its feeder schools Lydenburg 23 October 1976;</p> <p>341. Concept speech for Transvaal Education department centenary celebrations Lydenburg 23 October 1976 (Also include correspondence and program);</p> <p>342. Meeting of the Transvaal Education department Voortrekkerhoogte 25 October 1976;</p> <p>343. Official opening of a French School on the grounds of the Primary School Jan Cilliers Johannesburg 28 October c. 1976;</p> <p>344. Official opening of the golf course in Wolmaransstad 29 October 1976;</p> <p>345. Prize-giving ceremony at the Boys' High School Potchefstroom 30 October 1976;</p>	1976
3/1/37/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 346. Year-end function of the Lindley Afrikaans Chamber of Commerce Lindley 3 November 1976;</p> <p>347. Meeting of the Kruin Rapportryers Corpse Kroonstad 5 November 1976;</p> <p>348. Annual dinner of the South African Hunters and Wildlife</p>	1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/38/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Conservation Association (Suid-Afrikaanse Jagters- en Wildbewaringsvereniging) Silverton 6 November 1976;</p> <p>349. Speech day of the Roedean School Johannesburg 6 November 1976;</p> <p>350. Prize-giving ceremony Primary School Handhaaf Uitenhage 11 November 1976;</p> <p>351. Annual dinner of the Afrikaans-German Cultural Union (Afrikaans-Duitse Kultuurunie) Pretoria 12 November 1976;</p> <p>352. Consecration of the cellar grave and the unveiling of the memorial honor of the dead of in the concentration camp of Volksrust 13 November 1976;</p> <p>353. Annual banquet of the Natal Chamber of Industries 16 November 1976;</p> <p>Speeches: 354. Year-end meeting of the Rapportryers of Meyerton Randburg 18 November 1976;</p> <p>355. Sports Merit Award function Johannesburg 19 November 1976;</p> <p>356. Annual meeting of the Transvaal Study Fund 19 November 1976;</p> <p>357. Official opening of the World Tug of War Championships Cape Town 20 November 1976;</p> <p>358. Prize-giving function of the Primrose Sports Club Germiston 20 November 1976;</p> <p>359. Annual banquet of the South African Tennis Writers' Association Johannesburg 22 November 1976;</p> <p>360. Scouts Camp (Landsdienskamp) Stellenbosch 16 December 1976;</p>	1976
3/1/39/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 361. Opening the Olympic Motors Duzi Canoe Marathon Pietermaritzburg 12 January 1977 (Includes program);</p> <p>362. Statement together with the Administrators of Cape Province and</p>	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/40/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Transvaal regarding admission of non-whites to private schools for whites Cape Town 25 January 1977;</p> <p>363. Non-confidence debate 27 January 1977;</p> <p>364. Speeche before the South African Teachers' Union-branches of the Cape Peninsula Kaapstad 17 February 1977;</p> <p>365. Speech on the proposal of mr Hefer that the Council should thank the teachers' corpse for their contribution over the years to the formation of a healthy South African youth Cape Town 18 February 1977;</p> <p>366. Press release after discussions with the directors of Colleges for advanced technical education 28 February 1977;</p> <p>Speeches: 367: Meeting of the Cape Peninsula South African Teacher Union (Suid-Afrikaanse Onderwysersunie) 3 March 1977 (Includes note warning to withhold information regarding the new dispensation for education);</p> <p>368; Address monthly luncheon Cape Town Graduate School of Business 8 March 1977;</p> <p>369. Note of speech at area meeting of Rapportryerskorps Primrose 8 March 1977;</p> <p>370. 8th meeting of the National Culture Council (Nasionale Kultuurraad) 18 March 1977;</p> <p>371. Meeting SATU Fernwood 18 March 1977;</p> <p>372. Constituting the first South African Teachers Council for whites 25 March 1977;</p> <p>373. Official opening of the congress of the South African Association for Technical- and Career Education Port Elizabeth 9 April 1977;</p> <p>374. Speech on the new dispensation for education SATU (SAOU) branch Cradock 15 April</p>	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/41/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>1977; 375. Meeting political science students University of Cape Town 2 May 1977; 376. Diploma ceremony Cape College for Advanced Technical Education 13 May 1977; Copy of a dramatic message on South African politics in 1977 from Harry Landau Cape Town 15 May 1977; Speeches: 377. Two versions of speech at the United Herzlia Schools Cape Town 30 May 1977; 378. Speech on the Advisory Council of Universities in the House of Assembly May 1977; 379. National Party meeting at Riebeeck Castle 3 June 1977; 380. Notes for an address to the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce Cape Town 9 June 1977; 381. Meeting of the SATU branch Moorreesburg 9 June 1977 (Also include a program and correspondence); 382. Meeting at Woodridge College Port Elizabeth 17 June 1977; 383. Official opening of the New Fairview Race Course Port Elizabeth 18 June 1977; 384. Budget bill 3rd Reading debate 19 June 1977; 385. Meeting of Pretoria Circle of Principals and Vice-Principals of Afrikaans medium Primary Schools Pretoria 28 June 1977; 386. Annual dinner of the Old Hiltonian Club Durban 14 July 1977; 387. The National Party on the road National Party meeting Umhlatuzana Durban 27 July 1977;</p>	1977
3/1/42/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 388. General meeting of the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce 9 August 1977; 389. Notes for the exchange of ideas on moving away from discrimination with the South Africa Foundation 15</p>	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/43/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>August 1977; 390. Multiracial sport and education meeting Students of the Pretoria Teachers College 18 August 1977; 391. Official opening of the Loftus Versveld stadium 27 August 1977; 392. Meeting of members of the Transvaal Education Department Johannesburg 30 August 1977; 393. Opening of Bambi-Nursery school Verwoerdburg 30 Spetember 1977; 394. Relationship parents to schools Opening school fete Dawnview High School 1 October 1977; 395. Notes on opening address at the first World Wilderness Congress Johannesburg 2 October 1977; 396. Speech National African Literature Museum and Research Centre (NALN) Bloemfontein 4 October 1977; 397. Differentiated Education in South Africa with special reference to Technical Education Dinner at Old Boys' of the Transvaal branch of the SA College School Old Boys' Union Houghton 6 October 1977; 398. Occasion of the Rapport Cycling Tour Johannesburg 22 October 1977; 399. Meeting Amanzimtoti 28 October 1977; 399a. Meeting National Party Randpark 31 October 1977 Speeches: 400.Theme Training Function of the Chamber of Industries Jan Smuts Airport 7 November 1977; 401. Year-end function Rapportryerskorps Primrose 8 November 1977; 402. A toast to "the School" to celebrate the 75th anniversary of the founding of the King Edward VII School Wanderers Club Johannesburg 12 November 1977; 403. Annual dinner of the Council for</p>	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/44/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Curators South African National Museum for Military History 14 November 1977;</p> <p>404. Meeting Southern Cross fund Johannesburg 15 November 1977;</p> <p>405. National Party meeting Lichtenburg 21 November 1977;</p> <p>406. Budget speech 1977;</p> <p>407. Day of Covenant Durban 16 December 1977;</p> <p>Speeches: 408. Budget and department of Sport and Recreation 1978;</p> <p>409. Occasion of a function for the Dutch Cricket Team Fernwood 14 March 1978;</p> <p>410. Presentation of the Cricket Castle Currie Cup 22 March 1978;</p> <p>411. Share of the youth in good multiracial and multinational relationships in South Africa SABRA Youth congress Potchefstroom 17 April 1978;</p> <p>412. Struggle for white survival in South Africa Meeting of Rapportryers and matrices of Franschoek 17 April 1978;</p> <p>413. Meeting of Parents' Association of the SA Colleges High School Newlands 27 April 1978;</p> <p>414. South Africa Where to? Discussion evening with the Students' Council of the University of Stellenbosch 25 May 1978;</p> <p>415. Republic festival Phalaborwa 31 May 1978;</p>	1978
3/1/45/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 416. Meeting of teachers of Krugersdorp (2 versions) 22 June 1978;</p> <p>417. The future of the youth in South Africa Closed-house meeting of the JohnX Merriman Branch of the National Party Saxonwold 28 June 1978;</p> <p>418. Annual July dinner Greyville Race Course Durban 6 July 1978;</p> <p>419. Rally of day students of the</p>	1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/46/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>University of Pretoria 1 August 1978; 420. Special festive conference luncheon of the SA Board of Jewish Education Johannesburg 4 August 1978; 421. Occasion of the 10th birthday celebration of the Women Corpse Springs 17 August 1978; 422. Freedom that lies deep within us (Vryheid wat diep in ons le) Opening of extension at the War Museum of the Boere Republics Bloemfontein 18 August 1978; 423. Anniversary banquet of the Theodor Herzl School Port Elizabeth 19 August 1978; 424. Braaivleis evening South African Amateur Athletics Union 19 August 1978.</p> <p>Speeches: 425. Official opening of Music festival South African Society of Music Teachers 21 August 1978; 426. Dinner of the subject committee for Afrikaans education at private schools 30 August 1978; 427. After-dinner speech University of Cape Town 1 September 1978; 428. Official opening of the new golf clubhouse Pretoria 9 September 1978; 429. Official opening of the 76th general meeting of the Transvaal Teachers' Association University of South Africa (UNISA) 22 September 1978; 430. Occasion of the 15th World championship of the International Golfing Fellowship of Rotary Hermanus 29 September 1978; 431. Official opening of an exhibition of a street scene from the early twentieth century in the National Museum Bloemfontein 7 November 1978;</p>	1978
3/1/47/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 432. Conference of chief commissioners 18 January 1979; 433. Non-confidence debate House</p>	1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/48/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>of Assembly after appointment as minister of Cooperation and Development 8 February 1979 (Date can also be 5th February 1979);</p> <p>434. Weekend for Christian Youth Kimberley 4 March 1979;</p> <p>435. Meeting of the National Party Student branch Stellenbosch 6 March 1979;</p> <p>436. To implement the strives of the nations of the Republic of South Africa and the aims and policy of the government National Party meeting Stellenbosch 6 March 1979;</p> <p>437. Luncheon The Southern African Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators 26 March 1979;</p> <p>Speeches: 438. National Golf Tournament of the Nomads Club Wanderers 6 April 1979;</p> <p>439. Black labour in the Western Cape Dinner of the Chamber of Commerce 19 April 1979;</p> <p>440. Meeting of the chairpersons of the Administration Councils Goudini 24 April 1979;</p> <p>441. Portfolio discussion 4 May 1979 (Also include information regarding the subject);</p> <p>442. Job opportunities in SA Black States 7 May 1979;</p>	1979
3/1/49/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 443. Portfolio discussion Implementing welfare liaison committees 7 May 1979;</p> <p>444. Portfolio discussion regarding liaison committees House of Assembly 7 May 1979;</p> <p>445. Banquet of Jaycees International 12 May 1979;</p> <p>446. Blacks outside Black States Visit to Stellenbosch Contemporary Matter Circle meeting Stellenbosch 16 May 1979;</p> <p>447. Luncheon of the constituency Pretoria-Central Pretoria 17 May 1979;</p> <p>448. Centenary celebrations of the</p>	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/50/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Zulu war in 1879 Isandlwana 25 May 1979; 449. Ideas for a speech before the Washington Press Club Institute for American Studies 6 June 1979; Speeches: 450. Speech to use during visit to America 8 June 1979; 451. Speech on Abraham Lincoln 9 June 1979; 452. Lunch meeting of the National Press Club Washington D.C. 15 June 1979;	1979
3/1/51/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 453. Seminar on Trade and Business Potential of South Africa Palm Springs California 19 June 1979; 454. NAFCO conference Johannesburg 5 July 1979; 455. Occasion of the Captain's dinner Rand Park 3 August 1979; 456. The position of the black nations in South Africa in the eighties – a forecast National Party of Natal congress 16 August 1979;	1979
3/1/52/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 457. Men's Fellowship banquet Durban 18 August 1979; 458. Missions Week NRC church Stellenbosch Central 19 August 1979; 459. Year-end function of the Missions Week Stellenbosch 19 August 1979; 460. Ideals in realism is the substance of which civilizations are made National Party meeting Primrose 23 August 1979 (2 versions); 461. Concerns in Western Cape over policy on labour Annual function of the Moorreesburg constituency of the National Party Tulbach 31 August 1979; 462. Stability and order as prerequisites for national security 19 September 1979	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/53/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 463. Official opening of the annual conference of the Security Association of South Africa 19 September 1979; 464. Visit to the Military Academy Saldanha 5 October 1979; 465. Seminar on the implementing of the Riekert- report 5 October 1979; 466. Seminar on Implications of the Riekert report School of Business Management (bedryfsleiding) 5 October 1979; 467. Cooperation without good relations and trust is impossible Meeting Junior Rapportryers Stellenbosch 6 October 1979; 468. Group Editor's luncheon Johannesburg 12 October 1979; 469. International housing conference of the SA Institute of Housing Management Cape Town 15 – 18 October 1979;	1979
3/1/54/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 470. Perspective on the total onslaught against South Africa and the policy of the government in this regard National Party Rally Geduld 26 October 1979; 471. Concept speech on the 99 year leasehold scheme 31 October 1979; 472. Monthly luncheon of the Skal Club Johannesburg 9 November 1979; 473. Inauguration of the Dutch Reformed Church in Africa church and rectory Tembisa 11 November 1979; 474. Handover of ceremonial items to the Kwandebele Legislative Assembly Camel Rivier 15 November 1979; 475. Day of Covenant Port Shepstone 16 December 1979;	1979
3/1/55/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 476. Advanced Management Programme of the Graduate School of Business University of Cape Town 23 January	1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/56/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>1980;</p> <p>477. Non-confidence debate 4 February 1980;</p> <p>478. Industry as a business Namibia Chamber of Commerce and Industry Windhoek 15 February 1980;</p> <p>479. General meeting and dinner of the Benoni Chamber of Commerce and Industries 28 February 1980;</p> <p>480. Opening of the Komga Agriculture Show 1 March 1980;</p> <p>481. House of Assembly debating Cillie-Report 7 march 1980;</p> <p>482. Address to Political Science I students University of Cape Town 12 March 1980;</p> <p>483. Budget speech Department of Cooperation and Development Annual report 31 March 1980; 483a. Portfolio discussion 1 April 1980;</p> <p>Speeches: 484. Address to the Zion Christian Church Easter festivities Moria 6 April 1980;</p> <p>485. Annual dinner of the Beaufort West Afrikaans Chamber of Commerce 18 April 1980;</p> <p>486. The 46th conference of the National Council of Women of South Africa Eat London 25 April 1980;</p> <p>487. Portfolio debate Economic activities in the Black townships 30 April 1980;</p> <p>488. Annual dinner of the Potchefstroom Boys' High school Old Boys' Society Johannesburg 4 May 1980;</p> <p>489. Portfolio discussion Elimination of discrimination offensive against the black nation 7 May 1980;</p> <p>490. Theme A World Together International congress of Lions International Durban 12 May 1980;</p> <p>491. Official opening of the Zululand Fair Eshowe 6 June 1980;</p>	1980
3/1/57/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 492. Pursuits of the people of the Republic of South Africa and the aims and policy of the</p>	1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			government to achieve it Joint staff course 12 June 1980;	
			493. One of the most important policy objectives of this government is the retention and creation of ever greater stability in Southern Africa Simons Town constituency 16 July 1980;	
			494. Opening of the Interbou 80 Building conference 18 August 1980;	
			495. Close Circuit Television take on a orientation program for community development 29 August 1980;	
			496. Dinner of the National Party Pinetown 30 August 1980;	
			497. Reunion Sentraal High School Bloemfontein 6 September 1980;	
			498. Housing for Blacks National Party meeting Durban North 13 September 1980;	
3/1/58/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 499. 63rd Annual meeting of the South African Federated Chamber of Industries Johannesburg 23 September 1980 (Also include information regarding the subject);	1980
3/1/59/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 500. Visit to the Bloemfontein Community Council 3 October 1980;	1980
			501. Opening of the M.R. Varachia Stadium Lenasia 3 October 1980;	
			502. Theme A new momentum in South Africa with a view to maintaining on the Afrikaner identity Meeting of the Rapportryers Corpse Primrose 14 October 1980;	
			503. Dinner in celebration of 21st anniversary of the Economic Development Corporation (Ekonomiese Ontwikkelingskorporasie) 18 October 1980;	
			504. Meeting of the Rapportryers Corpse Suid-Rand Johannesburg 6 November 1980;	
			504a. Speech on political development of the black man in	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/60/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	South Africa before staff of National Intelligence Service 13 November 1980; 505. Day of Covenant speech Retiefklip Harrismith 16 December 1980; Speeches: 506. Non-confidence debate on Change 25 January 1981; 507. Statement by department of Cooperation and Development on the addition of land as a means of consolidation and economic development of the National States February 1981; 508. Constitutional Development of Southern Africa National Party Youth Rally Hartebeesfontein 7 March 1981; 509. Concept speech and speech on Guarantees for peoples self-determination peoples relationships and peoples differentiation National Party Youth Rally 7 March 1981 (Also include other information on the subject);	1981
3/1/61/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 510. Speech on developing of the greater Pretoria/Witwatersrand/Vaaldrichie k (PWV) area Witbank 25 March 1981; 511. Extracts from a speech at a National Party meeting Adelaide 26 March 1980; 512. Guarantees for self-determination of nations relations between nations and differentiation between nations National Party meeting Pietermaritzburg 8 April 1981; 513. On consolidation of Black States National Party meeting Greytown 9 April 1981; 514. In South Africa we are confronted by realities Meeting of the National Party constituency Pretoria East 10 April 1981; 515. National Party meeting Vryburg	1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/61/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	constituency Vryburg Mafeking 11 April 1981; 516. Notes on a speech at Witbank 25 April 1981; Speeches: 517. Election speech 29 April 1981; 518. Special congress on Consolidation the Natal Agriculture Union Durban 13 May 1981 (Two versions); 519. Golfer's Banquet 15 May 1981; 520. Statement regarding advertisement on an appeal of Chief Minister Buthelezi to boycott the Republic festival 22 May 1981; 521. Opening of the new complex of Bruce Fairlie Steels (Pty) Ltd Germiston 19 June 1981; 522. Non-confidence debate on Realities 4 August 1981; 523. South Africa - How I see it Meeting Bnai Brith Cape Town 24 August 1981;	1981
3/1/62/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	Speeches: 524. Theme Progress and innovation Youth congress of the National Party Durban 4 September 1981; 524a. The road ahead 21 September 1981; 524b. Statement on Dream of the future and Patriotism Potchefstroom October 1981; 525. Point of discussion Urbanisation of the Blacks Congress of the National Party of Transvaal Pretoria 3 - 5 November 1981; "National Power" Day of Covenant Groote Schuur Cape Town 16 December 1981; 526. Opening of a summit with business- and community leaders Cape Town 12 November 1981; 527. National Power Day of Covenant Groote Schuur Cape Town 16 December 1981;	1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/63/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 528. Non-confidence debate 4 February 1982; 528a. Concept speech for possible use during discussion of the budget debate in Parliament 1982; 529. Role of the government in the creation of an environment for economic development Chamber of Commerce Ermelo 12 February 1982; 530. Division management meeting Alberton 18 February 1982; 531. Speech on Urban squatting is a phenomenon relatively new to South Africa, but not so elsewhere in the world 19 March 1982; 532. Portfolio debate Socio- economic development 21 April 1982; 532a. Portfolio debate department of Cooperation and Development Objectives and instruments of black development 21 April 1982; 533. Portfolio debate department of Cooperation and Development 21 – 23 April 1982; 534. Portfolio debate department of Cooperation and Development Urbanization 21 – 24 April 1982;	1982
3/1/64/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 535. Caucus meeting 2 May 1982; 536. Unity Secunda 5 May 1982; 537. Official opening of the new factories of Steeledale Meyerton 6 May 1982; 538. Statement The government noted the nationwide hysteria of feelings on the Swazi boundary adjustment 23 June 1982; 539. Luncheon of the Johannesburg North-Central Rotary Club 28 June 1982; 540. Concept statement Duties of the Commission for Cooperation and development 22 July 1982; 541. Opening of Interbou 82 the 8th International South African Building	1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/65/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>and Construction Exhibition Milner Park Johannesburg 18 August 1982;</p> <p>542. Press Release On the investigation on consolidation by the commission for cooperation and development August 1982;</p> <p>543. Annual meeting of the Development Association of North-East Cape Province Elliot 27 August 1982;</p> <p>544. Opening of the Ladysmith and District Farmers' Association fat stock show 9 September 1982;</p> <p>Speeches: 545. Speech receiving honorary citizenship Germiston 26 October 1982 (Also include notes on speech);</p> <p>546. 32nd Annual general meeting of the South African Road Federation 27 October 1982;</p> <p>547. The aim must be for peaceful coexistence for every nation in South Africa Conference of dedicated department heads of National States 25 November 1982;</p>	1982
3/1/66/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 548. Forward without fear if our case is correct Working and Praying Speech for Vroue-Aksie meetings 1983;</p> <p>548a. Press Release regarding incorporation of KaNgwane and the Ingwavuma district to Swaziland 13 January 1983;</p> <p>549. Challenges and opportunities Meeting of black and white leaders in the Johannesburg and West Rand area Johannesburg 14 January 1983;</p> <p>550. Non-confidence debate 31 January (1 February) 1983;</p> <p>551. Portfolio debate Department of Cooperation and Development Resettlement 11 February 1983;</p> <p>552. District Agricultural Union meeting 19 February 1983;</p> <p>552a. Statement on suggestions re consolidation of the National State KwaNdebele February 1983;</p>	1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/67/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 553. Statement on drought assistance to self-governing nation states 20 March 1983; 554. Challenge to the voters of the Bosveld (Waterberg) to stay loyal to the National Party Meeting of the National Party Nylstroom 7 April 1983; 555. Election speech at a public meeting Nylstroom 7 April 1983; 556. Message to the Transvaler on the election and A.P. Treurnicht 2 May 1983; 557. Extract from debate in House of Assembly on Bantu authorities 13 May 1983; 558. Statement In view of anxiety by members of the public of Roodepoort regarding to possible future extension of Soweto 2 June 1983; 559. Portfolio discussion Budget of department of Cooperation and Development Focus on development 6 – 7 June 1983; 560. Opening of the First session of the 4th Lebowa legislative Assembly Seshego 10 June 1983;	1983
3/1/68/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 561. Statement regarding verdict of case between Mehlolo Tom Rikhoto and Administration Council regarding influx control 22 June 1983; 562. Opening annual youth orchestra course Stellenbosch 6 July 1983; 563. The aspiration of the black nations of South Africa and how the policy of the government is going to satisfy this aspiration Joint Staff Course at the SA Defence College 26 August 1983; 564. Regarding the future of blacks in our urban white areas Visit to Durban 9 and 10 September 1983; 565. Opening of Ru-Korrel (Pty) Ltd Germiston 14 October 1983; 566. Meeting with mission heads of	1983

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/69/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>the department of Foreign Affairs and Information Pretoria 27 October 1983;</p> <p>Speeches: 567. Closing meeting of the referendum campaign Durban 31 October 1983;</p> <p>568. Official opening of the Cradock Golf Club 11 November 1983;</p> <p>569. Official sealing of the Middel-Letaba dam and the revealing of the memorial plate 16 November 1983;</p> <p>570. Day of Covenant Retrospective of the success at Bloedrivier Rob Ferreira 16 December 1983 (This speech was also delivered at Blaauwkrans in 1978 Also include research material);</p> <p>571. Discussion of the constitution of the Republic of South Africa 2nd Reading speech 1983;</p> <p>572. Anniversary ceremony of the Battle of Britain c. 1983;</p>	1983
3/1/70/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koorhof, PGJ	<p>Speeches: 573a. Speech regarding the Black peoples of South Africa 3 February;</p> <p>573. Statement on the moving of people from Magopa to Potchefstroom 14 February 1984;</p> <p>574. Statement on the assignment and report and recommendations of the Technical Committee of the investigation on the legislation on Group areas 27 February 1984;</p> <p>575. Opening of the 2nd session of the fourth Gazankulu Legislative Assembly Giyani 30 March 1984;</p> <p>575a. Notes for a panel discussion between senior Cabinet ministers and members of the South African Federated Chamber of Industries 14 April 1984 (Also includes the program);</p> <p>576. Political home for the Urban Black National Women's Club of the Parliament 26 April 1984;</p> <p>577. Statement in order to assist blacks to acquire land in townships</p>	1984

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			under registration of Deeds of Grant and to clear the way for Building Societies to participate May 1984;	
			578. Statement Government is finishing the recommendations of the Riekert Commission (1979) on influx control 2 May 1984;	
			579. Statement Independence and self-determination of Kwandebele 2 May 1984;	
			580. Statement regarding the Eastern Cape project concerning black housing 2 May 1984;	
			581. Speech on Constitutional development and black urban reform Budget portfolio 2 and 3 May 1984;	
3/1/71/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 582. Policy speech Budget portfolio 2 and 3 May 1984;	1984
3/1/72/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 583. The political position of the Urban Black ASB Conference Stellenbosch 4 May 1984;	1984
			583a. Republic Day Clarens 31 May 1984;	
			584. Welcoming back His Honourable P.W. Botha in South Africa after visiting Western Europe 14 June 1984;	
			585. Visit to UNITA Jamba 21 July 1984;	
			586. Statement to announce dr P.G.J. Koornhof's retirement from the Cabinet and as member of Parliament for the Primrose constituency Pretoria 7 August 1984;	
			587. On the occasion of the granting of self-government to Kangwane Kanyamazane 31 August 1984 (Also include an Afrikaans copy);	
			588. Statement after discussions delegations of mayors of Black residential areas and colleagues with the Lekoa Council in the Vaal Triangle 7 September 1984;	
			589. Speech when elected as chairman of the President's Council	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			25 September 1984; 590. Opening of the Germiston Outdoor festival raising funds to build flats for the elderly Germiston 28 September 1984; 591. Formal opening of the Temple Emanuel centre Educational building 30 September 1984; 592." As it is by design" (Aangesien dit so bestem is) National Party congress of Transvaal 5 October 1984; 593. Opening of the chiropractic congress 18 October 1984; 594. Crossroad Settlement 31 October 1984;	
3/1/73/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 595. Facts and advantages to: Establishing of the 99-year leasehold and abolition of the Coloured preference policy Western Cape Rally 1 November 1984; 596. A reception presented under the auspices of the directorate of Portuguese affairs Johannesburg 9 November 1984; 597. Speech when receiving the Rembrandt Sport Award Loftus Versfeld Pretoria 16 November 1984; 598. Opening of the National Junior Chess Championship 12 December 1984; 598a. Incomplete motion regarding Blacks in South Africa before the Special Cabinet Committee N.d.;	1984
3/1/74/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 599. Opening of the first session of the second KwaNdebele legislative assembly Siyabuswa 23 January 1985; 600. Banquet of the South African Council for Professional Engineers Johannesburg 14 February 1985; 601. Opening of the Golden Years Village Primrose 23 February 1985 (Also includes Afrikaans copy); 602. Opening of the 35th annual	1985

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/75/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	meeting of the South African Association of Pension Funds 4 March 1985; 603. Seminar on public speaking Stellenbosch 22 March 1985; 604. Concept speech Opening of the 7th South African Computer Faire 22 May 1985; 605. Statement request the President's Council to inquire into and advise on four very important matters Cape Town 28 March 1985; Speeches: 606. A luncheon to launch the Black School Playing Fields trust Newlands 12 June 1985; 607. The Chartered Accountants/ ICL Management Contest Final Carlton Hotel Johannesburg 22 August 1985; 608. The presentation of the 1st Xhosa New Testament in sound to the President 27 August 1985; 609. Increase in Black/White polarisation Mala Mala 7 September 1985; 610. Meeting of the Long Range Planning Society 20 September 1985; 611. Opening of the International Aerobic Masters' Tournament La Mercy Airfield Durban 12 October 1985; 612. Message at funeral of bishop Nicholas Bhengu 26 October 1985; 613. Toast at the opening of the SAEC Building (SAOR) 13 November 1985;	1985
3/1/76/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 614. Opening of the International symposium on agricultural engineering Pretoria 20 January 1986; 615. Inauguration of the mayor of Springs mr Koos Burger Springs 5 March 1986 (Also include notes and more information on Springs);	1986
3/1/77/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	Speeches: 616. "Looking forward" The way ahead for South Africa Address at the Cafe Royal London 19 March 1986;	1986

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/78/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/1 Koornhof, PGJ	<p>617. Concept speech and speech at the farewell of mr F. E. Marx chief-director of the development Council East Rand 11 April 1986;</p> <p>618. The presentation of the South Sotho New Testament Witsieshoek 16 April 1986;</p> <p>619. International Netball match Johannesburg 19 April 1986;</p> <p>620. 25th Republic festival Teachers' College Bloemfontein 30 May 1986;</p> <p>Speeches: 621. Rapportryers Corpse function Wynberg Military Base 9 June 1986;</p> <p>622. Small business development Chamber of Industries Pietermaritzburg 26 June 1986;</p> <p>623. Annual dinner of the Rondebosch Golf Club 15 September 1986;</p> <p>624. Wedding of George Stander and Carin Breytenbach Malmesbury 10 October 1986;</p> <p>625. The important role of trade and industry in the future of the country to the Executive Association of South Africa 15 October 1986;</p> <p>626. Overview on the contributions of the development councils Official opening of the Piet Koornhof Building Witbank 24 October 1986;</p> <p>627. Annual banquet of the Motor Industry Federation and the Employers Association of the South African Automobile industry Johannesburg 4 November 1986;</p> <p>628. Dedication ceremony at the faculty of pedagogy University of the Free State 5 November 1986;</p> <p>629. Launch function of the Carnival Motor Competition 21 November 1986</p>	1986
3/2/1/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 1. Our Reformation Heritage by dr R.J. Danhof U.C.O.V.S. 22 February 1949;</p> <p>1a. Paper by dr W. W. M. Eiselen during the meeting of the Transvaal</p>	1949 - 1958

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			<p>Educatoion Association Heidelberg 30 March 1954;</p> <p>2. Information and notes for speech DR Mission Church Sinod 30 September 1955;</p> <p>3. The value of a Bantu language for the Afrikaner by dr W.W.M. Eiselen 24 August 1956;</p> <p>4. Plead for the cause of humanity and the survival of world civilization by dr N.S. Fatemi Summit Conference Michigan USA 18 July 1958;</p> <p>4a. Speech by dr H. F. Verwoerd Union festival Bloemfontein 31 May 1960;</p>	
3/2/2/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 5. Program SABC "Voor my venster verby" (Past before my window) by Aat Kaptein 13 May 1961;</p> <p>6. Influence of immigration and emigration by mr F.G. Barrie Quarterly meeting Johannesburg Afrikaans Chamber of Commerce (Afrikaanse Sakekamer) 26 September 1962;</p> <p>6a. Speech on the problems at Te Rust-Der-Winter Settlement H. E. Martins 23 November 1964;</p> <p>7. Notes for Deputy-Minister Martins Opening Scouts camp (Landsdienskamp) Glen 3 April 1965;</p> <p>8. The English speaker in the National Party by Blyth Thompson to the Young Executives Luncheon Club Johannesburg 7 July 1965;</p> <p>No items for 1963;</p>	1961 - 1965
3/2/3/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 9. The Task of Youth by mr Blyth Thompson National Party Candidate at the Youth League Congress ATKV Ilovo Beach 5 February 1966;</p> <p>9a. Speech of Robert F. Kennedy at Stellenbosch University men's residence Simonsburg 7 June 1966;</p> <p>10. Internationalization a process to denationalization by Jaap Marais MP</p>	1966 - 1968

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/2/4/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>at a Student Leadership Course Stellenbosch 22 July 1966;</p> <p>11. Speech on spending by dr E. Donges 16 August 1966;</p> <p>12. Overview of Transkei as the first self-governing State under the policy of seperate development by His Honourable J.H. Abraham Commissioner-General of the Xhosa nation Meeting Rapportryers Port Elizabeth 31 January 1967 (Also includes a table of maize production in the Transkei);</p> <p>13. Opening speech by Marais Viljoen during the meeting of the South African First Aid League Naboomspruit 20 September 1967;</p> <p>14. Statement by the Rhodesian Government 6 March 1968;</p> <p>15. Perspective on the Bantu Homelands by His Honourable M.C. Botha during a series of inter faculty lectures University of Potchefstroom 20 March 1968;</p> <p>16. Speech F.I.J. van Rensburg accepting the position of professor in the Afrikaans and Dutch Literature Rand Afrikaans University 13 June 1968;</p> <p>17. Speech by adv John Vorster warning that the destruction Afrikaans and the Afrikanerdom will be a disaster for South Africa Heilbron 16 August 1968 (Also have a few notes on a speech at Koffiefontein 11 August 1967);</p> <p>18. Speech by Minister B.J. Schoeman congress of the National Party of Transvaal Pretoria 10 September 1968;</p> <p>Speeches: 19. Extract from a speech at National Party meeting Bloemfontein 1969;</p> <p>20. European entrepreneurs on a agency basis in Bantu Homelands His Honourable M.C. Botha Meeting Federated Chamber of Industries</p>	1969

Cape Town 4 March 1969;
21. We in the year 2000 Honorary
inaugural lecture by P.S. Rautenbach
University of Potchefstroom 29 April
1969;
22. Development of the Bantu
Homelands by His Honourable A.H.
Vosloo MP meeting Rapportryers
Corps Barrydale 13 June 1969;
23. Incomplete Speech by dr
W.W.M. Eiselen at the University of
Port Elizabeth branch of the
Afrikaans Student League
celebration of the 21st anniversary
of the Afrikaans Student League Port
Elizabeth 31 July 1969;
24. Theme Mutual obligations
between the state and citizen in the
economy dr C.P. Mulder during the
annual congress of the National
Party of South West Africa Windhoek
27 August 1969;
25. The constitutional development
of the Bantu Homelands Meeting
Afrikaans Student League
(Afrikaanse Studentebond)
University of Port Elizabeth 3
September 1969;
26. Theme Educational activation of
the various national units for faster
development, specially in their
Homelands by dr W.W.M. Eiselen
Opening of the Bantu Education
Inspectors conference Pretoria 16
September 1969;
27. Principles policies application
and trust Minister M.C. Botha
National Party meeting Rustenburg
27 September 1969;
28. Retrospective on the Groot Trek
and the migration to the south from
North Africa Minister M.C. Botha
festival of Moroka day Thaba Nchu 4
October 1969;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/1/5/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 29. The economy of the Republic (with special reference to Homeland and Border industrial development and the economies of southern Africa) Address by dr P.J. Riekert Annual General Meeting of the SA Institute of Race Relations Cape Town 28 January 1970;</p> <p>30. Statement by dr Hilgard Muller minister of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of South Africa at the 25th session of the General Assembly of the United Nations 1 October 1970;</p> <p>31. "Erken veelvolkgheid vir ons volkeretaak" (Acknowledge multinationalism for our national task) Minister M.C. Botha WWR conference 30 November 1970;</p> <p>32. The burden and the glory of youth Address by the minister of Roads and Works Transkei Government SASO conference Wentworth University of Natal 4 July 1971;</p> <p>33. South Africa in Isolation by adv Dawie de Villiers ASVS Actuality course Stellenbosch 24 July 1971;</p> <p>34. Speech on Industrial development by His Honourable M.C. Botha MP Opening of bag factory Butterworth 29 September 1971;</p> <p>35. Dr E.P. Rousseau opening 13th general Annual meeting Bantu Wage and Productivity Association 11 November 1971;</p> <p>36. South Africans live much too high for the conditions in which they find themselves by His Honourable mr T.J.A. Gerdener Annual dinner Afrikaans Chamber of Commerce Johannesburg 11 November 1971;</p>	1970 - 1971
3/2/6/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 37. Press release by minister F.W. Waring in connection with the implimentation of a national fitness day 19 January 1972;</p> <p>37a. Pension for Non-White (Bantu)</p>	1972 - 1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/2/7/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>employees by W. L. Campbell-Pitt Meeting of the Association of pension and provident funds of South Africa Johannesburg 3 April 1973</p> <p>38. The years ahead dr P.S. Rautenbach Meeting of the Junior Afrikaans Chamber of Commerce Cape Town 17 May 1972;</p> <p>39. Crucial points of departure in terms of the political policy Youth conference Maselspoort 25 May 1972;</p> <p>40. Press release by dr P.S. Rautenbach on the release of the report titled "Energy in South Africa - a Forecast" 13 December 1972;</p> <p>41. Concept speech for the State President for the opening of Parliament 2 February 1973;</p> <p>42. Futurology (Toekomskunde) First N.P. van Wyk Memorial Lecture dr A.E. Rupert University of Stellenbosch 23 August 1973;</p> <p>43. Speech of His Honourable Prime Minister mr B.J. Vorster at National Party Rally Keetmanshoop 12 October 1973; Mr J.K. Jamieson Chairman of the Board of Exxon Corporation on The fundamental issues of world energy Meeting security analysts San Francisco 29 November 1973;</p> <p>Speeches: 44. Theme The two main elements of futurology Dr P.S. Rautenbach Annual dinner of the Natal Work Community of the South African Academy Durban 7 June 1974;</p> <p>45. Statement by mr R.F. Botha at the 1800th meeting of the Security Council of the United Nations 24 October 1974 (Included a commentary of the Federal Council of the National Party of South Africa 30 October 1974);</p> <p>46. Vorster vision for Africa Peace</p>	1974

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/2/8/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Progress and Development Message of hope by the Prime Minister mr B. J. Vorster described the way ahead for South Africa Southern Africa and Africa Senate 23 October 1974 (Also include remarks by the president at the University of Zambia about the speech of mr B.J. Vorster in the Senate concerning Southern Africa 29 October 1974);</p> <p>Speeches: 47. Speech by dr C.P. Mulder at a banquet of the National Convention of Lions International Carlton Hotel Johannesburg 28 April 1975;</p> <p>48. Press Release minister M.C. Botha and ministers of community development planning and justice regarding open facilities for all population groups 30 June 1975;</p> <p>49. President Ford's state of the Union message Highlights and full text 20 January 1976;</p> <p>50. Prime Minister's statement to Parliament 20 February 1976;</p> <p>51 The rights of Homeland citizens in white South Africa after Independence adv Louis Nel MP Meeting Homeland Service Committee of the Student Council University of Pretoria 4 August 1976;</p> <p>52. The economic quo vadis dr G. Jan Hupkes Federale Volksbelegging Beperk Dinner Afrikaans Chamber of Commerce 12 November 1976;</p>	1975 - 1976
3/2/9/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 53. Few ideas on "government interference" (staatsinmenging) C.J.F. Human Federale Volksbelegging Beperk Parliamentary Program 1977 Graduate School of the University of Stellenbosch 8 March 1977;</p> <p>54. Statement Prime Minister Trudeau South African - Canadian Trade and Relations 21 February 1977;</p> <p>55. YMCA Prayer breakfast C.B.</p>	1977

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			<p>Pearce 30 March 1977;</p> <p>56. Tomorrow's leaders seminar speech by dr W.K. du Plessis in behalf of dr P. Koornhof Johannesburg 25 April 1977;</p> <p>57. Two speeches by prof H Jonker and Ir. H Koornneef Annual Rally of the Nederlands/Zuid-Afrikaanse Werkgemeenskap Amersfoort Nederland 16 April 1977;</p> <p>57a. Copy of a dramatic message on South African politics in 1977 from Harry Landau Cape Town 15 May 1977;</p> <p>58. Where are we going from here on with our multinational relations? dr. A.P. Treurnicht Opening SABRA congress Durban 16 June 1977;</p> <p>59. The Prime Minister answers to discussion points at the Free State congress of the National Party Bloemfontein 8 September 1977;</p> <p>60. Statement by the minister of Defence regarding self-sufficient in terms of manufacturing and maintenance of ammunitions for the fight against terrorism 8 November 1977;</p> <p>61. Statement in reaction to a statement by the nine states of the European communities on measures against Black organisations and their leaders Pretoria 26 October 1977;</p>	
3/2/10/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 62a. Energy and water conservation research and the local authority by T. L. Webb of the CSIR Seventh meeting of the Institution of Municipal engineers Bellville 20 April 1979;</p> <p>62. Speech by mrs J. L. Koornhof on the occassion of the SAGES dinner Hulette's Country Club 9 June 1978;</p> <p>63. Speech minister of Foreign Affairs R.F. Botha (Pik) in Parliament 5 June 1979;</p> <p>64. Mr H.F. Oppenheimer Anglo</p>	1978 - 1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/2/11/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>American Corporation official opening of the fiftieth anniversary conference of the South African Institute of Race Relations 2 July 1979;</p> <p>65. The RSA strategic options His Honourable P.W. Botha during a Staff Course at the Defence College Pretoria 6 July 1979;</p> <p>66. The primary purpose of a political society is the defense against foreign enemies and the maintenance of peaceful relations between communities of people and individuals Public meeting Upington 28 July 1979; No items for 1978;</p> <p>67. Statement by the joint meeting of the South African Council of Churches executive committee and leaders of member churches 15 October 1979;</p> <p>67a. Notes by die Economic Adviser of the Prime Minister on the implications of economic sanctions against South Africa 16 October 1978;</p> <p>Speeches: 68. President Carter's State of the Nation Second session of the 96th Congress 23 January 1980;</p> <p>68a. Copy of speech of D. J. Opperman receiving a reward from the Cooperative Wijnbouwers Association Southern Paarl 2 February 1980;</p> <p>69. Concept speech Speech and extracts Prime Minister P.W. Botha at the National Party of Transvaal congress 1 September 1980;</p> <p>70. Speech by His Honourable the Prime Minister P. W. Botha receiving honorary citizenship from Germiston 12 November 1980;</p>	1980
3/2/12/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 71. Theme The question of healthy co-existence in a multi-cultural society Former judge J.F. (Kowie) Marais Meeting of the Byuro</p>	1981

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/2/13/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Ya Xitsonga Giyani 10 January 1981;</p> <p>72. His Honourable P.W. Botha Opening function of the National Womens' Club of the Parliament 12 February 1981;</p> <p>73. Statement by dr G V N Viljoen minister of national education regarding salary increases Cape Town 16 February 1981;</p> <p>74. Press Release dr G V N Viljoen following misleading and incorrect headlines yesterday in Transvaal stating that school sport is opened (skolesport oopgestel) Cape Town 24 February 1981;</p> <p>75. Speech of dr A.P. Treurnicht Youth Rally 7 March 1981 (2 versions);</p> <p>76. Address by mr P.J.K. Kriel Conference Chief Ministers and Ministers of Finance of the National States Pretoria 10 June 1981;</p> <p>77. Ciskei depends heavily on it's agricultural resources to create a viable economy Rev W.M. Xaba Joint session of the cabinets of the Republic of South Africa and Ciskei government Pretoria 22 June 1981;</p> <p>78. Extract of speech by His Honourable P.W. Botha Fund raising dinner of National Party of Cape Province Port Elizabeth 3 December 1981;</p> <p>79. Vocation awareness of the Afrikaner in curren times Day of Covenant address prof J.A. Lombard Randburg High School 16 December 1981;</p>	1982
			<p>Speeches: 80. Dr G V N Viljoen Top Management National Party of Transvaal 27 February 1982;</p> <p>81. Speech by maj-genl X.C. Sebe on Communism Ntaba Ka Ndoda 9 April 1982;</p> <p>82. The issue of Black urbanization with direct reference to the political</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/2/14/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>implications Deputy-minister dr G De V Morrison Stellenbosch 23 April 1982;</p> <p>83. The role of the Urban Foundation in a changing socio-economic environment the Honourable J.H. Steyn Pretoria Press Club 3 November 1982;</p> <p>84. Speech mr P.W. Botha Prime Minister Opening of a new steel service centre of Macsteel Johannesburg 15 November 1982;</p> <p>85. Press statement by Natal Parks Board 28 December 1982;</p> <p>Speeches: 86. Press release His honourable H.J.D. Van der Walt resolutions of the government regarding the reports on consolidation of Bophuthatswana 5 June 1983;</p> <p>87. Speech of Chief Minister of Kwazulu unveiling in tombstone of Zulu king Dingane Gwaliweni Ingwavuma 18 June 1983;</p> <p>88. Various speeches by chief minister Buthelezi during his visit to Europe 3 June - 15 June 1983; 88a. Extract from speech by dr Treurnicht at a folk festival Ellispark Johannesburg 10 October 1983;</p>	1983
3/2/15/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 89. The Pursuit of Non-Racial Capitalism Opening address by mr Chris Saunders at USSALEP conference Tongaat-Hulett Group Headquarters 4 November 1983;</p> <p>90. The opening of the first session of the fourth Gazankulu Legislative Assembly the Honourable D.J. Louis Nel Giyani 22 November 1983;</p> <p>91. Dr M.G. Buthelezi Chief minister of Kwazulu 25th Anniversary of USSALEP Durban 4 November 1983;</p> <p>91a. Selection of speeches statements and summaries covering important aspects of United States foreign policy: Peaceful removal of Apartheid in South Africa Gordon C.</p>	1983

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			<p>Luce 12 November 1982; US policy on trade with South Africa Princeton Lyman 2 December 1982; Security in Afrcia Chester Crocker 28 October 1982; US - African political relations 1982 Summary of events; A new partnership with Africa Vice President Bush 19 November 1982; US arms control proposals President Ronald Reagan 22 November 1982; General principles of US foreign policy Secretary of State Shultz 30 September 1982; Middle East peace President Ronald Reagan 1 September 1982; Effect of 1982 congressional election on foreign policy Clement Zablocki 15 December 1982; US views on Soviet occupation of Afghanistan Ambassador Kirkpatrick 24 November 1982;</p>	
3/2/16/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 92. Statement by His Honourary J. C. Heunis minister of constitutional development and planning on Preparing for the implementation of the Constitution 1983 c. 1984;</p> <p>92a. Speech by His Honourable P.W. Botha Prime Minister at a luncheon for the heads of Government of Self-Governing National States Cape Town 19 January 1984; 92b. Notes for address by the State president his Honourable M Viljoen on the occassion of the opening of the seventh Parliament of the Republic of South Africa 23 January 1984;</p> <p>93. Address by the State president on the occassion of the opening of the seventh Parliament of the Republic of South Africa 27 January 1984;</p> <p>94. Speech prepared for the Chief Minister on the occasion of the handing-over of planning proposals for Gazankulu by dr P.J. Koornhof</p>	1984

Rand Afrikaans University 17
February 1984;
94a. Various Speeches by Chief
Minister M. G. Buthelezi of Kwazulu:
Statement on St Wendolin and the
whole issue of incorporation of some
urban Black areas in Kwazulu; Aide
memoire for discussion with mr
Cornelius; Briefings on the current
South African situation; 265th
Wilton Park conference: African
dilemma; Aide Memoire for
discussion with Sir John Leahy
Department of Foreign Affairs and
mr Malcolm Rifkind of the United
Kingdom; Aide Memoire for
discussion with mr Donald Anderson
MP British Labour Party; Aide
Memoire for discussion with mr
Peter Bottomley MP; A few remarks
on the occasion of a luncheon with
mr F. R. Dolling Deputy Chairman
Barclays Bank International 16 May
1984;
95. Speech by His Honourable P.W.
Botha Prime Minister during his
inauguration as Chancellor of the
University of Stellenbosch 17 May
1984;
96. Sworn statement by M. G.
Magubane regarding targets of the
United Democratic Front in
Kwamashu 4 July 1984;
97. Whither South Africa? Dr the
Honourable C.N.M. Phatudi Chief
Minister of Lebowa to The Kwazulu
legislative Assembly 12 June 1984;
98. Notes for a speech by His
Honourable Minister J.C. Heunis 8
August 1984; Opening of Parliament
by the State President 16 september
1984 (English copy included);
99. Address by Enos J. Mabuza
Celebration on the official granting
of self-government status to the
Kangwane Legislative Assembly
Kanyamazane 31 August 1984;

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
3/2/17/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	Speeches: 100. Opening of Parliament address of the State President 18 Spetember 1984 (Also include notes and an Afrikaans version); 101. Address delivered by dr Chris Stals at the annual dinner of the Werkgemeenskap Pretoria of the South African Academy for Science and Art (Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns) 31 October 1984; 102. Reform in South Africa - Some thoughts on the composition of and strategies to be adopted by a reform coalition Address by the Honourable J. H. Steyn Chief Executive of the Urban Foundation University of Cape Town graduation ceremony 14 December 1984;	1984
3/2/18/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	Speeches: 103. Statement by dr G. Van N. Viljoen minister of Educaton and Development aid on the appointment of 7 black deputy directors of education 10 February 1986; 104. Address by dr P.J. Van der Merwe Department of Manpower The official inauguration of the training centre of Interco Management Services (Pty) Ltd Isithebe 19 March 1985; 105. Talk by Philip H. Moore to Ladies Luncheon Club Himeville 12 April 1985; 106. Speech by State President P.W.Botha at the Afrikaans Taalmonument Paarl 28 May 1985; 107. Official opening of the Afrikaans Student League (Afrikaanse Studentebond) congress by P.W. Botha Stellenbosch 15 July 1985; 108. Visit of P.W. Botha to the Rand Afrikaans University 10 September 1985; 109. Revealing of a monument of civil memorial tombs	1985

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			(burgergedenkgrafte) by P.W. Botha Delareyville 10 October 1985;	
3/2/19/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 110. Agricultural Engineering in South Africa Scenario J.J.Bruwer Chief director Department of Agriculture International symposium 20 -24 January 1986;</p> <p>111. Statement on disrupting education and abusing school children for political purposes minister G. van N. Viljoen Department of Education and Development 8 April 1986;</p> <p>112. Statement by dr G. Van N. Viljoen minister of Education and Development aid on the Van der Walt Report 17 April 1986;</p> <p>113. A momentum for reform in South Africa Chief Minister prof H.W.E. Ntsanwisi State President's Council of the Republic of South Africa 21 April 1986;</p> <p>114. Speech on education before the President's Council by Minister F.W. de Klerk 5 May 1986;</p> <p>115. The future of residential group areas Influence on property values Norman Nel President of the Institute of Estate Agents of South Africa seminar Johannesburg 15 May 1986;</p> <p>116. Statement by the State President P.W. Botha during a Joint Session of the three houses of Parliament on the lifting the state of emergency 12 June 1986;</p>	1986
3/2/20/	3. SPEECHES, STATEMENTS AND MESSAGES	3/2 Other Speeches	<p>Speeches: 117. Opening of the fourth session of the sixth Parliament of South Africa;</p> <p>118. The National Party should be re-elected on 22 April 1970 because our policy of separate development ensure all the different nations their continued existence Speech by His Honourable M.C. Botha MP;</p> <p>119. Extracts of speech by Prime</p>	N.d.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Minister at Malmesbury; 120. Export of Petrol Extract of speech by His Honourable F.W. de Klerk Federal Council of the National Party Information Service; 121. Speech by minister of Agriculture and Forestry Rev W.M. Xaba on the subject of Political authority of black people within their own national context and within the constitutional concept of Southern Africa; 122. Speech by Mrs E. Stevenson member for Taupo on South Africa in the New Zealand Parliament, 123. The government will not deviate from its course by the state president; 124. Ministers F. W. de Klerk and S. P. Botha speak with the youth of Tranvaal; 125. Speech on mathematics and culture at Rand Afrikaans University; 126. Message from the honourable Bishop B. E. Lekganyane for special celebration to commemorate the 70th anniversary of the church; 127. Message for publication in the Sunday Tribune on the election campaign; 128. Visit of adv B. J. Vorster to Primrose. 129. Speech by Min B.J. Vorster at Malmesbury, 1969	
4/1/1/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	Article on the amaNgwane Tribe in Bergville District Natal 29 February 1956; Paper Influence at work in South Africa Introduction Africa for the Africans The influences in South Africa by W. E. Barker to the 1957 Summer School of the Kolbe Association of South Africa c. 1957.	1956 - 1957
4/1/2/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	Poem: Laetitia 14 April 1962; Article Switzerland ready for defence by Wiets Marais c. 1963; Paper on the humanities human potential to the middle school with an indication of	1962 - 1964

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
4/1/3/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	trends in the occupational functions of women by G. Cronje General meeting of the South African Academy for Science and Arts (Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns) 27 June 1964; Paper on the scientific human potential to the middle school by H. L. de Waal General meeting of the South African Academy for Science and Arts 27 June 1964.	1967 - 1969
4/1/4/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	Paper on the soil conservation issue in the republic of South Africa by dr K. E. W. Penzhorn Symposium of the South African Academy for Science and Arts 29 August 1967; Paper on subject language and the trade and industry by dr T. F. Muller at the subject language congress of the South African Academy for Science and Arts 27 October 1967; Scouts Movement (Landsdiensbeweging) 17 January 1968; The power of the written word (Paper War) 23 April 1968; The background on a policy The Russian-Egyptian doctrine Embassy of Israel Cape Town 1 May 1969; American foreign policy Three essays by Henry A. Kissinger c.1969.	1971
4/1/5/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	Article on The necessity for political cultural and economic development of the Bantu Homelands 15 July 1971; The moral aspects of migrant labor Paper by dr P. G. J. Koornhof at actuality course of the ASVS Stellenbosch 24 July 1971; Dual state and Multi-state by prof J. H. Moolman of the Africa Institute of South Africa organised by the Development Assistance Committee of the Student's Council of Stellenbosch 18 August 1971.	1972
			Paper on intra-regional and international relations by C. J. A. Barratt at the Africa Institute of South Africa conference on Southern Africa with theme Intra-regional	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
4/1/6/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	<p>dependence and the quest for self-determination Pretoria 28 September 1972; Paper on political parties and self-determination by D. A. Kotze at the Africa Institute of South Africa conference on Southern Africa with theme Intra-regional dependence and the quest for self-determination Pretoria 28 September 1972; Paper on labour arrangements and ratios in Southern Africa by W. J. Breytenbach at the Africa Institute of South Africa conference on Southern Africa with theme Intra-regional dependence and the quest for self-determination Pretoria 28 September 1972; Paper on the economic problems and policies of neighbouring Black Africa States by G. M. E. Leistner at the Africa Institute of South Africa conference on Southern Africa with theme Intra-regional dependence and the quest for self-determination Pretoria 28 September 1972; Paper on peaceful coexistence in the spatial systems Republic of South Africa by J. H. Moolman at the Africa Institute of South Africa conference on Southern Africa with theme Intra-regional dependence and the quest for self-determination Pretoria 28 September 1972; Paper on development plan in independent Africa in the sixties with special reference to Southern Africa by L. A. van Wyk at the Africa Institute of South Africa conference on Southern Africa with theme Intra-regional dependence and the quest for self-determination Pretoria 28 September 1972.</p> <p>Article: Family planning program for the Republic of South Africa by N. J. van Rensburg 29 January 1973; Personal information on genl H. J. van den Bergh 8 June 1973; Article</p>	1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
4/1/7/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	<p>warning that once the blood of a nation becomes mixed it is too late 12 December 1973; No articles for 1974 and 1975.</p> <p>Paper on challenges of emerging individualism by J. R. Wilson at a symposium on Education for the Technological Age at the sixty-first Natal Teachers' Society conference Pietermaritzburg 5 July 1976; Government change in Africa: From Westminster system to Africa democracy by W. J. Breytenbach Lecture evening of the Africa Institute 12 August 1976; Towards a new order in South Africa: Some thoughts on the economic integration of politically Independent States by G. M. E. Leistner Lecture evening of the Africa Institute 12 August 1976; Article by R. R. Tusenius on The South African economic politico-economic and political situation looked at holistically objectively and rationally: Preliminary thoughts on an action blue print for survival prosperity peace and harmony 30 August 1976.</p>	1976
4/1/8/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	<p>Paper on the Budget process in South Africa by G. W. G. Browne Graduate school University of Stellenbosch 15 February 1977; Article on genetic engineering and cloning compiled by the Fruit and Fruit Technology Research Institute Stellenbosch April 1977 (Also includes Afrikaans copy); Article on the historical right of the White in South Africa 9 March 1977; Paper on the academics and the politics by S. J. Terreblanche Stellenbosch Working Community of the South African Academy for Science and Arts Stellenbosch 12 May 1977; Article on the book Kroniek van Perdepoort by Anna M. Louw 24</p>	1977 - 1978

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
4/1/9/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	May 1977; Article on Rhodesia 20 October 1977; Poems "Mark Hopkins" and "Building a temple" by G. A. Watermeyer 25 April 1978. Article: Alternatives of social and political change in South Africa by G. A. Rauche University of Durban-Westville January 1979; Decision and the national destiny by Willis W. Harman February 1979; Small business is "big business" paper by Anton Rupert University of Pretoria 21 August 1979; Article: Mozambique is on the point of collapsing: The population is poverty-stricken but those who have money have nothing to use it on 22 September 1979.	1979
4/1/10/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	Manuscript on Southern Africa: Now and in the future by P. W. Hoek 3 December 1979; Developments in the South African political scene between July and September 1982; A few beautiful thoughts 11 November 1985.	1979 - 1985
4/1/11/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	A condensed thesis South Africa and the third dimension of democracy by B. A. P. Naude Pretoria; Article: Success or failure of our South African policy of coexistence? On whom rests responsibility?; Article: Afrikanership in the future our task in this regard; Article: Communism in action by dr J. D. Vorster DRC Cape Province (Also an Afrikaans copy); Article The communist onslaught on the church by prof B. J. Engelbrecht Theological Faculty University of Pretoria.	N.d.
4/1/12/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	Article: Crime in South Africa; Article: Brainwashing; Article: Management solutions to manpower problems by W. J. De Villiers; Discussion program: Me and my servant Questions and answers (incomplete); Article: The communication process in community growth by dr P. J. Meyer.	N.d.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
4/1/13/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	How to profit from supply-side economics: Dr Arthur B. Laffer talks; Article: The situation: The crisis in local government by Antony V. Trowbridge Local Citizen Associations and Community Management; Article: Marxism unmasked; Article: Betrayal or renewal? by M. Olivier; Article: Propaganda for Black Theology under the Bantu in South Africa.	N.d.
4/1/14/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	Paper on The ecological consequences of population increase by T. C. Robertson; Article: On the threshold of the Atomic Age by prof J. H. Van der Merwe University of Pretoria; Paper on Africa South of the Sahara by John Phillips Pietermaritzburg; Article: Settlement of Bantu's and development and management of towns in the Homelands; Article: Border adjustments: Political/ideological arguments; Poem: Christmas - Republic's oblation; Article: Witticisms; Article: Love for our own; Poems of the four seasons (Afrikaans and English); Personal information of Svetlana Stalin and three Jewish men; Personal information on Montgomery Hyde; Article: few thoughts over the task and mission of the student by dr Piet Koornhof; Article: Psychological resilience and the communication weapon in modern power struggle by A. J. Engelbrecht; Article on the nature of the onslaught against us; My own choice;	N.d.
4/1/15/	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/1 General	Article: Squatter problem in the Republic of South Africa; Article: Black urbanization in South Africa.	N.d.
4/2/1/1	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/2 Oxford University 4/2/1 D Phil thesis	D Phil Thesis: The drift from the reserves among the South African Bantu by P. G. J. Koornhof 1953 (Also have two bind copies 476 KOO).	1953

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
4/2/1/2	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/2 Oxford University 4/2/1 D Phil thesis	Abstract of D Phil thesis The drift from the reserves among the South African Bantu by P. G. J. Koornhof 1953; Last episode of D Phil thesis The drift from the reserves among the South African Bantu by P. G. J. Koornhof 1953.	1953
4/2/1/3	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/2 Oxford University 4/2/1 D Phil thesis	Various chapters from D Phil thesis The drift from the reserves among the South African Bantu by P. G. J. Koornhof 1953.	1953
4/2/1/4	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/2 Oxford University 4/2/1 D Phil thesis	Research for D Phil thesis; Bibliography for D Phil thesis; Critic by the Opposition on the D Phil thesis: The drift from the reserves among the SA Bantu 9 April 1969; Dr Hermann Vogt from Frankfurt seeks permission to take some short quotations from The drift from the reserves among the SA Bantu to be discussed in my forthcoming book 'Apartheid ind Unterentwicklung' 2 March 1969.	1953
4/2/2/1	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/2 Oxford University 4/2/2 Personal	Attending annual conference of World's Student Christian Federation Bievers 1950; Cards for National registration, National insurance and access to library; Timetables of lectures 1952; Oxford and Cambridge Association March 1985.	1950 - 1985
4/2/3/1	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/2 Oxford University 4/2/3 Rhodes Scholarships	What role did the Cecil John Rhodes bursary holders play in South Africa? February 1969; Volksraad debate on the thesis of dr Koornhof March 1969; List of names of Rhodes Scholars at the end of 1971; Report on thesis of dr Koornof 11 August 1972; List of names of Rhodes Scholars at the end of 1976; Cecil John Rhodes left an enduring monument the Rhodes Scholarship Mining Survey 1982.	1969 - 1982
4/2/4/1	4. ARTICLES AND WRITINGS	4/2 Oxford University 4/2/4 Correspondence	Telegrams and correspondence during his time as student at Oxford and congratulations on receiving his doctorate.	1949 - 1953

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
5/1/1	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/2	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/3	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/4	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/5	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/6	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/7	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/8	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/9	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/10	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/11	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/12	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/13	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/14	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/15	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/16	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/17	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/18	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/19	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/20	5. NOTES AND DIARIES	5/1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
5/1/21	5. NOTES & DIARIES	5.1 General	Various handwritten notes and diaries	Various dates
6/1/1/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report of the Witwatersrand Mine Natives' Wages Commission on the remuneration and conditions of employment of Natives on Witwatersrand Gold Mines 1943;	1943 - 1959

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/2/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report of the amaNgwane Tribe in Bergville District Natal 29 February 1956; Kaffir beer research scholarship progress report June - August 1956; Kaffircorn Investigations No. 6 by the National Chemical Research Laboratory 14 September 1956 (Also include a map); Medical report 19 March 1957; Report The National Party of Transvaal 1 June 1958; Report after visiting Beer Halls at Denver, Fennel-Road and Westgate 20 June 1959.	1963
6/1/3/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report on flood research 4 April 1963.	1963
6/1/3/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Bureau of census and statistics: Industrial and occupational classification and ages of the population of South Africa 23 March 1963; Memorandum on The demand for and supply of trained manpower in South Africa (work reservation) 26 June 1963; Report on Modern trends in retail by Kotie Naude 1 October 1963; Memorandum on founding principles of healthy income distributions by dr E. J. Marais 11 October 1963.	1963
6/1/4/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum for discussion on the Voortrekkers June 1965; Administration training Course for Private secretaries July 1965; Memorandum South African Corporation Pty 27 September 1965; Top secret memorandum on Political situation in Botswana 1965; Information regarding Girl Guides Association of South Africa 31 January 1966; Questionnaire on the development in South Africa September 1966 (Also Afrikaans copy); Memorandum The concept of war by dr A. P. Treurnicht Potchefstroom 3 March 1967; Committee of investigation into the Usury Legislation 25 April 1967;	1965 - 1967

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/5/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Future planning for recreation by R. W. J. Opperman South African Association for Physical Education and Recreation 20 November 1967. Report on population planning by G. F. C Troskie 19 April 1968; Report on the national conference on public recreation Pretoria 25 - 26 April 1968; " Die Besembos" reports of the Genootskap vir die Handhawing van Afrikaans (Society for the Preservation of Afrikaans) 8 May 1968; Report of a meeting of the committee related to our relationship to the Bantu 25 November 1968; Report on the visit of minister dr P. Koornhof to Warrenton Bantu Administration Affairs 28 November 1968.	1968
6/1/6/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report on the demand for and supply of trained manpower c. 1963 - 1968.	1968
6/1/7/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Document on financing and censoring of films in England by J. Botha 31 January 1969; Memorandum on border area and homeland development 24 February 1969; Report on a meeting of the committee regarding Immigration Affairs Johannesburg 17 March 1969; Report on a meeting of the committee regarding our relationship with the Coloured Cape Town 5 November 1969; Annual report of the permanent committee for industrial establishment December 1969; Scientific inquiry by the Human Science research Council 11 March 1970; Population census 1970 23 March 1970; Memorandum on Social pensions and grants as applicable from 1 April 1970 (Also include Afrikaans text); Memorandum Gunichas Roman Catholic Church School South West Africa 7 August 1970 (Also include Correspondence); Memorandum of	1969 - 1970

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/8/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>Transport of Bantu workers to the Homelands over weekends 14 August 1970; Answer to question regarding malnutrition diseases in the Swartkops Bantu location 21 August 1970 (Also include newspaper clipping and correspondence); Memorandum visa applications for Bishop John D. Bright and Rev James L, Dandridge of the Afrikaans Methodist Church 29 October 1970.</p> <p>Main report on the industrial decentralization program regarding the development of Bantu Homelands in South Africa June 1970 Memorandum Gunichas Roman Catholic Church School South West Africa 7 August 1970 (Also include Correspondence); Memorandum of Transport of Bantu workers to the Homelands over weekends 14 August 1970; Answer to question regarding malnutrition diseases in the Swartkops Bantu location 21 August 1970 (Also include newspaper clipping and correspondence); Memorandum visa applications for Bishop John D. Bright and Rev James L, Dandridge of the Afrikaans Methodist Church 29 October 1970.</p>	1970
6/1/9/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>Report of the National Youth League (Nasionale Jeugbond) of Transvaal to the executive of the National Party of Transvaal 12 January 1971; Our policy regarding peaceful co-existence nature origin and current applicability 11 February 1971; Memorandum to minister of Bantu Administration en -development by National Institute re crime prevention and rehabilitation of offenders (Nicro) measures of rehabilitation of ex-Bantu prisoners and their re-inclusion in to the community 10 June 1971; Survey</p>	1971

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			over sleep out of domestic servants 29 June 1971; Some thoughts on the recent White Paper on the decentralisation of industries by P. J. Riekert 10 August 1971; Memorandum of the department of Home Affairs on attending the SARCCUS symposium regarding nature conservation and nature management in the Gorongosa game reserve Mozambique 19 August 1971.	
6/1/10/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum on Government policy in respect of the urban Bantu in South Africa The urbanisation process 20 August 1971.	1971
6/1/11/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum: Political climate in the Northern Bantu areas of SWA 24 August 1971; Memorandum regarding extent and progress of propaganda for black theology 27 August 1971; Memorandum: Gatsha Buthelezi (26954) 3 September 1971; Report and recommendations of the sub-committee of investigation to relations between the government provincial and local authorities on physical planning 8 September 1971; Extract on Small industries a first step towards industrialization October 1971; Memorandum of the SAIIA and Rand Afrikaans University on planning of a conference on the theme "Rapid development in Southern Africa" 29 November 1971.	1971
6/1/12/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum of Association of the South African Cultural Academy Registered in accordance with section 21 of the companies act no 46 of 1926; Report and correspondence on Utilization of land for industrial purposes portion 158 Rietfontein 63 IR Germiston February 1972; Memorandum on statistics on helpsentra and future programming 31 March 1972.	1972

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/13/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	he television as political medium by D. Hefer April 1972; Memorandum Garankua: Tswana-North-Sotho problem 23 May 1972; Memorandum Personal information on C. C. S. Holdt 5 June 1972; Arrangements regarding tours and visits of Transkei ministers and members of executive boards of region authorities and legislative councils outside the Homelands; Society for productivity and wages Wage survey 1971 - 1972 26 July 1972. Society for productivity and wages	1972
6/1/14/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report by the secretary-general on the implementation of security council resolution 323 (1972) concerning the question of Namibia United Nations Security Council 30 April 1973; Special report to assess the value of satellite imagery in resource evaluation on a national scale by dr O. G. Malan Period February 1973 - July 1973.	1973
6/1/15/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Cabinet's memorandum: The establishment of nature conservation area at St Lucia Zululand 9 August 1973; Report on the energy environment 23 August 1973; Report on Ford support grows as hearings set conformation expected in a month 17 October 1973 (Also a profile on congressman Gerald F. Ford); Report of the XXVIII session of the United Nations General Assembly: Resolutions relating to apartheid as a crime against humanity 27 November 1973; Annual report 1973 Department of Mines 31 December 1973; Department of Mining statistics 1973.	1973
6/1/16/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Description of RS-25 Infrared Line scanner Spectral Africa 21 February 1974; The political confession of a bloedsap by Marais Steyn 28 March	1974

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			1974 (Also include notes and newspaper clippings); A report for the Republic of South Africa Minerals January to March 1974; A diagram showing the levels of Lot 345 Borough of Scottburgh 11 June 1974; Proposed railway route to planned cement fabric and Marburg township 17 April 1974; Memorandum United Nations special committee meeting on Apartheid 28 June 1974.	
6/1/17/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report RSA 2000 Dialogue with the future Institute for research development Pretoria c. 1974.	1974
6/1/18/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum on the International Sports Press Association 18 February 1975; Research report The wage structure of highly qualified whites 1 March 1975; Rand Afrikaans University: Commentary on second interim report of the commission of inquiry to universities 5 May 1975; Report by Unit on Apartheid United Nations on exclusion of South Africa racist sports bodies from international sports May 1975; Report to minister of Economic Affairs regarding resignation of mr E. L. Roelofse as director of the South African Coordinating Consumer Council 4 June 1975; Report on the Trade Union Movement by miss Sarah Chitja Assistant general secretary of the National Union of Clothing Workers (SA) 12 August 1975; Memorandum United Nation Unit on Apartheid publication entitled Concerted international action August 1975; South Africa and the United States of America report on the visit of dr Jan S. Marais of the Trust Bank Group and president of the South African Foundation to the USA 17 - 25 September 1975; Charter of firm commitments between the government and the	1975

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/19/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	private sector organisations to a joint campaign against inflation 7 October 1975; Memorandum on the problematic of a master plan for the education in the Republic of South Africa 9 October 1975. Special committee against Apartheid communications concerning South African participation in the world softball championships in New Zealand 23 January 1976; Memorandum on the position of education in the Republic of South Africa Pretoria 22 March 1976; Special committee against Apartheid Summary record of the 321st meeting 16 April 1976; Report on training in physics South African Institute for Physics April 1976; Policy speech (second reading) 12 May 1976; International seminar on the eradication of Apartheid and in support of the struggle for liberation in South Africa United Nations Security Council 4 June 1976.	1976
6/1/20/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum presented on behalf of the executive council regarding the proposed Kwazulu development Corporation 8 June 1978; Memorandum New Zealand reply to Apartheid committee 16 July 1976; Memorandum regarding inadequate supply for education 26 July 1976; Memorandum Apartheid and Sports International boycott of Apartheid sports Centre against Apartheid United Nations July 1976; Apartheid committee hears reports on representation at two world conferences: Agrees to suggestion concerning World Anti-Apartheid meeting 3 August 1976.	1976
6/1/21/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum Remuneration of senior engineers in the Republic 21 October 1976; 50th report of the interdepartmental advice committee regarding education services: A	1976

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/22/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	staffing scale and related matters in respect of administration staff for schools and colleges: Suggestions of the committee of heads of education 5 November 1976; Research finding report on man power affairs December 1976.	1976
6/1/23/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report of the committee of inquiry to the state of sport and physical recreation among the population groups in South Africa Department of Sport and Recreation Various dates 1976. Annual report 1976: South African embassy Federal Republic of Germany 20 January 1977; Reconsideration of the West Minister system regarding South Africa 29 January 1977; Report of caucus meeting after municipality election 2 March 1977; Memorandum request for a permit for a white school in Port Elizabeth to hold a interracial gala in a white municipality swimming pool 3 March 1977; Report of visit of prof S. J. Terreblanche to Belgium 14 April 1977; Memorandum translated articles by Swiss journalists on the visit to South Africa 16 May 1977; Cabinet's memorandum: Crèches and nursery schools for children of working mothers at state offices June 1977; A possible answer to the problem of racial representation in our Parliament by N. C. Bloom 9 August 1977; Report on administration by dr Van Rensburg 15 August 1977; Cabinet's memorandum: Service benefits of White Republic officials Independent Bophuthatswana 15 August 1977; The staff position in the Public Service 15 August 1977.	1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/24/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report on censure by prof F. I. J. Van Rensburg 17 August 1977; Discussion between minister and mr Qoboza of The World c. 18 August 1977; Memorandum Anti South Africa action in the USA on sports 15 September 1977; Memorandum Israel: A friend in need 12 September 1977; Report on key issues and options regarding domestic politics 7 October 1977; Progressive Reformist Party deliberate slope to black majority rule c. 1977.	1977
6/1/25/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Cabinet's memorandum: Amendment of the law on allocation of separate facilities in 1953 8 February 1978; Cabinet's memorandum: Applications by Chinese for procurement and occupancy permits in group areas 15 February 1978; Report on educational study tour through USA United Kingdom and Europe 27 March - 11 June 1978; Memorandum: The South West Africa Affair and the West power suggestions 24 April 1978; Memorandum for the cabinet salary adjustments and -structures: Academic staff at universities colleges and colleges for advanced technical education and related institutions 16 October 1978; Memorandum effective functioning of the research department 17 November 1978; Riekert report 18 December 1978; Supplementary report of the commission of inquiry on the alleged irregularities in the former department of Information c. 1978.	1978
6/1/26/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report of the department of Cooperation and Development 1 April 1978 - 31 March 1979 (Also include Afrikaans copy); Second report on the signatory companies	1979

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/27/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>to the Sullivan principles 2 April 1979; Extract government Gazette on the new Constitution 3 April 1979; Final copy of the report of the interdepartmental committee on suggestions of commission of inquiry on legislation regarding utilization of manpower (excluding legislation administrated by the department of labour and Mining) (The Riekert commission) 18 April 1979; Memorandum: Activities of Bishop Desmond Tutu 24 April 1979; Cabinet's memorandum: Youth actions for Blacks 30 April 1979. Information dairy vs non-dairy supply by SA Milk Distribution Union 4 May 1979; Memorandum Scheme setting for the mechanism for constructive dialogue between youth in South Africa: ministerial inquiry 1968/79 12 September 1979; Memorandum on Inkatha (Capt G. M. Buthelezi) 14 September 1979; Composition of six regional committees 19 September 1979; Memorandum A program for constitutional reform in South Africa by G. E. Devenish Commission of inquiry on the Constitution 26 September 1979; Memorandum South Africa: The case for multiply partition 5 October 1979; Secret report on the location of ethanol and methanol production in the liquid fuel needs of the Republic of South Africa 19 October 1979; Memorandum Ministerial inquiry 1979/79 The Marketing Information organisation (Pty) Ltd (Markinor) 22 October 1979; Memorandum for submission to the commission of inquiry on the Constitution 24 October 1979; Research by the University of Port Elizabeth on the unemployment problem and relative</p>	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/28/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	backlog in economic development of the East London area c. 1979. Cabinet's memorandum: The use of alcohols and other fuels from indigenous raw materials to supplement and replace petroleum in internal combustion engines 23 January 1980; Report on dr Connie Mulder and the Department of Information 7 March 1980; Report by the Institute of Administrators of Non-White Affairs on proposed location and role of administration boards within public administration of South Africa 17 March 1980; Report of the South African Federated Chamber of Industries on The political economy of consolidation and constitutional reform in South Africa 30 April 1980.	1980
6/1/29/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report of the commission of inquiry into labour legislation parts 3 & 4 Department of Manpower Utilisation 10 May 1980.	1980
6/1/30/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report on the consolidation of the Kwazulu National State and the rearrangement of the boundary between Kwzulu and South Africa Durban 19 May 1980; Final report of the committee re community development 19 June 1980; Memorandum for the preservation of white land: Sections of Cullinan-Bronkhorstspruit districts 7 July 1980; Memorandum establishment and composition of a Black Council 28 July 1980.	1980
6/1/31/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report of the committee of inquiry to certain matters relating to community councils 22 August 1980.	1980
6/1/32/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Interim reports of the Commission for Cooperation and Development on suggestions for the rearrangement of the boundaries: Bophuthatswana 20 September 1980.	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/33/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Interim reports of the Commission for Cooperation and Development on suggestions for the rearrangement of the boundaries: Second interim report for the Republic of Bophuthatswana (Part 1) January 1980; Second interim report for the Republic of Bophuthatswana (Part 2) January 1980.	1980
6/1/34/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Interim reports of the Commission for Cooperation and Development on suggestions for the rearrangement of the boundaries: Third interim report for the self-governing national state of QwaQwa May 1980; Fourth interim report for the self-governing state of Kwandebele May 1980; Fifth interim report for the self-governing national state of Ciskei June 1980.	1980
6/1/35/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Interim reports of the Commission for Cooperation and Development on suggestions for the rearrangement of the boundaries: Sixth interim report for the self-governing national state of Lebowa June 1980; Seventh interim report for the self-governing state of Gazankulu June 1980; Eighth interim report for Republic of Venda June 1980.	1980
6/1/36/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Interim reports of the Commission for Cooperation and Development on suggestions for the rearrangement of the boundaries: Ninth interim report for the self-governing state of Kangwane June 1980; Tenth interim report for Republic of Transkei June 1980; Eleventh interim report for the self-governing state of Kwazulu June 1980.	1980
6/1/37/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Interim reports of the Commission for Cooperation and Development on suggestions for the rearrangement of the boundaries: Twelfth interim report on general	1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/38/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	principles re the assignment of the Prime Minister re the consolidation of National States July 1980; Memorandum regarding detention: Examples from various countries Interim reports of the Commission for Cooperation and Development on suggestions for the rearrangement of the boundaries: Thirteenth interim report on the constitutional and development framework re the assignment of the Prime Minister re consolidation of National States July 1980; Cabinet's memorandum: Interim measures for the staff crisis in the Public Sector 22 September 1980; Fourteenth interim report on the suggestion to incorporate the areas King William's Town and Berlin to the national state of Ciskei April 1981.	1980 - 1981
6/1/39/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum on the de-proclamation of reserve north of Richardsbaai 16 February 1981; Consolidation in query by the Commission for Cooperation and Development February 1981; Information document on A future policy of participatory democracy 5 March 1981; Memorandum of attached telex of dr Phatudi re Moutse 10 March 1981; Memorandum include reports on the implementation of the suggestions in White Paper on the report of the commission of inquiry on legislation re the utilization of manpower (excludes legislation administrated by the departments of Labour and Mining) (Riekert report) January - April 1981; Report of committee on legislation concerning Black community development 20 May 1981; Memorandum rationalisation in the Department of Cooperation and Development 4 June 1981.	1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/40/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report of Commission of Administration on the settlement and housing of Blacks June 1981.	1981
6/1/41/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report debating South Africa and the Future by Dr P. Koornhof 21 July 1981; Memorandum non-confidence debate: Notes on consolidation 31 July 1981; Report on displacement re a speech in Jeppe 3 August 1981; Evidence regarding reform in South Africa presented to the President's Council by prof G. C. Olivier University of Pretoria 17 August 1981; Memorandum with notes regarding the budget of expense out of the state income account for the year ending 31 March 1982 20 August 1981; Consolidation 24 August 1981; Memorandum on possible sanctions against South Africa: use of document administration total war (administrasie totale oorlog (ATO)) 20 September 1981; Influencing style Questionnaire (BSQ) (Beinvloedingstyl) c. 1981.	1981
6/1/42/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum on conditions of employment and remuneration of the chairman of the Commission for Cooperation and Development 15 January 1982 (Also include correspondence regarding travel expenses; Various articles for publication in Nat 80's: The new South Africa; Reform and realism - State President; Government will look after civil servants; Opening prayer at the President's Council 27 January 1982 (Also include a letter from a farmer of Laingsburg to the editor); Various articles regarding dr A. P. Treurnicht: Dr Treurnicht resign and turns his back on the National Party; Conservative Party was denounced 23 February 1982; Concept motion 27 February 1982; Secret memorandum on the security	1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/43/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>position: Chief Commissioner Areas February 1982; Newsletter National Party of Transvaal 6 March 1982; Schreiner report 9 March 1982; P.W. builds - A. P. brakes Principle approach March 1982; Newsletter to National Party voters 17 March 1982; Questionnaire to dr P. Koornhof 22 March 1982; Newsletter to National Party voters March 1982; Memorandum Advertising: Improving image of the department and influencing the black population 17 May 1982; Secret memorandum on the security position: Chief Commissioner Areas May 1982. Agendas, minutes and report by Action Committee of the City of East London/</p> <p>Memorandum regarding servants 21 June 1982; Report of the task group re a population policy June 1982; Memorandum on national plan and Planning Advisory Board for Ciskei 7 July 1982; Concept program of principles Top management the Conservative Party of South Africa 3 July 1982; Memorandum ministerial inquiry: request by mr E. J. Mabuza for an interview with the Prime Minister 9 August 1982; Information around the proposed transferal of the Ingwavuma district to Northern Zululand (Maputaland) to Swaziland 22 June 1982 (Also include correspondence with J. L. B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology); Report of the committee of inquiry to alternative ways for the large-scale provision of housing for the lower-income groups 23 August 1982; Memorandum land purchase and leasing of trust land 17 August 1982; F. W. de Klerk request commentary on the presentation of mr Marius de Waal of the Industrial Development Corporation (Nywerheidsontwikkelingskorporasie</p>	1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/44/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>) on the new constitutional regime 30 August 1982.</p> <p>Memorandum land purchase and leasing of trust land 17 August 1982; F. W. de Klerk request commentary on the presentation of mr Marius de Waal of the Industrial Development Corporation (Nywerheidsontwikkelingskorporasie) on the new constitutional regime 30 August 1982; Memorandum commission re Ingwavuma 20 September 1982; Document prepared by Chief minister of Kwazulu in respect of discussions with the government of the United States of America (USA) 4 October 1982; Knowledge and perceptions of, and attitudes towards political affairs under voters in the Waterberg October - November 1982.</p>	1982
6/1/45/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>Concept note on consolidation for use by Prime Minister 27 January 1983; Memorandum on the electronic revolution 2 February 1983; Developments in Southern Africa - mid-term assessment of constructive engagement Testimony by Assistant Secretary of State Crocker before Congressional Subcommittee on Africa 15 February 1983; Constructive engagement at mid-term by Ambassador Herman W. Nickel American Chamber of Commerce in South Africa 16 February 1983; Testimony of the department of Cooperation and Development to the Committee for Economic Affairs of the President's Council re inquiry to measures limiting the effective functioning of a free-market oriented economic system February 1983; Secret report on Social development policy 4 March 1983; Memorandum on the Salem tanker contract by SFF</p>	1983

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/46/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>Association (Pty) Ltd 9 March 1983; Memorandum by D. J. Louis Nel on problems in the Committee of Cooperation and Development 11 March 1983.</p> <p>Memorandum of motion by mr H. H. Schwartz the staff position in the department of Cooperation and Development 11 March 1983; Memorandum on distribution function regarding Blacks in South Africa 17 March 1983; Paper at the tabling of report on Demographic trends in South Africa by the Science committee before the President's Council 23 March 1983; Answer to question over the Cape Metro 25 March 1983; Memorandum on notes for meeting: Administrative secretary on Medical services to Blacks 24 March 1983; Memorandum on legislation on tax for blacks 17 March 1983; Report of Economic development Corporation (EOK) for contribution to combating allegations that the government proportionately in the financial sense the black population favoured and this is to the prejudice of the white group 31 March 1983; Notes for His Honourable the Minister on per capita income of whites by BENSO March 1983; Report of the department of Cooperation and Development for the period 1 April - 31 March 1983; Possible question regarding the drought assistance scheme administrated by the department of Agriculture 20 April 1983; Report on a Coloured Homeland 21 April 1983; Extract from White Paper WPJ-63 on the original turbine system (the Njelele irrigation scheme) 27 April 1983.</p>	1983
6/1/47/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Further supplementary memorandum to the Parliamentary Select Committee re Black	1983

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/48/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	communities development bill by the Urban foundation 28 April 1983; Memorandum re Constitution bill of the Republic of South Africa 1983 5 May 1983; Memorandum on ministerial question regarding expanding of Soweto 23 May 1983; Report of the National Party and the voter with specific reference to the voters in Transvaal by dr G. Marais 21 June 1983; Report on concessions to KwaNdebele 22 June 1983; Report on the Influence of the by-election in the Waterberg on voters knowledge of and attitudes toward certain political affairs and their support of relevant politic parties July by the Bureau of Market Research July 1983.	1983
6/1/49/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report of the National Party Study Groups July 1983.	1983
6/1/50/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum inquiry by minister Heunis on Housing in Mfuleni 7 September 1983; Memorandum on the visit to London by the chief Minister Phatudi 30 September 1983; Report on selected view of councillors in Tembisa on Governing Local Affairs September 1983; Document on Yes vote Not contrary to the Christian faith 25 October 1983; Presentation by the Croeser work group on Finances of local management in South Africa 7 November 1983; Request by the Oude Post Syndicate for closing of road 117 Langebaan 9 November 1983; Two memoranda on the consolidation of KwaNdelbele to the Prime Minister P. W. Botha 18 November 1983; Commentary of the Conservative Party on the referendum 28 November 1983.	1983
			Report of the commission of inquiry into the Economic development of the Republic of Ciskei 4 December	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/51/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	1983; Memorandum of fact report on the state of preservation of the Bergville portion of the Tugela catchment December 1983; Memorandum re the South African Development Trust Fund (Republic) Budget of income and expenditure 1982 - 1983. Memorandum on dialogue with the Chamber of Mines on accommodation of married Blacks on a family basis at mines and industries 13 February 1984; The fifth and final report of the commission of inquiry to the structure and functioning of the Courts 2 March 1984.	1984
6/1/52/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Memorandum on discussion with dr S. Brand and others speech of Chief Minister Buthelezi 2 April 1984; Concept notes on Nyanga Langa and Guguletu 12 April 1984; Memorandum on commentary on the Hoexter report 6 June 1984; Request for document on residence of L. W. Matanzima son of Prime Minister of Transkei on the campus of University of Cape Town 20 June 1984; Memorandum on proposed discussion between mr P. W. Botha and Chief Minister A. N. M. G. Buthelezi 24 July 1984; Report on preliminary findings on recent inquiries on socio-political issues 3 August 1984; Secret memorandum: List of Black townships where unrest has occurred in recent times 6 September 1984.	1984
6/1/53/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report on operations of the South African National Youth Orchestra Foundation 26 November 1984; Report on government communication attitudes and the modern power struggle 27 November 1984; Memorandum on support to president Reagan 11 December 1984; Security report no 2	1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/54/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	of the department of Cooperation and Development 1984. Report on the Goede Hoop (seat of the President's Council) 6 February 1985; Memorandum on IBM educational donation in South Africa by Yoash Tsiddon-Chatto (managing director) 15 April 1985; Memorandum on future role of development councils 21 October 1985.	1985
6/1/55/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report of the President's Council on A strategy for small business development and for deregulation November 1985 (Also includes an Afrikaans copy on chapters on deregulation); Commentary by Ian J. Hetherington on the report on A strategy for small business development and for deregulation 30 December 1985.	1985
6/1/56/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Submission to the Committee for Political Issues of the President's Council on A strategy for negotiation politics in South Africa University of Stellenbosch 25 February 1986; Memorandum on dialogue between dr P. G. J. Koornhof and Chief Minister Mangosuthu G. Buthelezi President of Inkatha 31 March 1986; Nameless note on leadership in Parliament 4 June 1986; Memorandum on various points 19 September 1986; Reports on the Design Guide Plan for Potchefstroom (Development of Mooi Valley) 4 November 1986.	1986
6/1/57/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Summary: Report of the commission of inquiry to the protest at Soweto and other places in the Republic during and after June 1976 (Cillie report) 27 February 1989.	1989
6/1/58/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	Report on Constitution of the Germiston Municipality Vigilance Organisation; Report on The new dimension in our Bantu policy; Report on the evolution of a	N.d.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/59/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>township by city engineer Cape Town; Report on the ideological struggle in the world moral re- armament and bantu leadership; Moutse memorandum; Report the manpower potential with special reference to scientists and technologists; Memorandum Mining Finance brokers (Pty) Ltd on the purchased of property in Germiston. Memorandum to the minister of Constitutional development and Planning on the group of eight Sandton residential project; Notes on features of the Westminister-based system of government; Memorandum to the honourable B. J. Vorster on Black unrest; Memorandum on the opening of the Ramsoa Riekert pleasure resort for Black people Zeerust; Constitutional guidelines of the Government : Answering questions; Report guarantee and indemnity; Memorandum on vacancies in our European Civil Services; Concept on questions regarding Black constitutional development; Important statements by the Prime Minister mr John Vorster on power sharing; Leaflet on meeting the real National Party and correct the distorted image created by the English Press; Information document for discretionary use by Cabinet Ministers and the department of Foreign Affairs and Information re Polarisation.</p>	N.d.
6/1/60/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>Answers to questions on Rhodesia and South West Africa; Document on The New Republican Party -heir of a bankrupt estate; Memorandum on finance for projects in Bophuthatswana and in Transkei; Preliminary memorandum on housing for the middle & lower income group - mainly black;</p>	N.d.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/61/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>Memorandum on professional job register; Document on future governmental structure for white brown and Indian people (Also includes an Afrikaans copy); 12-Point plan of the National Party - with comments by Kent Durr MP Maitland; Herstigte Nasionale Party (HNP) - -Lies unmasked Answers to voters of Alberton on some of the lies that mr Van Staden of the HNP tells.</p> <p>Report of the Committee of Four to the information committee of the Federal Council of the National Party; Fight in the United party; Memorandum to minister J. F. W. Haak minister of Trade and Industry on the state film subsidies; Memorandum on proposed Township Witkoppen extension 6; Information regarding the National Flag; document South Africa lost status; Report on border adjustments: Political / Ideological arguments; Some notes on the ethnic movements and distributions of the races and peoples of Southern Africa; Report How can an improvement be effected in mass housing in South Africa by S. E. Cohen; Concept answer on stories spread by the conservative party on consolidation; Advertisement The population problem A hungry horde is the last thing we need; Advertisement The population problem The enhancement of the quality of human life; document on industrial centralization; Additional elements in a job creation strategy.</p>	N.d.
6/1/62/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>First report: Council for the development of natural resources Research the establishment of industries in the Union in particular in Bantu areas: The Ciskei; Aim of memorandum is to highlight the</p>	N.d.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/63/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>position of the S.P. (elderly) in society; The SARCCUS record: Introduction including historical review of the work of SARCCUS; Questions and answers on Constitution plan; Report on the treatment of and fees payable by patients in Transvaal Provincial Hospitals; Report on video unit; Report on the Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage Metro by mr L. Rive; Notes re the scrapping of legislation on mixed marriages and the effect on the ownership and occupation of immovable property in case of mixed marriages; Notes on the National Party; report on the growth of the Bantu population in White areas; Presentation on the South African Students organization (SASO) (Also includes concept text for a speech for a SASO audience). Report on University Christian Movement (UCM) Freedom '71; Report of National Institute for Metallurgy; Report on facilities available for advice on and assistance in mining and the provision of mining equipment; Information on specialized knowledge and expertise on mineral processing available at NIM for minister on his overseas trip; Memorandum re suggestions for a new constitution regime; Memorandum on problems (sabotaging) at the office of Revenue Service in Johannesburg; extract from preliminary findings of the South Africa Voter Survey; Document on the Black outside of the National States; memorandum on the North Sotho: Politics and Concerns (Also include memoranda on C. N. Phatudi and S. P. Kwakwa); Memorandum on the Venda: Politics and Concerns (Also include</p>	N.d.

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
6/1/64/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>memoranda on Baldwin M. Mudau and J. P. M. B. Mutsila); Report on the growth under of agriculture under the National Party.</p> <p>Guidance for farm owners and prospectors on the prospecting for precious stones (Also in includes Afrikaans copy); Summary of the more important provisions of the mining rights act 1967 and the atomic energy act 1967: compiled for the guidance of prospectors and landowners (Also includes Afrikaans copy); Extract from " The South African community: Realities and future possibilities:" HSRC inquiry on intergroup relations; Memorandum on population development; Report on precis of the important historical and architectural information to the existing Durban railway station by Ivor J. Daniel (Also include photos); The Coloured problem already solved?; Summary of commentary on the tutorial re social upliftment of the Coloured including education, the Coloured and his church family planning and separate facilities; memorandum on Day of Covenant speech; Memorandum on annual Christmas party of JOCASTRO (Pty) Ltd and subsidiary company Rotary Switches (Pty) Ltd.</p>	N.d.
6/1/65/	6. REPORTS AND MEMORANDA	6/1 General	<p>Paper on Government communications function (first edition); Report on A city within a city - the creation of Soweto by Patrick R. B. Lewis (Also include maps and photos).</p>	N.d.
7/1/1/1	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/1 Member of Parliament	<p>National Party candidate in the parliamentary by-elections in Edenvale: correspondence and telegrams; Congratulations on maiden speech</p>	1966-1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/1/2/1	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Deputy Minister: Immigration; Bantu Administration and Bantu Education	Congratulations on appointment; Memorandum regarding benefits of Deputy ministers.	1968
7/1/2/2	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Deputy Minister: Immigration; Bantu Administration and Bantu Education	Congratulations on appointment.	1968
7/1/2/3	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Deputy Minister: Immigration; Bantu Administration and Bantu Education	Congratulations on appointment.	1968
7/1/2/4	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Deputy Minister: Immigration; Bantu Administration and Bantu Education	Congratulations on appointment.	1972
7/1/3/1	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Minister of Immigration, Mining, Sports and Recreation	Congratulations on appointment.	1972
7/1/3/2	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Minister of Immigration, Mining, Sports and Recreation	Congratulations on appointment.	1972
7/1/3/3	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Minister of Immigration, Mining, Sports and Recreation	Congratulations on appointment.	1972
7/1/3/4	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Minister of Immigration, Mining, Sports and Recreation	Congratulations on appointment.	1972
7/1/3/5	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Minister of Immigration, Mining, Sports and Recreation	Congratulations on appointment. Article from SA Digest on changes in Cabinet	1972
7/1/3/6	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Minister of Immigration, Mining, Sports and Recreation	Congratulations on appointment.	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/1/4/1	7. PERSONAL	7/1 Appointments 7/1/2 Minister of Plural Relations and Development	Congratulations on appointment.	1986
7/2/1	7. PERSONAL	7/2 Ambassador Washington DC	Correspondence regarding relocation to Washington; Congratulations on appointment.	1986
7/2/2	7. PERSONAL	7/2 Ambassador Washington DC	Congratulations on appointment.	1964-1985
7/3/1	7. PERSONAL	7/3 Requests for assistance	Requests for assistance: financial, telephone services, employment, Post Office, etc.	1943; 1944; 1946; 1948; 1965-1967; 1984; 1985
7/4/1	7. PERSONAL	7/4 Stellenbosch University	Various items: receipts; Timetable; Eisteddfod diploma; Stellenbosch Athletics Club; HF Verwoerd study fund; Alumni events; Juniorblad (1946); Handhaaf (1965); Stellenbosse Aktuele Aangeleentheidskring; Die Stellenboschse student (1949) [article on economic aspects of apartheid]; Lecture notes on acculturation; Programme: installation of PW Botha as 10th Chancellor; Personal letters; Lecture notes and exam paper; Graduates 1946.	n.d.
7/5/1	7. PERSONAL	7/5 University of South Africa (UNISA)	Lecture on Bantu administration II/ BA van As	n.d.
7/5/2	7. PERSONAL	7/5 University of South Africa (UNISA)	Lecture on Bantu administration II	n.d.
7/5/3	7. PERSONAL	7/5 University of South Africa (UNISA)	Lecture on Bantu administration II	n.d.
7/5/4	7. PERSONAL	7/5 University of South Africa (UNISA)	Lecture, notes and assignment by JL Steyn	1946; 1957
7/5/5	7. PERSONAL	7/5 University of South Africa (UNISA)	Lecture notes on Cultural anthropology and ethnography; Lecture notes on church history; Bantu (informal publication by the Department of Native Affairs (Captain schools)	n.d.
7/5/6	7. PERSONAL	7/5 University of South Africa (UNISA)	Text: Zuid-Afrika [Dutch]	1976
7/5/7	7. PERSONAL	7/5 University of South Africa (UNISA)	Biographical document by PJ Nienaber	n.d.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/5/8	7. PERSONAL	7/5 University of South Africa (UNISA)	Document: supply and demand of skilled manpower	1963-1965
7/6/1	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Correspondence regarding planned Afrikaans university on the Witwatersrand; Secretary/Organiser: applications.	1965
7/6/2	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Agendas, minutes, memoranda and reports regarding Afrikaans university on the Witwatersrand; Curriculum vitae Prof Gerrit Viljoen.	1965
7/6/3	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Minutes, memoranda and reports regarding Afrikaans university on the Witwatersrand; Bill and Act to establish a university in the Transvaal province, and to provide for the management and control of the affairs of such university, for the organisation of its activities and related affairs; Board of Trustees name list; Deeds of trust.	1966
7/6/4	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	RAU: Constitution; Deed of trust; Trust fund; Donations received; Foundation of and conditions for payment of grants to the universities of Cape Town, Witwatersrand, Natal, Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Potchefstroom University for CHE and Rhodes University; Drawings and map or terrain.	1966
7/6/5	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	First Council of the Rand Afrikaans University: minutes; Memoranda; Compilation of Council; Newspaper clippings; Memorandum from the Vereniging vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys [Association for Christian Higher Education]; Memorandum on planning for the university.	1966
7/6/6	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Wording of the so-called conscience clause; Agendas, minutes, donations received; Applications for position of Secretary/Accountant; Auditor's report;	1967
7/6/7	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Council of the Rand Afrikaans University: minutes; Recommendations from the senate: council meeting	1967

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/6/8	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Council of the Rand Afrikaans University: agenda and minutes; Documentation regarding land, appointment of architect, positions on campus; Housing loans; Budgets;	1967
7/6/9	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Report by Rector regarding overseas visit; Council of the Rand Afrikaans University: minutes.	1967
7/6/10	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Council of the Rand Afrikaans University: minutes; Promotional booklet; Report by the Council's terrain committee.	1968
7/6/11	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Programme: official opening; Procedure of opening ceremony and inauguration of Dr N Diederichs as Chancellor; Recommendations by the Executive Council of the Senate to the Council regarding appointments of lecturers.	1968
7/6/12	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Council of the Rand Afrikaans University: agenda and minutes	1968
7/6/13	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Council of the Rand Afrikaans University: agenda and minutes; Bursaries to non-white post-graduate students	1969-1986
7/6/14	7. PERSONAL	7/6 Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit (RAU)	Booklet: growth of university and introduction of emblem; Correspondence; Report by the Trust Fund (1972); Financial reports; Programme: official opening of the campus by Dr N Diederichs Agendas and minutes.	1951; 1965-1985
7/7/1/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/1 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding various religious matters; Requests for donations by churches; Church camps for hospital personnel, etc.; Letters of gratitude; Programme of the Dutch Reformed Church Bloemheuwel, Bloemfontein.	1981; 1986
7/7/2/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/2 Agendas and minutes	Action 4:12: minutes	n.d.; 1967;
7/7/3/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/3 Rev FW Schwarz	Spiritual literature and newspaper clippings donated by Rev FW Schwarz. Book: Hoover, J Edgar. 1958. <i>Masters of deceit</i> .	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/7/4/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/4 SACLA (South African Church Leaders Association)	Correspondence; Conference programme; Papers by David Bosch; Report by Willie Marais; Newspaper clipping.	1950; 1953; 1985
	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/5 Conferences	Summer conference: World's Student Christian Federation; Federal Missionary Council of the DRC in South Africa [Federale Sendingraad van die NG kerke in Suid-Afrika]: interdenominational conference; Youth meeting; Programme of YMCA meeting; Invitation from Rhema Ministries.	1985
7/7/6/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/6 Rondebosch DR congregation.	Agendas and minutes of Rondebosch Dutch Reformed congregation	n.d.; 1980; 1981; 1985
7/7/7/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/7 Articles and writings	Articles and writings on inter alia church and communism; Voortrekker church of the covenant in Pietermaritzburg; Chapter from Linden, RD and Pierand, RV. 1975. <i>Politics: a case for Christian action</i> . Downers Grove, IL: Intervarsity Press (Do Christianity and politics mix?); Religious resilience; Transcription of PGJ Koornhof's witness for publication in booklet: Flint, Lane (comp.). <i>Tussen ons manne gesê</i> .	n.d.; 1964; 1955; 1973
7/7/7/2	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/7 Articles and writings	Articles and writings on inter alia Johannesburg, City of gold (history and statistics) / CH Badenhorst; The task of the Christian church in the Africa of our day / CH Badenhorst; Extract from the Native Churches' Commission; Statistics regarding Blacks and religion, and the main churches according to race; Missionary work by the Federated Dutch Reformed Churches; Bringers of the gospel (especially non-ordained)/ CH Badenhorst; Missionary work in Madagascar / CH Badenhorst; Information and data for speech at the 1955 Dutch Reformed Church Synod; Handwritten document regarding	n.d.; 1964

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/7/7/3	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/7 Articles and writings	Tomlinson report chapters 5, 14 and 40; Work if DRC among Blacks. Articles and writings on inter alia Christian answer to the communist onslaught / SP van der Walt; Relations between nations and churches in the missionary policy f the Afrikaans churches: a comparison; Policy on mission of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika; Handwritten notes regarding history of mission and policy of mission of the Dutch Reformed Churches; Study notes.	1949; 1963; 1974
7/7/7/4	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/7 Articles and writings	Articles and writings on inter alia study material on homiletics / JP Jooste; Report on seminary choir tour 1949; Declaration by the Methodist Church of Great Britain on racial policy in the territories of southern Africa; Article from Time Magazine (fellowship); Study material and notes (history of missions, Greek, hermeneutics); Assignment; Sermon: Rev P Stevenson; Extract from ACTA of the Synod of the Southern Transvaal DRC.	n.d.
7/7/7/5	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/7 Articles and writings	Study material; Advertisement of 3XM (More message in the media).	1954
7/7/7/6	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/7 Articles and writings	Study material (dogmatism)	1955; 1956
7/7/7/7	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/7 Articles and writings	Study material (dogmatism)	1961; 1969; 1979; 1983
7/7/8/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/8 Reports and memoranda	Zion Baptist Church: questionnaire; Memorandum: The current racial situation tested against the Word (part 1); Memorandum: University Christian Movement (UCM); Report regarding Bishop Desmond Tutu; The law of God as norm and how it should be applied / Willie Marais; Memorandum: Church relations: Reformed church; Report of the discussions between the Prime Minister [PW Botha], Members of	1954

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/7/8/2	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/8 Reports and memoranda	the Cabinet and representatives of 4 Afrikaans churches; Chapters 5, 14 and 40 regarding the church aspects of the report by the Commission of inquiry into the Socio-economic development of the Black areas in the Union of South Africa (Tomlinson report).	1974; 1980
7/7/8/3	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/8 Reports and memoranda	Documentation by the Church of Scientology; Documentation regarding IRM Main; Report of discussions the South African Council of Churches and members of Cabinet; Opening speech and closing words by Prime Minister PW Botha after discussions with the South African Council of Churches; Report of General Synodic Commission [ASSK] on evangelisation of domestic workers; Booklet: <i>A correction of inaccurate statements concerning the Church of Scientology prepared for members of the three Sister Churches in South Africa</i> ;	1961; 1965; 1968; 1969; 1978
7/7/9/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/9 Publications	Candidus [Catholic Defence League newsletter]; Lest we forget: the history of the Dutch Reformed Church (Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk) in southern Africa; Tzhidlidzini (newsletter of missionary state in Vendaleland); Spiritual state of the church / Willie Marais; Newsletters of congregations; Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk en die Afrikaner-Broederbond / JC Oelofse; Radio talks / FC Fensham; Keeping Sunday holy; World Council of Churches: platform for communist propaganda / EC Bundy; Constitution of the Christian Institute of Southern Africa; Christian churches and Freemasonry; Radio talks / SPE Boshoff; Articles on Bishop Desmond Tutu in Time and New York Times; World Council of Churches (in <i>South African Observer</i> and <i>Die</i>	1963; 1965; 1979; 1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			<i>Jeugbonder</i> ; Draft statement by the DRC Synod regarding Freemasonry; Booklet: Manual of the third order of the Society of Saint Francis.	
7/7/10/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/10 Notes	Notes; Two notebooks with study material on the Pentateuch and church history.	1955; 1957; 1966; 1976; 1983
7/7/11/1	7. PERSONAL	7/7 Religion 7/7/11 Miscellaneous	Programme: Dedication of Estoire Church [Bloemfontein area]; Newspaper clippings; South African Christian Leadership Assembly-newspaper article; Questions to be put to reverends of the Afrikaans churches; List of recognised churches; Speech by Mangosuthu Buthelezi at prayer breakfast; Call to the churches and nations of southern Africa; Press Release: Summary of the call to the churches and nations of southern Africa; Fact sheet on the call to the churches and nations of southern Africa; Message from Leonardus G Dullaert; Statistics regarding nations and religions in Africa; Questionnaire for church elders (DRC); List of Bantu separatist churches; Booklet: An ideology for South Africa/ F Grim.; List: religious leaders	1957-1958; 1964-1966; 1970-1972; 1979; 1984; 1986.
7/8/1	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	Correspondence regarding article in <i>The People</i> , with copies of article; Irregularities in Pietersburg constituency; Warmbad Manager of Bantu Affairs; Purchase of land for expansion of Soweto; National Ladies' Club; Mangosuthu Buthelezi; Michael Hood (United Party) election material; Hertford Society; Personal financial matters; Club RSA annual financial report; Personal letters.	1967-1981
7/8/2	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	Birthday wishes	1968- 1984
7/8/3	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	General correspondence; Two slides of house in Kelso; Repurchasing of bomb shooting range; Polish club; Personal letters.	1964-1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/8/4	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	General correspondence; Personal letters. American Masters athletics record; VR Atkinson on various issues; Employment; Letter from John and Tinie Vorster; Black labour Utrecht district; Letter from J Lewis, Salisbury, with newspaper article: SA trade booms back in Black Africa	1956; 1969; 1984; 1985
7/8/5	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	General correspondence; Booklets on German Shepherd dogs.	1975-1984
7/8/6	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	Golf score cards; Advertisements; Programme: ceremony of unveiling of National Monument Emblem and Plaque: Claremont Congregational Church; Burial programme: JH Botha; Menus; Photo of PGJ Koornhof and his father GW Koornhof; Christmas cards; Honorary memberships: Wolmaransstad Golf Club. Milnerton Golf Club.	n.d.
7/8/7	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	Golf score cards; Business cards	1916; 1953; 1968
7/8/8	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	Card: The twelve-point plan; Testimonials PGJ Koornhof (1953); Curriculum Vitae PGJ Koornhof (1952); Application for position of Location superintendent / Campong manager (PGJ Koornhof 1953); Programme of the internment of Pres. MT Steyn (1916); Information on Mbateni tribe; Newspaper clippings.	1916-1953
7/8/9	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	Invitations; Personal letters; Co-ordination of recreation in the Republic; Position of Secretary/treasurer in Lebowa; South African Railways: permanent positions; Concerning Rhodesia (published the Rhodesian Diplomatic Mission in South Africa.	1886; 1896; 1942; 1943; 1955-1986
7/8/10	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	General correspondences; Position at Rhodes University; Position and University of the Orange Free State; Government policies; Contract of lease GW Koornhof and AL du Preez; Employment; Agreement between Johannes Jacobus Steyn sr and	1936; 1965; 1966; 1968

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/8/11	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	George Potts (1896); Agreement between Jacobus Frederik Steyn and George Potts (1896); Memorandum of trade (1886). Coca-Cola Company; Memorandum regarding shortage of teachers; Petition to buy Grootrivier forestry camp area; Afrikaner Broederbond; Sons of England; Immigration.	1975-1981
7/8/12	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	Lourens van der Post: Correspondence; Notes	1948; 1953; 1957-1964
7/8/13	7. PERSONAL	7/8 Correspondence	Accepted at Hertford; General correspondence; Personal letters; Official matters; Correspondence between Koornhof and HF Verwoerd.	1977; 1980; 1985; 1986
7/9/1	7. PERSONAL	7/9 Public image	Toast on PGJ Koornhof; Private secretary on Koornhof's speeches; Newspaper article from <i>The Citizen</i> ; Document on false image of Dr Koornhof held by the public.	1975-1983
7/10/1	7. PERSONAL	7/10 Condolences	Condolences and notices: PGJ Koornhof's father GW Koornhof, State President CR Swart, N Diederichs and others	1975- 1985
7/11/1	7. PERSONAL	7/11 Honorary citizenship and orders of merit	Programme: presentation by the State President of the decoration of meritorious service; Oder of Malta and speech delivered by George de Radvansky, and other honorary memberships	1966-1986
7/12/1	7. PERSONAL	7/12 Letters of appreciation	Letters and telegrams:	1978-1979
7/13/1	7. PERSONAL	7/13 Political view	Document and newspaper clippings	1962-1967
7/14/1/1	7. PERSONAL	7/14 Finances 7/14/1 Cheque books	Cheque books: NP Transvaal (1962); Personal 1967	1954 - 1983
7/14/1/2	7. PERSONAL	7/14 Finances 7/14/2 Statements and receipts	Statements and receipts	1968-1984
7/15/1	7. PERSONAL	7/15 Christmas cards	Christmas cards; Easter cards; Photos taken by J Guichon during visit in SA.	1944; Various dates
7/15/2	7. PERSONAL	7/15 Christmas cards	Christmas cards	Various dates
7/15/3	7. PERSONAL	7/15 Christmas cards	Christmas cards	Various dates

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/15/4	7. PERSONAL	7/15 Christmas cards	Christmas cards	Various dates
7/16/1	7. PERSONAL	7/16 Invitations	Invitations	1962-1964.
7/17/1	7. PERSONAL	7/17 Scrapbooks	Scrapbook. Many photos of and newspaper clippings about HF Verwoerd	1964
7/17/2	7. PERSONAL	7/17 Scrapbooks	Scrapbook. Newspaper clippings	1967
7/17/3	7. PERSONAL	7/17 Scrapbooks	Scrapbook. Newspaper clippings	1976
7/18/1	7. PERSONAL	7/18 Golf	Correspondence, Notes, etc.; Documentation regarding road through Scottburgh golf course.	Various dates
7/18/2	7. PERSONAL	7/18 Golf	Booklet on golf rules; Score cards; Rondebosch Golf Club Rules	n.d.
7/19/1	7. PERSONAL	7/19 Maps	Maps: Portion of Veeplaats, Bethelsdorp area zoned for occupation by Bantu; Pennington; Port Elizabeth; Midmar lake; Distribution of native areas along east coast of Africa; White and Black settlement in the nineteenth century; Sources of mine native labour in southern Africa; Districts of Eastern Cape colony; Distribution of the Bantu-speaking tribes of the Union of south Africa; Sketch maps of Zululand; Brakpan; Migration between countries and migration into London and Glasgow 1851 census; Africa; South Africa; population maps of South Africa (1970 census); Tourist maps: World map; New York; Krugersdorp; Krugersdorp game reserve.	n.d.
7/19/2	7. PERSONAL	7/19 Maps	Maps: Ciskei; Regional maps of South Africa.	
7/19/3	7. PERSONAL	7/19 Maps	Maps: Sketch map of Zululand; South Africa; Swaziland; Namibian south coast; City plan Scottburgh.	n.d.
7/19/4	7. PERSONAL	7/19 Maps	Areal maps: Cape peninsula; Proposed new township, Rietfontein; Roads to Bedwang; Roads in Pinelands, Cape Town; Zululand; Tourist maps, South Africa.	1954; 1977-1980 1984
7/20/1	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	Articles; Newspaper clippings; Graduation ceremony programmes; Tribute to Mrs Elizabeth Koornhof by the Oranje Vroue-Vereniging (OVV);	1951; 1965; 1974-1976

PV 476 PGH Koornhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/20/2	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	Sermon, funeral E Koornhof (1954); Curriculum vitae C Koornhof. Articles; Newspaper clippings; Graduation ceremony programme; Programmes: School activities; Newsletters University of Pretoria students; Programmes: passing out parade SA Army College.	1981-1983
7/20/3	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	Articles; Newspaper clippings; Graduation ceremony programme; Letter; Wedding invitations.	1979-1985
7/20/4	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	Newspaper clippings	1971; 1975-1976; 1984
7/20/5	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	Seven single record: Den Uyl is in den Olie/ Vader Abraham en Boer Koekoek; X-rays; Newspaper clippings; Invitations; Inauguration programme: Summerstrand campus University of Port Elizabeth; Republic festival Vredenburg; Newsletter Germiston Town Council; Photos of Mrs L Koornhof during visit to Taiwan; Jongspan (Journal)	1963; 1965; 1978
7/20/6	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	Election promotional material (poster HF Verwoerd); List of Ministers, deputy ministers, presiding officers, senators, members of the House of Assembly; Programme Colgate prestige athletics; Programme: South African national Youth Orchestra: International tour 1978; Invitations Inauguration of medical building complex, University of the Orange Free State; Inauguration of the Rector, University of the North; Inauguration of new Murial Brand School.	Various dates
7/20/7	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	Business cards, name tags; cards; invitations	1982; 1983
7/20/8	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	General correspondence, invoices, etc.; Speech by Minister JC Heunis, Minister of Constitutional Development at the National Ladies' Club of the Parliament, Questions and replies; Transvaal Provincial Library Service annual report;	1984

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
			Documentation: The Women's Action of the National Party of Transvaal.	
7/20/9	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	General correspondence	1980-1984
7/20/10	7. PERSONAL	7/20 Koornhof family	General correspondence; cards, name tags.	1952-1954; 1969
7/21/1	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Testimonials; Document: Labour migration and the Lugbara: Report / JFM Middleton, Committee on Anthropology and Sociology, Colonial Social Science Research Council; Rotary Foundation Fellowships for advanced study; Birth certificate (son); Hertford College Magazine (1954); Curriculum vitae (PGJ Koornhof); Applications for positions; Personal correspondence (Oxford). Son's assignment on the Eerste Arikaanse Taalbeweging 1875-1904; Message for Goudrif school, Primrose.	n.d.; 1983; 1984
7/21/2	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Memorandum on "Wonderland" - new concept of South African entertainment; Affidavit - borehole at Clocolan; International Rugby Media Congress: pictorial report 1983; Correspondence regarding various golf tournaments.	n.d.; 1985
7/21/3	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Article in Handhaaf; Copy of article in the Washington Post; Curriculum vitae (PGJ Koornhof); Anecdotes; Cartoons; Certificates: music examinations; Jokes; Notes; Will (father); Certificate: Lifelong membership FAK; Lecture notes (Anthropology). Certificate: Honorary Life Member of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy	1955-1968
7/21/4	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Documentation regarding purchasing of property and vehicle.	1975-1980
7/21/5	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Legal documents	1962
7/21/6	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Technical and Commercial High School Marais Viljoen: annual report; Agendas, minutes and correspondence regarding the school.	1953-1955

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/21/7	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Applications: testimonials.	1980-1983
7/21/8	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Documentation regarding pets (dogs)	1943; 1984
7/21/9	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Athletics report 1943; Newspaper clipping regarding Zola Budd.	n.d. ; 1968
7/21/10	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Building plans; Memorandum regarding drainage of Humewood Golf Club; Planning report no 1: Randse Afrikaanse Universtiteit: development plan 1968; Architect's drawings: Jabavu Tennis Centre	1986
7/21/11	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Programme of hunting event (Rondrift)	1985
7/21/12	7. PERSONAL	7/21 General	Correspondence; Copy of Computer Faire; Brochure: Gerard de Leew / MJ Strydom; Notes	1948; 1952
7/22/1	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Study material (anthropology and sociology).	n.d.; 1963; 1975; 1977
7/22/2	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Documentation on Coloured population; Palaeontology as science; Psychology; Transvaal Provincial Library; South African Broadcasting Corporation - Series on "Peace offensive"; Summary of speech by GH Beetge at leaders' summit; Guidelines for chairmen and secretaries (Gemeenskap Volk en Arbeid) [Community nation and labour]	n.d.; 1965
7/22/3	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Lyrics of Roll, wagon, roll. Notes on culture and politics; Short stories / PGJ Koornhof; Documentation on Blacks and labour; Notes regarding language; Communist programme in Africa with special reference to South Africa / PFD Weiss.	n.d.; 1947
7/22/4	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Documentation on whites and poverty; Prostitution as social problem; Housing; Psychology; Social work; Office administration.	1946
7/22/5	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Lecture notes on sociology.	n.d. ; 1947
7/22/6	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Lecture notes on sociology; Hebrew; Psychology.	1941; 1965
7/22/7	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Lecture notes; Matie (Stellenbosch student newspaper)	n.d.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
7/22/8	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Lecture notes.	n.d.
7/22/9	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Lecture notes (religious studies); Document: The struggle for political supremacy in the Free State and the Transvaal until 1958; The struggle for political supremacy in Natal 1856 to 1896.	1953; 1957
7/22/10	7. PERSONAL	7/22 Articles and writings	Lecture notes.	1939; 1973
7/23/1/1	7. PERSONAL	7/23 Schools 7/23/1 Pres. Brand Primary School, Bloemfontein	Certificate; Yearbook; School reports	1938-1980
7/23/2/1	7. PERSONAL	7/23 Schools 7/23/2 High School Sentraal, Bloemfontein	Yearbook; Newspaper; Certificates; School newspaper; School reports; Speech; Programme of 75 year festival; Correspondence; List of prominent alumni.	1967; 1968
7/23/3/1	7. PERSONAL	7/23 Schools 7/23/3 Paul Roos Gymnasium, Stellenbosch	Certificate; Booklet regarding fund raising; Correspondence; yearbook	1978-1982
8/1/1/1	8. CONSTITUTIONAL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/1 National Assembly	Broad explanation of the new constitution; Questions and replies on the Constitutional plan; Extracts from Hansards; Notes for use by PGJ Koornhof during third reading Concept draft constitution; Cabinet memoranda; Interim report of the Commission of Inquiry into the constitution.	1980-1983
8/1/2/1	8. CONSTITUTIONAL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/2 Legislation	Interim report of the Commission of Inquiry into the constitution; Constitution Act, no 110/1983; Government Gazette: Amendment act; Constitution Amendment Bill, no 114/1982; Amendments to the constitution Bill, no 91/1983; Referendums Bill no 92/1982; Explanatory memorandum on the Constitution of the republic of South Africa Bill, 1983.	1981
8/1/3/1	8. CONSTITUTIONAL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/3 Agendas and minutes	Agenda: Select Committee on the Constitution; Minutes of discussions of departmental management at Hunter's rest, Rustenburg.	n.d.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
8/1/4/1	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/4 Notes	Notes and memoranda on promotional material	n.d.
8/1/5/1	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/5 Reports and memoranda	Basic elements of a constitutional philosophy for South Africa; Accelerating the pace of change; Statement by PW Botha; Constitutional development in the 80s/ Gerrit Viljoen; Where will sovereignty vest in the proposed new constitution?; A constitutional law analysis of the constitutional proposals; The doctrine of parliamentary sovereignty and the proposed new constitution.	n.d. ; 1981
8/1/5/2	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/5 Reports and memoranda	A critical evaluation of the theoretical and political implications of the new constitutional proposals; Proposed new constitution; Address to the South African Club / Denis Worrall.	1960-1978
8/1/5/3	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/5 Reports and memoranda	Preliminary thoughts on a political 5-10 year blueprint in terms of the spirit of declared government policies; R Tunesius; Constitutional dispensation for South Africa: a view; Correspondence from Herman Reinach; Action recommendations regarding clear realistic unifying inspiring national goals and an initiative-seeking confidence-creating total co-ordinated action strategy to achieve these goals / Keynote address at the 23rd SABRA congress / RR Tunesius; Constitutional development in South Africa/ University of Zululand.	1979
8/1/5/4	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/5 Reports and memoranda	PWV regional committee: new constitutional dispensation; Constitutional proposals; Partisan perceptions; The danger to Christianity in the RSA created by the new constitutional dispensation; Specific legal and constitutional problems concerning a Three-Parliamentary system in the	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
8/1/5/5	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/5 Reports and memoranda	proposed new constitutional dispensation with special reference to parliamentary sovereignty and executive sovereignty; New constitution : final draft before first reading; Statement by CP Mulder Optionism: a system for South Africa / ENC Kitchin; Prevailing RSA issues on the constitutional/political, social and socio-economic areas regarding Indians, Coloureds, urban Blacks, Black national states and independent Black states as outlined by the state departments of RSA.	1981-1983
8/1/5/6	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/5 Reports and memoranda	Memoranda, intern alia regarding the Draft constitution, 1983; Referendum; Speeches by JC Heunis; Statement by PW Botha'	1983; 1984
8/1/5/7	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/5 Reports and memoranda	Republic of South Africa Constitution Act no 110 of 1983 (as amended); Address by State President PW Botha on the occasion of the opening of the First Session of the President's Council instituted in terms of the Constitution Act, 1983 on 26 September 1984; Constitution in a nutshell	1955-1983
8/1/6/1	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/6 Newspaper clippings	Newspapers and newspaper clippings from various publications	1957-1981
8/1/6/2	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/6 Newspaper clippings	Newspapers and newspaper clippings from various publications	1969-1983
8/1/6/3	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/6 Newspaper clippings	Newspapers and newspaper clippings from various publications	1969; 1983
8/1/7/1	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/7 Publications	Draft constitution of the Republic of South Africa: commentary / Department of constitutional and international law, University of South Africa; Constitutional guidelines: a new dispensation for whites, Coloureds and Indians / Department of Foreign Affairs and	1977-1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
8/1/7/2	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/7 Publications	Information; Programme of principles / Herstigte Nasionale Party; Hertzog group exposed; What is it all about / Speech by A Hertzog; HNP: politics exposed before the nation / National Party; Future political dispensation for white, Coloured and Indian; South Africa's new constitutional plan; SABRA's comments on the government proposals; Parliamentary debates 21 April - 25 April 1969 Intermedia: press clipping service for the President's Council offered by the Secretariat of the President's Council; New Nation; Skietgoed; Leadership; Pro-Nat; Financial Mail; Action South Africa; SA Panorama; Leadership SA; Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, no 110, 1983; Constitutional guidelines: a new dispensation for whites, Coloureds and Indians; South Africa's new constitutional plan	1983
8/1/8/1	8. CONSTITUTION AL INFORMATION	8/1 1983 Constitution 8/1/8 Promotional material	Promotional material	1963-1967
9/1/1	9. FINANCIAL INFORMATION	9/1 General	Financial documents.	
10/1/1	10. MISCELLANEOU S	10/1 General	<i>Paratus</i> [SADF publication]; Court case: Breyten Breytenbach: Dr Yutar's address.	1971; 1973
11/1/1	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/1 Skietgoed	Economy; Salaries and wages; United Party; Racial federation; Election results; Peaceful co-existence or separate development?; Transkei; Race issues; Homelands; Labour; Blacks; Mineworkers; Vorster's policy.	1961-1966
11/1/2	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/1 Skietgoed	Prices, price control, costs and salaries; NP and labourer; United Party's policy; Estate tax; United Party's federation plan; Strikes; Budget 1973; Guidelines for sports; Blacks and strikes; Government finances; Foreign affairs; Lifespan;	1972-1973

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
11/1/3	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/1 Skietgoed	Internal security: Schlebusch Commission; Agriculture; Youth and National Party; Relations politics; Taxes; Petrol; Inflation; Immigration; Health services; Progressive Party; Race relations and homeland development; Election results; Jan S Marias' questions answered; Afrikaner students; Challenges of a changing world; Budgets; Publication Act. Notes. Vorster's vision for Africa; Separate development; Portugal and Mozambique; Defence; Foreign policy; labour; Transkei - independence; Development of homelands; Immigration; Internal affairs; National education; SABC; Health; Indians; Internal security; Correctional services; Justice; Agriculture; Fuel saving; Coloured Representative Council; Nic Diederichs on SA future; Vorster's speech: no confidence debate; SA justice; Nico Malan theatre open for all races; Budget; Detente; Discrimination; South West Africa; Inflation.	1974-1975
11/1/4	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/1 Skietgoed	International relations; Security; Herstigte Nasionale Party (HNP); Comments regarding Erica Theron Commission's report; Sport; Sports policy; PW Botha as leader; C Eglin; Fuel crisis; South West Africa; National Party policy : whites.	1976-1977
11/2/1	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/2 Reports	Swartz, Reginald. 1972. <i>Australia's natural resources : minerals, forests, water and energy</i> . [Canberra] : Aust. Govt. Printer. Cilliers, SP & Bekker, SB. 1980. <i>Die arbeidsituasie van die Swartman in die Wes-Kaap, met besondere aandag aan die toestand in die Kaapse Skiereiland</i> . Davies, WJ, Lochner, TG & Wait, CVR. 1980. <i>The Greater East London/King William's Town development region :</i>	1970; 1975-1980

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
11/2/2	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/2 Reports	<p>towards a strategy for survival. Conradie, DP. 1975. <i>Verwagtings en voorkeure in verband met televisie</i>. Pretoria : Raad vir Geesteswetenskaplike Navorsing Allen, WL. [n.d.]. Handbook for state policemen. [Alabama?] : s.n. Botha, PR. 1977. Toekomsplan vir Suid-Afrika: 'n Basis vir dialoog. South Africa. Urban Foundation. 1979. A workshop on The urbanisation process in Natal and KwaZulu and The need for a total development strategy, Royal Hotel, Durban, 10th August, 1979 ; Report of the Commission of Enquiry into secret organisations First and second reports of the Select Committee on Bantu Affairs, 1973; Report of the Joint Committee consisting of the Planning Committee and the Committee for Community relations of the President's Council on the principles and implementation of the Group Areas Act (Act 36 of 1966), and aspects of the act which affect community relations; First report of the Constitutional Committee of the President's Council; Study report no 11: South Africa: From segregation to plural democracy / JA du Plessis; Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa, 1940-1965.</p>	1965; 1973; 1977; 1979; 1982
11/2/3	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/2 Reports	Report on the views of 15 to 29 year old white Afrikaans speaking Transvalers regarding current social and political issues Chapters 1-6; 8-10; 16. Summary of report at 1/1/5/3.	1970
11/3/1	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/3 General	Keet, BB. <i>Teologiese encyclopaedie</i> . Stellenbosch: CSV-Boekhandel Eiselen, WWM. Die Naturellevraagstuk e.a. in 'n bundel: Referate en memoranda	
11/3/2	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/3 General	<i>Toekoms van 't verlede: Een roffel voor die Prins van Oranje</i> / Bas Goedhart	1969

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
11/4/1	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/4 Minutes	Badenhorst, CH. Die Here ons God regeer. Sinode van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk Wes-Transvaal en Suid-Transvaal. Department of Bantu Education. Minutes of the Ninth General Conference of Inspectors	n.d. ; 1949-1960
11/5/1	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/5 Booklets	Toets my aan my dade / BJ Vorster; Die Afrikaner en sy kerk / AP Treurnicht; The Christian answer top the communist onslaught / SP van der Walt; Gesamentlike aanbidding? Die Bybel, die kerk en volkeverhoudinge / DCS van der Merwe; The great world misconception / PH de Villiers; Die geesteskrisisse van die Weste / PJ Meyer; Alternatief vir apartheid / Die Suid-Afrikaanse Progressiewe Reformiste Party; Ken jou vyand / Ivor Benson; Prejudice and fear in South African education / DS Henderson; Ontwikkeling en vooruitgang van Bantoe-gemeenskappe: Beleidsverklaring / HF Verwoerd; Bantoe-onderwys: Beleidsbepaling vir die onmiddellike toekoms; HF Verwoerd; Diskriminasie / BJ Vorster; Peace. progress, development: Vorster's vision for Africa; Die Nasionale Party verklaar oorlog teen inflasie; Détente / BJ Vorster; Suidwes-Afrika: Waar staan ons! / BJ Vorster; Die geskiedenis van die Afrikaner aan die Rand 1886-1961 / RAU; Vegkop / ACJ Smit; Die volkerebeleid van die Nasionale Party / MC Botha; Kultuur in die Republiek / Jannie Kruger (FAK); The biology of the race problem / Wesley Critz George; Die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk en vrymesselary / FJ van Zyl; Groei in die tuislande; Sluipmoord op Suid-Afrika / Francis Grim; The youngest literary language: the story of Afrikaans /	1951-1982

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
11/5/1	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/5 Booklets	<p>Roy Macnab; Die GRA-museum : 'n fotobeeld; Missionaries or mercenaries? / Anton Rupert; I plead for my country and all its peoples / Anton Rupert; The cost of living / South African Institute of Race Relations; Deurbraak in ons plurale beleid / AG Marx; Go forward in faith: a statement of the fundamental beliefs and attitudes of the South African Institute of Race Relations; RSA statistics in brief 1976; Landbou in Suid-Afrika; 1975 Information digest / SA Foundation; Parliamentary sovereignty and the entrenched sections of the South African Act / DV Cowen ; South Africa's development aid to African states / GME Lesitner; The so-called conquered territory CC Eloff; The development of South Africa's native reserves / WWM Eiselen; Die beskawings- en politieke status van die Naturel in Suid-Afrika / HJ Strauss; Die Skriftuurlike grondslag vir rasseverhoudinge / AB du Preez; Race Federation: policies of political parties; Apartheid: Is beloftes uitgevoer? Separate development "Apartheid" - have the promises been kept? Wetenskapbeleid en -ontwikkelingsprogram vir die Republiek van Suid-Afrika; American Freedom: the next 200 years / Allan C Brownfeld; Convention on the crime of apartheid, human rights and self-determinations: study report no 10 / H Booysen; Secret US war against South Africa (The Citizen) / Aida Parker;</p>	
11/5/1	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/5 Booklets	<p>Learning disabilities: new concepts in education / Irmgard Roth; Educating the gifted and talented: developing a practical programme / CJ Breen; Understanding the free economy / AD Wassenaar; The role of educators</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
11/5/1	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/5 Booklets	<p>in the attainment of a just an fair dispensation for all South African citizens / JVO Reid; The education of the gifted and talented: a challenge to Africa / JL Omond; Education and work: problems and challenges / Dudley Vermaak; Die slagting van die onskuldiges; Die gebied en taak van volkekunde / EE Potgieter; Die Afrikaanse Taalbewegings: opgestel volgens die leerplan vir matriek / AGS Meiring; Kultuur in die Repubiek / Jannie Kruger; Workers in South Africa / NP; South Africa: Progress in inter-group and race relations vol 2; Die Asiaat en Afrika: referate gelewer of die 7e Jaarvergadering van die Suid-Afrikaanse Buro vir Rasse-Aangeleenthede (SABRA); Die inskakeling van die immigrant in die gemeenskapslewe van ons land / FAK; Die geskiedenis van die Afrikaner aan die Rand 1886-1961 / RAU; The concept of colonization: inaugural lecture, Oxford / S Herbert Frankel; The price of prosperity / JG van der Horst; South Africa's crime (reprinted from Journal of Racial Affairs, SABRA 14(4), 1963); Die verhouding tussen Suid-Afrika en Nederland (persoonlike indrukke) / WJ du P Erlank (JBM Hertzog-gedenklesing 5); Ná die generaals - Republiek en nasionale eenheid / Phil Weber (JBM Hertzog-gedenklesing 3); Politieke veranderinge en tendense in Afrika / Wetenskaplike bydraes van die PU vir CHO; A 'ghetto' in South Africa [Soweto]; The oil crisis / UNISA. Centre for Management studies; The organisation of political parties in Britain;</p>	
11/5/2	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/5 Booklets	<p>So onthou ek ... / SAUK [Dr DS Anneck; Gen CR de Wet; Dr HCM Fourie; Piet Grobler; NC Havenga; JBM Hertzog; Dr Heymans; Vader</p>	Various dates

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
11/5/2	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/5 Booklets	<p>[JD] Kestell; Ds AP Kriel; [CJ] Langenhoven; Oubaas Markotter; r HWR Marloth; Dr [H] Merensky; Dr Andrew Murray; Paul Roos; Tielman Roos; Gen JC Smuts; Pres [MT] Steyn; Mev Pres MT Steyn; JD du Toit [Totius]; Natalse wetboek van Naturellereg (1932); The fact: Replies and allegations of the United Party Part 2; Problems of scientific and industrial research: A statement / Nuffield College, Oxford; Training for social work / Nuffield College, Oxford; Dr Malan defines South Africa's position in the Commonwealth: the new formula; Diplomatic lists (1971 & 1973); Plural democracies: a political backgrounder; The Union's code of labour laws (Fact sheet) 1959; Southern Crucible: South Africa - future world in microcosm / GME Leistner; 30 March: your date with destiny (NP); Women: our silent soldiers /NP; Prestasies van die nasionale regering: Wat is gedoen vir die werker, die kind, die algemene welsyn / NP; Suid-Afrika vorentoe = Our view to the future / NP; Geheime Amerikaanse oorlog teen Suid-Afrika / HNP; United States - South African Relations: Hearings before the Subcommittee of Africa of the Committee of Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, 89th Congress second session Part 3 (1966); The youth service in Britain; Bantu Wage and Productivity Association: Beginnings, progress, research, achievement; Bantu Wage and Productivity Association: Resources, trust and change; Morena Paulus Mopeli Mokhachane le Basotho Qwaqwa Vol 1; New book of monologues, containing up-to-date monologues of the best comedians</p>	

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
11/5/2	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/5 Booklets	<p>of the date (1913); Die Republiek praat met sy dogters / NP; Geskiedenis van Germiston (1952); Referate gelewer by die Volkskongres oor kommunisme (1964); Self determination Yes! Black majority rule No / NP; International Committee for European Migration (ICEM) : Review of accomplishments 1973; Program van beginsels en konstitusie; Die Nasionale Party van Transvaal; Manifes: Grondwetlike beginsels soos aanvaar deur die Turnhalle / AKTUR; Die Naturel in die Suid-Afrikaanse nywerheidslewe: referate gelewer by op die 2e SABRA Jaarvergadering;</p> <p>A "city" with in a city - the creation of Soweto / RB Lewis;</p> <p>Gedifferensieerde ontwikkeling: 'n teologiese, 'n genetiese en 'n volkekundige standpunt / ES Mulder, JDJ Hofmeyr, PJ Coertze; Language map of South Afrca (1952); Suid-Afrikaanse Tuislande / PU vir CHO; Urban Blacks in urban space / Unisa; Conservation Good Turn: Youth leaders handbook; Die natuuroorde van Suid-Afrika; Swaziland: report on constitutional reform / DV Cowen; Labour resources of Natal: summary of thesis / RH Smith; -</p>	
11/5/3	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/5 Booklets	<p>Referate van die Kerklike Kongres van die Gefedereerde NG Kerke insake naturellvraagstuk (1950); Die stryd om die ordes / HG Stoker (1941); United States of America and Southern Africa: Conference report no 4 [Foreign Affairs Association] (1978); Occupational and social change among Coloured people in South Africa / HW van der Merwe, CJ Groenewald (eds.); Overdenkingen / JA van Wyk (1924); Profile of Rhodesia: African. 1970. Market research Africa; 'n Raming na die vraag en aanbod van energie in Suid-</p>	Various dates

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
11/6/1	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/6 Journals	<p>Afrika tot die jaar 2000/ Departement van Beplanning en Omgewing (1974); Aandenkingsprogram: Suid- Afrikaanse Jukskeiraad (1975); Laws of Fiji (1978); Brochures: Babalegi, Sitebe, Seshego, Letaba; Oxford, 1971-1972 / Rhodes House; Methods in social anthropology (Hyxley Memorial lecture, 1936) / Edward Westermarck; Franschhoek High School 1850-1976; Die wonder van Richardsbaai; Johannes van der Walt, 1908-1943: Sportman en Boerepatriot . GJL Scholtz (unveiling of memorial); Programme of art exhibition 1976; Booklet: racial federation: viewpoints of political parties; Memoranda regarding United Party's federation plan, confederation, constellation of states, political power sharing; Constitutional Committee: interim report; Economic confederation of southern Africa; Memorandum: The need for confederal dispensation for South Africa; Booklet (United Party): Federation: your only way to safety. <i>Bantoe/Bantu</i>; informal publication of the Department of Native Affairs; <i>Die Stedelike Bantoe / Afrikaanse</i> <i>Studentebond, SABRA; Plural</i> <i>Societies; Stryd; Uniesco Courier;</i> <i>Continent 2000; Woord en Daad;</i> <i>Stadsvriend; Journal of Racial Affairs</i> <i>/ SABRA</i></p>	1954-1959; 1961 1971; 1972
11	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/ Books	<p>SABRA. 1970. Die jeug se aandeel in rasse- en volksverhoudinge [323.168 SUI] Theron, Erika. 1944. Fabriekswerksters in Kaapstad: 'n sosiologiese studie van 540 blanke en kleurling-fabriekswerksters [Female factory workers in Cape Town: as sociological study of 540 white and Coloured factory workers]. Stellenbosch: University of</p>	Various dates

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
11	11. PUBLICATIONS	11/ Books	<p>Stellenbosch. (PhD) [PV 476 THE] Kelso, Louis O & Hetter, Patricia. 1967. Two-factor theory: the economics of reality; how to turn eighty million workers into capitalists on borrowed money, and other proposal. New York: Vintage Books. [330.15 KEL] Krige, Eileen Jensen. 1957. The social system of the Zulus. Pietermaritzburg : Shuter & Shooter. [390.0968 KRI] Marais. David. 1974. This is a hi-jack [political cartoons]. Cape Town : H. Timmins [741.5968 MAR] Koenderman, Tony et.al. (comp.). 1975. Van der Merwe : 100 stories [English]. Hillbrow : Lorton [839.3675 VAN] (Books on shelves in Reading room) Du Plessis, Jan. Kommunistiese vrede of Christelike stryd 1948-1968 ... en nou, die toekoms; 'n oorsig van die prestasies van die Nasionale Party-regering vanaf 1948 tot 1968. 1968 / Nasionale party. Sentrale inligtingskomitee; saamgestel deur C.P. Mulder en W.A. Cruywagen. [329.968 NAS] Bloedrivierse eeufees- gedenkboek/opgestel deur A.G. du Toit en Louis Steenkamp in opdrag van die Bloedrivierse Eeufeeskommissie. [968.4042 BLO] (Books on shelves in Reading room)</p>	
PK 1/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal General	PK 1/1 Correspondence, etc.	1973, Sept.- 1978, Aug.
PK 1/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal General	PK 1/1 Correspondence, etc.	1978, Sept.- 1978, Dec.
PK 1/1/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal General	PK 1/1 Correspondence, etc.	1979, Jan.- 1979, Dec.
PK 1/1/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal General	PK 1/1 Correspondence, etc.	1980, Jan.- 1980, Febr.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/1/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Febr.
PK 1/1/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Febr.- 1980, March.
PK 1/1/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Apr.- 1980, May
PK 1/1/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Jun.- 1980, Jul.
PK 1/1/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Aug.- 1980, Sept.
PK 1/1/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Sept.- 1980, Dec.
PK 1/1/11	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1981, Jan.- 1981, May
PK 1/1/12	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1981, Jun.- 1981, Jul.
PK 1/1/13	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1981, Aug.- 1981, Sept.
PK 1/1/14	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1981, Oct.- 1981, Dec.
PK 1/1/15	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Jan.
PK 1/1/16	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Febr.
PK 1/1/17	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, March.- 1982, Apr.
PK 1/1/18	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, May
PK 1/1/19	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Jun.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/1/20	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Jul.
PK 1/1/21	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Jul.- 1982, Aug.
PK 1/1/22	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Aug.
PK 1/1/23	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Aug.
PK 1/1/24	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Aug. - 1982, Sept.
PK 1/1/25	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Aug.- 1982, Sept.
PK 1/1/26	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Oct.- 1982, March.
PK 1/1A/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1968-1977
PK 1/1A/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1978-1979
PK 1/1A/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1980-1981
PK 1/1A/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1980-1981
PK 1/1A/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1980, Jan.- 1980, Apr.
PK 1/1A/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1980-1981
PK 1/1A/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Publications	1980-1981
PK 1/1A/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1980-1982

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/1A/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1981-1982
PK 1/1A/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1981, Aug.- 1981, Oct.
PK 1/1A/11	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1 A Newspaper clippings	Correspondence and newspaper clippings	1981-1982
PK 1/1B/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1973-1979
PK 1/1B/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1979, Sep.
PK 1/1B/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1979, Oct.- 1979, Nov.
PK 1/1B/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1979, Nov.- 1979, Dec.
PK 1/1B/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Jan.- 1980, Febr.
PK 1/1B/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1980, March.- 1980, Apr.
PK 1/1B/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1980, May- 1980, Jun.
PK 1/1B/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Jul.
PK 1/1B/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Aug.- 1980, Sept.
PK 1/1B/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Sept.- 1980, Nov.
PK 1/1B/11	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1980, Oct.- 1980, Dec.
PK 1/1B/12	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1981, Jan.- 1981, Febr.

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/1B/13	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1981, March.
PK 1/1B/14	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1981, Apr.
PK 1/1B/15	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1981, Apr.- 1981, May
PK 1/1B/16	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1981, Jun.- 1981, Jul.
PK 1/1B/17	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1981, Aug.- 1981, Dec.
PK 1/1B/18	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Jan. 1982, Jun.
PK 1/1B/19	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1B Congratulations on work and policy	Correspondence, etc.	1982, Apr.- 1982, Nov.
PK 1/1C/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/1C Cabinet Committee	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1982
PK 1/2/4/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/2/4 Departmental circulars	Circulars	1968, Aug.- 1968, Dec.
PK 1/2/4/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/2/4 Departmental circulars	Circulars and press statements	1969-1978
PK 1/2/4/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/2/4 Departmental circulars	Circulars	1979-1980
PK 1/2/4/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/2/4 Departmental circulars	Circulars	1980, May- 1980, Aug.
PK 1/2/4/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/2/4 Departmental circulars	Circulars	1980, Sept.- 1980, Oct.
PK 1/2/4/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/2/4 Departmental circulars	Circulars	1980-1981
PK 1/3/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/3/1 House of Assembly	Correspondence, etc.	1970-1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/3/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/3/1 House of Assembly	Correspondence, etc.	1977, Jan.- 1977, Apr.
PK 1/3/1/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/3/1 House of Assembly	Correspondence, etc.	1978, Jan.- 1978, Dec.
PK 1/3/1/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/3/1 House of Assembly	Correspondence, etc.	1979, Jan.- 1979, Febr.
PK 1/3/1/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/3/1 House of Assembly	Correspondence, etc.	1979, March.- 1979, Jun.
PK 1/3/2/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/3/2 Senate	Correspondence, etc.	1971-1979
PK 1/4/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc.	1976, March.- 1976, Oct.
PK 1/4/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc.	1977, Jan.- 1977, Jul.
PK 1/4/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. Also includes information on Rhodesia, Black citizenship and the Wiehahn report)	1979, Jan.- 1979, Dec.
PK 1/4/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 1/4/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 1/4/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/4/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/4/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/4/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/4/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4 Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc.	1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/4/11	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1981
PK 1/4/12	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1981
PK 1/4/13	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1981
PK 1/4/14	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1981
PK 1/4/15	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1981
PK 1/4/16	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1981
PK 1/4/17	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1981-1982
PK 1/4/18	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1982
PK 1/4/19	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1982
PK 1/4/20	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1982
PK 1/4/21	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1982
PK 1/4/22	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/4	Political affairs: outside ward	Correspondence, etc. 1982
PK 1/5/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/5	National Party: Executive Committee of Transvaal	Correspondence, etc. 1971-1979
PK 1/6/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/1 Interviews		Correspondence and interviews with foreign political representatives 1980
PK 1/6/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/1 Interviews		Correspondence and interviews with foreign political representatives 1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/6/1/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/1 Interviews	Correspondence and interviews with foreign political representatives	1981-1982
PK 1/6/2A/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1977
PK 1/6/2A/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2A/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2A/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2A/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2A/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2A/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 1/6/2A/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2A/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2A/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2A/11	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2A/12	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2A/13	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2A/14	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/6/2A/15	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2A/16	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2A/17	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2A/18	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2A/19	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1980
PK 1/6/2A/20	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 1/6/2A/21	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 1/6/2A/22	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 1/6/2A/23	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1980-1981
PK 1/6/2A/24	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/6/2A/25	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/6/2A/26	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1981-1982
PK 1/6/2A/27	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 1/6/2A/28	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2A Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 1/6/2B/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/6/2B/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 1/6/2B/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2B/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2B/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2B/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2B/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2B/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2B/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/6/2B/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 1/6/2B/11	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2B/12	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2B/13	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2B/14	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2B/15	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2B/16	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/6/2B/17	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2B/18	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2B/19	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 1/6/2B/20	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978-1979
PK 1/6/2B/21	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1978-1979
PK 1/6/2B/22	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2B/23	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2B/24	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2B/25	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2B/26	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2B/27	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2B/28	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2B/29	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2B/30	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 1/6/2B/31	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/6/2B/32	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 1/6/2B/33	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 1/6/2B/34	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1980-1981
PK 1/6/2B/35	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/6/2B/36	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/6/2B/37	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/6/2B/38	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/6/2B/39	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 1/6/2B/40	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1981-1982
PK 1/6/2B/41	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 1/6/2B/42	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 1/6/2B/43	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 1/6/2B/44	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 1/6/2B/45	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/2B Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 1/6/3/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/3 Invitations to cultural functions	Correspondence, etc.	1975

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/6/3/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/3 Invitations to cultural functions	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1977
PK 1/6/3/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/6/3 Invitations to cultural functions	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1981
PK 1/7/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7 Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 1/7/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7 Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 1/7/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7 Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 1/7/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7 Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 1/7/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7 Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 1/7/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7 Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/7/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7 Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 1/7/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7 Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	Correspondence, etc.	1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/7/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1977
PK 1/7/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1977
PK 1/7/11	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1977
PK 1/7/12	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1977
PK 1/7/13	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1977
PK 1/7/14	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1977
PK 1/7/15	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1977
PK 1/7/16	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/17	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/7/18	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/19	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/20	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/21	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/22	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/23	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/24	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/25	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/26	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/7/27	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/28	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1978
PK 1/7/29	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/30	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/31	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/32	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/33	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/34	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/35	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/7/36	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/37	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/38	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/39	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/40	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/41	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/42	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1979
PK 1/7/43	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1980
PK 1/7/44	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/7/45	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7	Correspondence, etc. Congratulations, resignations, condolences, signatures	1981-1982
PK 1/7/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7/1 Honorary	Correspondence, etc.	1972-1974
PK 1/7/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7/1 Honorary	appointments and donations	1975-1977
PK 1/7/1/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7/1 Honorary	appointments and donations	1978-1980
PK 1/7/1/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/7/1 Honorary	appointments and donations	1980-1982
PK 1/8/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/8	Correspondence, etc. Speeches	1968-1978
PK 1/8/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/8	Correspondence, etc. Speeches	1978-1979
PK 1/8/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/8	Correspondence, etc. Speeches	1979
PK 1/8/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/8	Correspondence, etc. Speeches	1980
PK 1/8/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/8	Correspondence, etc. Speeches	1981-1982
PK 1/9/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/9/1 Private	Correspondence, etc.	
PK 1/9/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/9/1 Private	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1974
PK 1/9/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/9/1 Private	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/10/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/10 Business affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1980-1981
PK 1/10/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/10/1 Invoices and receipts	Correspondence, etc.	1973
PK 1/10/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/10/1 Invoices and receipts	Correspondence, etc.	1974
PK 1/10/1/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/10/1 Invoices and receipts	Correspondence, etc.	1975-1979
PK 1/10/1/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/10/1 Invoices and receipts	Correspondence, etc.	1980-1981
PK 1/11/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/11 Children, studies, etc.	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1981
PK 1/12/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/12/1 Overseas travel arrangements ad foreign visitors	Correspondence, etc.	1971-1975
PK 1/12/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/12/1 Overseas travel arrangements ad foreign visitors	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1979
PK 1/13/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/13 Rand Afrikaans University	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1979
PK 1/13/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/13 Rand Afrikaans University	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1980
PK 1/13/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/13 Rand Afrikaans University	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1980
PK 1/13/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/13 Rand Afrikaans University	Correspondence, etc.	1980-1981
PK 1/15/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/15 National Field Trust	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1972
PK 1/16/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/16 South African First Aid League	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1972
PK 1/17/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/17 Foundation Simon van der Stel	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1969

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/18/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/18 GRENSKOR	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1969
PK 1/19/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/19 South African Cultural Academy	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1978
PK 1/20/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/20 FAK	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1970
PK 1/20/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/20 FAK	Correspondence, etc.	1971-1979
PK 1/21/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/21 South Africa Foundation	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1977
PK 1/22/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/22 SA Academy of Science and Arts	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1979
PK 1/25/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/25 Institute for Contemporary History, UOFS	Correspondence, etc.	1973-1976
PK 1/28	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/28 The Church and Scientology	Correspondence, etc.	
PK 1/18/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/28 The Church and Scientology	Correspondence, etc.	1970-1979
PK 1/31/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/31 Sandton: Citizen Foundation	Correspondence, etc.	1974-1976
PK 1/33/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/33 Director: National Press Ltd.	Correspondence, etc.	1978-1979
PK 1/34	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/34 Club RSA	Correspondence, etc.	
PK 1/34/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/34 Club RSA	Correspondence, etc.	1974-1979
PK 1/35/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/35 International Wildlife Association	Correspondence, etc.	1975-1979
PK 1/36/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/36 SA LIG	Correspondence, etc.	1975-1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 1/37/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/37 Urban Foundation	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1979
PK 1/38/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK1	PK 1 Personal PK 1/38 Other associations	Newsletters, etc.	1979
PK 2/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/1 Prime minister	Correspondence, etc.	1973-1975
PK 2/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/1 Prime minister	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 2/1/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/1 Prime minister	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 2/1/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/1 Prime minister	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 2/1/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/1 Prime minister	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/1/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/1 Prime minister	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1982
PK 2/2/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/2 Labour	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1971
PK 2/2/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/2 Labour	Correspondence, etc.	1972-1974
PK 2/2/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/2 Labour	Correspondence, etc.	1975-1977
PK 2/2/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/2 Labour	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 2/2/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/2 Labour	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/3/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/3 Bantu Administration and Development	Correspondence, etc.	1975
PK 2/3/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/3 Bantu Administration and Development	Correspondence, etc.	1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/3/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/3 Bantu Administration and Development	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 2/3/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/3 Bantu Administration and Development	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 2/3/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/3 Bantu Administration and Development	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/3/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/3 Bantu Administration and Development	Correspondence, etc.	1978-1980
PK 2/4/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/4 Education and Training	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1976
PK 2/4/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/4 Education and Training	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 2/4/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/4 Education and Training	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/4/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/4 Education and Training	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1981
PK 2/5/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/5 Planning	Correspondence, etc.	1974-1976
PK 2/5/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/5 Planning	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1979
PK 2/6/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/6 Inland revenue	Correspondence, etc.	1973-1977
PK 2/7/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/7 Home affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1974-1976
PK 2/7/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/7 Home affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 2/7/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/7 Home affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/7/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/7 Home affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1980

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/8/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/8 Forestry	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1979
PK 2/9/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/9 Foreign affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1977
PK 2/9/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/9 Foreign affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/9/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/9 Foreign affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/9/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/9 Foreign affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/9/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/9 Foreign affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1980
PK 2/10/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/10 Customs and excise	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1982
PK 2/11/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/11 Economic affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 2/11/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/11 Economic affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/11/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/11 Economic affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/11/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/11 Economic affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1980
PK 2/12/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/12 Finances	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1976
PK 2/12/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/12 Finances	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 2/12/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/12 Finances	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/12/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/12 Finances	Correspondence, etc.	1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/12/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/12 Finances	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/12/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/12 Finances	Correspondence, etc.	1980-1981
PK 2/13/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/13 Community development	Correspondence, etc.	1967-1977
PK 2/13/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/13 Community development	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 2/13/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/13 Community development	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1981
PK 2/14/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/14 Health	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 2/14/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/14 Health	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/14/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/14 Health	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1980
PK 2/15/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/15 Prison	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1979
PK 2/16/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/16 Commerce	Correspondence, etc.	1967-1978
PK 2/17/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/17 Higher education	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1975
PK 2/18/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/18 Immigration	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1972
PK 2/18/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/18 Immigration	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 2/18/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/18 Immigration	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 2/18/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/18 Immigration	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/19/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/19	Indian affairs	
PK 2/20/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/20	Information	1973-1974
PK 2/20/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/20	Information	1975-1976
PK 2/20/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/20	Information	1977-1979
PK 2/21/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/21	Justice	1975-1976
PK 2/21/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/21	Justice	1977
PK 2/21/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/21	Justice	1977
PK 2/21/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/21	Justice	1978
PK 2/21/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/21	Justice	1978-1979
PK 2/22/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/22	Coloured affairs	1968-1977
PK 2/22/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/22	Coloured affairs	1978-1980
PK 2/24/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/24	Agricultural technical services	1973-1977
PK 2/24/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/24	Agricultural technical services	
PK 2/25/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/25	Agricultural economics and marketing	1973-1979
PK 2/26/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/26	Agricultural credit and land ownership	1968-1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/27/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/27 Mining	Correspondence, etc.	1972-1976
PK 2/27/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/27 Mining	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 2/27/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/27 Mining	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 2/27/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/27 Mining	Correspondence, etc.	1978-1979
PK 2/28/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/28 Industries	Correspondence, etc.	1978-1979
PK 2/29/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/29 Public works	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1977
PK 2/19/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/29 Public works	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/29/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/29 Public works	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/30/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/30 Police	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1977
PK 2/30/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/30 Police	Correspondence, etc.	1978-1979
PK 2/31/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/31 Posts and telecommunications	Correspondence, etc.	1973-1974
PK 2/31/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/31 Posts and telecommunications	Correspondence, etc.	1975-1976
PK 2/31/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/31 Posts and telecommunications	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1981
PK 2/32/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/32 Sports and recreation	Correspondence, etc.	1973-1975
PK 2/33/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/33 Tourism	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/34/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/34 Defence	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 2/34/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/34 Defence	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 2/34/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/34 Defence	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 2/34/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/34 Defence	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/34/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/34 Defence	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/34/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/34 Defence	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/34/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/34 Defence	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1981
PK 2/35/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/35 Transport	Correspondence, etc.	1974-1975
PK 2/35/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/35 Transport	Correspondence, etc.	1976
PK 2/35/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/35 Transport	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 2/35/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/35 Transport	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/35/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/35 Transport	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/35/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/35 Transport	Correspondence, etc.	1979-1981
PK 2/36/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/36 Social welfare and pensions	Correspondence, etc.	1973-1975
PK 2/36/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/36 Social welfare and pensions	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1977

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/36/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/36	Correspondence, etc. Social welfare and pensions	1978
PK 2/36/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/36	Correspondence, etc. Social welfare and pensions	1979-1981
PK 2/37/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PF2/37	Correspondence, etc. Water affairs	1968-1979
PK 2/38/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/38	Correspondence, etc. Provincial affairs	1968-1970
PK 2/38/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/38	Correspondence, etc. Provincial affairs	1971-1974
PK 2/28/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/38	Correspondence, etc. Provincial affairs	1975-1981
PK 2/39/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/39	Correspondence, etc. Municipal affairs	1973-1979
PK 2/40/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40	Correspondence, etc. Party affairs	1975-1976
PK 2/40/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40	Correspondence, etc. Party affairs	1976
PK 2/40/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40	Correspondence, etc. Party affairs	1976
PK 2/40/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40	Correspondence, etc. Party affairs	1977
PK 2/40/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40	Correspondence, etc. Party affairs	1977
PK 2/40/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40	Correspondence, etc. Party affairs	1977
PK 2/40/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40	Correspondence, etc. Party affairs	1977-1978
PK 2/40/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40	Correspondence, etc. Party affairs	1977-1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/40/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1978
PK 2/40/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1978-1979
PK 2/40/11	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/40/12	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/40/13	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 2/40/14	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 2/40/15	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 2/40/16	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 2/40/17	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/18	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/19	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/20	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/21	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/22	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/23	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/40/24	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/25	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/26	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/27	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1981
PK 2/40/28	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 2/40/29	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 2/40/30	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 2/40/31	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 2/40/32	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 2/40/33	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1982
PK 2/40/34	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40 Party affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1982-1983
PK 2/40/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40/1 Testimonials	Correspondence, etc.	1974-1978
PK 2/40/2/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40/2 Departmental management meetings	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1975
PK 2/40/3/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/40/3 Party rally	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1975
PK 2/41/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/41 National education	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1978

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 2/41/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/41 National education	Correspondence, etc.	1978
PK 2/41/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/41 National education	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/41/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/41 National education	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/41/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/41 National education	Correspondence, etc.	1980
PK 2/42/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/42 Sports and recreation	Correspondence, etc.	1972-1978
PK 2/42/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/42 Sports and recreation	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/42/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/42 Sports and recreation	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/42/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/42 Sports and recreation	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 2/43/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK2	PK 2 Wards PK 2/43 Statistics	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 3/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/1 Africa	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1969
PK 3/2/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/2 Europe	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 3/5/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/5 America: Puerto Rico	Correspondence, etc.	1970
PK 3/6/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/6 Afrikaans/English	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1979
PK 3/7/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/7 Churches	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1979
PK 3/9/3/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9 Homelands PK3/9/3 Urban Blacks	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1971

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 3/9/7/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9 Homelands PK 3/9/7 Migrant labourers	Correspondence, etc.	1963-1969
PK 3/9/8/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/8 Social services	Correspondence, etc.	1967-1973
PK 3/9/9/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/9 Recreation	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1973
PK 3/9/10/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/10 Urban areas	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1972
PK 3/9/11/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/11 Transportation	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1976
PK 3/9/12/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/12 Statistics	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1971
PK 3/9/13/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/13 Investments	Correspondence, etc.	1967-1975
PK 3/9/14/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/14 Universities for Blacks	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1970
PK 3/9/15/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/15 Opinions	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1971
PK 3/9/16/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/16 Agriculture	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1970
PK 3/9/17/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/17 Influx control	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1969
PK 3/9/18/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/9/18 Land acquisition	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1969
PK 3/10/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/10 Population PK 3/10/1 Western Cape	Correspondence, etc.	1969
PK 3/10/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/10 Population PK 3/10/1 Western Cape	Correspondence, etc.	1967-1971
PK 3/13/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/13 Alcohol	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 3/15/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/15 Border industries	Correspondence, etc.	
PK 3/16/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/16/2 Permits	Correspondence, etc.	1963-1971
PK 3/17/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/17/2 Import and export	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1970
PK 3/18 JEUG	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/18 Youth	Correspondence, etc.	
PK 3/18/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/18 Youth	Correspondence, etc.	1967-1974
PK 3/19	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/19 Economic affairs and finance	Correspondence, etc.	1970-1972
PK 3/20	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/20 Communism	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1979
PK 3/24/4/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/24/4 Adult education	Correspondence, etc.	1977
PK 3/24/5/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/24/5 Universities	Correspondence, etc.	
PK 3/25/2/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/25/2 Opposition parties	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1972
PK 3/25/3/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/25/3 SABRA	Correspondence, etc.	1967-1968
PK 3/25/3/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/25/3 SABRA	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1979
PK 3/25/4/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/25/4 S.A. Institute for International Affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1979
PK 3/25/5/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/25/5 NUSAS	Correspondence, etc.	1974
PK 3/26/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/26 Opposition speakers	Correspondence, etc.	1971-1979

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
PK 3/29/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/29 Press and sensorship	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1979
PK 3/30/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/30 Radio and television	Correspondence, etc.	1969-1979
PK 3/31/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/31 Government speakers	Speeches, etc.	1969-1971
PK 3/34/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/34 National Party	Correspondence, etc.	1977-1979
PK 3/34/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/34 National Party	Correspondence, etc.	1979
PK 3/35/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM PK3	PK 3 Information PK 3/35 Opinion polls	Correspondence, etc.	1968-1970
N.O. 8/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM NO8	NO 8 Minister of National Education NO8/1 Transvaal Department of Education	Correspondence, etc.	1976
N.O. 8/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM NO8	NO 8 Minister of National Education NO8/1 Transvaal Department of Education	Correspondence, etc.	1976
N.O. 8/1/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM NO8	NO 8 Minister of National Education NO8/1 Transvaal Department of Education	Correspondence, etc.	1976
N.O. 8/1/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM NO8	NO 8 Minister of National Education NO8/1 Transvaal Department of Education	Correspondence, etc.	1976
N.O. 8/1/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM NO8	NO 8 Minister of National Education NO8/1 Transvaal Department of Education	Correspondence, etc.	1976
N.O. 8/1/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM NO8	NO 8 Minister of National Education NO8/1 Transvaal	Correspondence, etc.	1976

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
T 9/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM T9	Department of Education T 9 Television	Correspondence, etc.	1976
T 9/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM T9	T 9 Television	Correspondence, etc.	1976
T 9/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM T9	T 9 Television	Correspondence, etc.	1976
T 9/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM T9	T 9 Television	Correspondence, etc.	1976-1977
M 7/21/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM M	M Minister of Cooperation and Development M7 Personal M7/21 Home affairs	Correspondence, etc.	1983-1984
P 1/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1984
P 1/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1984
P 1/1/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 1/1/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/1/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/1/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/1/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/1/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/1/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.(Rhodes bursaries	1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
P 1/1/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.(Rhodes bursaries	1985
P 1/1/11	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.(Rhodes bursaries	1985
P 1/1/12	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.(Rhodes bursaries	1986
P 1/1/13	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.(Rhodes bursaries	1986
P 1/1/14	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.(Rhodes bursaries	1986
P 1/1/15	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.(Rhodes bursaries	1986
P 1/1/16	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.(Rhodes bursaries	1986
P 1/1/17	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/1/18	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/1/19	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/1/20	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/1/21	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/1/22	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/1/23	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/1/24	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
P 1/1/25	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/1 General	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/2/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/2 Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 1/2/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/2 Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/2/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/2 Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1985-1986
P 1/2/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/2 Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/2/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/2 Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/2/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/2 Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/2/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/2 Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/2/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/2 Invitations accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/3/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/3 Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1984
P 1/3/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/3 Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/3/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/3 Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/3/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/3 Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1985-1986
P 1/3/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/3 Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/3/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/3 Invitations not accepted	Correspondence, etc.	1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
P 1/4/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 1/4/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 1/4/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/4/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/4/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1985-1986
P 1/4/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/4/7	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/4/8	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/4/9	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/4/10	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/4 Acknowledges and condolences	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/5/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/5 Congratulations	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 1/5/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/5 Congratulations	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/5/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/5 Congratulations	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/7/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/7 Sport	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 1/7/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/7 Sport	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
P 1/7/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/7 Sport	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 1/7/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/7 Sport	Correspondence, etc.	1985-1986
P 1/7/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/7 Sport	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/10/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/10 Speeches by others	Speeches, etc.	1981-1984
P 1/10/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/10 Speeches by others	Speeches, etc.	1985
P 1/10/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/10 Speeches by others	Speeches, etc.	1985
P 1/10/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/10 Speeches by others	Speeches, etc.	1985
P 1/10/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/10 Speeches by others	Speeches, etc.	1986
P 1/10/6	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/10 Speeches by others	Speeches, etc.	1086
P 1/11/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/11 Townships	Memoranda, etc.	1984-1986
P 1/12/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/12 Witticisms	Notes and cartoon	1985-1986
P 1/14/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/14 Travel programmes	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1986
P 1/15/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/15 Foreign guests	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 1/15/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/15 Foreign guests	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/15/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/15 Foreign guests	Correspondence, etc.	1986

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
P 1/15/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/15 Foreign guests	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/15/5	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/15 Foreign guests	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/17/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/17 Finances	Correspondence, etc.	1980-1986
P 1/17/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/17 Finances	Correspondence, etc.	1986
P 1/19/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/19 RAU trust fund	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 1/19/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/19 RAU trust fund	Correspondence, etc.	1985-1986
P 1/19/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/19 RAU trust fund	Correspondence, etc.	1985-1986
P 1/21/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/21 Invoices/Receipts	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1986
P 1/22/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/22 Invitations sent	Correspondence, etc.	1985-1986
P 1/24/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/24 Church Council	Memoranda, etc.	1985
P 1/25/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/25 Vacation arrangements	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 1/27/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 1/27 Legislation	Legislative bills	1985
P 6/1/5/1/1	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 6/1/5/1 Telexes	Correspondence, etc.	1984-1985
P 6/1/5/1/2	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 6/1/5/1 Telexes	Correspondence, etc.	1985
P 6/1/5/1/3	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 6/1/5/1 Telexes	Correspondence, etc.	1985

PV 476 PGH Koorhof

FILE NO	SERIES	SUB-SERIES	DESCRIPTION	DATES
P 6/1/5/1/4	PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM P1	P 1 President's Council P 6/1/5/1 Telexes	Correspondence, etc.	1985
1	APPENDIX 1	Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings	1963-1973
2	APPENDIX 1	Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings	1975
3	APPENDIX 1	Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings	1966-1970
4	APPENDIX 1	Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings	1958-1971
5	APPENDIX 1	Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings	1977-1985
6	APPENDIX 1	Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings	
7	APPENDIX 1	Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings	
8	APPENDIX 1	Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings	
9	APPENDIX 1	Newspaper clippings	Newspaper clippings inter alia on Pierre du Toit; Schwarz issue; High expenditure on homelands; Arnold Toynbee	1968; 1974; 1980; 1984
1	APPENDIX 2	Debates: unrevised copies	Debates: unrevised copies	n.d.
2	APPENDIX 2	Debates: unrevised copies	Debates: unrevised copies	
1	APPENDIX 3	National Party elections	Promotional material	n.d.
1	APPENDIX 3	National Party elections	Promotional material	n.d.
1	APPENDIX 4	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous items, CV, photos, sketches etc.	n.d.
2	APPENDIX 4	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous items, CV, photos, sketches etc.	n.d.
3	APPENDIX 4	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous items, CV, photos, sketches etc.	n.d.
4	APPENDIX 4	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous items, CV, photos, sketches etc.	n.d.
5	APPENDIX 4	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous items, CV, photos, sketches etc.	n.d.
6	APPENDIX 4	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous items, CV, photos, sketches etc.	n.d.
7	APPENDIX 4	Miscellaneous	Miscellaneous items, CV, photos, sketches etc.	n.d.